

這份刊物的 PDF 版本的文字是從印刷版掃描而成，再利用光學字符識別軟件轉換成電子格式。由於原印刷版本已印製並保存多年，光學字符識別技術未必能準確地識別某些文字或數字。因此，搜索或複製此 PDF 檔案內的文字時應加以注意。

The text of this PDF publication was scanned from its printed version and then converted to electronic text using Optical Character Recognition (OCR) software. Because of the age and condition of the original printed copy, the OCR may not recognise certain characters or figures accurately. Caution should therefore be taken when searching or copying text from this PDF publication.

Hong Kong Annual Digest of Statistics

1983 Edition

Census and Statistics Department, Hong Kong

Hong Kong Annual Digest of Statistics

1983 Edition

Census and Statistics Department, Hong Kong

Conventions and Symbols

Rounding of figures. In tables where figures have been rounded to the nearest final digit, there may be an apparent discrepancy between the sum of the constituent items and the total as shown.

Financial years. The symbol / represents financial years. Thus 1981/82 means the financial year starting on 1 April 1981 and ending on 31 March 1982.

Symbols. The following symbols have been used throughout the Annual Digest of Statistics — 1983 Edition.

... = not available

— = nil or not applicable

Official Exchange Rates of Hong Kong Dollars 1972–1982

6 July 1972 to 13 February 1973

US\$1 = HK\$5.65

14 February 1973 to 25 November 1974

US\$1 = HK\$5.085

26 November 1974 to 31 December 1982

Hong Kong dollars floating

Foreword

The purpose of this annual publication is to bring together in one volume some of the most important statistical series on Hong Kong, compiled either by the Census and Statistics Department or other government departments and organizations.

Wherever possible, data are presented for the ten-year period from 1973 to 1982. In addition to updating most tables in the 1982 edition, certain new statistics, namely principal statistics from the 1980 Survey of Transport Establishments, the 1980 Census of Storage, Communication, Financing, Insurance and Business Services and some results from the 1980 Survey of Construction Output are also included in this edition.

The Census and Statistics Department hopes that this publication will meet the needs of readers for up-to-date and comprehensive statistics on social and economic development in Hong Kong. Any suggestions for improvement will be most welcome.

C. C. Greenfield
Commissioner for Census and Statistics

October 1983

Hong Kong

Annual Digest of Statistics

1983 Edition

CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Map of Hong Kong classified by 1976 census areas	11
Map of Hong Kong Island, Kowloon and New Kowloon classified by 1976 census districts	13
Map of Hong Kong classified by 1981 census areas	15
Map of Hong Kong Island, Kowloon and New Kowloon classified by 1981 census districts	17
 <i>Section 1: CLIMATE AND GEOGRAPHY</i>	19
1.1 Climatological normals (1951–1980)	21
1.2 Climatological summary 1982	21
1.3 Summary of meteorological observations	22
1.4 Area of Hong Kong by census district 1981	22
1.5 Land utilization in urban and rural areas	23
 <i>Section 2: POPULATION AND VITAL STATISTICS</i>	25
2.1 Census population 1911–1981	27
2.2 Whole population by sex by quinquennial age group	27
2.3 Whole population by sex by census area	28
2.4 Density of population by census district, 1981 Census	29
2.5 Population aged 15 and over by sex by quinquennial age group by marital status	30
2.6 Domestic households by census district, 1981 Census	31
2.7 Domestic households by household size	32
2.8 Domestic households by monthly household income	32
2.9 Activity status of population	33
2.10 Estimated mid-year population and growth rates	33
2.11 Total live births by age of mother	34
2.12 Total live births by age of father	34
2.13 Total deaths by age group by sex	35
2.14 Persons registering marriage by sex by age group	36
2.15 Total marriages by age of bridegroom by age of bride	37
2.16 Divorce statistics	38
2.17 Age structure of population	38
 <i>Section 3: LABOUR</i>	39
3.1 Labour force and labour force participation rate by age by sex	41
3.2 Unemployment and unemployment rate by age by sex	41
3.3 Economically active population by occupation, 1982 General Household Surveys	42
3.4 Economically active population by industry, 1982 General Household Surveys	42
3.5 Economically active population by activity status, 1982 General Household Surveys	42
3.6 Working population by occupation by sex by educational attainment, 1981 Census	43
3.7 Working population by industry by sex by number of hours worked per week, 1981 Census	43
3.8 Working population by occupation by sex by activity status, 1981 Census	44
3.9 Working population by industry by sex by activity status, 1981 Census	44
3.10 Establishments and persons engaged in public and private sector by I.S.I.C. Major Division	45
3.11 Establishments in all industries and services by I.S.I.C. Major Group	46
3.12 Persons engaged in all industries and services by I.S.I.C. Major Group	47
3.13 Establishments and persons engaged in selected industries by employment size	48
3.14 Establishments in selected industries by census district	51
3.15 Persons engaged in selected industries by census district	53
3.16 Reported vacancies in public and private sector by I.S.I.C. Major Division/Group	55
3.17 Indexes of total monthly payroll (nominal) and payroll per person engaged (nominal and real) in the private sector by I.S.I.C. Major Group (June 1980 = 100)	56
3.18 Employment in government service by purpose	57
3.19 Reported accidents by cause	58

	<i>Page</i>
3.20 Stoppages of work by industry	59
3.21 Wage indexes	60
3.22 Average daily wages of workers engaged in government building and construction projects	61
 Section 4: INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTION	 63
4.1 Principal statistics for all establishments covered in the 1980 and 1981 Surveys of Industrial Production, classified by Major Division and analysed by number of persons engaged	65
4.2 Principal statistics for all manufacturing establishments in the 1981 Survey of Industrial Production, analysed by industry group	66
4.3 Principal statistics for all manufacturing establishments in the 1981 Survey of Industrial Production, analysed by number of persons engaged	67
4.4 Principal statistics for all manufacturing establishments in the 1981 Survey of Industrial Production, analysed by value of gross output	67
4.5 Principal statistics for all manufacturing establishments in the 1981 Survey of Industrial Production, analysed by national accounts value added	67
4.6 Comparison of selected principal statistics for all manufacturing establishments, analysed by broad industry group for the years 1978, 1979, 1980 and 1981	68
4.7 Textile production statistics for the years 1975–1982	69
4.8 Indexes of textile production, 1974–1982	69
4.9 Mining and cement production	69
4.10 Electricity, gas and water consumption	70
 Section 5: DISTRIBUTIVE TRADES AND SERVICES	 71
5.1 Principal statistics for all establishments and government and non-profit institutions covered in the 1980 Survey of Wholesale and Retail Trades, Restaurants and Hotels	73
5.2 Principal statistics for reporting establishments in the 1980 Survey of Wholesale and Retail Trades, Restaurants and Hotels, classified by activity and analysed by number of persons engaged	74
5.3 Principal statistics for reporting establishments in the 1980 Survey of Wholesale and Retail Trades, Restaurants and Hotels, classified by activity and analysed by sales and other receipts	75
5.4 Comparison of principal statistics for reporting establishments in the 1977, 1979 and 1980 Surveys of Wholesale and Retail Trades, Restaurants and Hotels, analysed by activity and major group	76
5.5 Principal statistics for all establishments, 1980 Survey of Transport Establishments	79
5.6 Principal statistics for reporting establishments classified by major group and analysed by number of persons engaged, 1980 Survey of Transport Establishments	80
5.7 Principal statistics for reporting establishments classified by major group and analysed by business receipts, 1980 Survey of Transport Establishments	82
5.8 Summary statistics for all establishments, 1980 Census of Storage, Communications, Financing, Insurance and Business Services	84
5.9 Principal statistics for reporting establishments in the insurance sector analysed by number of persons engaged, 1980 Census of Storage, Communications, Financing, Insurance and Business Services	84
5.10 Principal statistics for reporting establishments in the storage, communications, financing and business services sectors analysed by number of persons engaged, 1980 Census of Storage, Communications, Financing, Insurance and Business Services	85
5.11 Principal statistics for reporting establishments in the storage, communications, financing and business services sectors analysed by income and receipts, 1980 Census of Storage, Communications, Financing, Insurance and Business Services	86
 Section 6: EXTERNAL TRADE	 87
6.1 Overseas merchandise trade	89
6.2 Trade indexes	89
6.3 Unit value index numbers for domestic exports, imports and re-exports	90
6.4 Quantum index numbers for domestic exports, imports and re-exports	91
6.5 Trade by area	92
6.6 Merchandise trade with major trading partners	92
6.7 Imports, domestic exports and re-exports by Standard International Trade Classification Commodity Section	93
6.8 Imports classified by end-use	94
6.9 Main sources of imports by end-use	95
6.10 Main markets for domestic exports of principal commodities	96
6.11 Main markets for re-exports of principal commodities	97
6.12 Trade index numbers for main suppliers of imports	98
6.13 Trade index numbers for main markets of domestic exports	98

	Page
Section 7: ESTIMATES OF GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT	99
7.1 Annual growth in expenditure on the gross domestic product	101
7.2 Total expenditure on the gross domestic product	101
7.3 Private consumption expenditure (at current market prices)	102
7.4 Private consumption expenditure (at constant (1973) market prices)	102
7.5 Government consumption expenditure (at current market prices)	103
7.6 Government consumption expenditure (at constant (1973) market prices)	103
7.7 Gross domestic fixed capital formation (at current market prices)	104
7.8 Gross domestic fixed capital formation (at constant (1973) market prices)	104
7.9 Imports and exports of goods and services (at current market prices)	105
Section 8: PUBLIC FINANCE	107
8.1 Summary of actual revenue and expenditure (general revenue account)	109
8.2 General revenue account — actual revenue	110
8.3 General revenue account — actual expenditure	111
8.4 Cost and size of the public service	112
Section 9: MONEY, BANKING AND FINANCE	113
9.1 Money supply	115
9.2 Deposits from customers	115
9.3 Balance sheets (old series): banks and deposit-taking companies	116
9.4 Balance sheets (new series): licensed banks	117
9.5 Balance sheets (new series): all deposit-taking companies	118
9.6 Analysis of loans and advances in Hong Kong (old series)	119
9.7 Analysis of loans and advances for use in Hong Kong (new series)	120
9.8 Money market (old series)	121
9.9 Money market (new series)	121
9.10 Foreign currency position	122
9.11 Interest rates charged and bank cheques cleared	123
9.12 Exchange rates and the effective exchange rate index	124
9.13 Value of stock exchange turnover and index of share prices	124
9.14 Instruments registered in the Land Office	125
9.15 Local and foreign companies registered and dissolved	126
9.16 Companies incorporated outside Hong Kong by origin	127
9.17 Gold and silver exchange trading prices	127
9.18 Commodity exchange turnover	128
Section 10: PRICES AND HOUSEHOLD EXPENDITURE	129
10.1 Average retail prices of selected foodstuffs	131
10.2 Average wholesale prices of selected foodstuffs	131
10.3 Consumer price indexes	132
10.4 New consumer price indexes	133
10.5 Household expenditure pattern by bi-weekly expenditure group, Household Expenditure Survey 1979-80	133
Section 11: FOOD SUPPLIES	135
11.1 Food supplies	137
11.2 Estimated local production of foodstuffs	137
11.3 Vegetables grown locally and sold through the vegetable marketing organization	138
11.4 Imported vegetables sold through Cheung Sha Wan Imported Vegetable Market	139
11.5 Poultry sold through Cheung Sha Wan Temporary Poultry Wholesale Market	140
11.6 Fresh marine fish landed in Hong Kong and sold through the fish marketing organization	141
11.7 Salted/dried marine fish landed in Hong Kong and sold through the fish marketing organization	141
11.8 Imports of foodstuffs	142
Section 12: TRANSPORT, COMMUNICATIONS AND TOURISM	143
12.1 Arrivals and departures of passengers by air, sea and land	145
12.2 Movements of aircrafts, ocean-going and other vessels	145
12.3 International movements of commercial cargo	146

12.4	Containers carried by ocean-going vessels	146
12.5	Public transport: passenger-journeys by undertaking	147
12.6	Public transport: passenger-journeys by area	147
12.7	Public transport: passenger-journeys by mode (daily average)	148
12.8	Motor vehicles registered	148
12.9	Telephone services	149
12.10	International telephone and telegraph services	149
12.11	Postal services	150
12.12	Incoming visitors to Hong Kong by country of residence	150
12.13	Incoming visitors by mode of travel by country of residence	151
12.14	Hotel statistics	151
12.15	Seasonal pattern of average hotel room occupancy	152
12.16	Civilian visitor expenditure	152
12.17	Average per capita expenditure and length of stay of visitors	153

Section 13: BUILDING AND CONSTRUCTION

13.1	Principal statistics for all building and civil engineering contractors in the 1981 Survey of Building, Construction and Real Estate Sectors	157
13.2	Principal statistics for all building and civil engineering contractors, architectural, surveying and project engineering firms in the 1981 Survey of Building, Construction and Real Estate Sectors, analysed by trade group	157
13.3	Principal statistics for all building and civil engineering contractors in the 1981 Survey of Building, Construction and Real Estate Sectors, analysed by gross value of construction work performed	158
13.4	Principal statistics for all building and civil engineering contractors in the 1981 Survey of Building, Construction and Real Estate Sectors, analysed by national accounts value added	158
13.5	Gross value of construction work performed by all building and civil engineering contractors in the 1980 Survey of Construction Output, analysed by trade group	158
13.6	Completed new buildings certified for occupation by type	159
13.7	Usable floor area of completed new buildings by census area	159
13.8	Completed new buildings by cost of construction	160
13.9	Private domestic units with consent to commence work by geographic area	161
13.10	Private domestic units with consent to commence work by floor area	161
13.11	Private domestic units built by district	162
13.12	Private domestic units built by type	163
13.13	Stock, supply and vacancy position of non-residential premises	163
13.14	Supply of new flatted factory space by district	164
13.15	Sales and transfer of real property	165
13.16	Disposals of Crown land	167

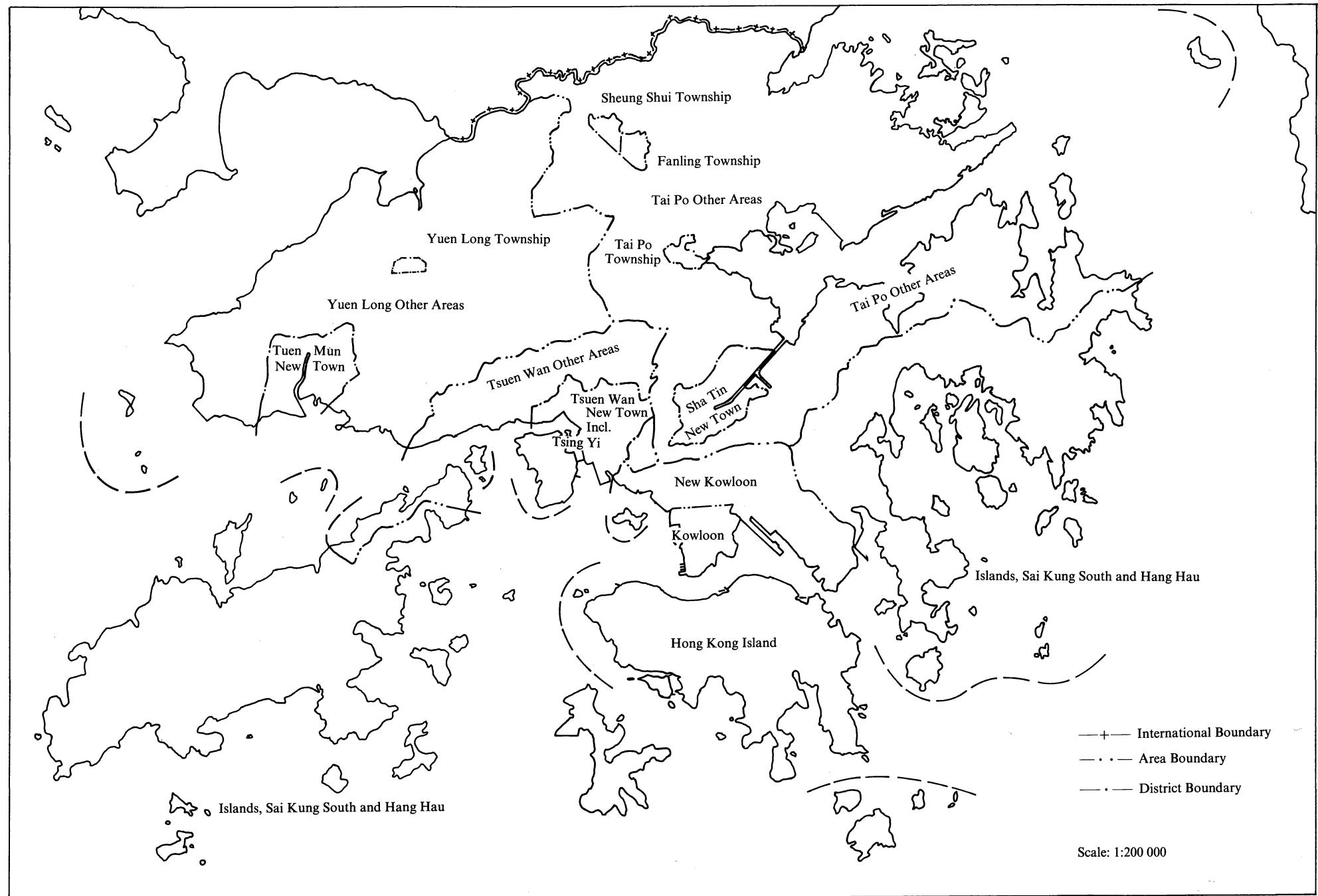
Section 14: HOUSING

14.1	Land living quarters and land domestic households by type of living quarter, 1981 Census	171
14.2	Land living quarters and land domestic households by census district, 1981 Census	171
14.3	Land living quarters by type by census area, 1981 Census	172
14.4	Distribution of land domestic households by tenure, 1961–1981 Censuses	172
14.5	Stock of living quarters by type of living quarter by census area, 1981 Census	173
14.6	Land living quarters by type by number of occupants, 1981 Census	173
14.7	Land domestic households by type of living quarter and accommodation by household size, 1981 Census	174
14.8	Land domestic households by type of living quarter and accommodation by tenure, 1981 Census	174
14.9	Land domestic households by type of living quarter and accommodation by monthly household rent, 1981 Census	175
14.10	Housing Authority Rental Flats completed by geographic area	175
14.11	Distribution of flats and authorized persons in Housing Authority Rental Estates by geographic area	176
14.12	Distribution of population in Housing Authority Cottage Areas and Temporary Housing Areas by census area	176
14.13	Housing Authority Rental Flats allocated and persons rehoused by category	177
14.14	Average monthly rent of typical flats in Housing Authority Estates	178
14.15	Housing Authority Rental Flats completed by flat size	178
14.16	Housing Authority Rental Flats with consent to commence work by geographic area	179
14.17	Housing Authority Rental Flats with consent to commence work by flat size	179
14.18	Non-residential buildings with consent to commence work by Housing Authority by type	179
14.19	Non-residential buildings completed by Housing Authority by type	180
14.20	Home Ownership Scheme Residential Units with consent to commence work by geographic area by net floor area	180
14.21	Home Ownership Scheme Residential Units completed by geographic area by net floor area	181

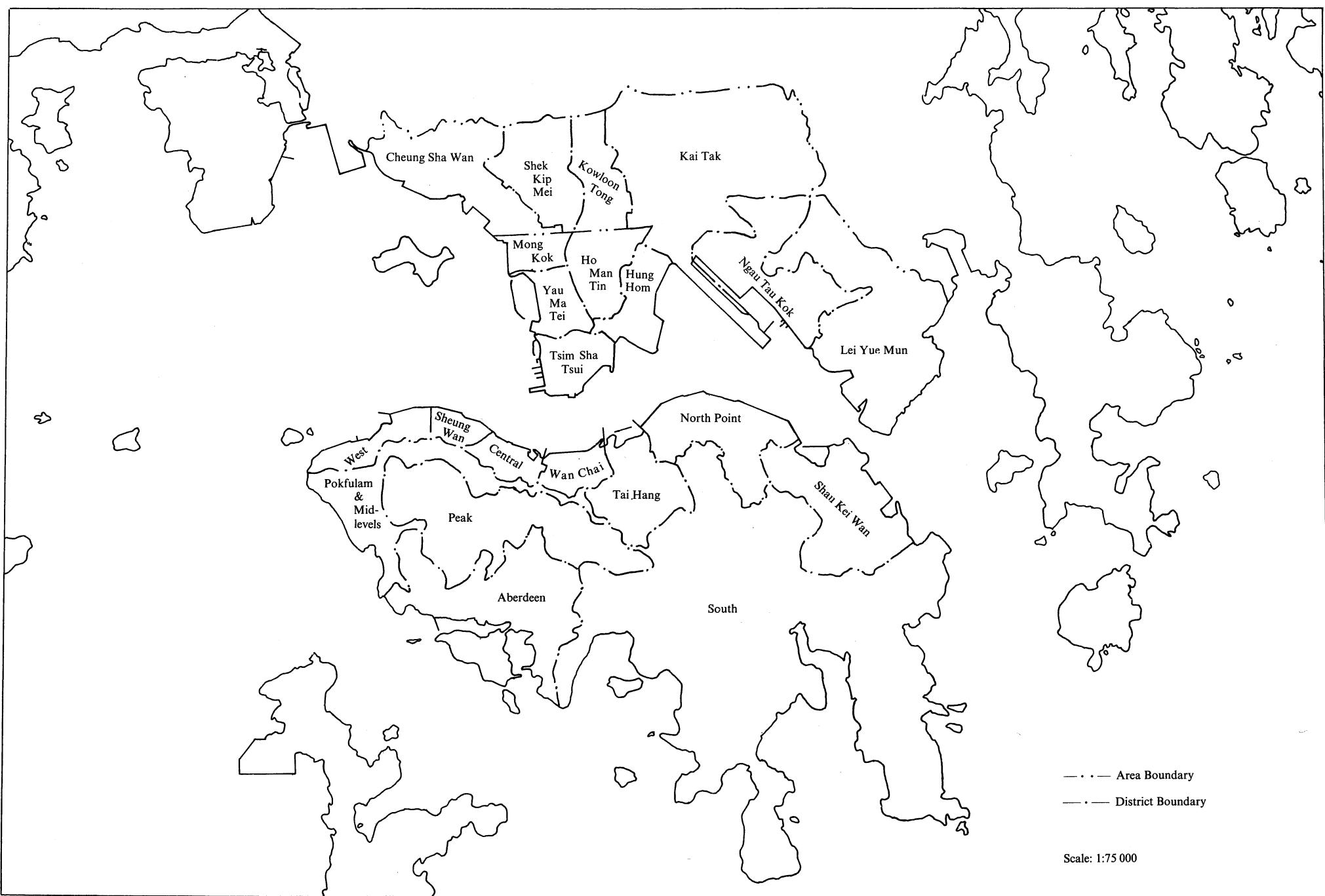
14.22 Recurrent account of Housing Authority	181
14.23 Housing capital expenditure—Housing Authority	182
14.24 Housing capital expenditure—Hong Kong Government	182
 Section 15: EDUCATION	 183
15.1 Whole population by sex by educational attainment, 1961–1981	185
15.2 Whole population by quinquennial age group by sex by educational attainment, 1981 Census	186
15.3 Student/population ratios by age group by sex, 1971, 1976 and 1981 Censuses	186
15.4 Summary of enrolment and operating educational institutions, 1982	187
15.5 Operating educational institutions by level of education by type of school	188
15.6 Operating schools by level of education by type of school by area, 1982	188
15.7 Full-time enrolment by type of institution by educational level	189
15.8 Enrolment in kindergarten, primary, secondary and matriculation course by age by sex, 1982	189
15.9 Enrolment in primary schools by type of school by grade	190
15.10 Enrolment in secondary schools by type of school by grade	191
15.11 Enrolment in matriculation course by type of school by grade	192
15.12 Enrolment in technical institutes by type of course	192
15.13 Enrolment in teachers' training colleges by type of course by sex	193
15.14 Enrolment in Hong Kong Polytechnic	194
15.15 Full-time enrolment in universities by faculty by sex	195
15.16 Enrolment in adult education by type of course by type of institution by sex	196
15.17 Enrolment in private commercial/English tutorial classes	197
15.18 Schools and enrolment in special education schools	197
15.19 Special classes in normal schools and enrolment in these classes	198
15.20 Teachers in schools and colleges by qualification	198
15.21 Teachers in schools and colleges by level by sex	199
15.22 Pupil/teacher ratios in primary and secondary day schools by type of school	199
15.23 Hong Kong Certificate of Education Examination 1982 grade analysis by subject	200
15.24 Results of higher and advanced level examinations	201
15.25 Polytechnic academic awards conferred (full-time courses)	201
15.26 University degrees and diplomas conferred	202
15.27 Persons (aged 5–24) not attending educational institution by quinquennial age group by sex, 1971, 1976 and 1981 Censuses	203
15.28 Expenditure on education	203
 Section 16: MEDICAL AND HEALTH	 205
16.1 Hospital beds in Hong Kong by classification of bed by type of institution by census area, 1982	207
16.2 Medical institutions and beds by census area by type	208
16.3 Hospital beds by classification of bed	209
16.4 Prophylactic immunizations	209
16.5 Infectious diseases notified (cases and deaths)	210
16.6 Notification and death rates of certain infectious diseases	211
16.7 Causes of death	211
16.8 Leading causes of death by age by sex, 1982	212
16.9 Deaths from heart disease by age by sex	213
16.10 Major causes of death from cancer	213
16.11 Major causes of infant death	214
16.12 Major causes of maternal death	214
16.13 Disease classification of in-patients treated in government, government assisted and private hospitals	215
16.14 Out-patient attendances at government and government assisted institutions	216
16.15 Analysis of cases treated in casualty departments of government and government assisted institutions	216
16.16 Work of the ophthalmic, ear-nose-throat and dental services	217
16.17 Work of para-medical services	217
16.18 Work of the pharmaceutical service	218
16.19 Work of institute of pathology and forensic pathology	218
16.20 Work of blood banks	219
16.21 Work of the family health services	219
16.22 Work of the district midwifery services (excluding hospitals)	220
16.23 Work of the medical social service	220
16.24 Work of the psychiatric service	221
16.25 Work of the tuberculosis and chest service	221
16.26 New leprosy cases by age	222

	<i>Page</i>
16.27 Annual incidence and trend of venereal disease	222
16.28 Schools, pupils and doctors participating in school medical service	222
16.29 Registered medical personnel	223
16.30 Passes in departmental training in government medical and health service	224
16.31 Government medical, health and para-medical personnel on overseas courses of instruction	225
16.32 Expenditure on the medical and health services	225
 Section 17: SOCIAL WELFARE	 227
17.1 Applications for legal aid	229
17.2 Type of applications for legal aid in civil cases	229
17.3 Social Security	230
17.4 Type of public assistance cases	231
17.5 Type of special needs allowance cases	231
17.6 Disabled persons receiving services by rehabilitation division of Social Welfare Department	232
17.7 Disabled persons under the care of rehabilitation centres of Social Welfare Department	232
17.8 Services rendered and problems being dealt with by Family Services Division, Social Welfare Department	233
17.9 Residents of Girls and Boys Homes by age by sex	233
17.10 Places by type of centres under the supervision of child care advisory inspectorate	234
17.11 Centres by type of centres under the supervision of child care advisory inspectorate	234
17.12 Cases referred to and waitlisted for elderly institutions by type of institution	235
 Section 18: LAW AND ORDER	 237
18.1 Cases of reported crime by type of offence by area	239
18.2 Cases reported by type of offence	239
18.3 Cases detected by type of offence	240
18.4 Persons prosecuted by type of offence by group of offender	241
18.5 Age-specific prosecution rates	242
18.6 Persons prosecuted by type of offence by age group, 1982	242
18.7 Minor narcotic offences dealt with by the police	243
18.8 Miscellaneous offences dealt with by the police	243
18.9 Value of property stolen and recovered for certain categories of crime	243
18.10 Strength and annual cost of the police force	244
18.11 Cases in the Supreme Court, District Court, Tenancy Tribunal, Labour Tribunal and Lands Tribunal	244
18.12 Work in the magistracies	245
18.13 Prisoners and inmates	245
18.14 Reception of inmates under detention by type of centre by age on conviction by sex	246
18.15 Reception of prisoners under sentence of imprisonment by sex by length of sentence by type of offence, 1982	246
18.16 Reception of prisoners under sentence of imprisonment by length of sentence by age on conviction by sex	247
18.17 Committal made to correctional institutions on conviction by sex by age group of offender by type of offence, 1982	248
18.18 Committal made to correctional institutions on remand for residential care or for detention by type of offence by sex of offender	248
18.19 Cases referred to social enquiry by type of offence by sex by age group of offender, 1981/82	249
18.20 Cases referred to social enquiry by type of offence by sex of offender	249
18.21 Cases referred to social enquiry by type of offence by age group of offender	250
18.22 Probation orders by type of offence by age group of offender	250
 Section 19: MISCELLANEOUS STATISTICS	 251
19.1 Statistics on mass media	253
19.2 Books and audio-visual materials in Urban Council public libraries	253
19.3 Books and audio-visual materials in Urban Services Department public libraries in the New Territories	254
19.4 Functions taken place in the concert hall and theatre of City Hall	254
19.5 Attendance at Urban Council presentations	255
19.6 Attendance at Urban Council outdoor entertainment programmes	255
19.7 Recreational facilities provided by the Urban Council and Urban Services Department	256
19.8 Parks and playgrounds (including rest gardens, sitting-out areas, amenity plots, etc.) by district	257
19.9 Public markets and stalls in public markets by type of stall	258
19.10 Licences and permits in force in urban areas (Hong Kong and Kowloon)	259
19.11 Petroleum products: releases from bond by type	260
19.12 Fire, special service, ambulance calls and fatalities	260
19.13 Traffic accidents and casualties	261

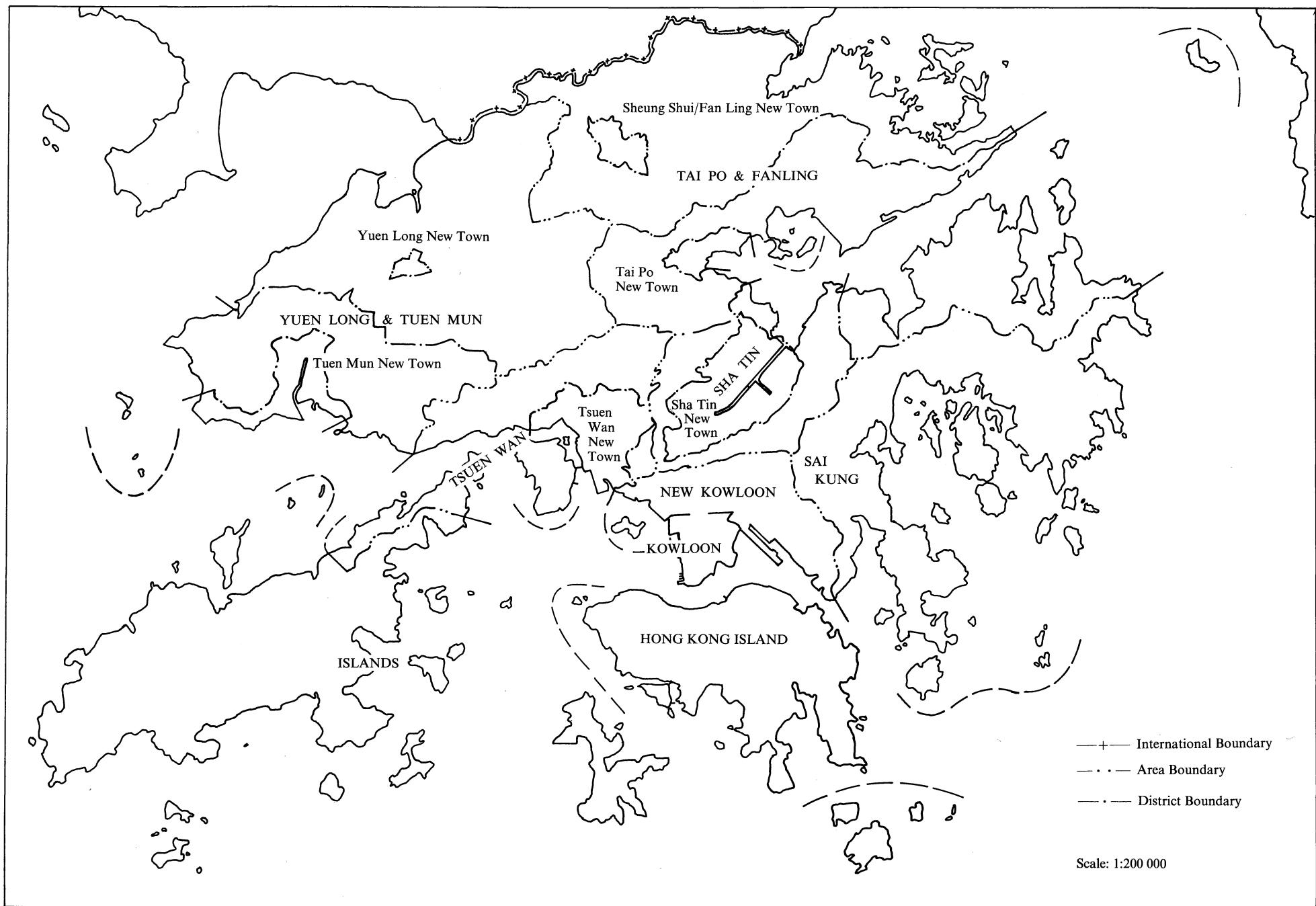
MAP OF HONG KONG CLASSIFIED BY 1976 CENSUS AREAS



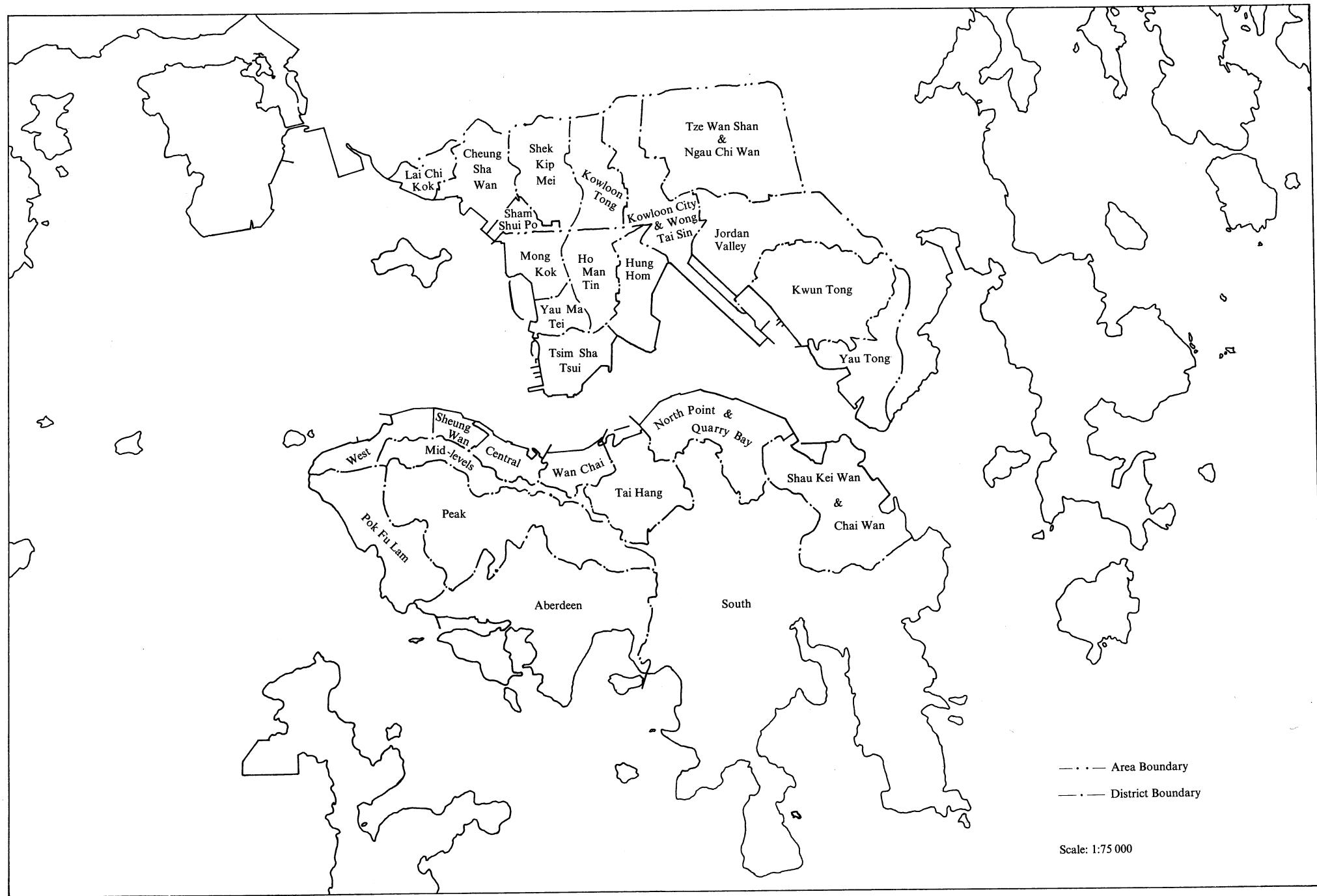
MAP OF HONG KONG ISLAND, KOWLOON AND NEW KOWLOON CLASSIFIED BY 1976 CENSUS DISTRICTS



MAP OF HONG KONG CLASSIFIED BY 1981 CENSUS AREAS



MAP OF HONG KONG ISLAND, KOWLOON AND NEW KOWLOON CLASSIFIED BY 1981 CENSUS DISTRICTS



Section 1: CLIMATE AND GEOGRAPHY

Hong Kong is on the south-east coast of China, adjoining the province of Kwangtung. It is just inside the tropics, about 130 kilometres south of the Tropic of Cancer, and lies between latitudes 22°9' and 22°37'N and longitudes 113°52' and 114°30'E. The twin cities of Victoria on Hong Kong Island, and Kowloon on the mainland, stand on either side of the harbour, and are about 130 kilometres south-east of Canton and 65 kilometres east of Macau.

The total land area of Hong Kong was 1 065 square kilometres in December 1982. The area of Hong Kong Island itself, together with a number of small adjacent islands, comprised 79 square kilometres. Kowloon and Stonecutters Island comprised another 46 square kilometres. The New Territories, which consist of a peninsula containing several 'new towns' and more than 230 islands, had a total area of 940 square kilometres.

Hong Kong enjoys a variety of weather from season to season unusual for tropical countries. The winter monsoon normally begins in September and lasts from October to mid-March or occasionally to May. Early winter is the most pleasant time of the year. The summer monsoon occurs from mid-April to September but is not so persistent. Summer is the rainy season and is almost continuously hot and humid. Tropical cyclones are most common from July to September. In an average year about five can be expected to cause strong winds (22–33 knots) and about one gale-force winds (34–47 knots). About once in every ten years the centre of a fully developed typhoon comes close enough to cause sustained winds of hurricane force, i.e. 64 knots or more.

Statistics of meteorological observations are taken from the records of the Royal Observatory. They refer to observations made at the Royal Observatory, except that evaporation and sunshine are measured at King's Park Meteorological Station and winds are recorded at Waglan Island. Unless otherwise specified, the normals for the various meteorological elements are the averages during the period 1951–1980.

Areas of various census districts are obtained from the Lands Department.

Information on land utilization is supplied by the Agriculture and Fisheries Department.

1.1 Climatological Normals (1951–1980)

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Mean	Total
Mean pressure at mean sea level (millibars or hectopascals)	1020.1	1018.6	1016.2	1013.1	1009.1	1006.2	1005.4	1005.2	1008.5	1014.0	1017.6	1019.8	1012.8	—
Air temperature (°C)														
Mean maximum	18.7	18.8	21.3	25.0	28.9	30.4	31.6	31.2	30.5	27.9	24.4	20.8	25.8	—
Mean	15.6	15.9	18.5	22.1	25.9	27.7	28.6	28.2	27.5	25.0	21.3	17.7	22.8	—
Mean minimum	13.2	13.7	16.3	20.0	23.9	25.6	26.3	25.9	25.2	22.7	18.9	15.2	20.6	—
Mean dew point (°C)	9.8	11.7	15.0	18.9	22.7	24.5	25.0	24.8	23.2	19.3	14.9	11.4	18.4	—
Mean relative humidity (%)	71	78	82	83	83	84	81	83	79	72	69	69	78	—
Mean amount of cloud (%)	59	71	76	76	73	75	66	66	62	52	52	52	65	—
Total rainfall (mm)	26.9	41.9	54.8	139.4	298.1	431.8	316.8	413.4	320.4	121.2	34.7	25.3	—	2224.7
Total bright sunshine (hours)	153.5	108.7	101.4	120.2	162.6	159.2	230.9	206.0	188.5	209.9	191.5	179.3	—	2011.6
Total evaporation (mm)*	106.6	86.4	103.0	118.6	150.2	152.5	178.6	165.3	161.0	165.4	140.7	120.8	—	1649.2
Prevailing wind direction (degrees)†	070	070	070	080	090	090	230	090	090	090	080	080	080	—
Mean wind speed (knots)† (m/s)†	12.8 6.6	12.4 6.4	11.6 6.0	10.4 5.4	10.2 5.3	11.3 5.8	10.3 5.3	9.9 5.1	11.6 6.0	14.0 7.2	14.4 7.4	13.4 6.9	11.8 6.1	—

Note:

*1958–1982

†1953–1982

1.2 Climatological Summary 1982

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Mean	Total
Mean pressure at mean sea level (millibars or hectopascals)	1020.5	1018.2	1015.3	1014.3	1010.1	1006.4	1004.1	1005.4	1009.9	1014.4	1017.1	1020.6	1013.0	—
Air temperature (°C)														
Mean maximum	19.3	18.0	21.7	23.5	28.0	29.2	30.9	31.0	29.8	27.8	24.3	19.4	25.2	—
Mean	16.9	15.9	19.2	20.9	25.3	27.2	28.6	28.3	27.5	25.8	22.3	16.7	22.9	—
Mean minimum	15.1	14.3	17.3	19.1	23.4	25.5	26.6	26.3	25.5	24.1	20.3	14.1	21.0	—
Mean dew point (°C)	11.1	12.5	16.5	17.1	22.1	23.4	25.1	24.9	23.8	21.3	17.9	9.2	18.7	—
Mean relative humidity (%)	70	80	85	80	83	81	82	83	81	77	77	62	78	—
Mean amount of cloud (%)	57	83	81	79	65	81	68	68	63	58	67	47	68	—
Total rainfall (mm)	16.0	23.1	30.6	310.0	767.4	205.9	296.2	872.0	466.8	163.7	95.8	Trace	—	3247.5
Total bright sunshine (hours)	169.7	64.1	100.8	103.9	142.6	131.1	204.4	201.8	187.4	167.3	135.4	176.5	—	1785.0
Total evaporation (mm)	100.0	66.2	91.9	93.5	115.7	144.6	158.8	159.8	152.9	131.0	97.7	117.0	—	1429.1
Prevailing wind direction (degrees)	070	070	030	080	090	080	110	240	090	080	080	360	080	—
Mean wind speed (knots) (m/s)	12.6 5.6	12.0 6.2	10.3 5.3	8.9 4.6	7.3 3.8	15.5 8.0	11.8 6.1	8.9 4.6	15.2 7.8	13.8 7.1	16.2 8.3	15.4 7.9	12.3 6.3	—

1.3 Summary of Meteorological Observations

	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982
Mean pressure at mean sea level (millibars or hectopascals)	1012.6	1012.1	1012.6	1013.1	1013.5	1012.7	1013.0	1013.4	1013.1	1013.0
Air temperature (°C)										
Mean maximum	26.3	25.9	25.6	25.4	26.4	25.6	25.9	25.9	25.5	25.2
Mean	23.3	22.8	22.8	22.5	23.3	22.8	23.1	23.0	23.1	22.9
Mean minimum	21.2	20.5	20.7	20.4	21.1	20.7	21.0	20.9	21.2	21.0
Mean dew point (°C)	19.1	18.3	18.8	18.1	18.7	18.8	18.8	18.7	18.7	18.7
Mean relative humidity (%)	79	77	79	77	76	79	79	78	77	78
Mean amount of cloud (%)	69	66	71	65	61	71	66	66	68	68
Total rainfall (mm)	3100.4	2322.9	3028.7	2197.2	1680.0	2593.0	2614.7	1710.6	1659.5	3247.5
Total bright sunshine (hours)	1750.9	1932.6	1713.4	1883.5	2201.3	1755.2	1831.5	2012.0	1802.9	1785.0
Total evaporation (mm)	1530.4	1631.4	1497.3	1542.3	1650.5	1579.1	1489.1	1567.0	1383.4	1429.1
Prevailing wind direction (degrees)	090	080	080	080	080	080	080	080	080	080
Mean wind speed (knots) (m/s)	14.3 7.4	12.1 6.2	11.8 6.1	13.1 6.8	10.9 5.6	11.9 6.1	11.8 6.1	12.4 6.4	12.8 6.6	12.3 6.3

1.4 Area of Hong Kong by Census District 1981

Census area/district	Area in square kilometres	Census area/district	Area in square kilometres
Hong Kong Island	78.201	New Kowloon	36.579
Central	1.113	Lai Chi Kok	0.982
Sheung Wan	0.656	Cheung Sha Wan	3.488
West	1.569	Sham Shui Po	0.739
Mid-levels	2.514	Shek Kip Mei	3.047
Pok Fu Lam	4.485	Kowloon Tong	2.500
Peak	8.247	Kowloon City & Wong Tai Sin	4.750
Wan Chai	1.267	Tze Wan Shan & Ngau Chi Wan	7.789
Tai Hang	3.633	Jordan Valley	5.204
North Point & Quarry Bay	4.106	Kwun Tong	5.407
Shau Kei Wan & Chai Wan	5.558	Yau Tong	2.673
Aberdeen	10.451	New Territories	937.494
South	34.603	Tsuen Wan New Town	25.422
Kowloon	9.183	Tsuen Wan Other Areas	48.556
Tsim Sha Tsui	2.000	Tuen Mun New Town	12.972
Yau Ma Tei	1.050	Tuen Mun Other Areas	68.990
Mong Kok	1.692	Yuen Long New Town	1.628
Hung Hom	2.141	Yuen Long Other Areas	138.920
Ho Man Tin	2.301	Sheung Shui/Fan Ling New Town	5.496
		Fan Ling Other Areas	133.291
		Tai Po New Town	3.710
		Tai Po Other Areas	138.201
		Sha Tin New Town	26.708
		Sha Tin Other Areas	41.932
		Sai Kung South and Hang Hau Islands	126.726
			164.942
		Total	1 061.457

1.5 Land Utilization in Urban and Rural Areas

Percentage

Type of land use	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982
Built-up land	11.5	11.8	12.1	12.4	13.6	14.8	15.7	15.7	16.0	16.1
Afforested areas and other woodland	12.2	12.1	12.2	11.8	11.9	11.8	11.8	11.8	11.7	11.7
Scrubland and grassland	58.8	58.7	58.6	58.9	58.6	58.4	58.0	58.8	58.7	58.6
Badland	4.2	4.2	4.2	4.1	4.1	4.1	4.1	4.3	4.3	4.3
Swamp	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	0.9	0.9	—	0.1	0.1
Paddy land	2.2	1.4	1.1	1.1	0.3	0.1	—	—	—	—
Market gardening land	4.2	4.4	4.7	4.8	4.0	3.5	3.3	3.0	2.8	2.8
Other crop land	1.1	1.0	1.0	0.9	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.7	0.7	0.7
Fallow/abandoned land	3.4	3.9	3.5	3.1	3.9	3.9	3.9	4.0	4.0	3.9
Fish ponds	1.2	1.3	1.4	1.7	1.8	1.9	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.8
Total	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
Total area of land (square kilometres)	1046	1047	1048	1049	1052	1055	1061	1061	1064	1065

Section 2: POPULATION AND VITAL STATISTICS

Statistics on socio-economic characteristics of the population in Tables 2.1 to 2.9 have been obtained from the various population censuses.

Statistics relating to live births and deaths refer to known occurrences of such events. Statistics relating to marriages refer to such events as were registered with the Registrar of Marriages during the period covered. The figures include marriages performed at the official registries and at licensed places of public worship; they include also marriages other than first marriages.

A domestic household comprises related family members and unrelated persons, if any, such as friends, servants or hired hands, who live together under the same roof and share the household food.

Monthly household income is defined as follows:

- a. for the 1971 Census The total monthly receipts of all members of the household from all sources, whether earned (salaries, commissions and earnings from part-time work, but excluding annual bonuses), unearned payments (dividends, interest, rent, remittances, pensions, etc.) or profits from the household's own business. The income figures for the marine census refer to December 1970 and for the land census to January 1971.
- b. for the 1976 By-census Sum of personal income (consisting of earnings in cash from main employment and other cash income) of persons aged 12 or over who were found to be in the household during the reference night. For an employer or self-employed, earnings excluded expenses incurred in running the business. For an employee, the amount earned included salary or wages, commissions, bonuses, overtime, tips and other cash allowances except housing allowance. The income figures for the marine census refer to May and for the land census to July 1976.
- c. for the 1981 Census Sum of personal income (i.e. earnings in cash from employment and other cash income) of persons aged 12 and over who were found to be in the household at the census reference night.

Figures for the 1981 Census incorporate an upward adjustment to allow for persons in non-contacted households. Similar adjustment is included for the 1976 By-census figures in Tables 2.1 to 2.3.

Divorce statistics are supplied by the Judiciary.

2.1 Census Population 1911–1981

	1911 Census	1921 Census	1931 Census	1961 Census	1966 By-census	1971 Census	1976 By-census	1981 Census
Male	296 151	382 857	482 580	1 607 779	1 880 870	2 000 602	2 251 060	2 604 168
Female	160 588	242 309	357 893	1 521 869	1 828 050	1 936 028	2 151 930	2 382 392
Total (excluding transients)	456 739	625 166	840 473	3 129 648	3 708 920	3 936 630	4 402 990	4 986 560
Sex ratio males per thousand females	1 844	1 580	1 348	1 056	1 029	1 033	1 046	1 093

2.2 Whole Population by Sex by Quinquennial Age Group

Age group	Sex	1961 Census		1966 By-census		1971 Census		1976 By-census		1981 Census	
		No. of persons	%	No. of persons	%	No. of persons	%	No. of persons	%	No. of persons	%
0–4	M	257 699	8.24	261 150	7.04	193 166	4.91	197 050	4.48	202 950	4.07
	F	243 007	7.76	249 470	6.73	183 025	4.65	182 330	4.14	185 733	3.72
5–9	M	220 432	7.04	275 190	7.42	259 283	6.59	209 340	4.75	212 353	4.26
	F	204 916	6.55	253 810	6.84	248 830	6.32	199 100	4.52	196 537	3.94
10–14	M	185 884	5.94	233 630	6.30	267 671	6.80	274 020	6.22	227 062	4.55
	F	165 097	5.27	214 760	5.79	255 929	6.50	263 420	5.98	212 872	4.27
15–19	M	90 240	2.88	204 000	5.50	219 657	5.58	272 490	6.19	292 604	5.87
	F	74 857	2.39	180 340	4.86	208 187	5.29	259 740	5.90	271 321	5.44
20–24	M	111 242	3.56	106 770	2.88	173 211	4.40	224 010	5.09	307 600	6.17
	F	91 499	2.92	93 990	2.53	163 142	4.14	211 840	4.81	276 232	5.55
25–29	M	137 216	4.39	112 870	3.04	107 121	2.72	196 200	4.46	258 905	5.19
	F	116 780	3.73	97 260	2.63	86 603	2.20	171 220	3.89	224 221	4.50
30–34	M	140 885	4.50	129 390	3.49	117 066	2.97	117 570	2.67	219 253	4.40
	F	122 236	3.91	114 980	3.10	95 559	2.43	91 080	2.07	179 816	3.61
35–39	M	123 332	3.94	132 540	3.57	129 490	3.29	126 170	2.87	132 307	2.65
	F	111 621	3.57	127 440	3.44	115 631	2.94	100 050	2.27	100 571	2.02
40–44	M	107 321	3.43	118 840	3.21	133 659	3.40	131 670	2.99	140 808	2.82
	F	95 717	3.06	115 800	3.12	121 890	3.09	116 990	2.66	109 701	2.20
45–49	M	86 523	2.76	98 090	2.64	112 946	2.87	129 390	2.94	141 225	2.83
	F	80 715	2.58	93 310	2.52	105 424	2.68	114 740	2.61	119 323	2.39
50–54	M	60 078	1.92	82 490	2.22	100 968	2.56	117 130	2.66	136 307	2.73
	F	63 802	2.04	82 690	2.23	94 295	2.40	116 280	2.64	119 811	2.40
55–59	M	37 217	1.19	54 160	1.46	74 933	1.90	92 890	2.11	109 476	2.20
	F	49 800	1.59	64 000	1.73	75 671	1.92	90 090	2.05	102 554	2.06
60–64	M	23 582	0.75	35 460	0.96	52 292	1.33	75 950	1.72	90 725	1.82
	F	40 032	1.28	55 050	1.48	63 409	1.61	79 430	1.80	89 484	1.79
65–69	M	13 203	0.42	18 620	0.50	28 393	0.72	42 950	0.98	65 530	1.31
	F	27 815	0.89	38 340	1.04	45 267	1.15	57 350	1.30	72 481	1.45
70–74	M	7 559	0.24	11 040	0.30	17 441	0.44	23 980	0.54	37 789	0.76
	F	18 497	0.59	26 950	0.72	35 611	0.91	44 490	1.01	53 895	1.08
75 and over	M	5 366	0.17	6 630	0.18	13 305	0.34	20 250	0.46	29 274	0.59
	F	15 478	0.50	19 860	0.53	37 555	0.95	53 780	1.22	67 840	1.36
Total (excluding transients)	M	1 607 779	51.37	1 880 870	50.71	2 000 602	50.82	2 251 060	51.13	2 604 168	52.22
	F	1 521 869	48.63	1 828 050	49.29	1 936 028	49.18	2 151 930	48.87	2 382 392	47.78

2.3 Whole Population by Sex by Census Area

Census area	Sex	1961 Census		1966 By-census		1971 Census		1976 By-census		1981 Census	
		No. of persons	%	No. of persons	%	No. of persons	%	No. of persons	%	No. of persons	%
Hong Kong Island	M	515 809	16.48	522 010	14.07	501 768	12.74	516 230	11.72	605 548	12.14
	F	489 066	15.63	508 960	13.72	494 415	12.56	510 640	11.60	578 073	11.59
Kowloon	M	371 452	11.87	354 810	9.57	368 395	9.35	389 350	8.84	423 016	8.48
	F	353 725	11.30	335 370	9.04	347 877	8.84	360 250	8.18	376 107	7.54
New Kowloon*	M	432 254	13.81	676 500	18.24	748 678	19.02	835 760	18.98	866 348	17.38
	F	420 595	13.44	666 150	17.96	729 903	18.54	793 120	18.01	784 716	15.75
New Territories*	M	215 557	6.89	270 770	7.30	339 021	8.62	477 610	10.85	682 178	13.68
	F	194 388	6.21	271 830	7.34	326 679	8.30	460 830	10.47	620 827	12.45
Marine	M	72 707	2.32	56 780	1.53	42 740	1.09	32 110	0.73	27 078	0.54
	F	64 095	2.05	45 740	1.23	37 154	0.94	27 090	0.62	22 669	0.45
Total (residents)	M	1 607 779	51.37	1 880 870	50.71	2 000 602	50.82	2 251 060	51.13	2 604 168	52.22
	F	1 521 869	48.63	1 828 050	49.29	1 936 028	49.18	2 151 930	48.87	2 382 392	47.78
Transients		3 483		7 480		11 549		17 400		34 506†	

Note:

*Boundaries have been revised for the 1981 Census.

†Figure for 1981 Census includes 20 600 Vietnamese refugees.

2.4 Density of Population by Census District, 1981 Census

Census area/district	No. of persons	No. of persons per km ²
HONG KONG ISLAND	1 183 621	15 281
Central	17 287	15 531
Sheung Wan	58 525	89 256
West	151 349	96 487
Mid-levels	48 735	19 387
Pok Fu Lam	79 805	17 964
Peak	7 860	953
Wan Chai	128 048	101 072
Tai Hang	107 022	29 457
North Point and Quarry Bay	251 738	61 308
Shau Kei Wan and Chai Wan	191 974	34 542
Aberdeen	120 049	11 648
South	21 229	624
KOWLOON	799 123	87 022
Tsim Sha Tsui	60 940	30 478
Yau Ma Tei	78 870	75 107
Mong Kok	272 433	161 041
Hung Hom	256 583	119 837
Ho Man Tin	130 297	56 636
NEW KOWLOON	1 651 064	45 154
Lai Chi Kok	57 499	58 571
Cheung Sha Wan	164 668	47 215
Sham Shui Po	122 330	165 445
Shek Kip Mei	111 841	36 700
Kowloon Tong	30 297	12 118
Kowloon City and Wong Tai Sin	225 377	47 453
Tsz Wan Shan and Ngau Chi Wan	328 497	42 175
Jordan Valley	150 454	28 987
Kwun Tong	395 685	73 184
Yau Tong	64 416	24 098
NEW TERRITORIES	1 303 005	1 426
Tsuen Wan New Town	599 011	23 562
Tsuen Wan Other Areas	7 853	164
Tuen Mun New Town	89 901	6 930
Tuen Mun Other Areas	29 227	437
Yuen Long New Town	51 392	31 575
Yuen Long Other Areas	138 171	995
Sheung Shui/Fanling New Town	49 593	9 024
Fanling Other Areas	66 242	497
Tai Po New Town	39 891	10 751
Tai Po Other Areas	27 544	218
Sha Tin New Town	109 471	4 099
Sha Tin Other Areas	7 336	177
Sai Kung South and Hang Hau Islands	41 694	348
	45 679	279
Total (excluding marine population and transients)	4 936 813	4 760

2.5 Population Aged 15 and Over by Sex by Quinquennial Age Group by Marital Status

Age group	Marital status	1966* By-census		1971 Census		1976 By-census		1981 Census	
		M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F
15–19	Never married	199 190	169 960	218 660	202 111	266 030	245 530	288 843	262 108
	Married	1 200	8 350	988	6 039	1 730	9 960	3 685	9 090
	Widowed	—	100	5	28	—	—	44	69
	Divorced/separated	—	100	4	9	—	60	32	54
20–24	Never married	94 360	51 690	159 525	110 228	195 210	141 890	274 992	196 963
	Married	7 650	38 670	13 628	52 733	23 220	65 260	32 136	78 459
	Widowed	100	200	17	95	20	50	103	256
	Divorced/separated	100	100	41	86	160	210	369	554
25–29	Never married	63 910	12 800	68 043	17 438	108 350	42 590	148 863	67 988
	Married	44 610	80 200	38 856	68 807	80 760	123 070	108 607	154 542
	Widowed	—	600	82	209	50	230	289	563
	Divorced/separated	100	500	140	149	480	470	1 146	1 128
30–34	Never married	32 470	7 040	40 343	5 350	32 520	6 180	59 962	19 817
	Married	91 850	103 750	76 068	89 260	79 990	82 260	157 323	157 350
	Widowed	100	1 140	251	689	160	480	373	1 210
	Divorced/separated	600	300	404	260	600	310	1 595	1 439
35–39	Never married	16 060	4 800	25 210	3 414	22 440	2 710	20 096	4 509
	Married	110 170	116 760	102 861	109 964	98 450	93 460	110 506	93 404
	Widowed	1 400	3 200	713	1 805	430	1 410	529	1 669
	Divorced/separated	1 100	600	706	448	1 070	620	1 176	989
40–44	Never married	7 290	5 040	15 054	3 584	14 830	2 510	16 736	2 952
	Married	106 760	102 540	116 283	113 203	110 840	108 560	121 037	102 069
	Widowed	1 370	6 140	1 493	4 533	990	3 250	1 233	3 625
	Divorced/separated	500	600	829	570	1 360	800	1 802	1 055
45–49	Never married	3 810	5 470	8 131	3 984	10 130	2 990	13 037	2 707
	Married	90 630	75 210	102 138	93 946	112 700	102 070	124 302	107 541
	Widowed	1 640	11 090	1 937	6 930	1 590	6 260	2 182	7 736
	Divorced/separated	500	800	740	564	1 510	1 050	1 704	1 339
50–54	Never married	2 240	5 940	4 785	5 121	6 650	3 880	10 103	3 078
	Married	77 150	58 310	92 916	77 574	103 700	98 400	120 418	100 196
	Widowed	1 800	17 490	2 653	11 083	2 650	10 790	4 129	15 153
	Divorced/separated	400	400	614	517	1 320	1 050	1 657	1 384
55 and over	Never married	2 050	12 140	5 899	17 381	8 910	21 260	15 405	22 308
	Married	111 500	92 680	166 395	158 994	221 750	194 760	281 842	198 852
	Widowed	10 350	96 890	13 062	80 054	17 220	99 400	32 610	161 193
	Divorced/separated	600	900	1 008	1 084	2 690	3 330	2 937	3 901
Total	Never married	421 380	274 880	545 650	368 611	665 070	469 540	848 037	582 430
	Married	641 520	676 470	710 133	770 520	833 140	877 800	1 059 856	1 001 503
	Widowed	16 760	136 850	20 213	105 426	23 110	121 870	41 492	191 474
	Divorced/separated	3 900	4 300	4 486	3 687	9 190	7 900	12 418	11 843

Note:

*Excluding persons living in institutions such as barracks, hospitals, asylums, prisons.

2.6 Domestic Households by Census District, 1981 Census

Census area/district	Number of Domestic Households
HONG KONG ISLAND	302 043
Central	4 896
Sheung Wan	16 178
West	38 929
Mid-levels	12 890
Pok Fu Lam	17 513
Peak	2 356
Wan Chai	37 710
Tai Hang	28 066
North Point and Quarry Bay	65 426
Shau Kei Wan and Chai Wan	46 583
Aberdeen	26 581
South	4 915
KOWLOON	224 676
Tsim Sha Tsui	18 510
Yau Ma Tei	23 985
Mong Kok	83 010
Hung Hom	71 082
Ho Man Tin	28 089
NEW KOWLOON	409 962
Lai Chi Kok	14 154
Cheung Sha Wan	43 714
Sham Shui Po	39 360
Shek Kip Mei	27 216
Kowloon Tong	7 923
Kowloon City and Wong Tai Sin	57 450
Tsz Wan Shan and Ngau Chi Wan	74 526
Jordan Valley	35 271
Kwun Tong	95 261
Yau Tong	15 087
NEW TERRITORIES	300 962
Tsuen Wan New Town	136 819
Tsuen Wan Other Areas	1 887
Tuen Mun New Town	20 517
Tuen Mun Other Areas	6 413
Yuen Long New Town	13 296
Yuen Long Other Areas	31 908
Sheung Shui/Fanling New Town	12 503
Fanling Other Areas	15 265
Tai Po New Town	9 653
Tai Po Other Areas	5 927
Sha Tin New Town	24 935
Sha Tin Other Areas	1 311
Sai Kung South and Hang Hau Islands	9 528
	11 000
MARINE	7 095
Total	1 244 738

2.7 Domestic Households by Household Size

<i>Household size (persons)</i>	<i>1961* Census</i>	<i>1966 By-census</i>	<i>1971 Census</i>	<i>1976 By-census</i>	<i>1981 Census</i>
1	104 139	105 280	126 247	147 440	189 087
2	100 951	92 540	110 497	140 720	191 841
3	97 356	92 300	103 994	134 660	191 995
4	92 502	94 760	109 342	146 590	213 908
5	82 542	90 080	107 473	138 430	177 618
6	71 203	90 840	99 758	115 610	126 247
7	53 684	73 520	79 169	79 360	74 971
8	34 859	21 159 } 117 660	54 662	48 850	39 996
9			32 270	24 360	19 497
10 and over	28 814		33 596	23 370	19 578
Total	687 209	756 980	857 008	999 390	1 244 738

Note:

*Including domestic and non-domestic households.

2.8 Domestic Households by Monthly Household Income

<i>Monthly household income (HK\$)</i>	<i>1971 Census</i>	<i>1976 By-census</i>	<i>1981 Census</i>
Less than 200	41 457	16 680	13 550
200–399	90 113	29 560	25 152
400–599	205 511	51 580	28 763
600–799	169 023	87 430	23 702
800–999	96 973	91 510	27 250
1,000–1,199	81 302	102 690	44 867
1,200–1,499	62 249	128 820	68 404
1,500–1,999	40 384	154 080	123 749
2,000–2,499	28 333	98 810	157 256
2,500–2,999		55 920	120 449
3,000–3,499	27 215 }		120 079
3,500–3,999		75 880	80 211
4,000–4,499			72 531
4,500–4,999	14 448 }	26 260	52 045
5,000–5,999			84 705
6,000–7,999		33 360	91 622
8,000–9,999			42 742
10,000 and over			67 661
Total	857 008	952 580	1 244 738

Note:

Figures for 1976 By-census exclude 46 810 households whose wage-earners were not in the household at the census reference night, and whose other members had no 'other cash income'.

2.9 Activity Status of Population

Percentage

<i>Activity status</i>	<i>1961 Census</i>	<i>1971 Census</i>	<i>1976 By-census</i>	<i>1981 Census</i>
Economically active	38.7	42.0	45.3	50.2
Self-employed and outworkers	4.3	3.4	5.3	4.1
Employers	1.8	1.0	1.2	1.8
Employees	30.2	34.8	35.6	41.5
Unpaid workers	1.7	1.0	1.2	0.8
Unemployed	0.7	1.8	2.0	2.0
Economically inactive	61.3	58.0	54.7	49.8
Home-makers	15.1	14.7	16.0	13.2
Students with no part-time work	21.2	31.0	26.6	25.2
Of independent means	1.8	0.6	0.2	0.1
Retired persons	1.4	2.0	2.7	3.8
Others (including inmates)	21.8	9.7	9.2	7.5
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

Note:

The economically active population figure of 1976 includes all students taking up work during the school summer vacation and those job-seekers having just completed their education before the summer vacation.

2.10 Estimated Mid-year Population and Growth Rates

	<i>1973†</i>	<i>1974†</i>	<i>1975†</i>	<i>1976†</i>	<i>1977‡</i>	<i>1978‡</i>	<i>1979‡</i>	<i>1980‡</i>	<i>1981</i>	<i>1982</i>
Estimated population mid-year	4 212 600	4 319 600	4 395 800	4 443 800	4 509 800	4 597 000	4 878 600	5 038 500	5 154 100	5 232 900
Male	2 145 800	2 198 500	2 245 700	2 273 600	2 307 500	2 352 900	2 522 200	2 626 500	2 693 300	2 726 700
Female	2 066 800	2 121 100	2 150 100	2 170 200	2 202 300	2 244 100	2 356 400	2 412 000	2 460 800	2 506 200
Growth rate (%)	2.4	2.5	1.8	1.1	1.5	1.9	6.1	3.3	2.3	1.5
Birth rate§ per thousand population	19.5	19.3	18.2	17.7	17.7	17.6	17.0	17.1	16.9	16.5
Death rate§ per thousand population	5.0	5.1	4.9	5.1	5.2	5.2	5.2	5.0	4.8	4.9
Rate of natural increase§ per thousand population	14.5	14.3	13.2	12.6	12.6	12.4	11.8	12.1	12.1	11.6
Infant mortality rate§ per thousand live births	16.4	16.8	14.9	13.7	13.5	11.8	12.3	11.2	9.7	9.9

Note:

†Revised estimates based on the 1976 By-census.

‡Revised estimates based on the 1981 Census.

§The rates were calculated by using live births and deaths known to have occurred in a year but excluding those of Vietnamese refugees.

2.11 Total Live Births* by Age of Mother

<i>Age of mother</i>	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982
Under 20	4 012	4 412	4 306	4 537	4 638	4 163	3 565	3 476	3 221	2 627
20–24	23 798	25 287	23 895	23 576	23 737	23 416	22 940	24 049	24 560	23 179
25–29	27 433	28 963	29 214	32 199	33 127	33 673	34 041	35 188	35 881	36 504
30–34	12 065	11 595	10 641	11 226	12 434	14 265	16 233	17 621	18 486	18 816
35–39	7 642	6 906	5 526	4 979	4 356	3 948	3 922	3 845	3 718	4 194
40–44	2 771	2 484	2 096	1 719	1 507	1 307	1 069	959	766	677
45–49	354	285	277	178	133	133	112	99	83	74
50 and over	16	19	20	1	3	1	0	4	1	5
Unknown	4 161	3 630	3 815	96	87	51	93	49	35	44
Total	82 252	83 581	79 790	78 511	80 022	80 957	81 975	85 290	86 751	86 120

Note:

*Live births known to have occurred in a year but excluding those given by Vietnamese refugees.

2.12 Total Live Births* by Age of Father

<i>Age of father</i>	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982
Under 20	526	596	622	556	716	591	507	507	570	447
20–24	7 758	9 165	8 890	8 282	8 817	8 495	8 411	8 976	9 521	8 590
25–29	20 251	22 440	23 091	24 316	25 175	25 236	25 391	26 619	27 739	27 778
30–34	20 429	20 186	18 662	18 942	20 262	22 430	23 931	26 124	27 812	28 025
35–39	15 638	15 005	13 539	12 417	11 786	11 512	11 365	11 180	10 871	11 690
40–44	8 876	8 266	7 243	6 491	6 293	6 289	6 221	5 698	5 231	4 806
45–49	3 277	3 014	2 773	2 552	2 429	2 382	2 335	2 312	2 061	2 047
50 and over	1 198	1 124	992	882	908	907	864	877	861	894
Unknown	4 299	3 785	3 978	4 073	3 636	3 115	2 950	2 997	2 085	1 843
Total	82 252	83 581	79 790	78 511	80 022	80 957	81 975	85 290	86 751	86 120

Note:

*Live births known to have occurred in a year but excluding those given by Vietnamese refugees.

2.13 Total Deaths* by Age Group by Sex

<i>Age group</i>	<i>Sex</i>	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982
Less than 7 days	M	429	429	388	354	320	321(3)	333	289	260(1)	270(4)
	F	302	288	291	210	241	221	230	217	206	218
7-27 days	M	94	111	88	71	81	59(1)	73	74	51	54
	F	66	71	49	51	58	61	46	55	55	58
28 days-less than 1 year	M	245	268	205(1)	209	206	159(1)	187	179	149	125
	F	215	240	170	182	175	131	142	142	117	125
1-4 years	M	184	178	138	138	137	114	111	107	111	92
	F	158	150	115	122	110	101	96	93	59	87
5-9 years	M	96	101	107	93	71	64	80	68	53	61
	F	86	67	69	68	46	40	55	32	38	34
10-14 years	M	107	114	97	93	96	85	73	71	70	63
	F	84	78	70	66	67	63	63	46	63	46
15-19 years	M	198	167	144	156	152	144	172	154	161	134
	F	95	96	105	102	92	91	93	84	65	73
20-24 years	M	261	232(1)	212	221	233	254	237	227	217	232
	F	121	134	118	113	97	110	129	106	119	100
25-29 years	M	242	226	210	223	239	262	248	244	254	258
	F	112	117	112	118	133	126	116	100	131	121
30-34 years	M	229	234	179	223	202	255	245(1)	260	267	254
	F	103	102	90	102	87	109	111	117	128	154
35-39 years	M	326	276	259	282	278	234	256	227	243	248
	F	159	146	138	130	119	101	97	108	111	119
40-44 years	M	563	532	516	463	471	406	472	392	409	416
	F	261	244	240	231	228	188	205	200	177	164
45-49 years	M	748	764	727(1)	762	729	716	793	741	682	681
	F	365	361	343	374	346	351	338	318	330	321
50-54 years	M	1 123	1 065	1 044	1 044	1 041	1 131	1 120	1 073	1 077	1 161
	F	515	505	496	533	470	505	493	509	484	453
55-59 years	M	1 250	1 283	1 339	1 321	1 375	1 434	1 471	1 517	1 382	1 441
	F	652	643	688	685	694	702	768	736	712	641
60-64 years	M	1 684	1 713	1 657	1 771	1 823	1 727	1 836	1 772	1 828	1 854
	F	895	896	905	929	982	930	969	942	916	1 020
65-69 years	M	1 376	1 459	1 508(2)	1 684	1 798	1 911	2 076	2 161	2 092	2 080
	F	898	1 009	981	1 071	1 170	1 253	1 324	1 288	1 264	1 252
70-74 years	M	1 197	1 238	1 268	1 454	1 449	1 540	1 721	1 689	1 887	1 953
	F	1 133	1 236	1 214	1 282	1 295	1 389	1 414	1 478	1 422	1 567
75-79 years	M	736	808	888	1 025	1 061	1 137	1 219	1 335	1 312	1 390
	F	1 123	1 223	1 293	1 423	1 503	1 487	1 591	1 542	1 556	1 551
80-84 years	M	505	552	520	517	608	646	676	762	806	872
	F	1 038	1 083	1 055	1 140	1 282	1 302	1 404	1 413	1 541	1 445
85 years and over	M	332	334	378	405	375	440	447	501	424	539
	F	937	1 056	1 162	1 173	1 371	1 467	1 537	1 618	1 570	1 617
Unknown	M	7	28(18)	14(2)	4(10)	17(15)	32(22)	31(24)	7(13)	15(11)	16(25)
	F	1	3	1	5	3	4	2	1	6	7
Total	M	11 932	12 112(19)	11 886(6)	12 513(10)	12 762(15)	13 071(27)	13 877(25)	13 850(13)	13 750(12)	14 194(29)
	F	9 319	9 748	9 705	10 110	10 569	10 732	11 223	11 145	11 070	11 173

Note:

Figures in brackets indicate the number of deaths of unknown sex excluded.

*Deaths known to have occurred in a year but excluding those of Vietnamese refugees.

2.14 Persons Registering Marriage by Sex by Age Group

		1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982
Male	Below 20	464	666	627	731	842	739	627	757	720	585
	20-24	8 062	10 206	9 078	9 964	10 205	9 900	10 767	12 346	12 028	11 313
	25-29	11 674	14 418	13 738	16 833	16 317	16 171	18 115	19 470	18 982	19 989
	30-34	5 112	5 906	5 144	5 478	5 940	6 434	7 356	8 956	8 970	9 441
	35-39	2 469	2 847	2 922	2 603	2 440	2 427	2 667	2 948	2 828	2 817
	40-44	1 042	1 373	1 651	1 400	1 549	1 420	1 734	1 862	1 796	1 671
	45-49	542	822	1 084	867	1 029	1 039	1 210	1 394	1 532	1 446
	50-54	421	570	773	632	709	773	1 024	1 213	1 414	1 452
	55-59	272	380	553	495	580	704	815	925	1 066	1 114
	60-64	200	243	356	330	437	456	523	637	757	832
	65-69	108	125	157	182	214	201	290	397	398	505
	70 and over	70	78	109	102	128	136	175	206	265	302
	Total	30 436	37 634	36 192	39 617	40 390	40 400	45 303	51 111	50 756	51 467
Female	Below 20	3 800	5 030	4 491	4 718	5 057	4 325	4 137	4 321	4 046	3 286
	20-24	16 421	19 356	17 309	19 461	19 005	18 932	21 359	24 275	22 964	22 531
	25-29	6 931	8 897	8 997	10 563	10 694	11 103	12 362	13 661	13 738	15 004
	30-34	1 086	1 397	1 492	1 675	1 956	2 286	2 917	3 514	3 849	4 027
	35-39	648	857	992	798	803	795	990	1 185	1 314	1 471
	40-44	535	718	985	664	799	745	798	937	1 082	1 046
	45-49	416	580	774	644	775	766	980	1 067	1 226	1 252
	50-54	276	405	596	525	570	699	835	951	1 145	1 213
	55-59	171	221	332	316	421	455	548	697	766	864
	60-64	91	117	146	165	220	196	256	325	389	493
	65-69	44	32	49	56	46	67	78	138	172	198
	70 and over	17	24	29	32	44	31	43	40	65	82
	Total	30 436	37 634	36 192	39 617	40 390	40 400	45 303	51 111	50 756	51 467

2.15 Total Marriages by Age of Bridegroom by Age of Bride

<i>Age of bridegroom</i>	<i>Age of bride</i>	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982
Below 20	Below 20	322	467	439	532	623	526	421	535	530	405
	20-24	134	194	174	192	202	199	196	209	182	169
	25-29	7	4	14	7	16	13	9	12	7	10
	30-34	1	1	—	—	1	1	1	1	1	—
	35-39	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	40-44	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
20-24	45 and over	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1
	Below 20	1 872	2 526	2 251	2 398	2 632	2 306	2 226	2 307	2 190	1 778
	20-24	5 363	6 621	5 794	6 468	6 513	6 527	7 381	8 681	8 447	8 033
	25-29	802	1 022	992	1 050	1 005	1 007	1 096	1 276	1 314	1 402
	30-34	21	30	40	42	46	50	57	75	63	90
	35-39	4	6	—	2	4	7	3	3	7	7
25-29	40-44	—	1	1	2	2	2	2	—	1	1
	45 and over	—	—	—	2	3	1	2	4	6	2
30-34	Below 20	1 171	1 519	1 347	1 418	1 405	1 170	1 191	1 195	1 022	884
	20-24	7 326	8 629	8 031	9 650	9 222	9 000	10 227	10 974	10 561	10 707
	25-29	3 045	4 083	4 166	5 474	5 344	5 591	6 201	6 682	6 723	7 711
	30-34	117	160	164	266	320	378	454	573	622	633
	35-39	11	22	24	19	16	25	37	42	45	46
	40-44	4	4	6	5	4	3	2	4	7	4
35-39	45 and over	—	1	—	1	6	4	3	—	2	4
40-44	Below 20	331	401	329	276	310	260	227	213	267	183
	20-24	2 545	2 766	2 217	2 214	2 286	2 415	2 700	3 382	3 053	3 035
	25-29	1 844	2 264	2 154	2 422	2 731	3 010	3 399	4 036	4 162	4 482
	30-34	324	392	359	488	536	679	940	1 203	1 359	1 559
	35-39	52	57	62	67	62	55	68	97	110	149
45 and over	40-44	13	21	20	8	6	10	16	14	13	21
	45 and over	3	5	3	3	9	5	6	11	6	12
45 and over	Below 20	85	90	93	71	56	48	50	48	26	28
	20-24	845	882	819	686	533	548	574	687	532	446
	25-29	914	1 110	1 147	1 099	1 050	974	1 059	1 025	995	984
	30-34	369	449	512	439	506	604	689	831	878	946
	35-39	187	258	269	240	217	202	246	295	338	356
	40-44	52	51	57	53	61	43	37	51	47	39
45 and over	45 and over	17	7	25	15	17	8	12	11	12	18
45 and over	Below 20	17	25	26	16	26	11	18	20	8	6
	20-24	177	211	204	194	188	182	206	226	112	89
	25-29	255	323	383	400	398	360	391	405	343	272
	30-34	176	239	289	286	374	365	489	495	550	500
	35-39	228	318	363	267	266	258	327	382	431	450
45 and over	40-44	148	200	305	185	253	186	221	261	280	277
	45 and over	41	57	81	52	44	58	82	73	72	77
45 and over	Below 20	2	2	6	7	5	4	4	3	3	2
	20-24	31	53	70	57	61	61	75	116	77	52
	25-29	64	91	141	111	150	148	207	225	194	143
	30-34	78	126	128	154	173	209	287	336	376	299
	35-39	166	196	274	203	238	248	309	366	383	463
	40-44	318	441	596	411	473	501	520	607	734	704
45 and over	45 and over	954	1 309	1 817	1 665	1 997	2 138	2 635	3 119	3 665	3 988

2.16 Divorce Statistics

	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982
Petitions filed* during the year	793	789	893	1 054	1 372	1 728	2 018	2 421	2 811	3 120
Defenced cases	45	50	45	39	160	59	66	76	80	79

Note:

*Including defenced cases.

2.17 Age Structure of Population

Age group	Sex	1973†	1974†	1975†	1976†	1977‡	1978‡	1979‡	1980‡	1981	1982
0–4	M	203 400	204 500	206 600	205 100	205 600	205 200	211 100	211 100	214 400	217 900
	F	191 800	194 000	195 300	193 400	192 600	192 000	196 600	196 700	200 200	204 200
5–9	M	243 900	233 200	222 200	212 100	206 500	206 200	216 500	217 800	215 300	215 300
	F	231 500	221 600	210 200	201 800	196 100	195 400	202 700	202 400	199 000	198 300
10–14	M	280 000	282 100	280 400	273 400	262 100	249 800	245 900	237 400	229 700	225 400
	F	268 400	271 500	269 200	262 900	251 300	238 400	232 600	222 500	214 700	209 600
15–19	M	247 400	257 300	265 600	272 200	279 100	283 900	298 200	301 300	295 600	280 200
	F	234 500	244 800	252 800	259 200	265 800	271 000	281 500	280 800	273 600	261 400
20–24	M	202 500	211 800	220 700	228 400	239 000	250 000	282 300	306 200	317 400	317 800
	F	189 200	198 300	206 600	215 300	225 300	235 600	258 300	274 000	284 800	290 300
25–29	M	140 900	161 300	180 200	193 200	201 800	209 300	235 600	255 500	269 600	280 100
	F	118 800	138 100	154 500	167 800	178 400	188 700	208 100	220 200	233 100	247 500
30–34	M	112 900	112 100	115 300	123 600	136 300	153 600	184 000	210 300	230 400	241 100
	F	89 600	88 200	88 700	94 000	107 900	125 500	149 700	169 900	188 600	202 300
35–39	M	129 600	129 600	129 500	126 800	121 100	116 500	124 100	131 500	141 900	156 200
	F	111 200	109 900	106 500	101 900	95 800	90 800	94 400	98 300	107 400	121 600
40–44	M	136 100	135 600	135 300	135 100	134 700	134 900	142 400	144 900	145 200	141 000
	F	124 300	123 000	120 300	117 600	116 400	115 100	115 900	114 100	112 000	108 700
45–49	M	123 800	127 400	130 000	131 300	132 000	133 700	141 800	144 700	146 500	147 000
	F	115 700	120 000	121 400	121 300	121 700	121 400	123 300	123 200	122 200	121 400
50–54	M	107 100	110 300	114 100	117 300	119 700	122 200	129 900	137 000	140 900	142 600
	F	100 600	104 900	108 100	111 000	113 600	115 900	119 100	121 500	123 300	124 400
55–59	M	85 100	88 800	91 600	93 900	97 800	102 400	107 900	110 300	113 700	117 900
	F	84 500	87 800	90 000	92 300	95 600	99 000	102 400	104 300	106 300	109 600
60–64	M	61 900	66 600	71 400	74 900	77 100	80 500	84 900	90 200	93 700	95 600
	F	69 700	73 000	75 500	77 800	80 000	82 600	86 800	89 900	92 400	94 400
65–69	M	34 400	37 600	40 000	42 500	47 600	52 400	58 800	63 900	68 000	71 300
	F	52 100	54 600	55 800	56 600	59 900	64 900	69 900	72 600	75 600	77 900
70–74	M	20 500	21 900	23 300	24 200	26 100	28 800	33 000	36 200	39 900	43 000
	F	39 600	42 400	44 100	45 100	45 700	47 100	50 600	53 500	56 500	58 800
75 & over	M	16 300	18 400	19 500	19 600	21 000	23 500	25 800	28 200	31 100	34 300
	F	45 300	49 000	51 100	52 200	56 200	60 700	64 500	68 100	71 100	75 800
Total	M	2 145 800	2 198 500	2 245 700	2 273 600	2 307 500	2 352 900	2 522 200	2 626 500	2 693 300	2 726 700
	F	2 066 800	2 121 100	2 150 100	1 170 200	2 202 300	2 244 100	2 356 400	2 412 000	2 460 800	2 506 200

Note:

†Revised estimates based on the 1976 By-census.

‡Revised estimates based on the 1981 Census.

Section 3: LABOUR

Figures on the labour force, labour force participation rate, unemployment and unemployment rate in Tables 3.1 to 3.5 are obtained from the Labour Force Surveys and General Household Surveys.

In the Labour Force Survey, economically active population is defined as persons aged 15 and over who were engaged in productive work for at least 15 hours during the seven days before enumeration (the hours criterion did not apply to employers, outworkers, self-employed, unpaid workers, farmers and fishermen), or who were on leave; and persons aged 15 to 64 who would have been engaged in productive work but were currently unemployed.

In the General Household Survey, economically active population is defined as persons aged 15 and over who performed some work for pay or profit; or who were on leave or on industrial dispute; or who were unpaid workers who worked for at least 15 hours during the seven days before enumeration; and persons aged 15 and over who would have been engaged in productive work but were currently unemployed.

Statistics of employment and vacancies are compiled from the quarterly Survey of Employment, Vacancies and Payroll. In terms of the United Nations International Standard Industrial Classification (1968), coverage of the survey includes the following economic sectors:

<i>Major Division</i>	<i>Economic Sector</i>
2	Mining and Quarrying
3	Manufacturing
4	Electricity, Gas and Steam
5	Construction (manual workers in work sites only)
6	Wholesale, Retail and Import/Export Trades, Restaurants and Hotels
7	Transport, Storage and Communication
8	Financing, Insurance, Real Estate and Business Services
9	Community, Social and Personal Services

For Major Divisions 2, 3 and 4, the frame of establishments before December 1974 was provided by the Labour Department. Starting from December 1974, the frame is based on records of the Business Registration Office of the Inland Revenue Department which covers a larger number of establishments. For Major Divisions 6, 7, 8 and 9 the frame is also based on records of the Business Registration Office, supplemented by other sources such as the Trade Department, Industry Department, Urban Services Department, etc. Statistics for Major Division 6 exclude hawkers, street vendors, retail pitches (other than market stalls) and canteens in plants and offices. For Major Divisions 7 and 9, the coverage of industry is incomplete. Major expansions of industry coverage in these two divisions took place in 1970, 1976 and 1977. As for Major Division 8, there was also a major expansion of industry coverage in 1973. Complete coverage of industry was attained in 1975.

For Major Division 5, figures are collected from a separate quarterly Survey of Building and Construction Work Sites. The frame of all construction sites in the private sector is provided by the Buildings Ordinance Office of Building Development Department while employment data for public sites and MTR sites are collected from regular labour returns from various government departments and the Mass Transit Railway Corporation. Statistics in this major division cover all manual workers up to foreman level working in construction work sites, excluding professional, administrative and clerical staff of construction companies.

Statistics of employment and vacancies in government service are compiled from quarterly returns made by government departments.

The classification of establishments is generally based on the United Nations International Standard Industrial Classification (1968) published in U.N. Statistical Papers Series M, No. 4, Rev. 2.

In 1978, an economic census was conducted for Major Division 6 for the year 1977. Upon analysis of returns, it was found that a number of establishments had changed their activities and/or commodity groups. As the changes were quite extensive and had accumulated over some time, activities of the affected establishments were reclassified with effect from June 1979. Similar reclassification was also made for Major Division 3 by utilizing the product information obtained in the 1978 Survey of Industrial Production.

As from June 1980, establishments manufacturing knitwear from yarn were grouped under textiles. Before June 1980, they were grouped under wearing apparel. In the tables, figures before June 1980 have been adjusted to conform to the new classification scheme so that a continuous series can be obtained.

An 'establishment' is defined as an economic unit which engages, under a single ownership or control in one, or predominantly one kind of economic activity at a single physical location.

'Persons engaged' include working proprietors and business partners and all full-time employees directly paid by their establishments, both permanent and temporary, who are either at work or temporarily absent from work on the reference date. Part-time employees and unpaid family workers who work less than three hours on the reference date, persons on indefinite leave and on pension, and outworkers are excluded.

'Vacancies' refer to those unfilled, immediately available job openings for which the establishments are actively trying to recruit personnel on the reference date.

'Payroll' refers to wages and salaries, bonuses and gratuities, commissions and allowances and cash payment in other forms paid directly to all employees. Profits earned by proprietors and business partners, pensions, and payment to outworkers are however excluded.

Index of total monthly payroll shows in percentage terms the current level of total payroll as compared to that in the base period which was taken to be 100. The 'nominal index of payroll per person engaged' is a derived figure obtained by dividing the employment index into the total payroll index. The 'real index of payroll per person engaged' is obtained by dividing the nominal index by the Consumer Price Index (A) to adjust for changes in purchasing power.

'Payroll per person engaged' should not be interpreted as average income of employees. Firstly, the time period covered by employment figures is not the same as that covered by monthly payroll figures. Employment figures refer to a reference date, while monthly payroll is obtained by aggregating cash payments made over the whole month. Secondly, 'payroll' refers to payments to employees, whereas 'persons engaged' includes more than just employees. It also includes working proprietors, business partners and unpaid family members who normally are not on the payroll. Finally, as far as income is concerned, employees' income usually is not just limited to cash payments for work as reflected in payroll figures. Furthermore, because of the fact that 'persons engaged' includes some who are not on the payroll and the magnitude of such persons varies between sectors, comparison of absolute values of payroll per person engaged between sectors is not meaningful. However, movements in the nominal and real indexes of payroll per person engaged can be used as indicators of changes in average earnings of employees provided that the employment structure remains stable over time.

Before June 1980, the reference date of the statistics refers to the middle of the months of March, June, September and December of each year for Major Divisions 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6, and middle of the months of February, May, August and November for Major Divisions 7, 8 and 9. Similarly, statistics for government service refer to the first day of the months of January, April, July and October of each year. From June 1980 onwards, the reference date of statistics for all sectors has been synchronized to refer to the end of the months of March, June, September and December of each year.

The Census and Statistics Department had, since 1964, compiled and published wage indexes to measure the changes in wage rates, both including and excluding fringe benefits, of manual workers in selected industries mainly in the manufacturing sector, based on the findings of a half-yearly Wage Survey.

In March 1982, a new quarterly Survey of Wages, Salaries and Employee Benefits was introduced to replace the half-yearly Wage Survey. A number of improvements were made, including the collection of statistics on wage rates at more frequent intervals, the use of a larger sample (about 2 000 establishments) to achieve a higher degree of precision in the estimates for each industry covered, and an extension in coverage to include the non-manufacturing sectors and non-manual workers so as to make the statistics more representative (employees at the administrative and professional levels are, however, still excluded). The details of the differences between the old and the new survey are given in the 'Quarterly Report of Wages, Salaries and Employee Benefits Statistics for March, June and September 1982, Volume I'.

Based on the findings of the new survey, a Nominal Wage Index and a Real Wage Index are compiled. These wage indexes measure the 'pure' changes in wage rates by holding the structural pattern of the labour force with respect to industry, occupation, sex and mode of payment the same as that of March 1982, which is the base period of the Wage Indexes. While the Nominal Wage Index measures the changes in wage rates in money terms, the Real Wage Index, which is obtained by deflating the Nominal Wage Index by the Consumer Price Index (A), measures the changes in the purchasing power of the amount of money earned. Apart from basic wages and salaries, wage rate is defined to include also cost-of-living allowance, meal benefits, commission and tips, good attendance bonus, night shift allowance, year-end bonus and other guaranteed and regular bonuses and allowances. There is no distinction made between wage rates with and without fringe benefits in compiling the New Wage Indexes. Since all the wage elements mentioned above are included in compiling the New Wage Indexes, they are roughly equal to the definition of the wage rate including fringe benefits in the old survey.

In reading the wage statistics, users are reminded to note that the change in the wage index for a particular industry between any two months may be different from the change derived by comparing the published wage rate figures for that industry of the corresponding months. As the wage index is designed to measure the 'pure' change in wage rates by holding constant the structure of the labour force with respect to industry, occupation, sex and mode of payment, the movement as indicated by the wage indexes should always be used to measure changes in wage rates.

There are differences in the interpretation of wage and payroll indexes. Essentially, the wage indexes, which measures the changes in the price of labour, are concerned with the movements of wage rates which indicate the amount of remuneration for normal time of work. On the other hand, per-capita payroll indexes reflect the changes in the amount of cash earnings workers receive during a particular period. The movements of the per-capita payroll indexes are affected by changes in wage rates, as well as changes in such other factors as the amount of time actually worked, the composition of the labour force and the incidence of the payment of bonuses and back-pay. As a result, the movements of the wage indexes do not necessarily agree with those for per-capita payroll.

Statistics on reported accidents and industrial work stoppages are supplied by the Labour Department.

Reported accidents refer to all accidents reported to the Labour Department which have resulted in the death of an employee or the total or partial incapacity of an employee for more than three days.

Statistics on industrial work stoppages refer to number of work stoppages and the corresponding number of working days (or man-days) classified by International Standard Industrial Classification major divisions. These figures cover stoppages of work arising from disputes connected with terms and conditions of employment. Stoppages involving fewer than ten workers or lasting less than one day are excluded, unless the aggregate of working days lost exceeds 100. The number of workers involved is the number who actually cease work at the establishments where the disputes occur.

3.1 Labour Force and Labour Force Participation Rate by Age by Sex

Age group/Sex	1976*		1977		1978		1979		1980		1981**		1982†	
	No. ('000)	%	No. ('000)	%	No. ('000)	%	No. ('000)	%	No. ('000)	%	No. ('000)	%	No. ('000)	%
15-19	234.3	45.1	222.7	42.0	217.9	40.0	217.6	38.6	226.6	39.3	247.0	44.1	203.1	38.4
Male	114.0	42.3	108.0	39.5	107.2	38.8	109.5	37.8	118.9	39.6	132.0	45.5	107.1	39.4
Female	120.3	48.0	114.7	44.6	110.7	41.3	108.1	39.5	107.7	39.0	115.0	42.7	95.9	37.3
20-24	348.4	82.1	366.3	82.7	377.0	83.2	415.9	82.8	475.5	84.5	501.4	86.3	486.0	86.0
Male	194.3	89.1	200.2	88.7	200.2	87.8	225.9	87.4	258.1	89.0	281.8	91.9	256.0	90.5
Female	154.1	74.7	166.1	76.5	176.9	78.6	189.9	78.0	217.4	79.7	219.6	80.0	230.0	81.6
25-29	273.3	77.1	283.3	77.7	309.4	78.0	330.7	79.2	361.9	80.3	387.8	80.6	411.5	81.6
Male	186.3	97.9	189.8	98.1	201.7	97.7	213.2	98.5	234.7	97.9	247.7	98.3	260.5	98.7
Female	87.0	53.0	93.5	54.7	107.7	56.6	117.5	58.4	127.3	60.3	140.2	61.3	151.0	62.8
30-34	153.9	74.5	171.9	72.6	199.7	73.3	230.0	73.0	272.6	74.8	308.8	76.1	322.9	75.7
Male	115.9	98.9	127.7	98.9	146.9	99.0	171.1	98.7	200.0	99.1	217.8	98.8	225.7	99.1
Female	38.1	42.5	44.2	41.0	52.8	42.6	58.9	41.6	72.7	44.7	91.0	49.2	97.2	48.9
35-39	162.9	74.7	149.6	74.2	152.3	75.5	161.2	74.1	169.0	74.8	186.2	78.4	207.4	76.6
Male	120.4	98.7	111.8	98.9	112.1	98.6	120.0	99.1	122.4	98.9	131.4	98.9	143.7	99.1
Female	42.5	44.3	37.9	42.8	40.3	45.6	41.3	42.8	46.6	45.6	54.8	52.3	63.8	50.6
40-44	183.1	74.0	178.0	72.1	177.9	73.7	179.8	73.8	185.3	75.2	193.0	78.8	194.5	78.3
Male	128.7	98.6	127.2	98.3	127.5	98.2	129.6	98.4	130.5	98.6	134.4	98.3	137.1	98.8
Female	54.4	46.5	50.9	43.3	50.5	45.2	50.1	44.8	54.9	48.0	58.6	54.1	57.4	52.3
45-49	168.7	71.6	170.6	69.6	176.8	71.7	182.3	71.1	188.5	72.3	193.3	75.0	194.9	74.8
Male	120.9	97.4	123.1	96.6	126.6	97.0	132.7	97.5	134.1	97.4	133.9	97.4	136.4	97.7
Female	47.8	42.9	47.6	40.4	50.2	43.3	49.6	41.2	54.4	44.2	59.4	49.4	58.5	48.4
50-54	150.3	66.8	152.7	66.4	163.0	67.2	166.9	65.8	174.1	65.5	179.0	70.4	180.4	68.1
Male	106.5	93.8	112.3	93.4	116.3	92.8	121.0	93.9	127.7	93.6	124.9	93.8	128.9	93.5
Female	43.8	39.4	40.5	36.9	46.8	39.8	46.0	36.8	46.4	36.0	54.1	44.6	51.5	40.5
55-59	103.3	60.4	106.2	60.2	107.6	58.5	115.0	59.1	121.1	58.5	128.7	60.6	131.1	59.2
Male	75.1	84.5	75.8	83.7	77.0	82.3	83.2	83.3	89.4	84.0	90.6	83.3	94.2	82.9
Female	28.3	34.4	30.4	35.4	30.6	33.9	31.9	33.7	31.7	31.5	38.1	36.9	36.8	34.2
60-64	72.1	47.6	76.5	46.9	83.0	48.0	80.1	45.5	84.6	45.7	89.6	49.0	88.4	45.0
Male	49.9	67.2	54.0	66.1	56.5	65.8	55.8	64.4	60.1	64.1	60.6	67.0	61.2	62.1
Female	22.2	28.8	22.6	27.7	26.5	30.4	24.3	27.2	24.5	26.8	29.0	31.4	27.1	27.8
65 and over	44.9	18.9	49.5	19.0	57.0	20.5	61.8	19.6	64.5	19.8	74.7	22.2	77.9	20.8
Male	27.7	32.0	31.7	32.5	36.4	33.8	40.0	32.5	41.1	32.1	47.1	35.2	49.4	33.0
Female	17.2	11.3	17.8	11.0	20.6	12.1	21.7	11.3	23.4	11.9	27.6	13.7	28.5	12.7
Total (15 and over)	1 895.3	63.3	1 927.1	62.2	2 021.3	62.5	2 141.0	62.0	2 323.4	63.3	2 489.5	66.3	2 498.1	64.7
Male	1 239.7	80.7	1 261.2	79.7	1 308.1	79.5	1 401.7	79.4	1 516.8	80.2	1 602.2	82.5	1 600.3	81.3
Female	655.7	45.0	665.9	43.9	713.3	44.9	739.3	43.8	806.6	45.3	887.3	49.0	897.8	47.5

Note:

Figures are average of March and September Labour Force Surveys of the year.

*Average of March 1976 Labour Force Survey and 1976 By-census.

**Average of August–October 1981 General Household Survey and 1981 Census.

†Average of the quarterly General Household Surveys of the year.

3.2 Unemployment and Unemployment Rate by Age by Sex

Age group/Sex	1976*		1977		1978		1979		1980		1981**		1982†	
	No. ('000)	%	No. ('000)	%	No. ('000)	%	No. ('000)	%	No. ('000)	%	No. ('000)	%	No. ('000)	%
15-19	20.5	8.7	16.8	7.5	13.8	6.3	15.5	7.1	20.6	9.1	19.5	7.9	18.7	9.2
Male	11.2	9.9	9.2	8.5	7.8	7.2	9.8	8.9	12.5	10.5	11.8	8.9	11.4	10.6
Female	9.3	7.7	7.6	6.6	6.0	5.4	5.8	5.3	8.1	7.5	7.7	6.7	7.4	7.7
20-24	19.9	5.7	17.9	4.9	14.5	3.8	16.3	3.9	21.8	4.6	20.4	4.1	22.6	4.6
Male	12.0	6.2	9.9	4.9	8.3	4.1	9.8	4.3	12.7	4.9	12.3	4.4	13.9	5.4
Female	7.9	5.2	8.0	4.8	6.3	3.5	6.5	3.4	9.2	4.2	8.2	3.7	8.7	3.8
25-29	11.0	4.0	10.0	3.5	6.6	2.1	7.7	2.3	11.5	3.2	11.0	2.8	12.1	2.9
Male	7.9	4.3	6.5	3.4	4.2	2.1	5.4	2.5	7.4	3.2	6.8	2.7	8.2	3.1
Female	3.1	3.6	3.5	3.7	2.3	2.1	2.3	2.0	4.1	3.2	4.2	3.1	3.9	2.6
30-34	4.8	3.1	4.7	2.7	3.5	1.8	3.4	1.5	6.4	2.3	7.7	2.5	7.9	2.5
Male	3.6	3.1	3.6	2.8	2.6	1.8	2.9	1.7	4.6	2.3	5.1	2.4	5.7	2.5
Female	1.2	3.1	1.2	2.6	0.9	1.7	0.5	0.8	1.8	2.4	2.6	2.9	2.2	2.3
35-39	4.3	2.7	4.8	3.2	1.9	1.2	2.0	1.2	4.0	2.3	5.4	2.9	4.4	2.1
Male	3.5	2.9	3.8	3.4	1.3	1.1	1.6	1.3	3.1	2.5	3.8	2.9	3.2	2.2
Female	0.8	2.0	1.0	2.6	0.7	1.7	0.4	0.8	0.9	1.9	1.6	2.8	1.2	1.8
40-44	6.4	3.5	5.1	2.8	3.7	2.1	2.7	1.5	4.9	2.6	5.0	2.6	4.7	2.4
Male	5.4	4.2	3.9	3.1	2.7	2.1	2.4	1.8	4.0	3.1	3.7	2.8	3.5	2.6
Female	1.0	1.8	1.2	2.3	1.1	2.1	0.4	0.7	0.9	1.5	1.3	2.2	1.2	2.1
45-49	7.5	4.5	6.0	3.5	3.7	2.1	3.7	2.0	5.1	2.7	6.5	3.4	5.8	3.0
Male	6.4	5.3	4.6	3.7	2.8	2.2	3.4	2.5	3.9	2.9	4.9	3.7	4.8	3.5
Female	1.1	2.3	1.5	3.0	0.9	1.7	0.4	0.8	1.2	2.1	1.6	2.7	1.0	1.7
50-54	8.4	5.6	6.6	4.3	4.4	2.7	4.6	2.8	5.5	3.2	7.9	4.4	6.1	3.4
Male	7.1	6.7	5.4	4.8	3.6	3.1	4.2	3.4	4.9	3.8	6.1	4.9	5.3	4.1
Female	1.3	2.9	1.2	3.0	0.8	1.7	0.5	1.0	0.6	1.3	1.8	3.4	0.7	1.4
55-59	7.4	7.1	5.9	5.5	3.0	2.7	3.6	3.1	4.6	3.8	7.1	5.5	5.0	3.8
Male	6.4	8.5	5.0	6.5	2.6	3.4	3.1	3.7	4.0	4.5	5.4	6.0	4.4	4.6
Female	1.0	3.5	1.0	3.1	0.4	1.1	0.5	1.6	0.6	1.7	1.6	4.3	0.7	1.8
60-64	5.1	7.0	3.9	5.0	2.4	2.8	1.8	2.2	3.2	3.7	5.3	5.9	2.9	3.3
Male	4.0	8.0	2.9	5.3	1.9	3.4	1.3	2.3	2.6	4.2	4.0	6.6	2.4	3.9
Female	1.1	4.7	1.1	4.6	0.5	1.7	0.5	1.9	0.6	2.5	1.3	4.4	0.5	1.9
65 and over	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0.8	2.3#	0.8	1.1
Male	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0.6	2.3#	0.6	1.3
Female	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0.3	2.1#	0.2	0.7
Total (15 and over)	95.2	5.1	81.5	4.2</td										

3.3 Economically Active Population by Occupation, 1982 General Household Surveys

<i>Occupation</i>	<i>No. of persons</i>
Professional, technical and related workers	161 100
Administrative and managerial workers	94 600
Clerical and related workers	362 100
Sales workers	244 500
Service workers	376 100
Agriculture, animal husbandry and forestry workers and fishermen	35 700
Production and related workers, transport equipment operators and labourers	1 207 000
Unclassifiable	2 900
First-time job-seekers	14 100

Note:

Figures are averages of the 1982 quarterly General Household Surveys.

3.4 Economically Active Population by Industry, 1982 General Household Surveys

<i>Industry</i>	<i>No. of persons</i>
Agriculture, forestry, hunting and fishing	33 000
Mining and quarrying	800
Manufacturing (textiles)	412 800
Manufacturing (others)	521 500
Electricity, gas and water	12 700
Construction	217 300
Wholesale and retail trade, restaurants and hotels	530 400
Transport, storage and communication	187 800
Financing, insurance, real estate and business services	129 600
Services	437 900
Unclassifiable	300
First-time job-seekers	14 100

Note:

Figures are averages of the 1982 quarterly General Household Surveys.

3.5 Economically Active Population by Activity Status, 1982 General Household Surveys

<i>Activity Status</i>	<i>No. of persons</i>
Self-employed and outworkers	210 700
Employers	97 900
Employees	2 044 600
Unpaid workers	42 700
Student workers	11 300
Unemployed	91 100

Note:

Figures are averages of the 1982 quarterly General Household Surveys.

3.6 Working Population by Occupation by Sex by Educational Attainment, 1981 Census

Occupation	Sex	No schooling/ Kinder- garten			Upper*	Matri- cula- tion	Post- secondary	Poly- technic/ Technical institute	University	Total	
			Primary	Lower secondary							
Professional, technical and related workers	M	131	2 698	4 580	22 540	7 230	10 719	10 601	30 916	89 415	
	F	127	724	1 004	15 844	4 710	18 771	1 758	11 347	54 285	
Administrative and managerial workers	M	—	4 511	6 765	18 263	4 879	2 736	2 697	15 348	55 199	
	F	—	588	763	3 679	1 015	474	363	2 025	8 907	
Clerical and related workers	M	230	10 935	18 447	72 482	18 805	4 375	4 675	8 749	138 698	
	F	46	4 905	11 800	105 554	18 103	3 821	6 765	4 213	155 207	
Sales workers	M	14 316	72 333	32 940	42 488	6 234	2 405	1 870	7 648	180 234	
	F	17 058	19 426	11 399	16 407	1 441	553	407	999	67 690	
Service workers	M	21 076	117 553	55 670	41 692	5 226	1 350	1 027	2 484	246 078	
	F	53 553	42 970	11 912	14 867	2 426	696	268	1 323	128 015	
Agriculture, animal husbandry and forestry workers and fishermen	M	11 820	17 042	2 915	1 754	281	135	61	278	34 286	
	F	11 953	3 552	436	330	39	25	5	50	16 390	
Production and related workers, transport equipment operators and labourers	M	53 769	377 592	208 491	124 969	9 846	3 765	8 474	7 922	794 828	
	F	71 195	204 273	89 561	44 719	3 464	1 508	956	2 041	417 717	
Unclassifiable and armed forces	M	525	3 583	2 930	3 312	1 220	285	296	554	12 705	
	F	919	1 238	707	841	254	207	64	183	4 413	
Total		M	101 867	606 247	332 738	327 500	53 721	25 770	29 701	73 899	1 551 443
		F	154 851	277 676	127 582	202 241	31 452	26 055	10 586	22 181	852 624
		T	256 718	883 923	460 320	529 741	85 173	51 825	40 287	96 080	2 404 067

Note:

*Figures include craft courses in technical institutes.

3.7 Working Population by Industry by Sex by Number of Hours Worked Per Week, 1981 Census

Industry	Sex	Number of hours worked per week							75 and over	On leave and not applicable	Total
		15-24	25-34	35-44	45-54	55-64	65-74				
Agriculture, forestry, hunting and fishing	M	19	5	72	215	94	93	25	30 534	31 057	31 947
	F	25	5	31	31	30	11	21	15 793	15 793	
Mining and quarrying	M	27	21	169	508	347	211	84	45	—	1 412
	F	10	—	67	44	17	6	—	—	—	
Manufacturing (textiles)	M	3 214	3 329	16 455	83 427	25 979	9 525	4 843	12 976	159 748	241 228
	F	17 095	12 099	32 454	145 883	23 933	3 117	1 456	5 191	5 191	
Manufacturing (others)	M	5 690	6 186	55 068	187 011	63 557	20 760	9 032	30 703	378 007	211 382
	F	13 871	8 283	60 242	99 725	19 433	3 400	1 795	4 633	4 633	
Electricity, gas and water	M	92	161	4 464	5 740	2 002	370	139	255	13 223	1 446
	F	50	5	775	448	107	10	15	36	—	
Construction	M	6 734	7 714	24 780	61 329	49 523	10 230	4 358	9 206	173 874	12 125
	F	578	500	3 244	4 008	2 522	405	244	624	—	
Wholesale and retail trade and restaurants and hotels	M	3 138	3 089	35 609	59 123	43 524	38 388	40 923	96 984	320 778	140 711
	F	3 680	3 155	30 612	33 623	20 405	12 007	10 757	26 472	26 472	
Transport, storage and communication	M	3 860	3 717	28 600	53 057	31 022	11 897	6 778	20 806	159 737	21 631
	F	911	728	9 390	5 989	1 783	469	365	1 996	20 806	
Financing, insurance, real estate and business services	M	668	1 298	37 138	16 732	5 881	1 501	780	5 161	69 159	46 711
	F	454	835	31 084	10 698	2 403	192	82	963	5 161	
Services	M	5 236	8 021	61 162	74 985	32 331	15 315	9 808	17 080	223 938	151 765
	F	10 177	13 481	47 163	35 941	18 194	9 377	11 415	6 017	223 938	
Unclassifiable	M	385	445	3 331	6 503	2 662	1 199	950	5 035	20 510	9 534
	F	730	496	2 030	2 682	872	304	314	2 106	2 106	
Total		M	29 063	33 986	266 848	548 630	256 922	109 489	77 720	228 785	1 551 443
		F	47 581	39 587	217 092	339 072	89 699	29 298	26 464	63 831	852 624

3.8 Working Population by Occupation by Sex by Activity Status, 1981 Census

<i>Occupation</i>	<i>Sex</i>	<i>Self-employed</i>	<i>Employers</i>	<i>Outworkers</i>	<i>Employees</i>	<i>Unpaid workers</i>	<i>On leave or industrial dispute</i>	<i>Total</i>
Professional, technical and related workers	M	3 644	3 833	363	79 494	547	1 534	89 415
	F	526	611	88	50 395	529	2 136	54 285
Administrative and managerial workers	M	—	21 508	—	33 208	76	407	55 199
	F	—	2 048	—	6 471	267	121	8 907
Clerical and related workers	M	330	655	125	136 333	153	1 102	138 698
	F	100	218	172	152 757	678	1 282	155 207
Sales workers	M	57 005	28 146	—	90 831	2 884	1 368	180 234
	F	19 813	3 126	—	34 163	9 531	1 057	67 690
Service workers	M	3 702	4 732	159	233 395	643	3 447	246 078
	F	968	886	153	121 463	1 852	2 693	128 015
Agriculture, animal husbandry and forestry workers and fishermen	M	16 703	1 858	—	10 351	5 236	138	34 286
	F	5 432	184	—	2 918	7 791	65	16 390
Production and related workers, transport equipment operators and labourers	M	34 431	19 862	10 067	718 674	2 210	9 584	794 828
	F	3 306	1 496	43 649	357 680	4 942	6 644	417 717
Unclassifiable and armed forces	M	709	537	297	10 818	67	277	12 705
	F	137	67	615	3 104	183	307	4 413
	Total	M	116 524	81 131	11 011	1 313 104	11 816	17 857
		F	30 282	8 636	44 677	728 951	25 773	14 305
		T	146 806	89 767	55 688	2 042 055	37 589	32 162
								2 404 067

3.9 Working Population by Industry by Sex by Activity Status, 1981 Census

<i>Industry</i>	<i>Sex</i>	<i>Self-employed</i>	<i>Employers</i>	<i>Outworkers</i>	<i>Employees</i>	<i>Unpaid workers</i>	<i>On leave or industrial dispute</i>	<i>Total</i>
Agriculture, forestry, hunting and fishing	M	16 622	1 802	5	7 281	5 239	108	31 057
	F	5 413	179	11	2 543	7 767	34	15 947
Mining and quarrying	M	9	20	—	1 367	—	16	1 412
	F	—	—	—	144	—	—	144
Manufacturing (textiles)	M	4 016	7 344	5 047	141 327	449	1 565	159 748
	F	1 086	967	24 567	209 662	1 845	3 101	241 228
Manufacturing (others)	M	9 836	17 468	4 678	341 710	1 152	3 163	378 007
	F	762	1 216	17 989	185 574	3 236	2 605	211 382
Electricity, gas and water	M	47	91	—	12 979	—	106	13 223
	F	—	20	—	1 410	—	16	1 446
Construction	M	3 459	3 760	116	164 377	185	1 977	173 874
	F	142	143	11	11 383	107	339	12 125
Wholesale and retail trade and restaurants and hotels	M	57 899	35 965	757	219 740	3 449	2 968	320 778
	F	20 238	4 265	1 119	102 687	10 506	1 896	140 711
Transport, storage and communication	M	13 178	4 204	—	138 605	351	3 399	159 737
	F	831	299	—	19 172	473	856	21 631
Financing, insurance, real estate and business services	M	1 148	3 448	43	63 887	78	555	69 159
	F	131	383	6	45 651	96	444	46 711
Services	M	8 391	5 135	53	206 599	643	3 117	223 938
	F	1 384	978	85	144 706	1 150	3 462	151 765
Unclassifiable	M	1 919	1 894	312	15 232	270	883	20 510
	F	295	186	889	6 019	593	1 552	9 534
	Total	M	116 524	81 131	11 011	1 313 104	11 816	17 857
		F	30 282	8 636	44 677	728 951	25 773	14 305
		T	146 806	89 767	55 688	2 042 055	37 589	32 162
								2 404 067

3.10 Establishments and Persons Engaged in Public and Private Sector by I.S.I.C. Major Division

I.S.I.C. Major Division		1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982
Public sector§	Persons engaged	89 820	95 290	103 943	104 412	107 130	113 514	121 597	132 944	145 425	161 803
Private sector											
Mining and quarrying*	Establishments	25	18	19	17	19	17	21	21	18	18
	Persons engaged	1 062	762	637	459	657	617	814	902	872	921
Manufacturing*	Establishments	28 068	28 857	31 034	36 303	37 568	41 240	42 282	45 409	46 729	47 089
	Persons engaged	626 392	600 128	678 857	773 746	755 108	816 683	870 898	892 140	904 646	856 137
Electricity, gas and water*	Establishments	13	13	6	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
	Persons engaged	6 364	6 341	6 362	6 485	6 734	7 204	7 912	9 082	10 269	11 326
Construction work sites*	Sites	..	..	..	1 093	1 202	1 261	1 207	1 212	1 343	1 313
	Persons engaged	..	..	..	48 761	63 010	74 734	85 959	89 670	82 733	81 243
Wholesale, retail and import/export trades, restaurants and hotels†	Establishments	..	58 454	56 893	59 127	60 739	61 573	65 155	68 055	74 068	82 018
	Persons engaged	..	356 214	340 737	357 824	381 709	384 702	413 655	440 913	455 752	498 723
Transport, storage and communication‡	Establishments	920	1 082	898	1 735	1 989	2 258	2 450	2 578	2 907	3 357
	Persons engaged	43 852	45 282	43 959	51 464	57 575	61 460	68 002	70 429	76 876	85 846
Financing, insurance, real estate and business services‡	Establishments	1 228	1 412	5 285	5 962	6 994	8 482	9 638	10 171	11 563	13 421
	Persons engaged	34 247	37 137	65 980	72 465	83 085	98 225	113 389	116 000	134 047	157 663
Community, social and personal services‡	Establishments	4 391	4 437	5 034	10 415	12 387	13 420	13 742	14 543	14 907	16 360
	Persons engaged	76 587	79 011	85 734	124 038	140 734	152 534	158 838	162 112	168 284	180 383

Note:

*Figures refer to December of the year before 1980 and September of the year from 1980 onwards.

†Figures refer to June of the year.

‡Figures refer to November of the year before 1980 and February of 1980 and March of the year from 1981 onwards.

§Figures refer to January of the year before 1980 and September of the year from 1980 onwards. Figures have been revised as from the 1983 issue of this report as a result of the exclusion of two organizations due to reclassification.

3.11 Establishments in All Industries and Services by I.S.I.C. Major Group

Industry division/Group	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982
Mining and quarrying*	17	19	17	21	21	18	18
Iron ore mining	1	1	1	1	1	—	—
Other mining	16	18	16	20	20	18	18
Manufacturing*	36 303	37 568	41 240	42 282	45 409	46 729	47 089
Food manufacturing	1 190	1 117	1 175	1 153	1 194	1 117	1 137
Beverage industries	27	28	31	26	28	23	27
Tobacco manufactures	4	3	3	4	3	3	3
Manufacture of wearing apparel, except footwear	7 946	7 913	8 546	8 649	8 991	9 266	9 128
Manufacture of leather and leather products, except footwear and wearing apparel	138	132	146	148	212	248	222
Manufacture of footwear, except rubber, plastic and wooden footwear	468	452	444	435	509	562	554
Manufacture of textiles	4 578	4 522	4 644	4 655	5 013	4 985	4 991
Manufacture of wood and cork products, except furniture	1 223	1 288	1 324	1 273	1 312	1 228	1 166
Manufacture of furniture and fixtures, except primarily of metal	1 236	1 299	1 432	1 418	1 541	1 522	1 540
Manufacture of paper and paper products	1 009	1 086	1 133	1 180	1 296	1 302	1 336
Printing, publishing and allied industries	1 881	2 062	2 292	2 457	2 589	2 740	2 881
Manufacture of chemicals and chemical products	439	447	523	577	633	655	690
Manufacture of products of petroleum and coal	3	4	6	5	5	3	6
Manufacture of rubber products	359	372	407	435	398	405	357
Manufacture of plastic products	3 844	3 995	4 515	4 674	4 816	5 055	5 104
Manufacture of non-metallic mineral products, except products of petroleum and coal	303	332	359	366	392	378	400
Basic metal industries	302	326	344	333	331	301	296
Manufacture of fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment	6 113	6 481	7 357	7 330	7 707	7 622	7 438
Manufacture of machinery, except electrical	1 354	1 386	1 478	1 471	1 778	2 089	2 359
Manufacture of electrical machinery, apparatus, appliances and supplies	1 228	1 332	1 576	1 860	2 188	2 263	2 440
Manufacture of transport equipment	248	270	318	307	396	438	487
Scientific, measuring and controlling equipment n.e.c. and photographic and optical goods	442	470	662	920	1 215	1 479	1 534
Other manufacturing industries	1 968	2 251	2 525	2 606	2 862	3 047	2 993
Electricity, gas and water*	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Construction work sites* (no. of construction sites)	1 093	1 202	1 261	1 207	1 212	1 343	1 313
Sites contracted by Government Departments, except							
Housing Department**	238	294	305	232	229	340	328
Sites contracted by Housing Department	19	43	57	78	77	85	92
Sites contracted by Mass Transit Railway Corporation	23	26	34	26	12	8	32
Private sites	813	839	865	871	894	910	861
Wholesale, retail and I/E trades and restaurants and hotels†	59 127	60 739	61 573	65 155	68 055	74 068	82 018
Wholesale	6 321	6 739	7 677	8 445	9 319	10 391	
Retail	35 159	35 559	36 974	38 017	40 260	43 462	
Import/Export	14 678	14 621	15 482	16 565	19 231	22 465	
Restaurants, cafes and bars	3 444	3 874	3 955	4 312	4 339	4 594	5 048
Hotels and boarding houses	747	707	699	710	689	664	652
Transport, storage and communication‡	1 735	1 989	2 258	2 450	2 578	2 907	3 357
Land transport	6	22	36	31	35	32	37
Water transport	211	286	297	319	322	445	596
Air transport	51	71	64	69	70	67	76
Services allied to transport	1 464	1 597	1 838	2 004	2 121	2 319	2 583
Communication	3	13	23	27	30	44	65
Financing, insurance, real estate and business services‡	5 962	6 994	8 482	9 638	10 171	11 563	13 421
Financial institutions	2 276	2 486	2 859	3 303	3 452	3 848	4 285
Insurance	289	420	509	558	589	709	930
Real estate	1 643	1 904	2 300	2 498	2 596	3 222	3 766
Machinery and equipment rental and leasing	18	37	65	71	77	88	120
Business services except machinery and equipment rental and leasing	1 736	2 147	2 749	3 208	3 457	3 696	4 320
Community, social and personal services‡	10 415	12 387	13 420	13 742	14 543	14 907	16 360
Sanitary and similar services	230	277	325	335	355	410	516
Education services	2 106	2 104	2 083	2 104	2 097	2 038	2 126
Research and scientific institutes	—	9	16	22	19	20	17
Medical, dental, other health and veterinary services	1 658	1 840	2 043	2 183	2 279	2 389	2 638
Welfare institutions	112	114	115	109	111	107	135
Business, professional and labour associations	181	373	357	347	350	365	381
Other social and related community services	—	564	558	534	557	561	683
Motion picture and other entertainment services	385	408	441	438	462	487	557
Libraries, museums, gardens, and other cultural services n.e.c.	—	14	23	20	18	22	26
Amusement and recreational services n.e.c.	—	110	124	137	148	205	229
Repair services n.e.c.	2 248	2 967	3 449	3 534	4 096	4 145	4 512
Laundries, laundry services, and cleaning and dyeing plants	640	654	677	646	646	643	680
Miscellaneous personal services	2 855	2 953	3 209	3 333	3 405	3 515	3 860

Note:

As from June 1977 onwards, establishments in this category are re-classified according to their principal activity in wholesale and retail trade, and their employment figures are accordingly re-classified.

*Figures refer to December of the year before 1980 and September of the year from 1980 onwards.

†Figures refer to June of the year.

‡Figures refer to November of the year before 1980, February of 1980 and March of the year from 1981 onwards.

**Including Building Development Department, Engineering Development Department, New Territories Development Department and Water Supplies Department.

3.12 Persons Engaged in All Industries and Services by I.S.I.C. Major Group

Industry division/Group	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982
Mining and quarrying*	459	657	617	814	902	872	921
Iron ore mining	38	40	42	40	2	—	—
Other mining	421	617	575	774	900	872	921
Manufacturing*	773 746	755 108	816 683	870 898	892 140	904 646	856 137
Food manufacturing	15 209	15 274	16 454	16 567	18 241	17 127	18 559
Beverage industries	2 958	3 260	3 543	3 444	4 394	4 291	4 640
Tobacco manufactures	784	774	768	812	836	874	883
Manufacture of wearing apparel, except footwear	244 510	229 757	246 960	251 344	255 677	258 346	251 367
Manufacture of leather and leather products, except footwear and wearing apparel	2 359	2 075	2 184	2 605	3 690	3 693	2 820
Manufacture of footwear, except rubber, plastic and wooden footwear	4 976	5 001	5 106	6 115	6 629	8 079	7 327
Manufacture of textiles	137 315	123 977	122 965	126 751	124 573	123 365	111 588
Manufacture of wood and cork products, except furniture	7 691	7 868	8 128	8 310	7 766	7 036	6 346
Manufacture of furniture and fixtures, except primarily of metal	8 494	8 732	9 388	9 415	10 901	11 089	9 712
Manufacture of paper and paper products	9 002	9 619	10 049	11 177	11 807	11 979	12 284
Printing, publishing and allied industries	22 353	22 091	23 936	25 129	26 449	28 302	27 902
Manufacture of chemicals and chemical products	5 534	5 822	6 354	6 874	7 646	8 003	7 919
Manufacture of products of petroleum and coal	18	24	76	120	143	205	339
Manufacture of rubber products	6 312	5 394	6 198	5 298	4 769	4 458	3 482
Manufacture of plastic products	76 994	78 449	86 512	87 853	86 314	89 147	83 043
Manufacture of non-metallic mineral products, except products of petroleum and coal	3 947	4 056	4 579	4 803	4 853	4 886	4 415
Basic metal industries	3 807	4 100	4 439	4 196	4 907	4 684	4 544
Manufacture of fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment	69 781	70 931	80 106	84 805	84 753	82 114	73 514
Manufacture of machinery, except electrical	11 971	11 967	12 910	13 582	14 132	14 835	14 467
Manufacture of electrical machinery, apparatus, appliances and supplies	88 057	89 525	97 962	117 713	119 141	124 134	118 843
Manufacture of transport equipment	11 810	12 205	13 482	14 127	14 984	15 805	18 066
Scientific, measuring and controlling equipment n.e.c. and photographic and optical goods	18 449	20 635	26 786	39 345	48 479	48 287	44 804
Other manufacturing industries	21 415	23 572	27 798	30 513	31 056	33 906	29 273
Electricity, gas and water*	6 485	6 734	7 204	7 912	9 082	10 269	11 326
Construction work sites* (no. of construction sites)	48 761	63 010	74 734	85 959	89 670	82 733	81 243
Sites contracted by Government Departments, except Housing Department**	11 945	18 162	20 586	16 412	14 449	16 523	18 106
Sites contracted by Housing Department	2 378	5 031	10 222	18 210	15 916	15 032	16 269
Sites contracted by Mass Transit Railway Corporation	4 791	7 526	7 396	5 380	4 432	1 656	4 291
Private sites	29 647	32 291	36 530	45 957	54 873	49 522	42 577
Wholesale, retail and I/E trades and restaurants and hotels†	357 824	381 709	384 702	413 655	440 913	455 752	498 723
Wholesale	37 646	39 887	44 351	48 062	51 161	55 783	55 783
Retail	254 535	133 776	133 953	138 132	148 012	149 591	159 222
Import/Export	95 383	92 856	102 577	112 837	115 200	115 200	130 383
Restaurants, cafes and bars	86 806	97 887	99 937	109 605	113 081	119 808	131 727
Hotels and boarding houses	16 483	17 017	18 069	18 990	18 921	19 992	21 608
Transport, storage and communication‡	51 464	57 575	61 460	68 002	70 429	76 876	85 846
Land transport	10 989	11 352	11 518	13 549	14 325	16 315	17 210
Water transport	7 633	11 255	11 475	11 816	11 968	13 184	14 871
Air transport	4 567	4 774	4 863	5 454	6 016	6 290	6 431
Services allied to transport	18 852	19 523	21 391	23 072	23 929	25 058	29 262
Communication	9 423	10 671	12 213	14 111	14 191	16 029	18 072
Financing, insurance, real estate and business services‡	72 465	83 085	98 225	113 389	116 000	134 047	157 663
Financial institutions	37 999	40 722	47 599	55 477	56 701	66 475	76 029
Insurance	4 131	4 847	5 544	6 011	6 107	6 972	7 973
Real estate	10 355	12 837	15 234	17 172	17 126	20 415	24 881
Machinery and equipment rental and leasing	99	527	515	592	618	583	755
Business services except machinery and equipment rental and leasing	19 881	24 152	29 333	34 137	35 448	39 602	48 025
Community, social and personal services‡	124 038	140 734	152 534	158 838	162 112	168 284	180 383
Sanitary and similar services	7 462	8 885	11 479	11 262	11 315	11 019	13 307
Education services	52 033	53 714	55 110	57 760	57 396	58 164	62 188
Research and scientific institutes	—	31	68	110	111	149	171
Medical, dental, other health and veterinary services	16 866	17 741	19 013	19 983	20 325	21 717	23 143
Welfare institutions	3 363	3 953	4 708	4 995	5 123	6 187	6 852
Business, professional and labour associations	1 140	1 706	1 782	1 909	1 924	2 059	2 404
Other social and related community services	—	3 511	3 623	3 721	3 876	4 438	5 743
Motion picture and other entertainment services	7 759	7 847	8 269	8 272	8 361	8 464	8 932
Libraries, museums, gardens, and other cultural services n.e.c.	—	165	289	286	299	316	342
Amusement and recreational services n.e.c.	—	4 361	5 392	5 753	5 804	6 747	6 900
Repair services n.e.c.	14 422	17 025	19 411	20 802	23 199	23 379	22 695
Laundries, laundry services, and cleaning and dyeing plants	4 067	4 284	4 307	4 002	4 029	4 438	4 561
Miscellaneous personal services	16 926	17 511	19 083	19 983	20 350	21 207	23 145

Note:

As from June 1977 onwards, establishments in this category are re-classified according to their principal activity in wholesale and retail trade, and their employment figures are accordingly re-classified.

*Figures refer to December of the year before 1980 and September of the year from 1980 onwards.

†Figures refer to June of the year.

‡Figures refer to November of the year before 1980, February of 1980 and March of the year 1981 onwards.

**Including Building Development Department, Engineering Development Department, New Territories Development Department and Water Supplies Department.

3.13 Establishments and Persons Engaged in Selected Industries by Employment Size

(a) Manufacturing Industry*

<i>Size of establishment (Number of persons engaged)</i>		1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982
1-9	Establishments	19 558	20 254	23 518	24 846	27 205	27 351	29 747	30 541	31 741
	Persons engaged	76 458	81 281	94 478	97 999	108 066	119 969	117 124	120 129	120 410
10-19	Establishments	4 182	4 639	5 494	5 600	6 037	7 011	6 970	7 294	6 791
	Persons engaged	56 123	62 475	73 388	74 993	80 958	97 260	93 898	98 216	91 641
20-49	Establishments	2 864	3 438	4 174	4 186	4 714	4 421	5 119	5 198	5 097
	Persons engaged	87 602	105 754	128 866	130 038	146 281	139 794	157 222	161 637	155 949
50-99	Establishments	1 180	1 486	1 745	1 650	1 918	2 059	2 111	2 181	2 041
	Persons engaged	81 748	103 304	120 805	114 259	131 733	141 169	144 974	146 760	139 058
100-199	Establishments	610	733	838	777	863	901	895	958	897
	Persons engaged	83 987	102 069	113 353	104 722	116 855	121 671	122 680	130 633	122 043
200-499	Establishments	344	356	397	371	362	386	410	419	386
	Persons engaged	101 931	106 038	114 723	106 730	105 972	113 151	120 353	123 905	112 688
500-999	Establishments	83	88	92	98	104	109	117	105	108
	Persons engaged	57 466	59 655	63 496	67 392	69 303	72 554	77 567	71 355	71 378
1 000-1 999	Establishments	28	37	40	34	32	39	36	30	24
	Persons engaged	36 228	51 110	52 560	45 304	43 522	51 625	46 752	40 115	31 228
2 000 and over	Establishments	8	3	5	6	5	5	4	4	4
	Persons engaged	18 585	7 171	12 077	13 671	13 993	13 705	11 570	11 895	11 742
Total	Establishments	28 857	31 034	36 303	37 568	41 240	42 282	45 409	46 729	47 089
	Persons engaged	600 128	678 857	773 746	755 108	816 683	870 898	892 140	904 646	856 137

Note:

*Figures refer to December of the year before 1980 and September of the year from 1980 onwards.

(b) Wholesale, Retail and Import/Export Trades, Restaurants and Hotels†

Size of establishment (Number of persons engaged)		1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	
Wholesale, retail and import/ export trades											
1-4	Establishments	39 449	38 423	39 965	40 616	41 791	44 029	45 278	51 098	57 237	
	Persons engaged	92 194	88 362	91 824	93 354	94 451	99 624	101 792	112 429	123 219	
5-9	Establishments	11 073	10 420	10 660	10 918	10 543	11 135	12 079	12 288	13 020	
	Persons engaged	69 806	65 237	66 663	68 438	66 124	69 737	75 755	77 150	82 064	
10-19	Establishments	3 041	3 012	3 065	3 246	3 194	3 461	3 915	3 765	4 194	
	Persons engaged	39 249	38 739	39 487	41 996	41 265	44 400	50 809	48 860	54 174	
20-49	Establishments	996	949	971	1 083	1 089	1 171	1 388	1 297	1 462	
	Persons engaged	28 245	26 611	27 457	30 494	30 863	33 298	38 700	36 869	41 108	
50-99	Establishments	193	203	192	203	196	218	248	241	269	
	Persons engaged	13 108	13 787	12 901	13 918	13 125	14 416	16 503	15 978	17 947	
100-199	Establishments	64	59	54	61	73	81	82	84	90	
	Persons engaged	9 006	8 171	7 231	8 222	9 703	10 945	11 021	11 333	11 805	
200-499	Establishments	24	25	27	28	30	35	31	32	43	
	Persons engaged	7 724	7 475	7 805	8 619	9 027	10 276	9 622	9 436	12 281	
500-999	Establishments	8	3	2	3	3	2	4	4	2	
	Persons engaged	5 125	1 649	1 167	1 764	2 138	1 131	2 209	2 429	1 307	
1 000 and over	Establishments	—	—	—	—	—	1	2	1	1	
	Persons engaged	—	—	—	—	—	1 233	2 500	1 468	1 483	
	<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>Establishments</i>	<i>54 848</i>	<i>53 094</i>	<i>54 936</i>	<i>56 158</i>	<i>56 919</i>	<i>60 133</i>	<i>63 027</i>	<i>68 810</i>	
		<i>Persons engaged</i>	<i>264 457</i>	<i>250 031</i>	<i>254 535</i>	<i>266 805</i>	<i>266 696</i>	<i>285 060</i>	<i>308 911</i>	<i>315 952</i>	<i>345 388</i>
Restaurants and hotels											
1-4	Establishments	..	..	1 357	1 515	1 521	1 569	1 294	1 530	1 592
	Persons engaged	..	..	3 595	3 955	3 961	4 179	3 517	4 078	4 234
5-9	Establishments	..	..	802	903	931	1 074	1 307	1 147	1 292
	Persons engaged	..	..	5 299	5 990	6 210	7 165	8 154	7 650	8 605
10-19	Establishments	..	..	882	883	921	982	1 030	1 089	1 200
	Persons engaged	..	..	12 143	12 210	12 832	13 632	14 412	14 976	16 427
20-49	Establishments	..	..	672	756	751	834	839	891	972
	Persons engaged	..	..	20 026	22 530	22 417	24 799	26 335	26 775	28 995
50-99	Establishments	..	..	254	269	263	280	266	287	298
	Persons engaged	..	..	17 869	18 739	18 459	20 042	18 669	19 857	20 238
100-199	Establishments	..	..	176	188	198	202	203	217	235
	Persons engaged	..	..	24 015	25 780	26 980	27 932	28 176	30 462	33 244
200-499	Establishments	..	..	36	55	57	68	75	81	93
	Persons engaged	..	..	10 224	14 787	15 187	18 303	19 496	21 388	25 357
500-999	Establishments	..	..	10	7	7	9	10	11	12
	Persons engaged	..	..	7 962	5 440	5 589	7 381	8 135	9 242	9 550
1 000 and over	Establishments	..	..	2	5	5	4	4	5	6
	Persons engaged	..	..	2 156	5 473	6 371	5 162	5 108	5 372	6 685
	<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>Establishments</i>	<i>3 606</i>	<i>3 799</i>	<i>4 191</i>	<i>4 581</i>	<i>4 654</i>	<i>5 022</i>	<i>5 028</i>	<i>5 258</i>	
		<i>Persons engaged</i>	<i>91 757</i>	<i>90 706</i>	<i>103 289</i>	<i>114 904</i>	<i>118 006</i>	<i>128 595</i>	<i>132 002</i>	<i>139 800</i>	<i>153 335</i>
	Total	Establishments	58 454	56 893	59 127	60 739	61 573	65 155	68 055	74 068	82 018
		Persons engaged	356 214	340 737	357 824	381 709	384 702	413 655	440 913	455 752	498 723

Note:

†Figures refer to June of the year.

(c) Financing, Insurance, Real Estate and Business Services‡

<i>Size of establishment (Number of persons engaged)</i>		1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982
1-4	Establishments	2 499	2 958	3 698	4 507	5 232	5 565	6 307	7 518
	Persons engaged	5 665	6 611	8 265	10 180	11 989	12 679	13 778	15 741
5-9	Establishments	1 367	1 445	1 557	1 965	2 091	2 209	2 423	2 655
	Persons engaged	8 962	9 406	10 122	12 705	13 453	14 316	15 958	17 472
10-19	Establishments	788	874	959	1 095	1 257	1 322	1 613	1 777
	Persons engaged	10 532	11 684	12 926	14 680	17 012	17 950	21 879	24 040
20-49	Establishments	424	456	516	616	707	725	829	1 005
	Persons engaged	12 401	13 373	15 078	17 985	20 759	21 310	24 556	29 608
50-99	Establishments	137	152	171	192	218	216	226	275
	Persons engaged	9 348	10 427	11 787	13 319	14 997	14 839	15 553	18 860
100-199	Establishments	44	46	56	66	81	84	106	115
	Persons engaged	5 970	6 358	7 921	9 496	10 945	11 289	14 564	15 469
200-499	Establishments	22	27	32	34	43	40	50	61
	Persons engaged	6 868	8 428	9 980	10 708	12 851	11 978	15 233	17 810
500-999	Establishments	—	—	1	3	5	6	5	10
	Persons engaged	—	—	527	1 776	3 138	3 569	3 134	6 479
1 000 and over	Establishments	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	5
	Persons engaged	6 234	6 178	6 479	7 376	8 245	8 070	9 392	12 184
Total	Establishments	5 285	5 962	6 994	8 482	9 638	10 171	11 563	13 421
	Persons engaged	65 980	72 465	83 085	98 225	113 389	116 000	134 047	157 663

Note:

‡Figures refer to November of the year before 1980, February of 1980 and March of the year from 1981 onwards.

3.14 Establishments in Selected Industries by Census District

(a) Manufacturing Industry

Census area/district	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982
Hong Kong Island	5 909	5 720	6 625	7 006	7 592	..	7 950	..	7 853
Central	251	251	306	348	390	..	440	..	425
Sheung Wan	833	778	836	885	953	..	1 103	..	1 081
West	1 116	1 027	1 096	1 145	1 127	..	1 212	..	1 250
Mid-levels and Pokfulam	40	38	46	51	56	..	57	..	50
Peak	—	—	—	—	—	..	—	..	1
Wan Chai	1 078	1 025	1 159	1 203	1 298	..	1 315	..	1 260
Tai Hang	247	232	290	301	319	..	334	..	318
North Point	956	913	1 077	1 142	1 227	..	1 192	..	1 105
Shau Kei Wan	838	872	1 083	1 168	1 396	..	1 541	..	1 543
Aberdeen	533	569	716	746	809	..	730	..	785
South	17	15	16	17	17	..	26	..	35
Kowloon	8 022	7 848	9 310	9 295	9 411	..	9 311	..	8 691
Tsim Sha Tsui	747	737	894	956	1 044	..	989	..	1 027
Yau Ma Tei	1 639	1 521	1 713	1 694	1 725	..	1 778	..	1 613
Mong Kok	2 928	2 834	3 292	3 181	3 104	..	3 075	..	2 952
Hung Hom	2 644	2 694	3 327	3 389	3 461	..	3 388	..	3 003
Ho Man Tin	64	62	84	75	77	..	81	..	96
New Kowloon	12 471	12 222	14 014	14 134	15 140	..	16 358	..	16 483
Cheung Sha Wan	5 801	5 563	6 143	6 199	6 274	..	6 301	..	5 817
Shek Kip Mei	415	387	406	419	530	..	536	..	460
Kowloon Tong	53	59	58	61	82	..	107	..	74
Kai Tak	3 871	3 641	4 295	4 298	4 538	..	4 497	..	3 900
Ngau Tau Kok	2 080	2 316	2 731	2 721	3 145	..	4 200	..	5 528
Lei Yue Mun	251	256	381	436	571	..	717	..	704
New Territories	4 916	5 244	6 354	7 133	9 097	..	11 790	..	14 062
Tsuen Wan Area	2 996	3 278	3 987	4 321	5 707	..	7 665	..	9 534
Yuen Long Area	869	831	999	1 210	1 445	..	2 035	..	2 329
Tai Po Area	670	806	967	1 143	1 450	..	1 546	..	1 715
Islands and Sai Kung Area	381	329	401	459	495	..	544	..	484

Note:

Figures refer to December of the year before 1979 and September of the year from 1980 onwards.

Figures for 1974 include establishments temporarily ceased operation during survey period.

(b) Wholesale, Retail and Import/Export Trades, Restaurants and Hotels

Census area/district	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982
Hong Kong Island	22 503	21 220	21 395	22 019	21 945	22 963	..	25 051	27 242
Central	4 699	4 407	4 344	4 449	4 375	4 417	..	4 221	4 211
Sheung Wan	5 954	5 462	5 417	5 550	5 576	5 876	..	6 498	6 995
West	2 180	2 168	2 132	2 150	2 043	2 002	..	2 132	2 437
Mid-levels and Pokfulam	283	239	219	228	230	259	..	284	285
Peak	21	22	22	30	32	35	..	39	37
Wan Chai	2 799	2 598	2 701	2 867	2 993	3 062	..	3 676	3 935
Tai Hang	1 676	1 683	1 833	1 988	2 025	2 170	..	2 209	2 330
North Point	2 364	2 213	2 263	2 248	2 192	2 391	..	2 956	3 317
Shau Kei Wan	1 503	1 410	1 361	1 380	1 355	1 580	..	1 699	1 902
Aberdeen	880	866	955	975	966	999	..	1 132	1 584
South	144	152	148	154	158	172	..	205	209
Kowloon	15 691	14 807	15 803	16 720	17 107	18 183	..	21 067	22 605
Tsim Sha Tsui	5 214	4 811	5 104	5 579	5 803	6 203	..	7 306	7 960
Yau Ma Tei	4 708	4 367	4 535	4 772	4 833	5 367	..	5 968	6 320
Mong Kok	2 890	2 833	3 076	3 211	3 233	3 302	..	3 944	4 287
Hung Hom	2 340	2 265	2 436	2 417	2 467	2 513	..	2 899	3 049
Ho Man Tin	539	531	652	741	771	798	..	950	989
New Kowloon	13 052	12 615	13 192	13 025	12 709	13 166	..	15 400	17 153
Cheung Sha Wan	3 807	3 652	3 816	3 844	3 857	4 205	..	4 875	5 440
Shek Kip Mei	1 184	1 073	1 021	958	891	1 003	..	1 249	1 272
Kowloon Tong	133	126	111	125	127	157	..	181	204
Kai Tak	4 646	4 665	4 712	4 550	4 367	4 284	..	4 867	5 191
Ngau Tau Kok	1 552	1 510	1 481	1 516	1 518	1 651	..	2 255	3 153
Lei Yue Mun	1 730	1 589	2 051	2 032	1 949	1 866	..	1 973	1 893
New Territories	7 208	8 251	8 737	8 975	9 812	10 843	..	12 550	15 018
Tsuen Wan Area	2 590	3 102	3 569	3 706	4 491	4 665	..	5 508	6 722
Yuen Long Area	2 081	2 205	2 230	2 305	2 380	2 864	..	3 203	3 904
Tai Po Area	1 781	2 013	2 026	2 055	2 033	2 251	..	2 755	3 277
Islands and Sai Kung Area	756	931	912	909	908	1 063	..	1 084	1 115

Note:

Figures refer to June of the year.

(c) Financing, Insurance, Real Estate and Business Services

<i>Census area/district</i>	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982
Hong Kong Island	3 735	4 158	4 748	5 536	6 291	..	7 409	8 327
Central	2 206	2 380	2 526	2 743	2 948	..	3 126	3 370
Sheung Wan	697	724	833	1 045	1 275	..	1 617	1 728
West	74	83	105	114	141	..	153	203
Mid-levels and Pokfulam	61	85	97	111	125	..	136	167
Peak	6	5	8	7	7	..	10	15
Wan Chai	314	405	548	731	905	..	1 153	1 345
Tai Hang	154	231	319	401	424	..	572	696
North Point	148	159	206	247	287	..	409	521
Shau Kei Wan	35	35	48	57	92	..	116	136
Aberdeen	28	39	45	55	63	..	87	113
South	12	12	13	25	24	..	30	33
Kowloon	926	1 083	1 398	1 833	2 124	..	2 532	2 942
Tsim Sha Tsui	279	336	406	514	589	..	728	874
Yau Ma Tei	318	371	484	664	812	..	907	1 018
Mong Kok	163	184	268	347	379	..	477	545
Hung Hom	95	107	136	177	226	..	264	297
Ho Man Tin	71	85	104	131	118	..	156	208
New Kowloon	443	513	585	721	742	..	910	1 206
Cheung Sha Wan	187	221	248	289	297	..	360	473
Shek Kip Mei	17	21	27	23	30	..	33	48
Kowloon Tong	20	30	29	45	48	..	60	91
Kai Tak	126	134	155	205	179	..	199	240
Ngau Tau Kok	85	96	115	137	163	..	217	304
Lei Yue Mun	8	11	11	22	25	..	41	50
New Territories	181	208	263	392	481	..	712	946
Tsuen Wan Area	78	93	126	182	224	..	321	426
Yuen Long Area	42	44	59	105	136	..	205	279
Tai Po Area	44	50	55	74	85	..	139	190
Islands and Sai Kung Area	17	21	23	31	36	..	47	51

Note:

Figures refer to November of the year before 1981 and March of 1981 onwards.

3.15 Persons Engaged in Selected Industries by Census District

(a) Manufacturing Industry

Census area/district	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982
Hong Kong Island	91 021	96 100	115 687	117 877	125 179	..	129 300	..	120 613
Central	1 814	2 018	2 598	2 854	2 762	..	3 262	..	3 983
Sheung Wan	5 243	5 545	6 097	6 253	6 733	..	8 238	..	7 366
West	14 911	15 036	16 650	15 925	14 494	..	14 927	..	14 142
Mid-levels and Pokfulam	193	201	256	283	306	..	448	..	364
Peak	—	—	—	—	—	..	—	..	1
Wan Chai	7 425	7 013	8 092	8 078	9 030	..	8 830	..	7 960
Tai Hang	1 802	1 839	2 007	1 894	2 044	..	1 856	..	1 682
North Point	28 032	28 610	32 760	33 597	35 542	..	35 777	..	28 536
Shau Kei Wan	15 368	17 349	23 489	25 000	28 724	..	30 969	..	31 071
Aberdeen	15 862	18 212	23 455	23 671	25 318	..	24 707	..	25 246
South	371	277	283	322	226	..	286	..	262
Kowloon	101 120	112 112	129 083	123 722	126 795	..	132 833	..	120 202
Tsim Sha Tsui	5 236	5 727	7 917	7 508	8 214	..	7 571	..	8 513
Yau Ma Tei	9 005	8 188	9 869	9 080	9 372	..	9 625	..	8 359
Mong Kok	39 752	43 439	48 178	43 413	41 505	..	43 141	..	39 079
Hung Hom	46 860	54 430	62 635	63 318	67 336	..	71 915	..	63 819
Ho Man Tin	267	328	484	403	368	..	581	..	432
New Kowloon	284 744	320 958	345 387	329 037	348 665	..	373 632	..	355 183
Cheung Sha Wan	90 068	97 808	101 395	101 893	104 429	..	108 406	..	102 801
Shek Kip Mei	1 865	2 009	1 990	2 000	2 558	..	2 499	..	2 023
Kowloon Tong	274	312	339	421	633	..	736	..	429
Kai Tak	92 616	102 962	108 628	100 060	102 452	..	101 698	..	89 942
Ngau Tau Kok	95 007	112 495	126 496	116 246	127 321	..	145 179	..	144 773
Lei Yue Mun	4 914	5 372	6 539	8 417	11 272	..	15 114	..	15 215
New Territories	123 243	149 687	183 589	184 472	216 044	..	256 375	..	260 139
Tsuen Wan Area	95 187	120 075	143 534	139 796	161 606	..	188 565	..	191 875
Yuen Long Area	12 539	12 967	19 227	21 821	26 440	..	35 706	..	35 174
Tai Po Area	9 676	12 030	14 854	16 472	20 748	..	24 339	..	26 598
Islands and Sai Kung Area	5 841	4 615	5 974	6 383	7 250	..	7 765	..	6 492

Note:

Figures refer to December of the year before 1979 and September of the year from 1980 onwards.

(b) Wholesale, Retail and Import/Export Trades, Restaurants and Hotels

Census area/district	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982
Hong Kong Island	151 154	160 079	158 617	168 253	..	173 329	184 319
Central	43 184	42 943	41 836	42 575	..	36 935	36 717
Sheung Wan	34 552	35 439	35 164	37 880	..	39 865	41 271
West	11 229	11 559	11 061	11 294	..	11 130	12 124
Mid-levels and Pokfulam	693	830	984	920	..	859	801
Peak	333	342	337	369	..	383	327
Wan Chai	20 271	22 203	23 561	24 520	..	30 002	32 329
Tai Hang	15 915	19 200	18 863	21 228	..	21 455	23 873
North Point	14 153	14 894	14 757	16 089	..	18 048	20 191
Shau Kei Wan	5 485	5 870	5 763	6 556	..	6 717	7 332
Aberdeen	4 513	5 864	5 313	5 805	..	6 739	8 123
South	826	935	978	1 017	..	1 196	1 231
Kowloon	111 347	120 467	123 670	132 822	..	149 892	160 246
Tsim Sha Tsui	42 088	47 048	49 372	54 031	..	63 602	69 155
Yau Ma Tei	32 186	33 522	34 335	37 458	..	39 083	40 505
Mong Kok	19 184	20 758	20 138	20 274	..	23 718	25 135
Hung Hom	14 142	14 940	15 277	16 449	..	18 093	19 861
Ho Man Tin	3 747	4 199	4 548	4 610	..	5 396	5 590
New Kowloon	61 229	64 175	62 281	66 762	..	76 392	86 306
Cheung Sha Wan	23 387	24 550	24 837	27 437	..	30 415	32 994
Shek Kip Mei	3 040	2 956	2 968	3 070	..	3 563	3 834
Kowloon Tong	564	611	638	745	..	910	1 297
Kai Tak	19 502	20 582	19 005	19 314	..	20 913	23 539
Ngau Tau Kok	9 104	9 663	9 285	10 651	..	13 322	17 426
Lei Yue Mun	5 632	5 813	5 548	5 545	..	7 269	7 216
New Territories	34 094	36 988	40 134	45 818	..	56 139	67 852
Tsuen Wan Area	14 945	16 370	19 060	21 298	..	25 849	32 469
Yuen Long Area	8 398	9 555	9 945	11 690	..	14 448	16 750
Tai Po Area	7 977	8 165	8 315	9 516	..	12 338	14 769
Islands and Sai Kung Area	2 774	2 898	2 814	3 314	..	3 504	3 864

Note:

Figures refer to June of the year.

(c) Financing, Insurance, Real Estate and Business Services

<i>Census area/district</i>	<i>1975</i>	<i>1976</i>	<i>1977</i>	<i>1978</i>	<i>1979</i>	<i>1980</i>	<i>1981</i>	<i>1982</i>
Hong Kong Island	48 227	54 197	59 831	70 467	81 224	..	95 802	111 189
Central	34 010	36 979	38 727	44 714	48 930	..	54 009	61 542
Sheung Wan	6 019	6 460	7 329	8 927	11 400	..	14 054	14 817
West	532	602	713	765	897	..	899	1 188
Mid-levels and Pokfulam	563	732	919	985	1 086	..	904	585
Peak	27	20	23	14	16	..	27	31
Wan Chai	3 462	4 169	5 611	8 089	10 656	..	15 351	19 089
Tai Hang	1 443	2 417	2 927	3 562	4 005	..	5 497	7 684
North Point	1 561	2 074	2 672	2 446	2 913	..	3 318	4 205
Shau Kei Wan	294	365	474	504	719	..	901	1 024
Aberdeen	278	338	389	404	521	..	748	934
South	38	41	47	57	81	..	94	90
Kowloon	11 392	11 210	15 080	17 866	20 785	..	21 991	25 521
Tsim Sha Tsui	3 519	3 928	4 812	5 529	6 916	..	7 884	9 234
Yau Ma Tei	3 821	4 212	5 039	6 318	7 062	..	7 623	8 426
Mong Kok	1 446	1 618	2 026	2 355	2 629	..	3 414	3 936
Hung Hom	2 317	1 071	2 766	3 077	3 648	..	2 394	3 127
Ho Man Tin	289	381	437	587	530	..	676	798
New Kowloon	4 597	5 076	5 827	6 916	7 446	..	10 283	12 970
Cheung Sha Wan	1 732	1 944	2 232	2 594	2 726	..	4 928	6 562
Shek Kip Mei	95	113	123	114	144	..	178	219
Kowloon Tong	79	113	108	208	251	..	238	334
Kai Tak	1 624	1 688	1 980	2 295	2 371	..	2 580	2 755
Ngau Tau Kok	951	1 122	1 277	1 539	1 768	..	2 015	2 738
Lei Yue Mun	116	96	107	166	186	..	344	362
New Territories	1 764	1 982	2 347	2 976	3 934	..	5 971	7 983
Tsuen Wan Area	935	1 071	1 284	1 609	2 029	..	2 953	4 027
Yuen Long Area	335	400	460	652	1 013	..	1 694	2 195
Tai Po Area	376	365	448	540	698	..	1 088	1 497
Islands and Sai Kung Area	118	146	155	175	194	..	236	264

Note:

Figures refer to November of the year before 1981 and March of 1981 onwards.

3.16 Reported Vacancies in Public and Private Sector by I.S.I.C. Major Division/Group

Industry division/Group	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982
Public sector§	9 906	10 203	11 514	12 013	15 965	16 199	5 793
Private sector							
Mining and quarrying*	—	—	—	—	6	—	14
Iron ore mining	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other mining	—	—	—	—	6	—	14
Manufacturing*	37 271	35 378	56 544	55 253	37 409	47 868	29 867
Food manufacturing	383	253	271	278	229	189	228
Beverage industries	—	25	18	30	29	15	6
Tobacco manufactures	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Manufacture of wearing apparel, except footwear	18 627	19 402	27 635	27 856	17 689	22 595	16 243
Manufacture of leather and leather products, except footwear and wearing apparel	34	92	139	86	142	198	102
Manufacture of footwear, except rubber, plastic and wooden footwear	92	156	237	95	209	116	86
Manufacture of textiles	2 342	2 839	3 963	3 886	2 786	3 095	1 866
Manufacture of wood and cork products, except furniture	110	181	238	248	145	139	63
Manufacture of furniture and fixtures, except primarily of metal	137	150	161	224	188	195	62
Manufacture of paper and paper products	169	207	222	124	152	179	102
Printing, publishing and allied industries	246	258	443	537	389	383	344
Manufacture of chemicals and chemical products	139	148	225	209	133	130	109
Manufacture of products of petroleum and coal	—	—	5	—	—	2	13
Manufacture of rubber products	175	136	183	32	111	82	42
Manufacture of plastic products	3 296	2 473	5 020	4 328	2 400	3 827	1 444
Manufacture of non-metallic mineral products, except products of petroleum and coal	124	80	164	116	90	108	317
Basic metal industries	32	36	91	46	39	60	49
Manufacture of fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment	2 498	2 554	4 453	3 315	2 634	2 786	1 529
Manufacture of machinery, except electrical	172	194	405	328	316	400	271
Manufacture of electrical machinery, apparatus, appliances and supplies	7 022	4 160	9 809	9 831	6 557	9 014	4 473
Manufacture of transport equipment	34	94	63	81	27	332	56
Scientific, measuring and controlling equipment n.e.c. and photographic and optical goods	718	978	1 170	2 268	2 149	2 408	1 920
Other manufacturing industries	921	962	1 629	1 335	995	1 614	542
Electricity, gas and water*	—	—	—	—	188	216	87
Wholesale, retail and I/E trades and restaurants and hotels†	2 789	3 480	5 652	5 312	5 602	5 039	5 241
Wholesale	281	607	519	537	534	628	—
Retail	2 103	1 194	1 935	1 846	1 862	1 537	1 476
Import/Export	1 207	1 548	1 774	2 281	1 811	1 877	—
Restaurants, cafes and bars	431	673	1 209	929	698	847	752
Hotels & boarding houses	255	125	353	244	224	310	508
Transport, storage and communication‡	347	404	412	597	703	1 508	1 726
Land transport	—	4	7	13	13	375	619
Water transport	20	112	83	110	147	400	199
Air transport	98	89	18	42	50	37	86
Services allied to transport	229	197	277	311	398	534	563
Communication	—	2	27	121	95	162	259
Financing, insurance, real estate and business services‡	877	1 135	1 673	1 807	2 121	2 471	3 063
Financial institutions	78	90	229	365	350	610	793
Insurance	61	75	73	90	155	171	221
Real estate	65	185	172	252	278	257	329
Machinery and equipment rental and leasing	—	10	1	5	7	—	22
Business services except machinery and equipment rental and leasing	673	775	1 198	1 095	1 331	1 433	1 698
Community, social and personal services‡	1 666	1 990	3 467	3 409	3 590	3 067	3 123
Sanitary and similar services	97	208	293	221	330	175	258
Education services	243	343	333	413	438	388	488
Research and scientific institutes	—	—	2	3	**	2	4
Medical, dental, other health and veterinary services	370	365	1 004	861	936	944	870
Welfare institutions	165	39	57	167	139	130	126
Business, professional and labour associations	19	26	31	48	46	45	42
Other social and related community services	—	26	31	23	53	66	98
Motion picture and other entertainment services	128	132	301	273	251	253	177
Libraries, museums, gardens, and other cultural services n.e.c.	—	—	3	1	**	3	9
Amusement and recreational services n.e.c.	—	74	197	307	321	237	128
Repair services n.e.c.	226	306	551	410	586	466	445
Laundries, laundry services, and cleaning and dyeing plants	39	61	62	100	84	92	42
Miscellaneous personal services	379	410	602	582	403	266	436

Note:

As from June 1977 onwards, establishments in this category are re-classified according to their principal activity in wholesale and retail trade and their employment figures are accordingly re-classified.

*Figures refer to January of the year before 1980 and September of the year from 1980 onwards. Figures have been revised as from the 1983 issue of this report as a result of the exclusion of two organizations due to reclassification.

*Figures refer to December of the year before 1980 and September of the year from 1980 onwards.

†Figures refer to June of the year.

‡Figures refer to November of the year before 1980, February of 1980 and March of the year from 1981 onwards.

**Data suppressed for confidentiality reasons.

3.17 Indexes of Total Monthly Payroll (nominal) and Payroll Per Person Engaged (nominal & real) in the Private Sector by I.S.I.C. Major Group (June 1980=100)

Industry division/Group	Total monthly payroll (nominal)			Nominal payroll per person engaged			Real payroll per person engaged		
	Dec. 81	Sep. 82	Dec. 82	Dec. 81	Sep. 82	Dec. 82	Dec. 81	Sep. 82	Dec. 82
Mining and quarrying	120.0	143.1	156.5	120.8	135.1	151.4	99.5	103.4	113.7
Iron ore mining	—	—	—	—	—	—	99.3	103.2	113.3
Other mining	120.1	143.3	156.6	120.5	134.9	150.9	99.3	103.2	113.3
Manufacturing	135.4	129.6	137.7	138.4	140.3	150.7	114.0	107.3	113.1
Food manufacturing	142.9	151.3	158.7	148.5	146.3	154.8	122.3	111.9	116.2
Beverage industries	133.8	158.5	144.4	135.4	144.9	141.2	111.5	110.9	106.0
Tobacco manufactures	156.9	138.1	209.1	145.3	131.3	197.1	119.7	100.5	148.0
Manufacture of wearing apparel, except footwear	137.4	133.7	153.3	143.0	143.8	161.0	117.8	110.0	120.9
Manufacture of leather and leather products, except footwear and wearing apparel	158.1	135.7	148.9	118.3	129.7	135.6	97.4	99.2	101.8
Manufacture of footwear, except rubber, plastic and wooden footwear	145.2	128.6	170.0	115.0	111.9	146.0	94.7	85.6	109.6
Manufacture of textiles	120.2	109.6	121.5	129.8	130.0	143.8	106.9	99.5	108.0
Manufacture of wood and cork products, except furniture	120.5	118.6	108.1	143.6	155.2	141.7	118.3	118.7	106.4
Manufacture of furniture and fixtures, except primarily of metal	171.1	136.9	125.7	167.9	148.5	141.4	138.3	113.6	106.2
Manufacture of paper and paper products	119.5	124.7	140.6	126.9	126.2	141.2	104.5	96.6	106.0
Printing, publishing and allied industries	165.3	161.9	170.0	144.1	144.3	148.5	118.7	110.4	111.5
Manufacture of chemicals and chemical products including products of petroleum and coal	175.0	160.9	207.9	159.8	145.3	194.7	131.6	111.2	146.2
Manufacture of rubber products	104.6	73.9	95.3	110.5	102.2	122.3	91.0	78.2	91.8
Manufacture of plastic products	128.9	120.6	120.8	137.7	138.3	142.5	113.4	105.8	107.0
Manufacture of non-metallic mineral products, except products of petroleum and coal	135.8	130.1	160.7	142.9	150.6	177.2	117.7	115.2	133.0
Basic metal industries	148.5	149.7	152.8	134.3	139.4	155.0	110.6	106.7	116.4
Manufacture of fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment	128.0	119.8	119.1	142.2	149.2	153.9	117.1	114.2	115.5
Manufacture of machinery, except electrical	160.7	151.3	141.1	134.3	142.2	136.3	110.6	108.8	102.3
Manufacture of electrical machinery, apparatus, appliances and supplies	137.6	135.1	134.6	136.2	140.4	147.1	112.2	107.4	110.4
Manufacture of transport equipment	185.7	169.3	147.9	163.9	141.7	130.3	135.0	108.4	97.8
Scientific, measuring and controlling equipment n.e.c. and photographic and optical goods	113.3	116.2	127.4	107.1	114.0	129.2	88.2	87.2	97.0
Other manufacturing industries	157.3	149.0	137.6	148.0	158.3	154.3	121.9	121.1	115.8
Electricity, gas and water	215.8	306.0	270.1	171.3	226.3	197.6	141.1	173.1	148.3
Wholesale, retail and I/E trades and restaurants and hotels	170.7	157.0	198.1	155.6	137.7	168.7	128.2	105.4	126.7
Wholesale	169.1	162.5	201.2	152.3	139.7	169.1	125.5	106.9	127.0
Retail	155.2	152.7	186.1	146.8	139.6	164.3	120.9	106.8	123.3
Import/Export	186.9	154.0	218.9	170.1	133.1	186.3	140.1	101.8	139.9
Restaurants, cafes and bars	159.2	158.9	173.4	139.9	135.7	142.5	115.2	103.8	107.0
Hotels & boarding houses	199.4	180.5	234.2	176.5	154.4	195.7	145.4	118.1	146.9
Transport, storage and communication	164.8	173.8	208.2	142.9	145.8	175.4	117.7	111.6	131.7
Land transport	135.4	175.6	179.6	122.2	147.4	149.0	100.7	112.8	111.9
Water transport	188.2	177.2	255.7	155.2	132.7	195.5	127.8	101.5	146.8
Air transport	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**
Services allied to transport	188.3	164.1	213.3	164.3	151.9	198.6	135.3	116.2	149.1
Communication	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**
Financing, insurance, real estate and business services	220.4	192.0	266.8	172.9	138.9	194.9	142.4	106.3	146.3
Financial institutions	236.8	203.3	309.2	181.7	148.9	230.2	149.7	113.9	172.8
Insurance	223.1	164.9	251.3	183.2	129.5	182.9	150.9	99.1	137.3
Real estate	281.3	213.6	278.6	218.7	144.6	196.9	180.1	110.6	147.8
Machinery and equipment rental and leasing	193.9	181.6	253.6	148.9	147.4	203.5	122.7	112.8	152.8
Business services except machinery and equipment rental and leasing	180.3	174.0	207.1	145.8	125.7	149.1	120.1	96.2	111.9
Community, social and personal services	163.0	180.7	194.7	148.3	159.6	168.6	122.2	122.1	126.6
Sanitary and similar services	169.9	188.0	215.7	152.4	131.4	156.9	125.5	100.5	117.8
Education services, including research and scientific institutes	166.6	194.1	200.8	151.6	175.0	178.0	124.9	133.9	133.6
Medical, dental, other health and veterinary services	155.8	191.0	201.5	143.9	166.4	172.5	118.5	127.3	129.5
Welfare institutions	171.8	200.6	235.4	151.5	169.6	174.1	124.8	129.8	130.7
Business, professional and labour associations	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**
Other social and related community services	162.6	209.1	230.4	121.3	152.9	170.5	99.9	117.0	128.0
Motion picture, other entertainment and cultural services n.e.c., including libraries, museums and gardens	136.7	163.2	188.4	130.1	152.5	170.7	107.2	116.7	128.2
Amusement and recreational services n.e.c.	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**
Repair services n.e.c.	141.8	120.2	128.1	137.9	127.6	137.3	113.6	97.6	103.1
Laundries, laundry services, and cleaning and dyeing plants	120.6	142.7	148.1	115.6	127.3	127.9	95.2	97.4	96.0
Miscellaneous personal services	172.8	171.2	178.7	149.1	144.6	140.7	122.8	110.6	105.6

Note:

**Data suppressed for confidentiality reasons.

3.18 Employment in Government Service by Purpose

No. of persons engaged

Purpose	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982
General administration	9 631	9 918	10 745	11 827	13 139	14 404	17 309	18 525
Public order and safety								
Police	17 761	19 035	20 476	21 778	22 966	24 113	25 475	27 335
Judiciary and prison	4 006	4 168	4 663	5 344	5 513	5 525	5 835	6 772
Fire protection	3 652	3 666	3 845	4 234	4 539	4 949	5 316	5 772
Defence	216	207	207	215	212	214	216	218
Education	5 806	5 554	5 633	5 693	5 765	5 572	5 932	6 715
Health	13 501	14 437	15 021	15 631	16 127	17 118	18 254	19 781
Social security and welfare services	2 091	2 124	2 242	2 435	2 517	2 606	2 763	3 062
Housing and community amenities								
Housing	6 197	5 599	5 876	6 370	6 710	7 644	8 853	10 941
Community infrastructure	8 110	7 941	8 412	9 012	9 614	9 974	11 065	13 329
Sanitary services	14 037	14 152	14 344	15 244	16 144	16 541	17 581	18 812
Other community and social services	2 474	2 213	2 403	2 620	3 139	3 326	3 746	4 869
Economic services								
# Agriculture, fisheries and forestry	1 517	1 520	1 760	2 327	2 151	2 056	2 265	2 440
Mining, manufacturing	4 779	4 759	4 819	4 767	4 727	4 813	4 896	4 970
Water	3 192	3 182	3 496	3 620	3 576	3 735	4 018	4 278
Land transport	1 464	1 527	1 611	1 707	1 819	1 950	2 376	3 314
Water transport	507	524	538	592	618	615	737	821
Air transport	392	399	398	416	449	458	485	521
Commerce and industry	2 607	2 706	2 934	3 200	3 618	3 975	4 651	5 223
Postal services	2 366	2 443	2 526	2 586	2 841	3 356	3 652	4 105
Total	104 306	106 074	111 949	119 618	126 184	132 944	145 425	161 803

Note:

Figures are as at October for the years 1975 to 1979 and as at September for 1980 onwards.

Figures have been revised as from the 1983 issue of this report as a result of the exclusion of two organizations due to reclassification.

3.19 Reported Accidents by Cause

<i>Cause of accident</i>		1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982
Machinery: power driven	Fatal	13	8	9	12	8	8	30	18	18	20
	Non-fatal	5 994	6 322	7 408	9 894	9 368	9 123	11 399	13 663	13 236	12 562
Machinery: others	Fatal	3	—	—	—	1	1	1	1	—	—
	Non-fatal	511	431	446	724	638	481	676	665	644	530
Transport	Fatal	80	49	42	46	53	50	61	44	64	47
	Non-fatal	1 138	1 083	1 201	1 703	1 157	1 543	2 178	2 673	2 687	2 780
Explosions or fires	Fatal	18	13	8	28	7	9	31	18	20	11
	Non-fatal	300	303	297	305	250	321	174	307	393	460
Hot or corrosive substances	Fatal	—	—	—	—	2	—	—	1	2	2
	Non-fatal	1 542	1 464	1 601	2 080	2 315	2 506	3 096	3 242	3 161	3 444
Gassing, poisoning and other toxic substances	Fatal	4	3	—	7	—	8	1	5	4	1
	Non-fatal	14	10	51	35	76	39	32	48	19	18
Electricity	Fatal	9	4	4	3	6	22	17	18	14	12
	Non-fatal	100	116	89	99	122	142	212	212	170	190
Falls of persons	Fatal	65	62	55	45	59	53	59	55	68	70
	Non-fatal	2 965	3 639	3 915	4 639	5 273	5 990	5 750	5 988	5 900	7 116
Stepping on or striking against objects	Fatal	6	4	7	1	11	14	9	2	—	2
	Non-fatal	3 795	4 584	6 619	8 862	13 164	16 696	17 346	15 764	14 147	16 171
Falling objects	Fatal	11	13	9	14	28	13	14	6	13	10
	Non-fatal	2 129	2 283	2 040	2 354	2 817	3 127	3 752	3 761	3 410	3 739
Falls of grounds	Fatal	5	5	2	—	3	1	6	3	—	8
	Non-fatal	10	8	9	6	14	26	26	36	35	22
Handling without machinery	Fatal	2	1	1	3	1	5	3	4	2	2
	Non-fatal	5 303	4 511	4 021	5 765	6 743	6 292	7 560	8 079	8 423	7 870
Hand tools	Fatal	3	1	—	—	—	2	—	—	—	—
	Non-fatal	3 250	3 067	3 449	4 379	4 275	4 906	5 446	5 990	6 489	6 957
Miscellaneous	Fatal	85	71	75	90	86	92	69	60	65	60
	Non-fatal	3 163	2 959	3 047	3 963	3 377	2 182	8 887	9 958	10 444	9 020
All causes	Fatal	304	234	212	249	265	278	301	235	270	245
	Non-fatal	30 214	30 780	34 193	44 808	49 589	53 374	66 534	70 386	69 158	70 879

3.20 Stoppages of Work by Industry

	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982
Number of work stoppages										
Agriculture, forestry, fishing	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Mining and quarrying	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Manufacturing	35	13	15	10	27	36	21	25	28	27
Electricity, gas, water	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Construction	8	6	—	1	10	10	11	8	11	3
Wholesale and retail trades, restaurants and hotels	—	—	—	—	1	1	3	2	3	1
Transport, storage, communication	10	—	2	4	—	—	7	2	4	3
Financing, insurance, real estate and business services	1	—	—	1	—	—	3	—	3	—
Community, social and personal services	—	—	—	—	—	4	1	—	—	—
Total	54	19	17	16	38	51	46	37	49	34
Working days lost										
Agriculture, forestry, fishing	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Mining and quarrying	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Manufacturing	20 370	9 969	17 301	3 392	7 978	23 481	34 099	18 581	8 536	16 975
Electricity, gas, water	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Construction	8 136	739	—	525	2 736	2 189	4 009	1 076	880	530
Wholesale and retail trades, restaurants and hotels	—	—	—	—	100	200	36	64	375	36
Transport, storage, communication	28 050	—	299	1 030	—	—	1 188	1 348	4 953	419
Financing, insurance, real estate and business services	135	—	—	30	—	—	373	—	575	—
Community, social and personal services	—	—	—	—	—	5 056	37	—	—	—
Total	56 691	10 708	17 600	4 977	10 814	30 927	39 743	21 069	15 319	17 960

3.21 Wage Indexes

	Craftsmen and other operatives									Supervisory, technical, clerical and misc. non-production workers			All employees Mar. 82 = 100 1982
	July 73–June 74 = 100									Daily Wages in 1982 (HK\$)	Monthly Salaries in 1982 (HK\$)		
	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	Mar. 82 = 100 1982				
Nominal wage index													
Overall	102	106	122	137	158	185	215	250	104	75	103	2,524	103
Manufacturing	102	105	122	137	159	185	214	249	103	73	103	2,387	103
Bakery products	107	116	135	154	176	200	211	250	102	88	102	2,139	102
Garments	98	102	120	133	153	182	208	244	103	75	103	2,210	103
Gloves	88	87	116	135	153	166	188	197	104	63	103	1,985	103
Handbags	99	93	114	125	152	177	208	236	101	67	101	2,316	101
Footwear	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	103	97	99	2,214	102
Cotton spinning & weaving	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	102	71	101	2,156	102
Knitting	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	105	72	102	2,319	104
Bleaching & dyeing	114	115	124	141	168	189	224	264	103	84	101	2,812	103
Wooden furniture & fixtures	100	99	109	122	128	139	149	167	103	110	104	2,648	103
Paper boxes	113	104	111	125	155	180	217	249	103	93	102	2,126	102
Printing	110	106	119	135	174	217	264	307	105	92	104	2,499	105
Plastic products	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	101	59	104	2,322	102
Metal products	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	101	69	103	2,386	102
Wrist watch bands	110	117	137	155	198	218	254	280	101	70	102	2,287	101
Electrical appliances	100	106	126	144	174	194	225	238	103	63	101	2,386	103
Electronics	106	108	122	142	161	187	226	272	104	67	102	2,492	103
Boatyards & shipyards	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	112	104	105	3,383	111
Photographic & optical goods	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	100	65	101	2,751	101
Watches & clocks	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	104	69	102	2,406	103
Jewellery	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	100	131	103	2,963	101
Wholesale/retail trades, restaurants & hotels	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	102	2,504	102
Wholesale	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	103	2,647	103
Retail	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	101	2,351	101
Import/export	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	105	3,276	105
Restaurants, exclusively Chinese	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	101	2,443	101
Restaurants, other than Chinese	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	102	2,529	102
Hotels	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	100	2,397	100
Transport services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	**	**	105	2,915	110
Air freight forwarder/travel agency	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	103	2,491	103
Business services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	103	3,291	103
Banks	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	102	3,204	102
Insurance	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	102	2,850	102
Technical consultancy firms	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	108	4,257	108
Personal services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	102	129	103	1,606	103
Sanitary & similar services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	103	1,366	103
Motor vehicle repairing	110	112	125	143	153	183	230	280	102	129	102	2,707	102
Real wage index													
Overall	96	99	109	116	127	132	134	136	99	72	98	2,413	99

Note:

Figures are as at September of the year.

The set of wage indexes with March 1982 as the base period is compiled from a new quarterly wage survey conducted as from March 1982 to replace the old half-yearly wage survey. Due to the differences between the two surveys, the two sets of wage indexes are not directly comparable. For details of the differences between the two surveys, please refer to the 'Quarterly Report of Wages, Salaries and Employee Benefit Statistics for March, June & September 1982 Volume I'.

**Data suppressed for confidentiality reasons.

3.22 Average Daily Wages of Workers Engaged in Government Building and Construction Projects

HK\$

Occupation	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982
Male labourer	39.40	47.40	44.50	46.90	54.80	62.40	79.00	87.90	101.80	110.90
Female labourer	29.30	34.70	34.70	35.70	42.30	48.70	64.80	74.50	82.10	90.60
Concretor/Bricklayer	54.50	62.50	61.90	65.50	82.70	95.90	112.60	130.10	153.20	171.90
Mason	56.20	60.70	61.50	63.90	74.40	91.50	125.10	129.20	155.50	166.10
Steel bender	58.90	70.00	65.80	77.90	98.80	117.60	135.20	160.80	180.90	206.30
Blacksmith	50.50	58.70	60.80	60.60	70.50	83.00	107.20	126.80	147.70	172.10
Carpenter and joiner	58.50	65.10	64.10	64.80	82.30	98.60	121.40	143.00	159.60	175.80
Plumber	46.10	53.80	54.60	54.00	66.90	73.10	96.70	107.80	132.90	149.80
Fitter	42.20	49.80	45.60	52.70	62.00	68.10	87.80	103.60	118.70	138.20
Plasterer	58.70	65.20	63.50	66.20	80.70	88.50	116.70	137.00	163.10	178.70
Terrazzo and granolithic worker	63.70	73.00	55.20	74.80	82.70	99.00	120.80	142.60	180.70	214.20
Glazier	50.90	62.20	58.70	62.20	73.70	77.20	104.40	117.40	130.80	152.60
Painter	49.70	59.00	56.60	60.70	70.10	76.90	95.10	114.10	134.40	162.40
Electrician	44.20	54.70	50.00	48.50	62.90	70.30	89.70	98.10	117.90	135.70
Plant operator	50.40	54.00	54.70	56.80	63.90	72.50	91.30	102.80	117.00	138.60
Truck driver	41.20	44.10	49.90	52.90	57.00	65.60	80.10	92.70	110.30	124.20
Coolie	50.30	59.10	50.50	61.60	70.50	81.90	95.30	113.10	129.80	154.40
Pneumatic driller	51.20	59.40	57.50	63.40	72.20	84.60	114.10	127.80	145.40	153.40
Bamboo worker and scaffolder	76.40	81.60	78.10	79.00	93.60	108.70	146.90	173.40	195.40	211.80
Structural steel erector	40.10	49.80	59.80	60.00	91.70	92.20	109.70	125.40	131.40	180.80
Diver	76.40	140.20	67.30	142.80	132.20	193.00	198.30	199.60	233.80	311.40
Diver's linesman	38.90	44.50	36.90	43.80	50.00	55.50	69.10	80.80	86.30	126.70

Note:

Figures are as at June of the year.

Section 4: INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTION

The 1980 and 1981 Surveys of Industrial Production covered the activities of mining and quarrying, manufacturing, and the supply of electricity, gas and water. Establishments engaging 100 or more persons were enumerated fully while those engaging fewer than 100 persons were enumerated by means of a sample.

Statistics of textiles production are compiled from a quarterly survey of establishments classified to the spinning and weaving industries in the Central Register of Establishments maintained by the Census and Statistics Department. Establishments engaging 20 or more persons are surveyed fully while those engaging less than 20 persons are selected on a sample basis. Production of similar items by establishments not classified to the spinning and weaving industries is not included. An Index of Textile Production is computed from the production data obtained.

The output of mines is supplied by the Commissioner of Mines, and that of cement by the cement manufacturing companies. Electricity and gas consumption are provided by the respective public utilities companies, and water supplies data by the Water Supplies Department.

The following explanatory notes apply to Tables 4.1–4.6:

1. The statistics cover all establishments that had operated during the reference year, including both the reporting and non-reporting establishments.
2. The economic contributions of non-reporting establishments are imputed on the basis of reporting establishments of the same trade and employment size. Establishments operating for only part of the reference year are imputed with a lesser economic contribution than a similar one operating throughout the year.
3. The number of non-reporting establishments denotes an actual count of those establishments which were known to be in operation for either the whole or part of the reference year, but could not be enumerated because of cessation of business (closure) or contact difficulties despite repeated visits (non-contacts).
4. Government industries consist of 2 quarries, 1 printing house, 17 prison workshops (all included under one return), 2 abattoirs and 1 water works establishment.
5. Workshops in non-profit institutions are those run by the Hong Kong Discharged Prisoners' Aid Society, Hong Kong Society for the Blind, New Life Psychiatric Rehabilitation Association, Po Leung Kuk, Social Welfare Department, St. James' Settlement, Caritas Hong Kong, Christian Family Service Centre, Hong Kong Federation of Handicapped Youth, St. Camillus Benevolent Association and Spastics Association of Hong Kong.
6. In the case of mining and quarrying, the figures include one sand dredging establishment which is permitted to work on the fringe territory of China. In the monthly trade statistics, the sand thus obtained is reckoned as a merchandise import.

4.1 Principal Statistics for All Establishments Covered in the 1980 and 1981 Surveys of Industrial Production, Classified by Major Division and Analysed by Number of Persons Engaged

\$'000 unless otherwise specified

Industry division/ number of persons engaged	Number of establishments		Number of persons engaged		Total number of man-hours worked ('000)		Compensation of employees		Purchases of materials, supplies and industrial services		Sales and work done	
	1980	1981	1980	1981	1980	1981	1980	1981	1980	1981	1980	1981
DIVISION 3												
<i>Reporting manufacturing establishments</i>												
1-19 persons	31 840	30 254	197 737	182 581	459 737	428 711	3,701,854	3,699,627	9,503,065	9,845,422	15,749,483	16,239,464
20-99 persons	7 201	7 256	309 190	301 770	743 785	723 649	6,767,886	7,437,910	22,749,463	27,225,433	33,080,836	39,004,183
100 or more persons	1 617	1 532	429 881	415 090	1 035 010	996 423	9,412,961	10,521,848	40,945,977	48,845,098	58,152,556	69,459,294
Total	40 660	39 042	936 807	899 440	2 238 533	2 148 783	19,882,701	21,659,385	73,198,504	85,915,954	106,982,875	124,702,941
<i>Manufacturing establishments not in operation during survey enumeration</i>												
1-19 persons	10 576	7 750	40 112	34 451	92 609	80 722	720,605	675,814	1,893,886	1,721,512	3,120,361	2,888,368
20-99 persons	1 233	1 350	39 523	38 716	94 217	92 312	833,976	910,271	2,609,660	3,057,006	3,786,297	4,417,648
100 or more persons	99	181	14 416	23 513	34 303	55 556	307,805	559,902	1,196,969	2,837,382	1,675,970	3,871,319
Total	11 906	9 282	94 054	96 681	221 126	228 590	1,862,385	2,145,988	5,700,516	7,615,900	8,582,628	11,177,334
<i>All manufacturing establishments</i>												
1-19 persons	42 416	38 004	237 849	217 032	552 346	509 433	4,422,459	4,375,441	11,396,951	11,566,934	18,869,844	19,127,832
20-99 persons	8 434	8 606	348 713	340 486	838 002	815 961	7,601,862	8,348,181	25,359,123	30,282,439	36,867,133	43,421,831
100 or more persons	1 716	1 713	444 297	438 603	1 069 313	1 051 979	9,720,766	11,081,750	42,142,946	51,682,480	59,828,526	73,330,613
Total	52 566	48 324	1 030 861	996 121	2 459 659	2 377 373	21,745,086	23,805,573	78,899,020	93,531,854	115,565,503	135,880,275
DIVISION 2												
<i>Mining and quarrying establishments</i>												
11	11	1 135	1 189	3 207	3 297	44,723	51,238	127,090	132,765	351,287	402,746	
DIVISION 4												
<i>Electricity and gas establishments</i>												
4	4	8 704	10 129	21 243	23 127	429,622	607,175	2,858,462	4,520,626	4,504,651	6,859,403	
<i>Government industries and non-profit institutions</i>												
Government industries	7	7	8 921	10 003	23 723	27 481	278,816	362,183	311,245	653,004	689,087	738,104
Workshops in non-profit institutions	22	23	1 481	1 646	2 944	3 373	9,608	11,874	6,182	6,717	12,284	13,734
Grand total	52 610	48 369	1 051 102	1 019 088	2 510 776	2 434 651	22,507,855	24,837,843	82,201,999	98,844,966	121,122,812	143,894,262

4.1 (Continued)

\$'000 unless otherwise specified

Industry division/ number of persons engaged	Gross output		Changes in the book value of stocks		Miscellaneous operating expenses		Other receipts		National accounts value added		Gross additions to fixed assets	
	1980	1981	1980	1981	1980	1981	1980	1981	1980	1981	1980	1981
DIVISION 3												
<i>Reporting manufacturing establishments</i>												
1-19 persons	15,831,268	16,294,682	167,919	117,481	1,355,833	1,476,542	40,142	36,596	5,099,744	5,165,338	784,309	717,441
20-99 persons	33,391,318	39,345,412	588,926	577,314	2,748,508	3,360,384	251,872	283,470	8,696,509	9,894,631	1,446,734	1,161,042
100 or more persons	58,667,754	69,950,006	1,068,326	1,259,599	5,043,810	6,160,878	936,483	1,283,512	14,534,635	18,154,888	2,174,339	2,484,941
Total	107,890,340	125,590,100	1,825,171	1,954,392	9,148,153	10,997,804	1,228,498	1,603,578	28,330,888	33,214,857	4,405,381	4,363,424
<i>Manufacturing establishments not in operation during survey enumeration</i>												
1-19 persons	3,136,313	2,904,487	31,759	28,760	260,817	257,902	7,005	5,780	1,005,590	959,212	162,628	138,398
20-99 persons	3,818,386	4,457,577	76,871	76,402	301,999	347,304	33,783	24,241	1,013,049	1,167,834	189,149	109,369
100 or more persons	1,688,790	3,894,976	33,577	101,831	140,166	315,800	17,776	38,409	411,188	926,560	64,826	146,462
Total	8,643,489	11,257,039	142,207	206,995	702,979	921,005	58,563	68,430	2,429,825	3,053,605	416,603	394,227
<i>All manufacturing establishments</i>												
1-19 persons	18,967,581	19,199,169	199,678	146,241	1,616,650	1,734,444	47,147	42,376	6,105,334	6,124,550	946,937	855,839
20-99 persons	37,209,704	43,802,989	665,797	653,716	3,050,507	3,707,688	285,655	307,711	9,709,558	11,062,465	1,635,883	1,270,411
100 or more persons	60,356,544	73,844,982	1,101,903	1,361,430	5,183,976	6,476,678	954,259	1,321,921	14,945,823	19,081,448	2,239,165	2,631,403
Total	116,533,829	136,847,139	1,967,378	2,161,387	9,851,132	11,918,809	1,287,061	1,672,008	30,760,713	36,268,462	4,821,984	4,757,651
DIVISION 2												
<i>Mining and quarrying establishments</i>												
348,840	408,884	-1,670	8,889	88,658	110,878	6,505	2,962	196,162	234,379	27,958	44,542	
DIVISION 4												
<i>Electricity and gas establishments</i>												
4,504,649	6,859,425	29,211	240,107	154,987	256,041	31,076	56,381	1,556,529	2,409,599	3,463,472	5,257,133	
<i>Government industries and non-profit institutions</i>												
Government industries	688,696	736,012	-2,076	11,273	26,466	36,760	258,247	331,891	603,172	387,982	399,668	58,537
Workshops in non-profit institutions	12,539	13,750	338	57	1,217	1,390	5	42	5,305	5,680	726	103
Grand total	122,088,553	144,865,210	1,993,181	2,421,713	10,122,460	12,323,878	1,582,894	2,063,284	33,121,881	39,306,102	8,713,808	10,117,966

4.2 Principal Statistics for All Manufacturing Establishments in the 1981 Survey of Industrial Production, Analysed by Industry Group

\$'000 unless otherwise specified

<i>Industry group</i>	<i>Number of establishments</i>	<i>Number of persons engaged</i>	<i>Total number of man-hours worked ('000)</i>	<i>Compensation of employees</i>	<i>Purchases of materials, supplies and industrial services</i>	<i>Sales and work done</i>	<i>Gross output</i>	<i>Changes in the book value of stocks</i>	<i>Miscellaneous operating expenses</i>	<i>Other receipts</i>	<i>National accounts value added</i>	<i>Gross additions to fixed assets</i>
Food	919	16 316	39 298	430,127	2,386,899	3,332,697	3,333,066	-9,222	278,448	38,562	738,020	91,335
Beverages	18	4 355	11 322	187,845	609,311	1,173,947	1,181,878	32,765	209,501	4,044	408,776	97,664
Tobacco	3	874	1 984	35,047	345,575	730,145	735,645	39,423	109,290	27,890	326,891	25,778
Wearing apparel, except knitwear and footwear	9 198	295 754	704 829	6,814,434	20,045,259	30,216,056	30,415,475	654,222	2,694,170	480,217	9,056,607	986,574
Leather and leather products, except footwear and wearing apparel	382	5 876	14 059	133,576	587,739	814,539	814,978	-13,928	59,515	1,322	166,367	6,697
Footwear, except rubber, plastic and wooden footwear	363	9 627	23 155	239,940	503,209	804,262	821,356	23,365	59,311	1,720	271,398	25,706
Textiles (including knitting)	5 685	127 382	307 596	3,210,593	15,484,016	21,195,557	21,189,254	-101,440	1,746,151	317,468	4,593,523	556,835
Wood and cork products, except furniture	1 373	8 448	19 810	188,927	926,025	1,281,287	1,292,319	32,183	116,073	4,505	283,489	18,123
Furniture and fixtures, except primarily of metal	1 347	11 660	27 899	279,812	610,793	1,071,380	1,069,899	7,624	110,163	18,166	383,569	36,291
Paper and paper products	1 382	13 260	31 787	313,515	1,223,579	1,822,579	1,825,909	-12,483	200,031	9,705	428,244	85,495
Printing, publishing and allied industries	3 246	35 002	86 529	968,029	2,493,631	4,580,447	4,588,345	46,465	489,128	46,737	1,782,053	361,258
Chemicals and chemical products	629	8 836	20 766	245,937	1,608,194	2,273,988	2,291,136	28,849	234,494	70,111	543,815	118,985
Rubber products	325	4 010	9 478	95,358	227,166	367,758	369,066	584	37,413	4,980	116,364	6,756
Plastic products	5 133	91 303	217 076	1,991,176	5,707,277	9,271,059	9,351,019	95,493	941,773	63,373	2,923,001	349,758
Non-metallic mineral products, except products of petroleum and coal	303	4 716	12 078	142,981	1,481,424	1,908,585	1,909,909	29,206	120,149	34,024	382,733	254,966
Basic metal industries	327	6 189	15 788	196,402	1,338,968	1,748,468	1,733,316	-34,657	125,165	25,026	323,284	22,247
Fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment	6 815	84 600	205 253	1,943,418	5,398,745	8,629,483	8,729,019	150,724	822,012	119,528	2,775,098	399,131
Machinery, except electrical	3 713	19 981	49 398	442,964	1,090,605	1,923,034	1,918,366	9,872	229,834	14,564	653,999	84,871
Consumer electrical and electronic products	1 096	92 086	210 722	1,923,799	12,344,368	16,373,926	16,615,554	646,787	1,218,891	66,575	3,723,795	531,165
Electrical and electronic parts, accessories and machinery	1 078	44 013	100 212	1,026,530	5,851,798	8,510,834	8,557,650	62,035	789,900	145,359	2,174,076	198,166
Professional and scientific, measuring and controlling equipment not elsewhere classified, and photographic and optical goods	1 598	57 883	135 456	1,326,120	9,345,757	11,546,936	11,571,126	148,299	637,128	35,193	1,896,975	214,371
Transport equipment	414	18 220	48 728	706,645	788,315	1,695,762	1,805,792	187,341	305,076	120,875	975,551	178,918
Other manufacturing industries	2 977	35 733	84 150	962,195	3,133,202	4,607,545	4,727,062	137,882	385,191	22,066	1,340,832	106,560
All manufacturing industries	48 324	996 121	2 377 373	23,805,373	93,531,854	135,880,275	136,847,139	2,161,387	11,918,809	1,672,008	36,268,462	4,757,651

4.3 Principal Statistics for All Manufacturing Establishments in the 1981 Survey of Industrial Production, Analysed by Number of Persons Engaged

\$'000 unless otherwise specified

Number of persons engaged	Number of establishments	Number of persons engaged	Total number of man-hours worked ('000)	Compensation of employees	Purchases of materials, supplies and industrial services	Sales and work done	Gross output	Changes in the book value of stocks	Miscellaneous operating expenses	Other receipts	National accounts value added	Gross additions to fixed assets
1-9	30 272	115 273	265 463	2,017,854	5,070,158	8,899,894	8,943,693	102,794	853,616	12,576	3,101,575	469,515
10-19	7 732	101 759	243 970	2,357,587	6,496,776	10,227,938	10,255,476	43,447	880,828	29,800	3,022,975	386,324
20-49	6 271	186 129	444 591	4,476,598	14,597,161	21,313,161	21,561,717	424,269	1,822,517	116,300	5,663,079	783,341
50-99	2 335	154 357	371 370	3,871,583	15,685,278	22,108,670	22,241,272	229,447	1,885,171	191,411	5,399,386	487,070
100-199	1 048	138 424	334 525	3,509,965	15,103,788	21,270,871	21,345,594	271,220	1,871,790	275,439	5,294,556	743,449
200-499	497	138 087	329 583	3,502,694	16,100,425	22,553,424	22,677,022	371,238	2,060,489	421,780	5,617,816	1,070,766
500-999	119	81 273	194 094	2,044,942	12,454,108	17,028,272	17,140,140	366,414	1,187,506	284,275	4,176,412	355,865
1 000 and over	49	80 819	193 777	2,024,149	8,024,159	12,478,046	12,682,226	352,558	1,356,893	340,427	3,992,664	461,323
Total	48 324	996 121	2 377 373	23,805,373	93,531,854	135,880,275	136,847,139	2,161,387	11,918,809	1,672,008	36,268,462	4,757,651

4.4 Principal Statistics for All Manufacturing Establishments in the 1981 Survey of Industrial Production, Analysed by Value of Gross Output

\$'000 unless otherwise specified

Value of gross output (\$'000)	Number of establishments	Number of persons engaged	Total number of man-hours worked ('000)	Compensation of employees	Purchases of materials, supplies and industrial services	Sales and work done	Gross output	Changes in the book value of stocks	Miscellaneous operating expenses	Other receipts	National accounts value added	Gross additions to fixed assets
1-49	3 289	4 531	9 726	10,852	19,754	93,816	93,780	134	21,324	1,096	54,188	10,944
50-99	5 393	11 086	23 701	67,980	112,143	374,047	376,799	6,675	63,302	3,344	208,735	43,523
100-499	17 679	83 451	192 277	1,400,184	1,898,413	4,281,659	4,300,370	44,846	479,676	3,582	1,954,479	275,556
500-999	7 104	69 491	165 151	1,446,091	2,621,699	4,832,963	4,852,860	40,709	451,695	4,120	1,820,432	126,492
1,000-1,999	5 283	88 779	210 335	2,074,787	4,216,944	7,158,254	7,200,630	75,888	663,716	31,728	2,443,021	347,860
2,000-4,999	4 869	147 979	354 154	3,565,868	9,351,308	14,554,421	14,667,490	181,133	1,285,847	99,090	4,348,905	625,150
5,000-9,999	2 272	125 825	302 910	3,143,598	10,186,601	15,079,105	15,190,219	258,168	1,362,591	117,652	4,122,641	267,126
10,000-19,999	1 203	114 399	276 995	2,928,110	11,169,081	15,993,777	16,142,720	223,181	1,485,848	209,139	4,109,101	607,263
20,000-49,999	824	136 139	326 573	3,515,369	16,385,657	22,627,382	22,677,240	112,728	1,945,537	310,813	5,234,095	752,194
50,000 and over	409	214 439	515 552	5,652,534	37,570,253	50,884,850	51,345,031	1,217,923	4,159,273	891,444	11,972,865	1,701,542
Total	48 324	996 121	2 377 373	23,805,373	93,531,854	135,880,275	136,847,139	2,161,387	11,918,809	1,672,008	36,268,462	4,757,651

4.5 Principal Statistics for All Manufacturing Establishments in the 1981 Survey of Industrial Production, Analysed by National Accounts Value Added

\$'000 unless otherwise specified

National accounts value added (\$'000)	Number of establishments	Number of persons engaged	Total number of man-hours worked ('000)	Compensation of employees	Purchases of materials, supplies and industrial services	Sales and work done	Gross output	Changes in the book value of stocks	Miscellaneous operating expenses	Other receipts	National accounts value added	Gross additions to fixed assets
Under 25	3 546	9 717	21 626	141,538	790,258	884,277	943,094	56,865	174,251	2,677	-6,615	168,097
25-49	5 429	10 962	23 054	67,588	231,188	494,397	498,578	9,693	86,039	1,203	189,863	124,077
50-249	21 200	105 994	246 427	1,809,363	4,534,936	7,693,121	7,744,092	70,303	754,361	9,670	2,509,819	257,462
250-499	6 845	89 352	210 410	1,916,017	4,816,630	7,635,961	7,682,026	66,870	655,704	6,532	2,293,659	283,571
500-999	5 061	120 072	287 087	2,882,171	7,419,039	11,537,146	11,602,723	117,162	979,009	40,029	3,415,379	470,217
1,000-2,499	3 685	172 083	414 841	4,296,650	14,231,441	20,861,839	20,974,209	237,995	1,823,975	144,871	5,440,031	503,652
2,500-4,999	1 374	127 845	307 959	3,304,105	13,761,913	19,166,016	19,154,987	96,690	1,578,352	159,149	4,453,367	554,868
5,000-9,999	710	119 060	284 707	2,994,208	13,168,365	18,386,057	18,485,911	329,759	1,601,427	239,941	4,590,181	687,466
10,000-24,999	329	104 700	252 895	2,753,781	13,475,701	18,653,107	18,878,455	444,113	1,708,441	376,973	4,695,872	643,836
25,000 and over	144	136 335	328 368	3,639,952	21,102,383	30,568,354	30,883,065	731,936	2,557,249	690,964	8,686,906	1,064,406
Total	48 324	996 121	2 377 373	23,805,373	93,531,854	135,880,275	136,847,139	2,161,387	11,918,809	1,672,008	36,268,462	4,757,651

4.6 Comparison of Selected Principal Statistics for All Manufacturing Establishments, Analysed by Broad Industry Group for the Years 1978, 1979, 1980 and 1981

\$'000 unless otherwise specified

Industry group	Compensation of employees				Purchases of materials, supplies and industrial services				Sales and work done			
	1978	1979	1980	1981	1978	1979	1980	1981	1978	1979	1980	1981
Food, beverages and tobacco	362,875	451,627 (24)	578,413 (28)	653,019 (13)	1,809,546	2,265,035 (25)	2,783,349 (23)	3,341,785 (20)	2,941,732	3,613,113 (23)	4,429,530 (23)	5,236,789 (18)
Textiles (including knitting)	2,109,047	2,705,255 (28)	3,053,841 (13)	3,210,593 (5)	9,419,492	12,371,860 (31)	13,421,639 (8)	15,484,016 (15)	12,912,244	16,857,948 (31)	18,535,817 (10)	21,195,557 (14)
Wearing apparel, except knitwear and footwear	4,032,969	5,167,197 (28)	6,223,387 (20)	6,814,434 (9)	10,877,975	15,038,114 (38)	17,558,759 (17)	20,045,259 (14)	16,343,107	22,469,942 (37)	26,781,634 (19)	30,216,056 (13)
Leather, wood and cork products	456,379	608,188 (33)	727,263 (20)	842,255 (16)	1,153,955	1,996,956 (73)	1,967,995 (-1)	2,627,766 (34)	1,832,519	2,860,530 (56)	3,076,739 (8)	3,971,468 (29)
Paper products, printing and publishing	615,418	870,580 (41)	1,118,029 (28)	1,281,544 (15)	1,678,933	2,331,436 (39)	2,956,589 (27)	3,717,210 (26)	2,788,592	3,936,993 (41)	5,054,462 (28)	6,403,026 (27)
Chemicals, rubber and non-metallic mineral products	290,951	378,142 (30)	411,819 (9)	484,276 (18)	1,646,921	2,120,873 (29)	2,758,005 (30)	3,316,784 (20)	2,371,083	3,059,020 (29)	3,854,098 (26)	4,550,331 (18)
Plastic products	1,262,954	1,624,235 (29)	1,695,578 (4)	1,991,176 (17)	3,016,994	4,672,090 (55)	4,780,765 (2)	5,707,277 (19)	4,932,876	7,255,277 (47)	7,764,534 (7)	9,271,059 (19)
Basic metals, fabricated metal products, machinery and equipment	2,309,139	3,304,893 (43)	4,385,920 (33)	4,615,549 (5)	8,022,846	12,739,725 (59)	15,865,473 (25)	17,962,390 (13)	11,301,300	17,555,408 (55)	22,877,031 (30)	25,543,683 (12)
Electrical and electronic products	1,448,809	2,208,745 (52)	2,700,489 (22)	2,950,329 (9)	6,930,631	11,946,339 (72)	14,082,074 (18)	18,196,166 (29)	9,386,940	15,669,444 (67)	19,170,997 (22)	24,884,760 (30)
Other manufacturing industries	543,165	686,131 (26)	850,348 (24)	962,195 (13)	1,740,511	2,250,160 (29)	2,724,373 (21)	3,133,202 (15)	2,529,504	3,225,120 (28)	4,020,661 (25)	4,607,545 (15)
All manufacturing industries	13,431,706	18,004,994 (34)	21,745,086 (21)	23,805,373 (9)	46,297,805	67,732,590 (46)	78,899,020 (16)	93,531,854 (19)	67,339,898	96,502,798 (43)	115,565,503 (20)	135,880,275 (18)

4.6 (Continued)

\$'000 unless otherwise specified

Industry group	Gross output				National accounts value added				Gross additions to fixed assets			
	1978	1979	1980	1981	1978	1979	1980	1981	1978	1979	1980	1981
Food, beverages and tobacco	2,961,712	3,647,670 (23)	4,440,207 (22)	5,250,589 (18)	894,264	1,130,508 (26)	1,306,452 (16)	1,473,687 (13)	161,843	176,640 (9)	227,493 (29)	214,777 (-6)
Textiles (including knitting)	12,890,858	17,164,222 (33)	18,817,170 (10)	21,189,254 (13)	2,917,690	3,957,481 (36)	4,386,694 (11)	4,593,523 (5)	500,965	748,309 (49)	839,553 (12)	556,835 (-34)
Wearing apparel, except knitwear and footwear	16,552,409	22,754,980 (37)	26,922,147 (18)	30,415,475 (13)	4,976,291	6,552,534 (32)	7,880,109 (20)	9,056,607 (15)	542,152	528,009 (-3)	697,738 (32)	986,574 (41)
Leather, wood and cork products	1,851,986	2,893,562 (56)	3,103,857 (7)	3,998,552 (29)	567,967	764,418 (35)	920,045 (20)	1,104,823 (20)	53,990	57,078 (6)	86,243 (51)	86,817 (1)
Paper products, printing and publishing	2,800,617	3,950,949 (41)	5,066,425 (28)	6,414,254 (27)	936,100	1,339,885 (43)	1,716,262 (28)	2,210,297 (29)	215,709	326,365 (51)	356,188 (9)	446,753 (25)
Chemicals, rubber and non-metallic mineral products	2,404,957	3,091,601 (29)	3,865,046 (25)	4,570,111 (18)	608,363	843,061 (39)	846,072 (—)	1,042,912 (23)	86,390	204,032 (136)	279,960 (37)	380,707 (36)
Plastic products	4,979,885	7,332,378 (47)	7,809,181 (7)	9,351,019 (20)	1,648,309	2,222,364 (35)	2,382,968 (7)	2,923,001 (23)	291,887	418,792 (43)	460,166 (10)	349,758 (-24)
Basic metals, fabricated metal products, machinery and equipment	11,584,731	17,942,527 (55)	23,089,728 (29)	25,757,619 (12)	3,137,393	4,536,150 (45)	6,078,347 (34)	6,624,907 (9)	541,051	1,237,829 (129)	1,086,534 (-12)	899,538 (-17)
Electrical and electronic products	9,518,061	16,055,376 (69)	19,320,937 (20)	25,173,204 (30)	2,297,989	3,595,298 (56)	4,092,033 (14)	5,897,871 (44)	363,669	544,236 (50)	682,656 (25)	729,331 (7)
Other manufacturing industries	2,571,694	3,291,158 (28)	4,099,133 (25)	4,727,062 (15)	701,845	837,758 (19)	1,151,733 (37)	1,340,832 (16)	109,495	81,940 (-25)	105,455 (29)	106,560 (1)
All manufacturing industries	68,116,912	98,124,427 (44)	116,533,829 (19)	136,847,139 (17)	18,686,214	25,779,456 (38)	30,760,713 (19)	36,268,462 (18)	2,867,150	4,323,230 (51)	4,821,984 (12)	4,757,651 (-1)

Note:

Figures in brackets shown under the columns of 1979, 1980 and 1981 denote percentage changes of 1979 over 1978, 1980 over 1979 and 1981 over 1980 respectively.

4.7 Textile Production Statistics for the Years 1975–1982

Product	Unit	1975		1976		1977		1978		1979		1980		1981		1982	
		Production	Stocks at end of year	Production	Stocks at end of year	Production	Stocks at end of year	Production	Stocks at end of year	Production	Stocks at end of year	Production	Stocks at end of year	Production	Stocks at end of year	Production	Stocks at end of year
Cotton yarn, grey	Tonne	173 431	5 591	196 128	7 090	169 353	4 263	169 561	3 271	185 350	4 494	163 992	6 941	129 360	2 913	126 379	2 652
Cotton/man-made fibre yarn	Tonne	20 770	1 179	25 756	1 657	31 015	1 291	39 913	1 407	38 973	1 508	36 620	2 175	31 945	1 123	21 914	1 858
Man-made (staple) fibre yarn	Tonne	6 257	881	6 973	1 058	8 454	1 360	6 924	1 038	7 945	1 284	7 335	1 651	5 467	1 037	4 813	978
Woollen yarn	Tonne	1 780	49	2 146	149	2 464	68	2 455	160	2 424	158	2 299	271	1 926	301	*	*
Worsted yarn	Tonne	4 333	450	4 976	1 128	2 378	694	2 062	440	1 908	331	2 382	486	2 815	289	*	*
Wool/man-made fibre yarn	Tonne	1 014	137	2 120	377	2 034	496	1 547	591	1 995	459	1 425	338	734	173	*	*
Cotton piece-goods	Thousand m ²	670 618	53 604	809 454	74 640	664 046	62 131	646 301	43 121	709 685	48 668	653 782	58 590	612 697	51 191	563 398	47 340
Cotton towelling	Thousand m ²	11 616	1 304	12 887	1 123	12 000	1 035	7 244	374	7 292	386	6 761	791	2 990	356	2 871	233
Cotton/man-made fibre piece-goods	Thousand m ²	79 780	16 846	93 849	18 905	87 844	16 146	133 469	14 530	124 974	13 841	98 289	12 806	95 654	10 124	62 992	10 445
Man-made fibre piece-goods	Thousand m ²	4 326	754	3 642	465	4 076	275	1 107	83	747	40	1 606	166	1 392	120	822	88
Cotton towels	Thousand	14 340	1 392	15 444	1 944	8 844	1 812	8 367	1 340	9 357	956	5 993	1 011	4 565	924	3 245	412
Labels	Thousand	1 553 268	30 000	1 986 816	22 512	1 866 780	24 636	1 664 524	16 969	2 312 516	32 831	2 064 519	33 558	2 456 097	49 145 3 172 156	94 451	

Note:

Based on surveys of spinning and weaving establishments known to the Census and Statistics Department.

*Figures suppressed for confidentiality reasons.

4.8 Indexes of Textile Production, 1974–1982

1973 = 100

Industry	Weights	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982
Spinning and weaving industries	1 000	95	105	126	110	111	118	108	94	84
Spinning industry	603	95	101	115	106	110	117	105	87	77
Cotton yarn	362	109	124	138	120	119	130	115	91	90
Cotton/man-made fibre yarn*	175	76	66	80	97	115	115	108	92	66
Woolen & worsted yarn	66	64	68	79	51	47	45	50	51	40
Weaving industry	397	95	112	143	115	111	121	112	105	94
Cotton piece-goods	359	97	117	150	120	112	123	116	108	99
Cotton/man-made fibre piece-goods†	38	71	66	77	73	107	100	79	77	50

Note:

*Including pure man-made fibre yarn.

†Including pure man-made fibre piece-goods.

4.9 Mining and Cement Production

Tonne

	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982
Mining										
Feldspar	1 340	5 566	2 059	2 299	3 378	3 157	742	2 974	194	1 744
Iron ore (50% Fe concentrate)	150 713	159 737	167 200	37 058	—	—	—	—	—	—
Kaolin	6 753	3 320	1 490	1 305	2 466	89 460\$	2 841	748	8 216	286
Quartz	1 015	351	761	982	2 063	665	2	12	—	—
Feldspar sand†	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	12 964	3 325	31 114
Cement										
Total production	441 211	570 946	574 509	764 600	1 029 073	1 236 163	1 278 669	1 488 736	1 517 315	1 435 596

Note:

\$ Including 63 805 tonnes of crude clay.

†Derived from washing of kaolin.

4.10 Electricity, Gas and Water Consumption

	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982
Electricity (Million megajoules)										
Domestic	4 760	5 017	5 507	5 940	6 944	7 364	7 556	8 414	8 733	9 227
Commercial	8 078	7 843	8 671	9 607	11 236	12 533	13 763	15 647	17 340	19 953
Industrial	8 712	8 349	8 843	10 535	11 499	12 781	14 124	15 125	15 406	15 436
Street lighting	88	92	104	109	112	117	120	132	141	153
Export to China	—	—	—	—	—	—	907	1 109	851	979
Total	21 638	21 302	23 126	26 190	29 792	32 794	36 470	40 427	42 471	45 748
Gas (Million megajoules)										
Domestic	693	790	850	930	994	1 249	1 501	1 758	2 024	2 500
Commercial	480	582	639	801	904	1 076	1 318	1 553	1 784	2 138
Industrial	104	104	120	160	180	179	202	212	225	220
Total	1 277	1 476	1 609	1 891	2 077	2 503	3 021	3 524	4 033	4 858
Water (Million cubic metres)										
Domestic	144.79	142.65	141.96	151.18	150.43	156.07	170.14	184.39		
Trade	102.65	95.56	100.42	118.63	112.85	118.08	126.83	143.58		
Miscellaneous	110.70	111.11	118.31	135.23	123.66	138.22	170.04	180.04		
Total	358.14	349.32	360.69	405.04	386.94	412.37	467.01	508.00	507.41	519.46

Note:

Water restriction was imposed:

- a. from 25.9.74 to 8.10.74 on a 16-hour supply daily basis;
- b. from 9.10.74 to 17.10.74 on a 10-hour supply daily basis;
- c. from 1.6.77 to 4.7.77 on a 16-hour supply daily basis;
- d. from 5.7.77 to 18.4.78 on a 10-hour supply daily basis;
- e. from 8.10.81 to 25.10.81 on a 16-hour supply daily basis;
- f. from 26.10.81 to 4.5.82 on a 10-hour supply daily basis;
- g. from 5.5.82 to 28.5.82 on a 16-hour supply daily basis.

Section 5: DISTRIBUTIVE TRADES AND SERVICES

Following the 1977 Census and the 1979 Survey of Wholesale, Retail and Import/Export Trades, Restaurants and Hotels, the Census and Statistics Department conducted in 1981 and early 1982 a second follow-up survey on the sector, collecting data relating to 1980. The survey covered wholesale, retail and import/export establishments, restaurants and hotels registered with the Business Registration Office of the Inland Revenue Department, and market stalls registered with the Urban Services Department and the Housing Department. Excluded from the survey were hawkers, street vendors, mobile retail pitches, cooked food stalls, and canteens in plants, offices, schools and sports and recreation clubs not open to the general public. Establishments engaging 50 or more persons were fully enumerated and those with less than 50 persons were enumerated on a sample basis. Tables 5.1 to 5.3 summarize the results of the 1980 Survey, whereas Table 5.4 compares the principal statistics for reporting establishments classified by major group and activity for the years 1977, 1979 and 1980. All establishments include reporting and non-reporting establishments falling within the purview of the survey. Reporting establishments refer to those establishments which were selected in the 1980 Survey and which managed to provide completed returns for any 12-month period during the survey enumeration period from April 1981 to March 1982. Non-reporting establishments refer to those establishments which were known to have operated during the whole or part of 1980, but became untraceable during the survey enumeration period as a result of closures or removals. Besides all establishments, Table 5.1 also presents information for Government and non-profit institutions which included the Government Publications Centre, Government Sand Depots, the Fish and Vegetable Marketing Organizations, welfare handicraft shops of the Hong Kong Council of Social Service, canteens and hostels of the Chinese Young Men's Christian Association, the Young Men's Christian Association of Hong Kong, Young Women's Christian Association and the Hong Kong Caritas.

The Census and Statistics Department initiated and conducted from April 1981 to March 1982 a survey of transport establishments to collect data relating to 1980. The survey covered all transport establishments registered with the Business Registration Office of the Inland Revenue Department (which formed the quarterly employment survey register) and the owners of vehicles registered with the Transport Department and owners of vessels registered with the Marine Department. As the vehicle owner records of the Transport Department were used for compiling the registers of urban taxis, New Territories taxis, public light buses and maxicabs, the survey included vehicle owners in these transport services irrespective of whether they operated their vehicles or rented them to others but excluded non-owner operators in these services. Non-owner operators of taxis, public light buses and maxicabs were excluded because a sampling frame of such operators did not exist. Also excluded from the survey were minor transport activities such as those carried out by rickshaws, sampans, individual transport labourers, and temporary parking lots with no business registration. Transport establishments on the quarterly employment survey register were fully enumerated. Those on the registers from the Transport and Marine Departments engaging or estimated to be engaging 10 or more persons were fully enumerated and the rest were enumerated on a sample basis. Summary results of the Transport Survey are presented in Tables 5.5-5.7. Table 5.5 also gives information on Government transport services.

The Census and Statistics Department also conducted from April 1981 to March 1982 the first benchmark economic census of the storage, communications, financing, insurance and business services sectors in Hong Kong to collect data relating to 1980. The census fully enumerated all establishments in these sectors registered with the Business Registration Office but excluded banks, representative offices of foreign banks and deposit-taking companies which were separately covered by the 1980 Survey of Banks, Deposit-taking Companies, and Representative Offices of Foreign Banks. Also excluded were private warehouses, cold storage services for fur offered by fur companies to their customers and safe deposits vaults operated by banks which were not separately registered with the Business Registration Office. Excluded from the insurance sector were overseas insurance companies without local branch/representative offices but operating entirely through general agents, agents and/or management/accounting/legal firms in Hong Kong, self-employed insurance agents not registered with Business Registration Office, and minor insurance business in other undertakings such as banks, trading firms, shipping companies, cargo forwarding agents and motor vehicle agents. Summarized results of the benchmark census of the storage, communications, financing, insurance, business services sectors are shown in Tables 5.8-5.11. Table 5.8 also depicts the information on Government/semi-Government organizations.

5.1 Principal Statistics for All Establishments and Government and Non-profit Institutions Covered in the 1980 Survey of Wholesale and Retail Trades, Restaurants and Hotels

\$'000 unless otherwise specified

Activity	Number of establishments	Number of persons engaged	Number of employees	Compensation of employees	Operating expenses	Purchases of goods for sale	Changes in stocks	Sales and other receipts	Gross margin	Value added	Gross additions to fixed assets
<i>Reporting establishments</i>											
Wholesale, retail and import/export trades	60 967	313 461	239 585	7,453,593	16,133,800	197,097,159	4,539,298	228,877,539	33,676,838	21,149,261	2,119,711
Restaurants and hotels	4 949	139 045	132 346	3,020,281	2,701,351	4,652,107	43,180	11,880,146	—	4,589,393	686,848
<i>All establishments</i>											
Wholesale, retail and import/export trades	67 943	327 158	248 802	7,701,638	16,699,124	203,936,715	4,707,825	236,775,801	34,840,267	21,843,767	2,225,536
Restaurants and hotels	5 745	144 436	137 077	3,123,284	2,781,912	4,821,639	43,011	12,266,833	—	4,725,894	699,944
<i>Government and non-profit institutions</i>											
Wholesale and retail trades	7	871	871	22,565	11,119	59,797	-129	118,963	49,560	38,768	2,342
Hotels/restaurants	10	453	453	9,142	8,721	2,262	42	26,707	—	15,333	8,682

Note:

Gross margin was not compiled for restaurants and hotels.

5.2 Principal Statistics for Reporting Establishments in the 1980 Survey of Wholesale and Retail Trades, Restaurants and Hotels, Classified by Activity and Analysed by Number of Persons Engaged

\$'000 unless otherwise specified

Activity/number of persons engaged	Number of establishments	Number of persons engaged	Number of employees	Compensation of employees	Operating expenses	Purchases of goods for sale	Changes in stocks	Sales and other receipts	Gross margin	Value added	Gross additions to fixed assets
Wholesale											
below 5	5 768	13 825	6 732	141,606	298,353	4,781,138	21,523	5,494,071	730,021	454,059	201,527
5-9	2 501	16 556	13 094	306,744	503,452	7,137,467	239,141	8,020,358	1,106,357	640,432	75,516
10-19	818	11 173	10 072	264,414	340,786	7,662,175	188,195	8,328,640	829,695	545,550	46,506
20-49	284	8 369	7 882	208,151	299,440	7,526,710	123,681	8,094,403	657,966	437,066	76,437
50-99	37	2 361	2 332	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
100-199	7	1 006	1 005	31,244	36,254	571,803	-16,687	830,548	218,591	188,642	5,111
200-499	2	542	542	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
Sub-total	9 416	53 831	41 658	1,031,776	1,588,862	30,708,567	587,644	34,037,300	3,800,610	2,429,549	465,669
Retail											
below 5	29 536	63 915	22 352	439,071	1,046,983	8,569,469	212,061	10,981,192	2,603,520	1,592,002	163,302
5-9	4 909	29 293	22 260	528,287	846,551	7,403,804	411,019	8,802,422	1,764,381	1,054,006	116,502
10-19	1 128	13 364	11 676	251,996	271,262	4,622,051	86,980	5,278,645	736,547	482,645	20,917
20-49	457	11 282	11 113	339,353	516,943	4,749,356	207,231	5,591,956	1,005,500	570,814	65,716
50-99	43	3 037	3 027	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
100-199	38	5 470	5 462	177,891	262,119	2,013,297	138,146	2,609,064	713,928	474,915	38,304
200-499	23	7 557	7 557	249,884	351,980	3,195,700	219,662	3,954,551	869,294	654,475	47,202
500-999	7	4 710	4 710	140,173	185,698	2,158,934	114,725	2,651,333	601,598	441,425	44,415
1 000 and over	2	2 857	2 857	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
Sub-total	36 143	141 485	91 014	2,306,370	3,717,936	34,356,576	1,395,915	42,062,567	8,776,313	5,614,413	533,634
Import/export											
below 5	8 830	20 410	13 240	352,147	1,123,127	13,699,235	160,977	15,727,724	2,002,196	1,088,331	141,036
5-9	3 816	25 128	22 278	701,609	1,969,043	24,911,629	273,564	28,342,836	3,487,099	1,946,042	291,437
10-19	1 750	23 042	22 135	815,432	2,290,690	26,907,242	387,209	31,530,277	4,606,315	2,852,801	300,120
20-49	762	21 859	21 611	851,206	2,094,273	24,383,885	602,896	28,194,121	4,075,368	2,541,457	191,865
50-99	165	10 847	10 810	516,280	1,322,096	12,241,839	154,493	14,923,716	2,499,106	1,551,504	99,611
100-199	59	8 140	8 137	459,945	1,185,691	15,381,342	607,648	17,403,906	2,143,520	1,462,544	-77,218
200-499	22	6 418	6 401	321,599	685,943	13,125,882	332,017	14,913,873	1,976,694	1,448,892	162,911
500-999	2	1 211	1 211	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
1 000 and over	1	1 090	1 090	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
Sub-total	15 407	118 145	106 914	4,115,447	10,827,001	132,032,016	2,555,738	152,777,672	21,099,915	13,105,299	1,120,408
Restaurants											
below 5	1 017	2 819	950	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
5-9	736	4 898	3 840	82,227	68,570	170,735	642	344,910	—	106,314	10,331
10-19	995	13 991	12 509	260,485	193,486	508,749	4,895	1,049,975	—	353,201	86,053
20-49	881	27 066	25 996	574,412	399,754	1,060,932	-585	2,162,801	—	705,532	56,375
50-99	299	21 034	20 864	481,738	392,856	838,646	7,508	1,840,789	—	616,434	72,350
100-199	209	28 710	28 629	673,033	472,925	943,784	12,014	2,242,017	—	836,639	74,892
200-499	78	20 402	20 401	460,665	410,696	749,559	10,908	1,768,817	—	622,056	119,671
500-999	1	852	852	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
Sub-total	4 216	119 772	114 041	2,571,250	1,993,420	4,395,108	36,612	9,668,905	—	3,323,190	422,583
Hotels/boarding houses											
below 5	608	1 424	489	7,289	29,488	688	10	62,346	—	32,180	—
5-9	43	251	244	4,704	11,278	—	—	27,715	—	16,437	3,371
10-19	33	406	384	7,028	12,749	72	—	25,586	—	12,765	3,808
20-49	11	366	363	7,033	9,628	3,185	38	27,255	—	14,244	672
50-99	9	620	618	13,403	17,737	3,697	-172	48,861	—	27,389	2,761
100-199	9	1 284	1 284	33,133	42,136	15,131	131	134,290	—	74,451	6,336
200-499	4	1 354	1 354	30,637	25,160	13,326	52	124,952	—	81,490	2,123
500-999	12	10 051	10 051	243,029	381,948	153,810	6,075	1,259,587	—	755,842	225,861
1 000 and over	3	3 518	3 518	102,775	177,807	67,090	433	500,649	—	251,406	19,333
Sub-total	732	19 273	18 304	449,030	707,931	256,999	6,568	2,211,241	—	1,266,203	264,265
Total	65 915	452 506	371 931	10,473,874	18,835,151	201,749,266	4,582,477	240,757,684	—	25,738,654	2,806,559

Note:

Gross margin was not compiled for restaurants and hotels.

*Statistics suppressed for reasons of confidentiality.

5.3 Principal Statistics for Reporting Establishments in the 1980 Survey of Wholesale and Retail Trades, Restaurants and Hotels, Classified by Activity and Analysed by Sales and Other Receipts

\$'000 unless otherwise specified

Activity/value of sales and other receipts	Number of establishments	Number of persons engaged	Number of employees	Compensation of employees	Operating expenses	Purchases of goods for sale	Changes in stocks	Sales and other receipts	Gross margin	Value added	Gross additions to fixed assets
Wholesale											
below 100	841	1 401	210	3,434	6,290	31,564	3,769	45,506	17,711	11,421	4,513
100-499	2 296	5 920	2 903	56,877	69,616	466,212	13,678	638,290	185,728	120,629	48,246
500-999	1 370	4 371	2 480	49,441	91,510	781,951	7,997	987,093	213,122	124,961	10,230
1 000-4 999	3 606	20 151	15 740	375,573	611,311	6,850,756	119,764	8,068,377	1,321,414	750,130	236,672
5 000-9 999	706	7 141	6 403	161,482	181,553	4,422,889	27,906	4,937,846	535,968	374,487	28,524
10 000-19 999	329	6 124	5 612	153,974	198,330	4,320,168	99,534	4,708,630	451,695	307,374	42,558
20 000-49 999	202	4 890	4 558	117,539	250,184	6,670,000	226,236	6,922,677	453,814	255,813	77,670
50 000 and over	68	3 834	3 754	113,456	180,069	7,165,027	88,759	7,728,880	621,157	484,734	17,257
Sub-total	9 416	53 831	41 658	1,031,776	1,588,862	30,708,567	587,644	34,037,300	3,800,610	2,429,549	465,669
Retail											
below 100	6 629	9 252	500	8,483	40,247	251,754	8,962	385,906	142,922	102,868	8,891
100-499	16 129	35 694	11 575	192,809	478,077	3,153,529	76,458	4,336,216	1,255,055	791,316	94,631
500-999	7 868	28 637	17 209	368,108	601,844	4,311,980	134,106	5,617,816	1,424,977	847,328	93,238
1 000-4 999	4 484	30 661	25 167	581,938	840,973	8,038,218	452,411	9,373,375	1,777,052	977,062	102,061
5 000-9 999	601	7 428	6 903	186,710	366,697	3,681,283	3,493	4,504,921	782,227	533,035	40,339
10 000-19 999	262	6 677	6 593	201,332	237,393	3,413,620	179,789	3,761,826	502,687	301,985	48,608
20 000-49 999	111	5 166	5 111	151,933	285,085	3,238,394	139,026	3,718,828	572,955	367,548	37,434
50 000 and over	59	17 970	17 957	615,056	867,620	8,267,800	401,669	10,363,678	2,318,439	1,693,271	108,432
Sub-total	36 143	141 485	91 014	2,306,370	3,717,936	34,356,576	1,395,915	42,062,567	8,776,313	5,614,413	533,634
Import/export											
below 100	1 659	2 448	1 053	11,861	34,888	36,252	3,095	61,245	26,464	-5,985	3,551
100-499	2 631	6 039	3 673	81,897	149,738	460,539	20,329	718,526	268,212	129,484	23,329
500-999	2 031	7 337	5 663	156,701	240,394	1,078,236	32,805	1,495,114	422,341	218,214	93,152
1 000-4 999	4 636	25 073	21 666	620,290	1,125,939	9,083,412	305,937	11,064,476	2,213,057	1,219,971	80,595
5 000-9 999	1 755	15 397	14 141	481,984	1,187,949	10,329,233	147,486	12,536,490	2,106,691	1,176,770	138,509
10 000-19 999	1 222	15 972	15 258	548,440	1,199,426	14,698,497	205,659	17,106,048	2,467,766	1,502,855	303,581
20 000-49 999	1 002	18 395	18 119	752,491	2,090,176	26,803,440	533,911	30,468,440	3,919,082	2,402,529	198,528
50 000 and over	471	27 483	27 340	1,461,784	4,798,491	69,542,408	1,306,518	79,327,333	9,676,301	6,461,462	279,164
Sub-total	15 407	118 145	106 914	4,115,447	10,827,001	132,032,016	2,555,738	152,777,672	21,099,915	13,105,299	1,120,408
Restaurants											
below 100	225	348	62	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
100-499	1 417	7 309	4 879	87,555	82,405	201,425	1,680	405,849	—	124,088	27,219
500-999	512	5 612	4 664	82,618	70,228	159,997	2,167	347,590	—	119,620	51,408
1 000-4 999	1 610	45 293	43 366	957,158	666,312	1,666,927	5,587	3,480,534	—	1,157,709	115,032
5 000-9 999	249	22 533	22 401	503,354	379,796	866,926	7,650	1,869,862	—	630,013	78,150
10 000-19 999	156	24 855	24 848	591,166	456,775	925,910	13,306	2,161,305	—	791,339	66,241
20 000-49 999	45	12 531	12 531	311,809	271,292	499,708	5,239	1,211,468	—	440,680	73,580
50 000 and over	2	1 290	1 290	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
Sub-total	4 216	119 772	114 041	2,571,250	1,993,420	4,395,108	36,612	9,668,905	—	3,323,190	422,583
Hotels/boarding houses											
below 100	267	535	—	—	8,123	—	—	17,509	—	9,386	—
100-499	367	1 064	651	9,829	27,529	688	10	53,966	—	25,759	3,312
500-999	25	246	238	3,793	6,404	119	1	15,827	—	9,305	3,247
1 000-4 999	39	824	810	16,123	26,924	4,291	74	67,469	—	36,174	2,024
5 000-9 999	6	507	507	12,453	14,383	3,079	-197	46,160	—	28,357	3,161
10 000-19 999	7	981	981	23,767	34,559	7,959	141	103,282	—	58,398	5,127
20 000-49 999	7	3 043	3 043	53,628	63,062	42,410	3,116	215,842	—	120,433	202,539
50 000 and over	13	12 074	12 074	329,438	526,946	198,454	3,423	1,691,186	—	978,391	44,855
Sub-total	732	19 273	18 304	449,030	707,931	256,999	6,568	2,211,241	—	1,266,203	264,265
Total	65 915	452 506	371 931	10,473,874	18,835,151	201,749,266	4,582,477	240,757,684	—	25,738,654	2,806,559

Note:

Gross margin was not compiled for restaurants and hotels.

*Statistics suppressed for reasons of confidentiality.

5.4 Comparison of Principal Statistics for Reporting Establishments in the 1977, 1979 and 1980 Surveys of Wholesale and Retail Trades, Restaurants and Hotels, Analysed by Activity and Major Group

\$'000 unless otherwise specified

Activity/major group		Number of establishments	Number of persons engaged	Number of employees	Compensation of employees	Operating expenses	Purchases of goods for sale	Changes in stocks	Sales and other receipts	Gross margin	Value added	Gross additions to fixed assets
Wholesale												
Foodstuffs, alcoholic drinks and tobacco	1977	2 132	16 662	13 543	203,520	168,016	7,366,556	33,453	7,849,105	516,001	356,596	18,737
	1979	2 400	17 597	14 450	279,712	279,765	9,447,878	30,523	10,231,307	804,862	554,587	32,079
		(12.6)	(5.6)	(6.7)	(37.4)	(66.5)	(28.3)	(-8.8)	(30.3)	(56.0)	(55.5)	(71.2)
	1980	2 856	19 588	15 229	350,917	331,022	13,710,190	86,448	14,604,055	959,008	647,271	80,432
		(19.0)	(11.3)	(5.4)	(25.5)	(18.3)	(45.1)	(183.2)	(42.7)	(19.2)	(16.7)	(150.7)
Fuel	1977	154	2 076	1 900	29,456	26,802	694,657	981	768,239	74,563	49,131	4,352
	1979	130	1 718	1 558	37,087	48,344	1,032,402	10,321	1,148,632	122,346	76,707	7,247
		(-15.6)	(-17.2)	(-18.0)	(25.9)	(80.4)	(48.6)	(952.1)	(49.5)	(64.1)	(56.1)	(66.5)
	1980	156	2 000	1 816	49,956	62,393	1,564,228	-5,567	1,730,351	155,404	97,652	10,083
		(20.0)	(16.4)	(16.6)	(34.7)	(29.1)	(51.5)	(-153.9)	(50.6)	(27.0)	(27.3)	(39.1)
Clothing, footwear and allied products	1977	853	3 832	2 785	39,480	119,362	1,105,757	29,145	1,294,748	218,136	109,715	12,322
	1979	1 110	4 494	3 130	61,196	309,236	2,302,865	38,798	2,759,273	491,419	206,455	2,876
		(30.1)	(17.3)	(12.4)	(55.0)	(159.1)	(108.3)	(33.1)	(113.1)	(125.3)	(88.2)	(-76.7)
	1980	1 278	5 299	3 841	79,001	329,658	3,752,052	169,887	4,258,987	667,373	377,191	30,202
		(15.1)	(17.9)	(22.7)	(29.1)	(6.6)	(62.9)	(337.9)	(54.4)	(35.8)	(82.7)	(950.1)
Consumer durables and other consumer goods	1977	2 205	11 462	8 500	128,657	164,834	3,636,402	115,303	3,984,317	463,218	327,326	30,066
	1979	2 384	12 483	10 042	223,266	292,767	4,547,476	130,959	5,172,308	739,907	486,831	28,704
		(8.1)	(8.9)	(18.1)	(73.5)	(77.6)	(25.1)	(13.6)	(29.8)	(59.7)	(48.7)	(-4.5)
	1980	2 936	15 401	11 703	309,885	462,351	6,323,766	238,216	7,269,737	1,136,844	734,528	121,469
		(23.2)	(23.4)	(16.5)	(38.8)	(57.9)	(39.1)	(81.9)	(40.6)	(53.6)	(50.9)	(323.2)
Capital goods	1977	124	737	551	7,607	10,416	152,679	2,737	179,128	29,186	19,308	5,110
	1979	186	957	762	15,948	23,449	201,638	18,646	238,995	53,814	33,483	2,603
		(50.0)	(29.9)	(38.3)	(109.6)	(125.1)	(32.1)	(581.3)	(33.4)	(84.4)	(73.4)	(-49.1)
	1980	182	1 118	938	21,570	40,379	285,836	14,651	353,032	77,153	50,234	160,471
		(-2.2)	(16.8)	(23.1)	(35.3)	(72.2)	(41.8)	(-21.4)	(47.7)	(43.4)	(50.0)	(6 064.8)
Raw materials and semi-manufactures	1977	1 327	6 739	5 060	77,385	122,023	2,477,237	27,990	2,752,641	303,395	190,462	4,582
	1979	1 487	7 106	4 983	102,181	202,664	2,891,788	57,221	3,299,442	461,075	273,125	21,233
		(12.1)	(5.4)	(-1.5)	(32.0)	(66.1)	(16.7)	(104.4)	(19.9)	(52.0)	(43.4)	(363.4)
	1980	1 648	9 171	7 397	204,205	339,198	4,973,218	81,435	5,665,259	745,678	486,224	61,338
		(10.8)	(29.1)	(48.4)	(99.8)	(67.4)	(72.0)	(42.3)	(71.7)	(61.7)	(78.0)	(188.9)
General commodities	1977	379	1 772	1 162	17,630	18,219	177,326	-6,530	238,391	54,536	36,465	2,715
	1979	425	1 302	840	17,180	17,722	199,620	1,663	252,659	54,246	36,784	1,176
		(12.1)	(-26.5)	(-27.7)	(-2.6)	(-2.7)	(12.6)	(125.5)	(6.0)	(-0.5)	(0.9)	(-56.7)
	1980	361	1 254	736	16,240	23,862	99,276	2,575	155,879	59,151	36,451	1,675
		(-15.1)	(-3.7)	(-12.4)	(-5.5)	(34.6)	(-50.3)	(54.8)	(-38.3)	(9.0)	(-0.9)	(42.4)
Sub-total	1977	7 175	43 280	33 501	503,737	629,671	15,610,614	203,080	17,066,567	1,659,035	1,089,005	77,884
	1979	8 122	45 658	35 764	736,568	1,173,946	20,623,668	288,131	23,102,617	2,727,669	1,667,971	95,919
		(13.2)	(3.5)	(6.8)	(46.2)	(86.4)	(32.1)	(41.9)	(73.4)	(64.4)	(53.2)	(23.2)
	1980	9 416	53 831	41 658	1,031,776	1,588,862	30,708,567	587,644	34,037,300	3,800,610	2,429,549	465,669
		(15.9)	(17.9)	(16.5)	(40.1)	(35.3)	(48.9)	(104.0)	(47.3)	(39.3)	(45.7)	(385.5)
Retail												
Foodstuffs, alcoholic drinks and tobacco	1977	14 568	41 314	18 570	240,361	316,482	3,974,407	37,074	4,846,843	909,512	599,781	47,175
	1979	16 180	43 785	21 892	371,597	479,280	6,590,348	75,261	8,077,338	1,554,123	1,083,681	30,388
		(11.1)	(6.0)	(17.9)	(54.6)	(51.4)	(65.8)	(103.0)	(66.7)	(70.9)	(80.7)	(-35.6)
	1980	17 376	46 796	19 906	413,239	586,167	7,804,332	87,627	9,428,056	1,705,479	1,132,918	60,724
		(7.4)	(6.9)	(-9.1)	(11.2)	(22.3)	(18.4)	(16.4)	(16.7)	(9.7)	(4.5)	(99.8)
Fuel	1977	313	3 460	3 173	39,295	18,714	758,719	1,234	832,514	75,029	56,963	4,420
	1979	409	4 159	3 841	68,806	33,878	1,465,744	9,002	1,599,102	141,491	109,287	4,190
		(30.7)	(20.2)	(21.1)	(75.1)	(81.0)	(93.2)	(629.5)	(92.1)	(88.6)	(91.9)	(-5.2)
	1980	427	4 052	3 654	71,584	40,978	2,071,112	4,536	2,213,633	146,816	108,299	18,481
		(4.4)	(-2.6)	(-4.9)	(4.0)	(21.0)	(41.3)	(-49.6)	(38.4)	(3.8)	(-0.9)	(341.1)
Clothing, footwear and allied products	1977	2 904	12 256	8 655	123,131	273,280	941,240	74,753	1,398,335	531,850	264,644	34,764
	1979	3 671	16 279	12 279	239,375	597,099	1,695,833	106,313	2,652,144	1,057,025	481,459	59,331
		(26.4)	(32.8)	(41.9)	(94.4)	(118.5)	(80.2)	(42.2)	(89.7)	(98.7)	(81.9)	(70.7)
	1980	4 605	16 663	11 686	245,168	605,929	2,135,607	34,214	3,251,879	1,105,628	621,322	75,124
		(25.4)	(2.4)	(-4.8)	(2.4)	(1.5)	(25.9)	(-67.8)	(22.6)	(4.6)	(29.0)	(26.6)
Consumer durables and other consumer goods	1977	10 633	56 590	41 801	671,388	910,638	8,587,267	537,856	10,414,730	2,365,317	1,521,877	229,198
	1979	13 485	65 472	48 694	1,094,521	1,613,190	15,371,008	942,753	18,605,686	4,013,797	2,695,640	179,399
		(26.8)	(15.7)	(16.5)	(63.0)	(77.1)	(79.0)	(75.3)	(78.6)	(69.7)	(77.1)	(-21.7)
	1980	13 735	73 973	55 766	1,576,379	2,484,862	22,345,524	1,269,538	27,168,998	5,818,390	3,751,872	379,306
		(1.9)	(13.0)	(14.5)	(44.0)	(54.0)	(45.4)	(34.7)	(46.0)	(45.0)	(39.2)	(111.4)
Sub-total	1977	28 417	113 618	72 195	1,074,175	1,519,114	14,261,632	650,918	17,492,422	3,881,708	2,443,266	315,558
	1979	33 744	129 694	86 706	1,774,298	2,723,445	25,122,933	1,133,328	30,934,270	6,766,436	4,370,067	273,308
		(18.7)	(14.1)	(20.1)	(65.2)	(79.3)	(76.2)	(74.1)	(76.8)	(74.3)	(78.9)	(-13.4)
	1980	36 143	141 485	91 014	2,306,370	3,717,936	34,356,576	1,395,915	42,062,567	8,776,313	5,614,413	533,634
		(7.1)	(9.1)	(5.0)	(30.0)	(36.5)	(36.8)	(23.2)	(36.0)	(29.7)	(28.5)	(95.3)

5.4 Comparison of Principal Statistics for Reporting Establishments in the 1977, 1979 and 1980 Surveys of Wholesale and Retail Trades, Restaurants and Hotels, Analysed by Activity and Major Group (Cont'd)

\$'000 unless otherwise specified

Activity/major group	Number of establish- ments	Number of persons engaged	Number of employees	Compensa- tion of employees	Operating expenses	Purchases for sale	Changes in stocks	Sales and other receipts	Gross margin	Value added	Gross addi- tions to fixed assets
Import/Export											
Foodstuffs, alcoholic drinks and tobacco	1977	755	6 689	5 873	114,866	322,363	6,030,931	22,765	6,649,160	640,994	342,325
	1979	772	6 830	6 138	184,361	562,434	8,203,772	134,178	9,264,465	1,126,337	651,357
		(2.3)	(2.1)	(4.5)	(60.5)	(74.5)	(36.0)	(39.3)	(75.7)	(90.3)	34,904
	1980	1 021	8 053	7 026	243,600	751,309	10,188,340	207,578	11,548,409	1,459,159	816,862
		(32.3)	(17.9)	(14.5)	(32.1)	(33.6)	(24.2)	(54.7)	(24.7)	(29.5)	(246.0)
Fuel	1977	17	1 652	1 642	61,479	109,156	2,894,732	60,217	3,183,614	349,101	254,716
	1979	12	1 592	1 589	79,721	161,631	4,581,190	242,480	5,283,382	916,673	782,678
		(-29.4)	(-3.6)	(-3.2)	(29.7)	(48.1)	(58.3)	(302.7)	(66.0)	(162.6)	(44,922)
	1980	19	1 705	1 702	104,157	392,210	7,299,914	298,963	8,337,636	1,190,521	844,977
		(58.3)	(7.1)	(7.1)	(30.7)	(142.7)	(59.3)	(23.3)	(57.8)	(29.9)	(165.7)
Clothing, footwear and allied products	1977	1 820	11 545	10 153	225,784	707,663	6,293,371	5,137	7,490,262	1,202,028	542,746
	1979	2 423	13 472	11 762	331,735	1,185,028	11,114,419	719,472	12,516,620	2,023,100	994,696
		(33.1)	(16.7)	(15.8)	(46.9)	(67.5)	(76.6)	(13,905.7)	(67.1)	(68.3)	85,072
	1980	2 429	16 603	15 328	542,106	1,741,874	18,410,633	315,962	21,291,667	2,965,010	1,614,670
		(0.2)	(23.2)	(30.3)	(63.4)	(47.0)	(65.6)	(-56.1)	(70.1)	(46.6)	(146,711)
Consumer durables and other consumer goods	1977	3 124	25 665	22 986	510,941	938,535	13,855,174	473,066	15,826,670	2,444,562	1,606,159
	1979	3 928	32 778	29 194	853,418	1,900,368	23,436,881	568,097	27,415,160	4,383,824	2,852,467
		(25.7)	(27.7)	(27.0)	(67.0)	(102.5)	(69.2)	(20.1)	(73.2)	(79.3)	(129.9)
	1980	4 918	38 323	34 189	1,260,349	3,064,057	36,511,383	1,566,297	41,666,538	6,342,166	4,009,097
		(25.2)	(16.9)	(17.1)	(47.7)	(61.2)	(55.8)	(175.7)	(52.0)	(44.7)	(8.7)
Capital goods	1977	257	3 087	2 897	88,115	129,389	857,069	13,649	1,151,029	307,609	187,851
	1979	342	4 312	4 090	164,679	193,958	2,279,544	104,746	2,810,444	581,683	428,341
		(33.1)	(39.7)	(41.2)	(86.9)	(49.9)	(166.0)	(667.4)	(144.2)	(89.1)	(218.9)
	1980	435	4 518	4 274	211,601	295,572	2,832,527	181,712	3,494,892	779,978	566,938
		(27.2)	(4.8)	(4.5)	(28.5)	(52.4)	(24.3)	(73.5)	(24.4)	(34.1)	(52.0)
Raw materials and semi-manufactures	1977	970	7 587	6 931	197,763	410,853	6,696,552	80,796	7,443,926	828,169	461,736
	1979	1 240	8 016	7 225	306,027	873,806	10,952,866	359,226	12,536,478	1,775,219	1,092,458
		(27.8)	(5.7)	(4.2)	(54.7)	(112.7)	(63.6)	(344.6)	(68.4)	(114.4)	(136.6)
	1980	1 652	10 313	9 399	438,637	1,189,682	12,718,832	210,531	14,832,891	2,100,031	1,224,774
		(33.2)	(28.7)	(30.1)	(43.3)	(36.1)	(16.1)	(-41.4)	(18.3)	(18.3)	(12.1)
General commodities	1977	3 532	31 730	29 150	743,525	1,341,873	23,334,638	245,258	26,043,369	2,953,990	1,856,694
	1979	4 902	37 800	34 371	1,083,706	2,705,479	42,910,182	696,567	48,217,503	5,117,679	3,283,714
		(38.8)	(19.1)	(17.9)	(45.8)	(101.6)	(83.9)	(184.0)	(85.1)	(73.2)	(166.9)
	1980	4 933	38 629	34 995	1,314,997	3,392,297	44,070,388	-225,304	51,605,638	6,263,049	4,027,981
		(0.6)	(2.2)	(1.8)	(21.3)	(25.4)	(2.7)	(-132.3)	(7.0)	(22.4)	(-7.2)
Sub-total	1977	10 474	87 955	79 633	1,942,474	3,959,834	59,962,467	900,888	67,788,031	8,726,451	5,252,223
	1979	13 621	104 801	94 367	3,003,648	7,582,704	103,478,854	2,824,764	118,044,052	15,924,515	10,085,711
		(30.0)	(19.2)	(18.5)	(54.6)	(91.5)	(72.6)	(213.6)	(74.1)	(82.5)	(190.6)
	1980	15 407	118 145	106 914	4,115,447	10,827,001	132,032,016	2,555,738	152,777,672	21,099,915	13,105,299
		(13.1)	(12.7)	(13.3)	(37.0)	(42.8)	(27.6)	(-9.5)	(29.4)	(32.5)	(16.8)
Restaurants											
Chinese restaurants	1977	1 796	74 914	72 434	977,339	702,375	2,040,031	10,558	3,892,060	—	1,167,919
	1979	1 778	78 342	76 332	1,448,193	1,033,654	2,601,171	31,460	5,336,385	—	1,734,040
		(-1.0)	(4.6)	(5.4)	(48.2)	(47.2)	(27.5)	(198.0)	(37.1)	(48.5)	(-7.6)
	1980	1 980	83 910	81 649	1,811,959	1,382,704	3,232,320	29,186	6,873,387	—	2,282,977
		(11.4)	(7.1)	(7.0)	(25.1)	(33.8)	(24.3)	(-7.2)	(28.8)	(31.7)	(274,253)
Restaurants (including cafes), other than Chinese	1977	1 432	21 212	19 145	235,570	191,182	451,330	1,587	963,097	—	323,600
	1979	1 629	25 729	23 471	418,575	339,793	731,548	7,435	1,597,804	—	547,305
		(13.8)	(21.3)	(22.6)	(77.7)	(77.7)	(62.1)	(368.5)	(65.9)	(69.1)	(-23.9)
	1980	1 632	25 679	23 085	487,024	391,341	896,154	5,375	1,943,170	—	664,581
		(0.2)	(-0.2)	(-1.6)	(16.4)	(15.2)	(22.5)	(-27.7)	(21.6)	(21.4)	(97,992)
Fast food shops	1977	160	2 073	1 869	19,399	30,895	54,025	1,540	115,773	—	33,415
	1979	312	4 135	3 894	75,529	106,491	195,878	2,541	411,121	—	114,452
		(95.0)	(99.5)	(108.3)	(289.3)	(244.7)	(262.6)	(65.0)	(255.1)	—	(37,109)
	1980	329	4 246	3 773	87,100	126,002	207,125	1,556	478,877	—	154,071
		(5.4)	(2.7)	(-3.1)	(15.3)	(18.3)	(5.7)	(-38.8)	(16.5)	—	(44,495)
Bars	1977	78	2 862	2 771	68,933	32,703	15,857	226	136,346	—	88,022
	1979	79	4 305	4 241	159,929	67,924	32,520	927	288,302	—	188,922
		(1.3)	(50.4)	(53.0)	(132.0)	(107.7)	(105.1)	(310.2)	(111.4)	—	(3,539)
	1980	99	5 196	5 102	175,985	78,671	35,426	256	314,536	—	200,688
		(25.3)	(20.7)	(20.3)	(10.0)	(15.8)	(8.9)	(-72.4)	(9.1)	—	(4,920)
Other eating and drinking places	1977	206	656	350	3,960	5,643	8,800	81	23,693	—	9,420
	1979	150	728	101,146	10,146	10,499	21,712	478	46,953	—	15,451
		(-27.2)	(11.0)	(76.6)	(156.2)	(86.1)	(146.7)	(490.1)	(98.2)	—	(98)
	1980	177	741	432	9,182	14,701	24,083	239	58,935	—	20,871
		(18.0)	(1.8)	(-30.1)	(-9.5)	(40.0)	(10.9)	(-50.0)	(25.5)	—	(923)
Sub-total	1977	3 672	101 718	96 568	1,305,200	962,800	2,570,043	13,991	5,130,969	—	1,622,376
	1979	3 949	113 239	108 554	2,112,371	1,558,361	3,582,830	42,841	7,680,565	—	2,600,170
		(7.5)	(11.3)	(12.4)	(61.8)	(61.9)	(39.4)	(206.2)	(49.7)	—	(274,100)
	1980	4 216	119 772	114 041	2,571,250	1,993,420	4,395,108	36,612	9,668,905	—	3,323,190
		(6.8)	(5.8)	(5.1)	(21.7)	(27.9)	(22.7)	(-14.5)	(25.9)	—	(422,583)
Hotels/boarding houses											
Hotels	1977	46	14 676	14 672	237,810	362,824	140,187	1,952	1,031,444	—	569,156
	1979	43	16 418	16 416	362,607	569,627	215,145	6,391	1,734,114	—	981,164
		(-6.5)	(11.9)	(11.9)	(52.5)	(57.0)	(53.5)	(227.4)	(68.1)	—	(128,778)
	1980	44	17 079	17 077	428,036	652,133	254,696	6,540	2,087,290	—	1,200,327
		(2.3)	(4.0)	(4.0)	(18.0)	(14.5)	(18.4)	(2.3)	(20.4)	—	(257,009)

5.4 Comparison of Principal Statistics for Reporting Establishments in the 1977, 1979 and 1980 Surveys of Wholesale and Retail Trades, Restaurants and Hotels, Analysed by Activity and Major Group (Cont'd)

\$'000 unless otherwise specified

Activity/major group		Number of establish- ments	Number of persons engaged	Number of employees	Compensa- tion of employees	Operating expenses	Purchases of goods for sale	Changes in stocks	Sales and other receipts	Gross margin	Value added	Gross addi- tions to fixed assets
Boarding houses	1977	609	2 119	1 395	13,298	33,286	1,390	10	68,667	—	38,126	6,744
	1979	727	2 284	1 594	23,932	48,430	5,173	43	110,589	—	56,999	7,801
		(19.4)	(7.8)	(14.3)	(80.0)	(45.5)	(272.2)	(330.0)	(61.1)	—	(49.5)	(15.7)
	1980	688	2 194	1 227	20,995	55,798	2,303	28	123,951	—	65,877	7,256
		(-5.4)	(-3.9)	(-23.0)	(-12.3)	(15.2)	(-55.5)	(-34.9)	(12.1)	—	(15.6)	(-7.0)
Sub-total	1977	655	16 795	16 067	251,108	396,111	141,578	1,962	1,100,111	—	607,282	47,222
	1979	770	18 702	18 010	386,539	618,057	220,319	6,434	1,844,704	—	1,038,163	136,579
		(17.6)	(11.4)	(12.1)	(53.9)	(56.0)	(55.6)	(227.9)	(67.7)	—	(71.0)	(189.2)
	1980	732	19 273	18 304	449,030	707,931	256,999	6,568	2,211,241	—	1,266,203	264,265
		(-4.9)	(3.1)	(1.6)	(16.2)	(14.5)	(16.6)	(2.1)	(19.9)	—	(22.0)	(93.5)
Total	1977	50 392	363 365	297 964	5,076,695	7,467,530	92,546,333	1,770,840	108,578,100	—	11,014,152	1,067,779
	1979	60 206	412 094	343 402	8,013,424	13,656,513	153,028,603	4,295,498	181,606,208	—	19,762,082	1,739,087
		(19.5)	(13.4)	(15.2)	(57.8)	(82.9)	(65.4)	(142.6)	(67.3)	—	(79.4)	(62.9)
	1980	65 915	452 506	371 931	10,473,874	18,835,151	201,749,266	4,582,477	240,757,684	—	25,738,654	2,806,559
		(9.5)	(9.8)	(8.3)	(30.7)	(37.9)	(31.8)	(6.7)	(32.6)	—	(30.2)	(61.4)

Note:

Figures in brackets shown under the rows of 1979 and 1980 denote percentage changes of 1979 over 1977, and 1980 over 1979 respectively.

Gross margin was not compiled for restaurants and hotels.

5.5 Principal Statistics for All Establishments, 1980 Survey of Transport Establishments

\$'000 unless otherwise specified

<i>Major group</i>	<i>Number of establish- ments</i>	<i>Number of persons engaged</i>	<i>Number of employees</i>	<i>Compensa- tion of employees</i>	<i>Operating expenses</i>	<i>Business receipts</i>	<i>Gross additions to fixed assets</i>	<i>Value added</i>
Reporting establishments								
Land passenger transport	13 032	41 837	28 878	823,933	1,757,806	2,770,459	3,298,575	1,680,172
Land freight transport	10 370	20 355	8 820	214,121	648,346	1,321,733	244,750	825,569
Supporting services to land transport	33	489	479	14,937	24,251	273,488	2,593	249,467
Ocean and coastal water transport	326	15 229	15 212	734,841	4,696,893	6,172,288	761,851	1,632,404
Inland water transport	720	6 888	5 687	158,435	364,530	655,485	222,965	388,983
Supporting services to water transport	344	4 324	3 926	127,228	496,657	784,053	109,632	459,493
Air transport	44	7 512	7 512	599,119	2,334,561	3,036,276	594,213	826,994
Services incidental to transport	1 288	14 149	13 413	396,194	6,638,264	7,231,944	142,294	627,948
All transport groups	26 156	110 784	83 927	3,068,808	16,961,308	22,245,725	5,376,872	6,691,029
All establishments								
Land passenger transport	13 940	43 541	29 675	846,661	1,796,218	2,873,322	3,314,138	1,746,133
Land freight transport	11 312	22 301	9 706	235,150	710,266	1,446,846	267,655	903,956
Supporting services to land transport	35	496	486	15,071	24,691	275,413	2,604	250,962
Ocean and coastal water transport	344	15 549	15 531	748,291	4,788,348	6,290,275	764,314	1,661,499
Inland water transport	871	7 818	6 380	175,201	406,682	731,615	232,150	439,043
Supporting services to water transport	378	4 557	4 112	133,442	522,369	820,115	112,724	477,177
Air transport	48	7536	7 536	600,785	2,335,497	3,038,863	594,313	828,645
Services incidental to transport	1 561	15 492	14 563	425,095	7,438,545	8,072,284	147,344	670,440
All transport groups	28 488	117 291	87 988	3,179,694	18,022,615	23,548,732	5,435,243	6,977,855
Government transport services	4	2 042	2 042	94,183	191,544	665,319	46,095	514,703

Note:

'All establishments' referred to reporting and non-reporting establishments.

Government transport services included transport services provided by government departments, namely, the Kowloon-Canton Railway, the Transport Department, the Civil Aviation Department and the Marine Department.

5.6 Principal Statistics for Reporting Establishments Classified by Major Group and Analysed by Number of Persons Engaged, 1980 Survey of Transport Establishments

\$'000 unless otherwise specified

Major group/number of persons engaged	Number of establishments	Number of persons engaged	Number of employees	Compensation of employees	Operating expenses	Business receipts	Gross additions to fixed assets	Value added
Land passenger transport								
Below 5	12 450	19 419	7 087	201,540	375,290	1,128,659	175,884	767,003
5-9	417	2 552	2 136	59,296	55,555	146,001	21,684	92,100
10-19	96	1 306	1 182	35,162	34,269	84,108	11,477	51,109
20-49	47	1 351	1 271	35,243	38,365	86,380	10,798	49,709
50-99	10	633	629	17,201	22,327	50,969	4,192	30,670
100-199	6	740	737	*	*	*	*	*
200-499	1	294	294	*	*	*	*	*
500-999	1	812	812	*	*	*	*	*
1 000 and over	3	14 730	14 730	427,180	1,198,465	1,169,337	3,063,670	617,899
Sub-total	13 032	41 837	28 878	823,933	1,757,806	2,770,459	3,298,575	1,680,172
Land freight transport								
Below 5	9 617	12 802	2 572	58,697	345,322	772,165	162,512	487,622
5-9	522	3 327	2 408	58,083	125,027	224,394	38,860	143,669
10-19	163	2 052	1 735	39,237	72,576	134,082	18,449	81,461
20-49	61	1 629	1 563	42,982	87,811	153,218	17,089	89,327
50-99	5	298	297	*	*	*	*	*
100-199	2	248	245	*	*	*	*	*
Sub-total	10 370	20 355	8 820	214,121	648,346	1,321,733	244,750	825,569
Supporting services to land transport								
Below 5	19	40	32	469	4,802	19,333	980	14,598
5-9	4	29	27	512	1,082	4,037	95	2,955
10-19	7	85	85	1,564	2,900	13,349	96	10,571
20-49	1	24	24	*	*	*	*	*
50-99	1	56	56	*	*	*	*	*
200-499	1	255	255	*	*	*	*	*
Sub-total	33	489	479	14,937	24,251	273,488	2,593	249,467
Ocean and coastal water transport								
Below 5	94	181	176	10,277	327,053	395,318	-23,196	74,326
5-9	50	333	326	13,471	13,230	30,006	7,508	18,544
10-19	53	740	737	32,276	307,605	303,941	39,068	5,167
20-49	67	2 104	2 102	105,892	765,271	933,599	50,952	185,438
50-99	24	1 790	1 790	83,359	130,091	230,220	38,813	104,900
100-199	21	2 961	2 961	149,233	2,128,897	2,438,251	100,525	319,826
200-499	14	4 577	4 577	239,827	602,997	1,161,357	465,176	636,157
500-999	2	1 494	1 494	*	*	*	*	*
1 000 and over	1	1 049	1 049	*	*	*	*	*
Sub-total	326	15 229	15 212	734,841	4,696,893	6,172,288	761,851	1,632,404
Inland water transport								
Below 5	379	900	269	6,274	59,411	91,502	19,241	39,501
5-9	243	1 407	942	26,201	60,379	110,225	118,843	69,418
10-19	52	700	631	15,435	53,005	83,998	22,561	51,839
20-49	40	1 143	1 111	30,230	61,827	119,234	9,705	93,428
50-99	1	71	71	*	*	*	*	*
100-199	2	243	240	*	*	*	*	*
200-499	2	754	753	*	*	*	*	*
1 000 and over	1	1 670	1 670	*	*	*	*	*
Sub-total	720	6 888	5 687	158,435	364,530	655,485	222,965	388,983

Note:

*Statistics suppressed for confidentiality reasons.

5.6 Principal Statistics for Reporting Establishments Classified by Major Group and Analysed by Number of Persons Engaged, 1980 Survey of Transport Establishments (Cont'd)

\$'000 unless otherwise specified

<i>Major group/number of persons engaged</i>	<i>Number of establish- ments</i>	<i>Number of persons engaged</i>	<i>Number of employees</i>	<i>Compensa- tion of employees</i>	<i>Operating expenses</i>	<i>Business receipts</i>	<i>Gross additions to fixed assets</i>	<i>Value added</i>
Supporting services to water transport								
Below 5	184	407	201	5,209	61,969	77,129	4,642	48,130
5-9	80	581	445	12,931	95,536	120,296	9,328	44,580
10-19	37	503	468	15,871	93,732	200,854	65,054	139,899
20-49	30	881	871	*	*	*	*	*
50-99	7	479	474	23,073	44,035	73,309	1,533	49,273
100-199	5	751	746	24,055	77,787	123,300	6,947	71,487
200-499	2	722	722	*	*	*	*	*
	Sub-total	344	4 324	3 926	127,228	496,657	784,053	109,632
								459,493
Air transport								
Below 5	7	20	20	1,509	829	2,372	49	1,544
5-9	9	56	56	3,810	2,694	6,350	111	3,656
10-19	3	37	37	3,055	1,012	4,116	389	3,104
20-49	9	332	332	21,162	13,121	39,197	1,752	26,771
50-99	6	397	397	22,622	15,977	38,659	44,070	22,682
100-199	5	644	644	39,536	21,321	61,087	1,495	39,773
200-499	2	547	547	*	*	*	*	*
500-999	2	1 688	1 688	*	*	*	*	*
1 000 and over	1	3 791	3 791	*	*	*	*	*
	Sub-total	44	7 512	7 512	599,119	2,334,561	3,036,276	594,213
								826,994
Services incidental to transport								
Below 5	656	1 592	1 085	23,097	872,066	907,954	4,756	39,406
5-9	308	1 970	1 782	42,990	856,706	906,341	5,635	51,695
10-19	147	1 972	1 947	58,685	1,127,409	1,231,442	7,623	108,379
20-49	130	3 668	3 654	110,524	1,986,120	2,155,015	28,561	179,952
50-99	37	2 413	2 411	88,168	1,329,588	1,467,667	17,575	142,832
100-199	6	738	738	*	*	*	*	*
200-499	3	1 031	1 031	34,928	80,896	115,655	58,881	36,428
500-999	1	765	765	*	*	*	*	*
	Sub-total	1 288	14 149	13 413	396,194	6,638,264	7,231,944	142,294
	Total	26 156	110 784	83 927	3,068,808	16,961,308	22,245,725	5,376,872
								6,691,029

Note:

*Statistics suppressed for confidentiality reasons.

**5.7 Principal Statistics for Reporting Establishments Classified by Major Group and Analysed by Business Receipts,
1980 Survey of Transport Establishments**

\$'000 unless otherwise specified

Major group/business receipts (\$'000)	Number of establishments	Number of persons engaged	Number of employees	Compensation of employees	Operating expenses	Business receipts	Gross additions to fixed assets	Value added
Land passenger transport								
Below 100	7 237	8 602	1 160	19,542	139,436	391,406	104,199	254,222
100-499	5 573	13 031	7 751	231,253	269,588	839,622	83,466	582,384
500-999	127	1 300	1 169	32,858	35,951	86,837	14,482	52,425
1,000-4,999	80	2 091	1 987	57,507	69,750	149,011	19,253	81,956
5,000-9,999	9	908	905	24,452	27,480	62,620	9,525	36,795
10,000-19,999	2	364	364	*	*	*	*	*
20,000-49,999	1	812	812	*	*	*	*	*
50,000 and over	3	14 730	14 730	427,180	1,198,465	1,169,337	3,063,670	617,899
Sub-total	13 032	41 837	28 878	823,933	1,757,806	2,770,459	3,298,575	1,680,172
Land freight transport								
Below 100	7 794	8 975	866	13,689	157,746	418,377	106,265	267,805
100-499	2 209	6 816	4 012	94,531	187,511	421,145	76,969	277,227
500-999	226	1 886	1 438	34,956	91,369	154,862	24,490	96,745
1,000-4,999	130	2 158	1 999	55,496	160,179	249,974	24,978	140,829
5,000-9,999	9	491	479	*	*	*	*	*
10,000-19,999	1	29	27	*	*	*	*	*
Sub-total	10 370	20 355	8 820	214,121	648,346	1,321,733	244,750	825,569
Supporting services to land transport								
Below 100	5	7	5	25	97	375	170	278
100-499	11	32	27	362	1,267	2,307	858	1,106
500-999	5	40	37	667	2,066	3,880	46	1,814
1,000-4,999	7	73	73	1,454	2,674	15,534	97	12,980
5,000-9,999	3	26	26	*	*	*	*	*
10,000-19,999	1	56	56	*	*	*	*	*
50,000 and over	1	255	255	*	*	*	*	*
Sub-total	33	489	479	14,937	24,251	273,488	2,593	249,467
Ocean and coastal water transport								
Below 100	34	55	51	1,007	1,349	1,593	85	263
100-499	67	343	336	10,755	9,415	19,239	2,676	10,152
500-999	46	404	401	16,056	12,300	34,261	5,227	22,808
1,000-4,999	95	2 334	2 331	106,967	89,343	216,826	-25,663	133,168
5,000-9,999	24	1 681	1 681	72,209	72,510	167,823	76,449	98,278
10,000-19,999	23	1 913	1 913	103,419	127,629	287,608	67,894	185,279
20,000-49,999	18	2 693	2 693	146,554	319,739	589,325	399,261	270,028
50,000 and over	19	5 806	5 806	277,874	4,064,608	4,855,615	235,921	912,428
Sub-total	326	15 229	15 212	734,841	4,696,893	6,172,288	761,851	1,632,404
Inland water transport								
Below 100	186	343	15	165	3,128	9,059	9,086	6,338
100-499	401	2 024	1 280	30,986	29,240	92,465	128,497	67,062
500-999	46	385	342	9,155	12,175	31,793	6,122	21,457
1,000-4,999	65	940	861	25,255	90,557	132,951	22,664	64,138
5,000-9,999	15	493	492	13,909	50,622	88,153	2,735	73,724
10,000-19,999	3	257	254	6,877	29,942	40,587	160	19,344
20,000-49,999	4	777	773	*	*	*	*	*
50,000 and over	1	1 670	1 670	*	*	*	*	*
Sub-total	720	6 888	5 687	158,435	364,530	655,485	222,965	388,983

Note:

*Statistics suppressed for confidentiality reasons.

**5.7 Principal Statistics for Reporting Establishments Classified by Major Group and Analysed by Business Receipts,
1980 Survey of Transport Establishments (Cont'd)**

\$'000 unless otherwise specified

<i>Major group/business receipts (\$'000)</i>	<i>Number of establishments</i>	<i>Number of persons engaged</i>	<i>Number of employees</i>	<i>Compensation of employees</i>	<i>Operating expenses</i>	<i>Business receipts</i>	<i>Gross additions to fixed assets</i>	<i>Value added</i>
Supporting services to water transport								
Below 100	44	61	14	*	*	*	*	*
100-499	129	414	254	6,477	17,761	31,325	6,866	16,637
500-999	47	317	257	7,468	20,893	33,994	2,042	19,135
1,000-4,999	100	1 382	1 261	40,729	154,349	216,541	14,084	111,067
5,000-9,999	11	665	664	13,815	61,332	81,054	13,590	30,482
10,000-19,999	5	346	346	16,811	48,304	74,330	1,054	49,928
20,000-49,999	6	703	694	23,700	115,066	158,071	6,439	83,839
50,000 and over	2	436	436	*	*	*	*	*
Sub-total	344	4 324	3 926	127,228	496,657	784,053	109,632	459,493
Air transport								
Below 100	1	1	1	*	*	*	*	*
100-499	8	34	34	1,712	822	2,572	49	1,750
500-999	4	19	19	1,315	1,447	2,596	55	1,149
1,000-4,999	14	375	375	21,730	11,958	33,917	1,949	21,959
5,000-9,999	7	530	530	26,733	16,618	43,392	44,797	26,774
10,000-19,999	6	767	767	48,079	26,423	79,490	1,016	53,770
20,000-49,999	1	307	307	*	*	*	*	*
50,000 and over	3	5 479	5 479	*	*	*	*	*
Sub-total	44	7 512	7 512	599,119	2,334,561	3,036,276	594,213	826,994
Services incidental to transport								
Below 100	126	255	131	1,563	5,070	5,318	1,547	469
100-499	295	881	630	11,077	66,506	79,133	3,679	14,184
500-999	176	759	625	15,550	113,421	129,003	1,222	17,290
1,000-4,999	389	3 147	2 953	77,302	789,550	893,765	9,675	109,414
5,000-9,999	108	1 442	1 419	44,684	699,677	758,998	11,157	62,587
10,000-19,999	96	2 677	2 671	82,345	1,181,626	1,318,587	10,791	143,167
20,000-49,999	78	2 791	2 787	95,467	2,247,468	2,404,867	26,450	164,423
50,000 and over	19	2 196	2 196	68,205	1,534,947	1,642,273	77,773	116,413
Sub-total	1 288	14 149	13 413	396,194	6,638,264	7,231,944	142,294	627,948
Total	26 156	110 784	83 927	3,068,808	16,961,308	22,245,725	5,376,872	6,691,029

Note:

*Statistics suppressed for confidentiality reasons.

5.8 Summary Statistics for All Establishments, 1980 Census of Storage, Communications, Financing, Insurance and Business Services

\$'000 unless otherwise specified

Sector	Number of establishments	Number of persons engaged	Number of employees	Compensation of employees	Operating expenses	Income and receipts	Gross additions to fixed assets	Depreciation of fixed assets	Capital stock	Value added
Reporting establishments										
Storage	183	4 064	4 031	116,935	349,517	665,398	78,059	35,853	820,351	353,520
Communications	50	16 010	15 993	643,297	1,074,418	2,814,199	854,532	257,865	3,221,549	1,730,325
Financing	1 847	15 582	14 145	647,399	1,930,915	8,416,571	133,344	60,003	505,605	1,568,382
Business services	1 885	26 482	24 603	940,447	1,652,132	3,628,739	366,101	175,419	744,216	1,957,494
Insurance	540	7 016	6 797	326,851	242,357	3,431,053	46,532	13,961	107,273	†
Total	4 505	69 154	65 569	2,674,929	5,249,339	18,955,960	1,478,568	543,101	5,398,994	5,609,721
All establishments										
Storage	213	4 340	4 301	122,963	370,809	705,071	78,559	37,538	843,097	374,198
Communications	60	16 092	16 073	644,649	1,077,054	2,818,087	855,252	258,035	3,222,725	1,731,699
Financing	2 407	17 544	15 901	724,779	2,285,099	9,709,868	157,205	73,404	617,428	1,745,785
Business services	2 575	27 844	25 638	979,036	1,814,767	3,878,885	457,434	219,305	960,306	2,058,347
Insurance	634	7 266	6 999	335,484	251,591	3,472,699	48,466	14,437	111,143	†
Total	5 889	73 086	68 912	2,806,911	5,799,320	20,584,610	1,596,916	602,719	5,754,699	5,910,029
Government/semi-government organizations										
Grand total	5 891	76 589	72 415	2,977,531	6,000,708	21,033,880	1,619,091	607,896	5,991,321	5,910,029†

Note:

'All establishments' referred to reporting and non-reporting establishments.

Government/semi-government organizations included the Post Office and Hong Kong Export Credit Insurance Corporation.

In the financing sector, value added was not compiled for investment and holding companies owing to the special features of their business operation. Hence, total value added for the sector did not include that of investment and holding companies. Caution should therefore be taken when interpreting value added figures throughout this sector.

†Value added was not compiled for the insurance sector.

5.9 Principal Statistics for Reporting Establishments in the Insurance Sector Analysed by Number of Persons Engaged, 1980 Census of Storage, Communications, Financing, Insurance and Business Services

\$'000 unless otherwise specified

Number of persons engaged	Number of establishments	Number of persons engaged	Number of employees	Compensation of employees	Operating expenses	Net premiums	Net claims	Funds and reserves	Income and receipts	Investment	Gross additions to fixed assets	Depreciation of fixed assets	Capital stock
Below 5	287	508	342	11,844	61,780	297,806	157,619	573,998	631,800	795,467	6,064	1,185	8,685
5-9	108	711	667	29,235	23,654	152,243	120,592	197,229	331,411	182,558	3,400	1,453	11,943
10-19	64	841	836	39,904	30,504	110,073	45,829	266,126	290,484	477,797	3,785	1,869	13,551
20-49	54	1 577	1 573	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
50-99	16	1 092	1 092	49,689	31,357	193,664	98,091	235,732	457,905	348,251	2,118	1,550	11,975
100-199	10	1 299	1 299	76,349	39,655	364,160	206,228	921,372	675,214	570,104	8,217	2,667	14,550
500 and over	1	988	988	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
Total	540	7 016	6 797	326,851	242,357	1,709,355	807,344	3,370,688	3,431,053	3,835,810	46,532	13,961	107,273

Note:

'Net premiums', 'net claims', 'funds and reserves' and 'investment' denote the amount accounted by the insurers (both general and life) falling in respective range groups.

*Statistics suppressed for confidentiality reasons.

5.10 Principal Statistics for Reporting Establishments in the Storage, Communications, Financing and Business Services Sectors Analysed by Number of Persons Engaged, 1980 Census of Storage, Communications, Financing, Insurance and Business Services

\$'000 unless otherwise specified

Number of persons engaged	Number of establishments	Number of persons engaged	Number of employees	Compensation of employees	Rental and interest payments	Repair, maintenance and contract work	Purchases of goods, supplies, fuels, water and electricity	Other operating expenses	Changes in stocks	Income and receipts	Gross additions to fixed assets	Depreciation of fixed assets	Capital stock	Value added
Storage														
Below 5	32	84	79	1,810	7,772	513	333	3,605	..	17,562	- 10,344	1,288	22,478	6,215
5-9	47	311	300	7,720	26,920	4,809	1,340	8,055	..	65,978	11,354	2,149	47,703	29,810
10-19	51	682	678	18,211	41,858	16,355	3,031	15,797	..	121,984	49,886	4,920	87,163	55,237
20-49	38	1 148	1 136	31,563	63,934	12,980	11,180	25,735	..	207,564	14,132	8,056	191,848	112,572
50-99	11	679	678	19,870	17,607	9,802	7,889	8,584	..	93,501	10,483	8,396	122,856	57,339
100-199	1	123	123	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
200-499	2	417	417	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
500-999	1	620	620	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
Sub-total	183	4 064	4 031	116,935	200,036	50,386	30,214	68,881	..	665,398	78,059	35,853	820,351	353,520
Communications														
Below 5	10	19	12	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
5-9	8	55	50	976	124	1,450	73	219	0	2,897	655	28	716	1,040
10-19	7	88	85	963	66	607	446	257	1	2,435	105	35	437	1,061
20-49	6	192	190	8,745	1,769	77	2,153	543	129	13,798	1,211	539	2,442	9,415
50-99	6	395	395	9,516	17,529	1,611	6,140	3,894	660	36,534	6,759	2,372	9,697	8,373
100-199	8	1 085	1 085	21,015	3,507	900	25,028	34,580	1,251	106,459	5,923	3,165	22,763	44,429
200-499	3	720	720	15,838	2,272	489	14,028	1,314	- 172	39,668	8,174	2,055	10,785	21,753
1 000 and over	2	13 456	13 456	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
Sub-total	50	16 010	15 993	643,297	106,877	719,415	163,178	84,948	5,984	2,814,199	854,532	257,865	3,221,549	1,730,325
Financing														
Below 5	835	1 562	1 077	31,864	416,756	649	2,671	142,984	..	2,383,756	58,673	20,893	195,853	270,601
5-9	592	3 971	3 377	106,979	143,863	1,382	6,242	81,946	..	685,739	41,489	6,373	110,170	306,284
10-19	289	3 733	3 456	145,370	250,657	1,560	7,467	122,563	..	2,848,416	21,885	6,812	47,364	470,424
20-49	93	2 740	2 667	161,563	235,572	2,113	10,133	146,763	..	1,258,324	- 17,116	14,493	83,320	296,201
50-99	28	1 940	1 932	118,411	140,303	2,339	7,479	86,706	..	757,814	19,279	7,361	53,646	133,398
100-199	9	1 087	1 087	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
500-999	1	549	549	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
Sub-total	1 847	15 582	14 145	647,399	1,265,799	9,110	38,673	617,333	..	8,416,571	133,344	60,003	505,605	1,568,382
Business services														
Below 5	1 053	2 282	1 373	40,218	38,219	74,066	9,103	44,461	22	325,820	94,726	42,737	240,142	176,419
5-9	371	2 439	2 112	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
10-19	208	2 829	2 639	94,337	41,061	116,489	22,259	35,531	1,370	456,832	125,348	70,186	253,759	246,322
20-49	168	4 935	4 723	189,782	41,208	327,183	20,275	47,451	458	811,999	17,058	10,156	43,566	367,119
50-99	51	3 499	3 396	194,196	48,817	296,521	56,310	51,858	- 1,198	808,472	49,236	19,775	57,166	353,098
100-199	19	2 524	2 472	108,383	18,571	39,769	8,183	20,485	2	288,332	6,981	5,736	23,227	197,352
200-499	8	2 451	2 419	77,269	12,827	620	22,027	15,637	2,772	258,511	6,120	7,099	24,791	190,703
500-999	6	3 607	3 553	116,477	11,802	576	4,150	29,843	0	274,252	2,968	1,942	8,078	224,887
1 000 and over	1	1 916	1 916	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
Sub-total	1 885	26 482	24 603	940,447	238,793	977,185	154,388	281,766	3,022	3,628,739	366,101	175,419	744,216	1,957,494
Total	3 965	62 138	58 772	2,348,079	1,811,505	1,756,095	386,454	1,052,928	9,006	15,524,907	1,432,036	529,139	5,291,721	5,609,721

Note:

In the financing sector, value added was not compiled for investment and holding companies owing to the special features of their business operation. Hence, total value added for the sector did not include that of investment and holding companies. Caution should therefore be taken when interpreting value added figures throughout this sector.

*Statistics suppressed for confidentiality reasons.

5.11 Principal Statistics for Reporting Establishments in the Storage, Communications, Financing and Business Services Sectors Analysed by Income and Receipts, 1980 Census of Storage, Communications, Financing, Insurance and Business Services

\$'000 unless otherwise specified

Income and receipts (\$'000)	Number of establishments	Number of persons engaged	Number of employees	Compensation of employees	Rental and interest payments	Repair, maintenance and contract work	Purchases of goods, supplies, fuels, water and electricity	Other operating expenses	Changes in stocks	Income and receipts	Gross additions to fixed assets	Depreciation of fixed assets	Capital stock	Value added
Storage														
Below 100	7	22	21	273	82	28	101	133	..	413	206	168	698	34
100-499	26	108	101	1,809	4,258	189	367	773	..	8,243	223	447	3,432	2,821
500-999	30	229	228	5,462	8,313	825	1,279	3,415	..	22,864	711	1,227	17,829	10,887
1,000-4,999	81	1,228	1,209	32,067	70,854	14,125	7,787	29,530	..	197,959	63,496	10,417	185,900	94,966
5,000-9,999	29	1,058	1,053	30,653	54,573	20,092	12,536	18,093	..	202,428	13,180	11,062	230,887	109,550
10,000-19,999	6	259	259	8,910	20,011	9,200	1,704	9,833	..	74,681	-2,304	1,487	33,301	42,913
20,000-49,999	2	339	339	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
50,000 and over	2	821	821	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
Sub-total	183	4,064	4,031	116,935	200,036	50,386	30,214	68,881	..	665,398	78,059	35,853	820,351	353,520
Communications														
Below 100	14	64	52	555	70	11	41	95	1	665	27	19	141	423
100-499	9	218	216	2,227	775	74	469	812	0	1,775	1,833	345	1,843	-356
500-999	4	64	62	682	97	613	1,162	212	149	2,699	864	177	813	794
1,000-4,999	8	374	373	6,600	2,366	1,713	3,049	2,616	-76	16,856	-1,704	701	4,108	6,838
5,000-9,999	7	867	867	21,492	4,164	898	16,101	3,634	1,186	50,679	10,495	2,616	21,848	27,640
10,000-19,999	4	772	772	16,827	2,809	515	25,953	3,437	610	56,337	10,076	3,096	12,575	24,897
20,000-49,999	2	195	195	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
50,000 and over	2	13,456	13,456	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
Sub-total	50	16,010	15,993	643,297	106,877	719,415	163,178	84,948	5,984	2,814,199	854,532	257,865	3,221,549	1,730,325
Financing														
Below 100	372	861	571	8,219	11,874	119	826	5,246	..	6,539	6,201	1,216	12,387	5,551
100-499	528	2,700	2,193	44,449	24,121	568	3,078	21,433	..	140,782	26,135	2,858	51,285	74,335
500-999	277	1,929	1,717	43,678	37,486	646	2,568	24,462	..	196,083	25,472	3,488	61,448	105,825
1,000-4,999	473	4,938	4,573	156,713	224,583	1,858	9,750	153,370	..	1,060,818	58,297	9,920	129,004	491,592
5,000-9,999	78	1,379	1,342	70,268	105,963	1,663	4,907	63,064	..	543,678	6,155	6,599	38,128	171,213
10,000-19,999	62	1,682	1,668	131,888	230,153	1,987	7,617	113,913	..	902,734	47,901	13,949	127,295	277,986
20,000-49,999	35	935	924	90,914	222,568	856	5,805	139,368	..	1,061	-60,956	13,868	48,098	289,336
50,000 and over	22	1,158	1,157	101,269	409,051	1,414	4,123	96,476	..	4,504,292	24,140	8,103	37,961	152,545
Sub-total	1,847	15,582	14,145	647,399	1,265,799	9,110	38,673	617,333	..	8,416,571	133,344	60,003	505,605	1,568,382
Business services														
Below 100	496	978	488	5,786	3,210	2,714	1,749	3,975	-4	22,188	4,445	819	6,723	10,559
100-499	674	2,916	2,327	48,028	16,298	28,560	10,258	20,808	397	173,708	18,642	5,081	35,620	98,023
500-999	237	1,963	1,756	49,361	15,083	31,855	6,156	20,814	-209	171,353	12,353	4,445	22,597	97,738
1,000-4,999	337	6,491	6,181	220,642	51,068	135,806	23,650	74,212	306	715,942	84,586	24,005	128,667	421,524
5,000-9,999	70	3,757	3,625	136,719	30,393	111,635	13,829	38,691	-22	498,653	15,684	6,952	34,422	298,217
10,000-19,999	38	3,378	3,324	148,694	33,321	214,310	27,380	36,273	1,632	575,644	33,582	11,411	49,455	262,622
20,000-49,999	19	1,968	1,942	115,728	41,419	185,906	10,546	33,491	0	525,278	56,695	40,252	208,932	257,487
50,000 and over	14	5,031	4,960	215,489	48,003	266,400	60,820	53,504	922	945,973	140,115	82,456	257,800	511,323
Sub-total	1,885	26,482	24,603	940,447	238,793	977,185	154,388	281,766	3,022	3,628,739	366,101	175,419	744,216	1,957,494
Total	3,965	62,138	58,772	2,348,079	1,811,505	1,756,095	386,454	1,052,928	9,006	15,524,907	1,432,036	529,139	5,291,721	5,609,721

Note:

In the financing sector, value added was not compiled for investment and holding companies owing to the special features of their business operation. Hence, total value added for the sector did not include that of investment and holding companies. Caution should therefore be taken when interpreting value added figures throughout this sector.

*Statistics suppressed for confidentiality reasons.

Section 6: EXTERNAL TRADE

External trade statistics comprise movements of merchandise between Hong Kong and other trading partners, by land, air and water and also by post, with the exception of the following classes of goods:

1. Transhipment cargo under through bill of lading or through air way-bill;
2. Transit cargo;
3. Articles imported or exported by the armed forces of the Crown;
4. Ships' stores, including bunker fuel; aircraft stores, including aviation fuel;
5. Personal baggage and possessions of travellers, not including motor vehicles;
6. Advertising materials supplied free of charge and samples of no commercial value or valued at less than five hundred dollars;
7. Marine fish arriving direct from fishing grounds on fishing craft registered or licensed in Hong Kong;
8. Gifts of a personal nature where no payment has been made by the receiver;
9. Articles temporarily imported and exported solely for exhibition and subsequent return;
10. Articles imported or exported under and in accordance with an A.T.A. carnet;
11. Circulatory used freight containers and the like;
12. Banknotes after issue into circulation, being legal tender in any country.

The external trade statistics relate to movements of merchandise only. Statistics on bullion and specie are not included but are separately available.

Imports are c.i.f. (cost, insurance and freight) values, exports and re-exports are f.o.b. (free-on-board) values.

Imports are goods which have been produced or manufactured in places outside the jurisdiction of Hong Kong and brought into Hong Kong by land, air or water for whatever purpose.

Exports from Hong Kong are the natural produce of Hong Kong or the products of a manufacturing process in Hong Kong which has changed permanently the shape, nature, form or utility of the basic materials used in manufacture.

Re-exports are products which have previously been imported into Hong Kong and which are re-exported without having undergone in Hong Kong a manufacturing process which has changed permanently the shape, nature, form or utility of the product.

Commodity items are classified and arranged in accordance with the Hong Kong Imports and Exports Classification List, Revised Edition, January 1982, which is based on the United Nations Standard International Trade Classification (SITC), Revision 2 with some modifications to suit Hong Kong's own requirements. Due to the adoption of SITC (Revision 2) as from January 1978, figures for earlier years are not strictly comparable with those for 1978 onwards.

The trade index numbers are compiled from value and quantity data as published in the Hong Kong Trade Statistics. The unit values for domestic exports and re-exports are on an 'f.o.b.' basis while those for imports are on a 'c.i.f.' basis. Commencing from January 1982, the trade indexes are rebased to 1981 (i.e. 1981 = 100). Thus, from 1981 onwards, indexes for domestic exports of radios of all kinds and other domestic exports; and for imports and re-exports of consumer goods, raw materials and semi-manufactures as well as capital goods are not strictly comparable to those in the past due to re-classification of commodity items.

The unit value for each commodity classification item is the quotient of the value over its corresponding quantity. As such, the unit value series (as opposed to market prices) are not free of the effect of change, especially improvements, in quality or of change in product mix included within a commodity classification.

Quantum index numbers are derived by dividing the value index numbers by corresponding unit value index numbers; and as a result are derived as a residual and subject to the limitations mentioned above. The unit value index numbers are base-weighted while the quantum index numbers are current-weighted.

The terms of trade index, which was up to December 1982 the ratio of the unit value index for domestic exports to that for imports, has been re-defined as the ratio of the unit value index for total exports (i.e. domestic exports and re-exports) to that for imports, as from January 1983.

For inclusion in the compilation of the trade index numbers, 737 items out of a total of 1 874 items for domestic exports, 1 518 out of 3 162 for imports and 1 039 out of 2 638 for re-exports were selected. In terms of value, the selected items accounted for 69 per cent, 71 per cent and 71 per cent for domestic exports, imports and re-exports respectively in the base year 1981.

6.1 Overseas Merchandise Trade

HK\$ Million

	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982
Domestic exports										
Value	19,474	22,911	22,859	32,629	35,004	40,711	55,912	68,171	80,423	83,032
Annual growth %	+28	+18	-0.2	+43	+7	+16	+37	+22	+18	+3
Imports										
Value	29,005	34,120	33,472	43,293	48,701	63,056	85,837	111,651	138,375	142,893
Annual growth %	+33	+18	-2	+29	+12	+29	+36	+30	+24	+3
Re-exports										
Value	6,525	7,124	6,973	8,928	9,829	13,197	20,022	30,072	41,739	44,353
Annual growth %	+57	+9	-2	+28	+10	+34	+52	+50	+39	+6
Total trade										
Value	55,004	64,156	63,304	84,849	93,534	116,964	161,771	209,893	260,537	270,277
Annual growth %	+34	+17	-1	+34	+10	+25	+38	+30	+24	+4
Merchandise trade balance	-3,005	-4,084	-3,640	-1,736	-3,868	-9,147	-9,903	-13,408	-16,212	-15,508

6.2 Trade Indexes

1981 = 100

	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982
Total exports										
Value	21	25	24	34	37	44	62	80	100	104
Unit value	51	61	60	65	67	72	84	92	100	107
Quantum	42	40	40	52	54	61	74	87	100	97
Domestic exports										
Value	24	28	28	41	44	51	70	85	100	103
Unit value	50	61	61	67	69	72	84	92	100	106
Quantum	48	47	47	61	64	70	83	92	100	97
Imports										
Value	21	25	24	31	35	46	62	81	100	103
Unit value	50	64	61	63	66	71	83	90	100	106
Quantum	42	38	40	50	53	65	75	90	100	98
Re-exports										
Value	16	17	17	21	24	32	48	72	100	106
Unit value	52	61	60	60	64	71	85	93	100	110
Quantum	30	28	28	36	37	45	57	78	100	97
Terms of trade (new version)	102	95	99	103	102	102	102	102	100	102

Note:
The new version of the terms of trade index is derived from the ratio of the unit value index for total exports to that for imports.

6.3 Unit Value Index Numbers for Domestic Exports, Imports and Re-exports

1981 = 100

	<i>Weights</i>	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982
Domestic exports	1 000	50	61	61	67	69	72	84	92	100	106
Clothing (except fur)	338	45	55	55	63	64	67	81	91	100	110
Cotton clothing	—	36	47	50	62	62	66	80	90	100	111
Woollen clothing	—	54	59	60	68	68	72	76	83	100	106
Man-made fibre clothing	—	50	60	57	62	65	68	85	93	100	110
Silk clothing	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	100	108
Other clothing	—	60	68	68	72	67	70	84	95	100	106
Textile fabrics	51	62	80	62	72	72	72	88	93	100	105
Woven cotton fabrics	—	59	77	60	72	72	71	88	94	100	105
Woven non-cotton fabrics	—	71	88	65	72	70	72	87	90	100	107
Other fabrics	—	68	88	84	84	77	80	89	95	100	90
Textile yarn and thread	7	65	75	61	73	70	71	85	92	100	94
Textile made-ups and related articles	7	42	67	55	60	69	64	80	89	100	114
Radios of all kinds	48	66	77	72	78	82	77	85	89	100	99
Electronic components	42	64	65	80	81	70	70	78	88	100	95
Footwear	10	62	76	71	75	74	80	86	94	100	108
Metal manufactures	28	45	60	59	60	62	68	80	94	100	108
Metal ores and scrap	8	68	106	72	75	69	73	95	105	100	93
Watches and clocks*	88	55	93	112	106	107	116	120	111	100	92
Travel goods, handbags and similar articles	20	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	100	109
Domestic electrical appliances	37	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	100	101
Other domestic exports	316	48	58	56	58	62	67	79	88	100	112
Imports	1 000	50	64	61	63	66	71	83	90	100	106
Foodstuffs	106	49	65	61	63	65	70	77	84	100	107
Consumer goods	268	58	66	68	67	72	80	93	95	100	105
Raw materials and semi-manufactures	414	52	70	61	64	67	69	83	91	100	105
Fuels	77	11	30	33	35	36	36	52	77	100	98
Capital goods	136	48	59	63	68	71	76	84	89	100	112
Re-exports	1 000	52	61	60	60	64	71	85	93	100	110
Foodstuffs	62	37	48	46	54	69	71	82	86	100	113
Consumer goods	414	58	63	64	62	66	77	93	99	100	108
Raw materials and semi-manufactures	401	48	63	57	59	62	66	79	90	100	110
Fuels	7	15	28	32	35	35	36	49	76	100	106
Capital goods	116	51	57	61	59	60	65	78	86	100	115

Note:

*Index for 1982 is based on market price data collected from special surveys conducted in 1982.

6.4 Quantum Index Numbers for Domestic Exports, Imports and Re-exports

1981 = 100

	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982
Domestic exports	48	47	47	61	64	70	83	92	100	97
Clothing (except fur)	60	58	67	82	79	84	88	91	100	93
Cotton clothing	52	55	71	87	81	85	91	93	100	96
Woollen clothing	55	42	45	49	68	68	69	91	100	82
Man-made fibre clothing	78	73	78	95	85	90	91	92	100	92
Silk clothing	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	100	99
Other clothing	47	46	49	59	63	71	83	81	100	94
Textile fabrics	67	60	63	80	66	74	86	90	100	90
Woven cotton fabrics	73	66	71	90	71	78	89	93	100	88
Woven non-cotton fabrics	63	55	53	65	58	71	84	84	100	91
Other fabrics	29	25	24	32	43	47	64	82	100	127
Textile yarn and thread	115	116	88	100	109	89	95	97	100	112
Textile made-ups and related articles	96	78	81	92	80	82	99	102	100	79
Radios of all kinds	63	62	64	86	93	70	87	107	100	92
Electronic components	43	52	29	42	60	63	74	94	100	91
Footwear	52	49	43	55	59	64	72	79	100	83
Metal manufactures	60	58	50	68	79	79	95	108	100	94
Metal ores and scrap	33	35	25	29	36	45	63	118	100	82
Watches and clocks*	8	8	8	16	22	33	51	80	100	110
Travel goods, handbags and similar articles	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	100	87
Domestic electrical appliances	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	100	90
Other domestic exports	42	40	40	54	61	72	88	95	100	102
Imports	42	38	40	50	53	65	75	90	100	98
Foodstuffs	70	66	70	75	79	83	88	98	100	107
Consumer goods	34	30	29	37	43	56	63	84	100	100
Raw materials and semi-manufactures	43	37	40	53	55	69	81	91	100	94
Fuels	60	62	58	69	75	78	85	93	100	107
Capital goods	35	34	34	40	45	53	72	89	100	94
Re-exports	30	28	28	36	37	45	57	78	100	97
Foodstuffs	55	46	52	71	50	53	63	72	100	112
Consumer goods	31	30	31	38	38	43	54	77	100	97
Raw materials and semi-manufactures	29	25	23	30	34	45	58	79	100	92
Fuels	56	57	56	64	93	117	97	93	100	117
Capital goods	21	23	24	29	37	44	59	80	100	106

Note:

*Index for 1982 is based on market price data collected from special surveys conducted in 1982.

6.5 Trade by Area

HK\$ Million

Area	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982
Imports	29,005	34,120	33,472	43,293	48,701	63,056	85,837	111,651	138,375	142,893
North America	3,854	4,827	4,192	5,567	6,425	7,955	10,944	13,993	15,337	16,579
Western Europe	5,570	6,212	5,604	6,779	7,973	11,685	15,372	17,253	19,825	20,978
Soviet Union and Eastern Europe	186	235	195	272	302	285	317	326	435	395
Central and South America	414	278	437	536	470	496	601	648	887	931
Middle East†	569	804	536	802	907	1,510	1,246	1,320	1,394	1,748
Asia†	16,996	20,237	21,063	27,506	30,580	38,295	53,777	73,963	96,077	97,796
Africa	569	609	542	696	845	1,181	1,413	1,582	1,468	1,102
Australasia and Oceania	839	911	896	1,127	1,191	1,543	1,966	2,176	2,524	2,939
Postal packages	8	7	7	7	7	106	200	390	428	425
Domestic exports	19,474	22,911	22,859	32,629	35,004	40,711	55,912	68,171	80,423	83,032
North America	7,337	8,042	8,109	12,632	14,723	16,396	20,435	24,374	31,555	33,860
Western Europe	6,731	7,757	8,322	11,510	10,864	12,804	19,498	23,199	23,702	23,704
Soviet Union and Eastern Europe	35	48	62	117	113	118	205	273	221	191
Central and South America	326	428	381	535	768	877	1,592	2,388	2,642	2,032
Middle East†	444	630	786	1,175	1,359	1,597	2,087	2,593	3,225	3,508
Asia†	2,798	3,170	2,645	3,618	4,101	5,310	7,819	9,821	11,970	13,397
Africa	686	1,043	1,186	1,291	1,491	1,608	1,708	2,747	3,709	2,548
Australasia and Oceania	1,108	1,786	1,359	1,738	1,575	1,831	2,246	2,368	3,230	3,421
Postal packages	9	8	10	13	9	171	323	407	170	371
Re-exports	6,525	7,124	6,973	8,928	9,829	13,197	20,022	30,072	41,739	44,353
North America	510	578	613	942	948	1,303	2,135	3,266	5,079	5,971
Western Europe	560	765	737	820	905	1,170	2,311	3,286	3,257	3,152
Soviet Union and Eastern Europe	1	10	11	7	4	6	12	34	32	86
Central and South America	149	191	172	178	221	244	396	662	1,014	799
Middle East†	189	253	287	313	326	541	841	1,280	1,926	2,273
Asia†	4,721	4,745	4,575	5,923	6,654	9,004	12,878	19,344	27,453	29,221
Africa	173	293	310	373	430	543	939	1,566	2,087	1,842
Australasia and Oceania	221	290	267	371	341	387	510	634	891	1,010

Note:

†Iran was classified under the region of Asia w.e.f. 1979.

6.6 Merchandise Trade with Major Trading Partners

HK\$ Million

Major trading partners	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982
Imports	29,005	34,120	33,472	43,293	48,701	63,056	85,837	111,651	138,375	142,893
China	5,634	5,991	6,805	7,761	8,082	10,550	15,130	21,948	29,510	32,935
Japan	5,853	7,142	6,991	9,348	11,547	14,405	19,320	25,644	32,130	31,540
United States of America	3,702	4,621	3,961	5,309	6,093	7,519	10,365	13,210	14,442	15,459
Singapore	958	1,889	1,921	2,517	2,888	3,219	4,821	7,384	10,627	10,207
Taiwan	1,686	1,765	1,943	3,057	3,254	4,257	6,035	7,961	10,762	10,198
Domestic exports	19,474	22,911	22,859	32,629	35,004	40,711	55,912	68,171	80,423	83,032
United States of America	6,825	7,422	7,334	11,236	13,552	15,125	18,797	22,591	29,200	31,223
United Kingdom	2,814	2,768	2,778	3,286	3,035	3,871	5,974	6,791	7,710	7,187
Federal Republic of Germany	1,902	2,444	2,860	3,995	3,669	4,426	6,344	7,384	7,048	7,031
China	49	99	28	24	31	81	603	1,605	2,924	3,806
Japan	1,065	1,061	956	1,400	1,386	1,856	2,656	2,329	2,940	3,167
Re-exports	6,525	7,124	6,973	8,928	9,829	13,197	20,022	30,072	41,739	44,353
China	222	197	137	123	175	214	1,315	4,642	8,044	7,992
United States of America	461	514	555	855	883	1,232	1,995	3,085	4,785	5,615
Indonesia	528	615	589	708	1,059	1,302	1,684	2,761	4,272	4,615
Singapore	737	862	928	938	1,063	1,390	1,804	2,510	3,243	3,648
Taiwan	673	692	600	815	872	1,221	1,730	2,229	2,420	2,662

6.7 Imports, Domestic Exports and Re-exports by Standard International Trade Classification Commodity Section

HK\$ Million

S.I.T.C. Commodity Section	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982
Imports	29,005	34,120	33,472	43,293	48,701	63,056	85,837	111,651	138,375	142,893
Food and live animals	4,914	6,111	6,113	6,687	7,230	8,207	9,646	11,558	13,993	16,172
Beverages and tobacco	579	540	583	733	736	989	1,353	1,583	2,060	2,327
Crude materials	2,101	2,360	2,500	3,328	3,322	3,756	4,312	5,267	5,616	5,581
Mineral fuels and lubricants	791	2,133	2,126	2,680	2,995	3,122	4,906	7,882	10,966	11,477
Animal and vegetable oils and fats	134	216	213	217	251	279	355	376	427	436
Chemicals	2,204	2,892	2,496	3,419	3,633	4,606	6,819	7,934	9,059	9,486
Manufactured goods classified chiefly by material	9,779	10,174	9,828	13,367	14,466	20,498	26,931	33,720	40,149	39,734
Machinery and transport equipment	4,925	5,624	5,643	7,701	9,331	12,467	18,609	25,133	32,298	32,029
Miscellaneous manufactured articles	3,523	4,004	3,892	5,075	6,655	8,884	12,525	17,628	23,179	24,978
Commodities and transactions not classified according to kind	53	65	78	86	82	247	379	569	628	671
Domestic exports	19,474	22,911	22,859	32,629	35,004	40,711	55,912	68,171	80,423	83,032
Food and live animals	301	299	351	551	623	711	844	813	1,018	1,150
Beverages and tobacco	32	47	52	45	59	55	73	114	191	191
Crude materials	267	397	215	296	380	412	650	1,108	985	835
Mineral fuels and lubricants	—	—	*	—	*	*	50	89	99	107
Animal and vegetable oils and fats	5	5	4	2	3	3	5	10	8	8
Chemicals	171	201	192	235	296	345	432	542	755	785
Manufactured goods classified chiefly by material	3,213	3,781	3,079	4,308	4,143	4,635	6,509	7,732	8,606	8,313
Machinery and transport equipment	2,898	3,674	3,332	4,791	5,615	6,403	9,314	12,375	15,043	15,074
Miscellaneous manufactured articles	12,540	14,452	15,565	22,322	23,813	27,815	37,525	44,814	53,381	55,996
Commodities and transactions not classified according to kind	47	56	68	78	73	331	510	574	338	574
Re-exports	6,525	7,124	6,973	8,928	9,829	13,197	20,022	30,072	41,739	44,353
Food and live animals	493	513	559	928	823	873	1,220	1,418	2,128	2,883
Beverages and tobacco	50	54	52	108	93	100	184	291	466	524
Crude materials	527	628	538	910	877	1,156	1,580	2,373	3,249	3,002
Mineral fuels and lubricants	57	102	93	121	163	197	239	332	444	506
Animal and vegetable oils and fats	15	29	15	18	17	36	33	46	59	107
Chemicals	746	927	902	1,169	1,267	1,576	2,201	2,817	3,581	3,909
Manufactured goods classified chiefly by material	2,752	2,514	2,259	2,677	2,882	4,327	6,440	8,762	12,233	12,000
Machinery and transport equipment	776	950	1,035	1,210	1,643	2,287	3,916	6,762	10,415	10,905
Miscellaneous manufactured articles	1,084	1,370	1,485	1,752	2,036	2,589	4,091	6,565	8,788	10,385
Commodities and transactions not classified according to kind	25	37	35	34	29	56	117	706	378	132

Note:

*Less than HK\$0.5 million.

6.8 Imports Classified by End-use

HK\$ Million

End-use category	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982
Raw materials and semi-manufactures										
Fabrics of man-made fibres	1,482	1,555	1,427	1,965	1,891	2,572	3,728	4,430	6,585	6,068
Thermionic, cold cathode and photo-cathode valves and tubes, photocells, transistors, etc., and parts thereof	224	798	765	1,353	1,458	1,895	2,872	3,478	4,412	5,036
Iron and steel	682	974	713	1,143	1,369	2,018	2,884	3,426	3,842	4,035
Woven cotton fabrics	889	870	996	1,342	1,267	1,850	2,404	2,641	3,512	3,657
Watch and clock movements, cases and parts	412	656	701	923	1,286	1,739	2,572	3,688	4,187	3,437
Others	8,735	9,660	8,979	12,377	13,120	16,550	23,047	28,826	34,697	34,211
<i>Imports</i>	<i>12,424</i>	<i>14,513</i>	<i>13,581</i>	<i>19,103</i>	<i>20,391</i>	<i>26,624</i>	<i>37,507</i>	<i>46,489</i>	<i>57,235</i>	<i>56,444</i>
<i>Re-exports</i>	<i>2,291</i>	<i>2,561</i>	<i>2,138</i>	<i>2,904</i>	<i>3,404</i>	<i>4,855</i>	<i>7,583</i>	<i>11,600</i>	<i>16,748</i>	<i>16,796</i>
<i>Retained raw materials</i>	<i>10,133</i>	<i>11,952</i>	<i>11,443</i>	<i>16,198</i>	<i>16,986</i>	<i>21,769</i>	<i>29,924</i>	<i>34,889</i>	<i>40,487</i>	<i>39,648</i>
Consumer goods										
Clothing	616	530	516	709	952	1,297	1,976	3,461	5,219	6,464
Diamonds	1,422	1,332	1,374	1,630	2,060	3,824	3,624	4,178	3,625	3,660
Radios, television sets, gramophones, records and tape recorders	412	499	457	573	685	981	1,719	2,744	3,829	2,984
Watches	582	695	590	654	886	1,380	1,667	2,137	3,069	2,724
Others	4,338	4,224	4,298	5,699	6,853	9,275	12,544	16,949	21,328	22,782
<i>Imports</i>	<i>7,370</i>	<i>7,280</i>	<i>7,235</i>	<i>9,265</i>	<i>11,436</i>	<i>16,757</i>	<i>21,530</i>	<i>29,469</i>	<i>37,070</i>	<i>38,614</i>
<i>Re-exports</i>	<i>3,119</i>	<i>3,274</i>	<i>3,403</i>	<i>4,076</i>	<i>4,296</i>	<i>5,782</i>	<i>8,615</i>	<i>13,110</i>	<i>17,282</i>	<i>18,074</i>
<i>Retained consumer goods</i>	<i>4,251</i>	<i>4,006</i>	<i>3,831</i>	<i>5,188</i>	<i>7,140</i>	<i>10,975</i>	<i>12,915</i>	<i>16,359</i>	<i>19,788</i>	<i>20,540</i>
Capital goods										
Electrical, textile and other industrial machinery and parts	624	780	879	1,188	1,305	1,768	2,615	3,222	4,511	4,353
Others	2,794	3,267	3,461	4,262	5,195	6,397	9,541	12,833	14,311	15,590
<i>Imports</i>	<i>3,418</i>	<i>4,047</i>	<i>4,340</i>	<i>5,450</i>	<i>6,500</i>	<i>8,165</i>	<i>12,156</i>	<i>16,055</i>	<i>18,822</i>	<i>19,943</i>
<i>Re-exports</i>	<i>566</i>	<i>682</i>	<i>771</i>	<i>887</i>	<i>1,140</i>	<i>1,468</i>	<i>2,374</i>	<i>3,567</i>	<i>4,862</i>	<i>5,904</i>
<i>Retained capital goods</i>	<i>2,852</i>	<i>3,365</i>	<i>3,569</i>	<i>4,563</i>	<i>5,359</i>	<i>6,697</i>	<i>9,782</i>	<i>12,488</i>	<i>13,960</i>	<i>14,038</i>
Foodstuffs										
<i>Imports</i>	<i>5,065</i>	<i>6,272</i>	<i>6,283</i>	<i>6,925</i>	<i>7,541</i>	<i>8,547</i>	<i>9,968</i>	<i>12,065</i>	<i>14,660</i>	<i>16,785</i>
<i>Re-exports</i>	<i>526</i>	<i>564</i>	<i>613</i>	<i>1,000</i>	<i>900</i>	<i>978</i>	<i>1,319</i>	<i>1,602</i>	<i>2,575</i>	<i>3,241</i>
<i>Retained foodstuffs</i>	<i>4,538</i>	<i>5,708</i>	<i>5,670</i>	<i>5,925</i>	<i>6,641</i>	<i>7,569</i>	<i>8,649</i>	<i>10,463</i>	<i>12,084</i>	<i>13,543</i>
Fuels										
<i>Imports</i>	<i>728</i>	<i>2,007</i>	<i>2,033</i>	<i>2,550</i>	<i>2,834</i>	<i>2,962</i>	<i>4,676</i>	<i>7,573</i>	<i>10,588</i>	<i>11,107</i>
<i>Re-exports</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>43</i>	<i>48</i>	<i>60</i>	<i>89</i>	<i>113</i>	<i>131</i>	<i>193</i>	<i>272</i>	<i>337</i>
<i>Retained fuels</i>	<i>706</i>	<i>1,964</i>	<i>1,985</i>	<i>2,490</i>	<i>2,745</i>	<i>2,849</i>	<i>4,546</i>	<i>7,380</i>	<i>10,316</i>	<i>10,770</i>
Total imports	29,005	34,120	33,472	43,293	48,701	63,056	85,837	111,651	138,375	142,893
Total re-exports	6,525	7,124	6,973	8,928	9,829	13,197	20,022	30,072	41,739	44,353
Total retained imports	22,480	26,996	26,499	34,365	38,872	49,858	65,815	81,579	96,635	98,540

Note:

Retained imports are derived by subtracting the re-export statistics from the corresponding import statistics. Since no account is taken of the trading margin and other charges involved in the re-exports, the resulting values of retained imports are understated to that extent. There also exists a time lag between importation and subsequent re-exportation.

6.9 Main Sources of Imports by End-use

HK\$ Million

<i>End-use/main sources</i>	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982
Raw materials and semi-manufactures	12,424	14,513	13,581	19,103	20,391	26,624	37,507	46,489	57,235	56,444
Japan	3,529	4,440	4,158	5,508	6,424	7,575	10,347	12,790	15,280	15,134
China	1,644	1,414	1,753	2,171	2,029	3,212	4,899	6,685	9,315	10,010
Taiwan	1,226	1,295	1,461	2,379	2,402	3,114	4,417	5,613	7,728	7,113
United States of America	1,129	1,741	973	1,688	1,953	2,454	3,580	4,196	4,886	4,912
Republic of Korea (South Korea)	409	510	542	1,083	1,142	1,316	1,962	2,865	3,720	3,129
Consumer goods	7,370	7,280	7,235	9,265	11,436	16,757	21,530	29,469	37,070	38,614
China	1,477	1,225	1,384	1,757	2,055	2,552	3,959	6,883	9,727	11,423
Japan	1,219	1,370	1,347	1,878	2,547	3,540	4,535	6,931	9,001	8,603
United States of America	942	1,047	1,040	1,356	1,354	2,013	2,538	3,111	3,418	3,827
Taiwan	158	180	213	281	382	505	708	1,219	1,650	1,721
Switzerland	521	537	434	461	535	969	1,236	1,200	1,305	1,478
Capital goods	3,418	4,047	4,340	5,450	6,500	8,165	12,156	16,055	18,822	19,943
Japan	795	962	1,054	1,595	2,147	2,740	3,812	4,987	6,733	6,582
United States of America	997	1,160	1,280	1,467	1,820	1,962	2,989	4,373	4,229	4,451
United Kingdom	541	579	633	624	638	986	1,727	2,344	2,815	3,207
China	100	131	156	188	166	183	350	582	989	1,054
Federal Republic of Germany	297	353	309	332	369	553	843	883	927	1,003
Foodstuffs	5,065	6,272	6,283	6,925	7,541	8,547	9,968	12,065	14,660	16,785
China	2,404	3,100	3,240	3,352	3,366	3,883	4,520	5,624	7,240	7,941
United States of America	634	672	666	798	965	1,090	1,259	1,530	1,909	2,152
Japan	279	329	348	359	406	530	611	892	974	1,125
Thailand	380	583	516	477	518	578	668	675	799	844
Australia	196	230	276	357	391	455	533	550	663	789
Fuels	728	2,007	2,033	2,550	2,834	2,962	4,676	7,573	10,588	11,107
Singapore	389	1,211	1,246	1,605	1,820	1,790	2,764	4,901	7,335	6,829
China	10	121	270	292	465	719	1,401	2,175	2,239	2,507
Bahrain	15	18	20	68	169	168	107	64	126	735
Republic of Korea (South Korea)	60	171	225	228	132	54	3	15	3	243
Australia	*	*	*	17	—	—	—	43	*	180

Note:

*Less than HK\$0.5 million.

6.10 Main Markets for Domestic Exports of Principal Commodities

HK\$ Million

Principal commodities/main markets	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982
Articles of apparel and clothing accessories	7,454	8,752	10,202	14,288	13,908	15,709	20,131	23,258	28,288	28,824
United States of America	2,276	2,465	3,148	4,569	5,426	6,268	7,204	8,076	10,950	11,594
Federal Republic of Germany	1,401	1,830	1,997	2,669	2,191	2,608	3,599	4,262	4,324	4,333
United Kingdom	1,423	1,358	1,587	1,795	1,535	1,904	2,824	3,194	3,580	3,381
Watches and clocks	293	510	644	1,208	1,694	2,734	4,354	6,288	7,104	7,168
United States of America	54	102	157	359	539	796	1,074	1,620	1,947	2,509
Federal Republic of Germany	6	10	24	76	91	207	494	623	521	467
Saudi Arabia	5	7	11	38	64	98	114	174	381	330
Plastic toys and dolls	1,318	1,441	1,269	1,866	2,432	2,596	3,597	4,028	5,185	6,303
United States of America	640	697	639	954	1,215	1,192	1,589	1,633	2,338	3,146
United Kingdom	229	224	144	195	223	245	373	356	581	504
Federal Republic of Germany	78	74	86	141	202	197	233	264	260	294
Textile fabrics	1,728	1,978	1,612	2,352	1,931	2,192	3,110	3,442	4,116	3,898
China	9	3	*	*	1	19	103	238	444	594
United Kingdom	324	335	335	395	327	437	574	429	487	466
United States of America	365	397	298	455	371	341	359	453	569	443
Radio-broadcast receivers (including radio-broadcast receivers with clocks)	1,159	1,338	1,293	1,875	2,144	2,247	3,186	3,888	3,834	3,493
United States of America	601	626	556	807	920	828	838	1,149	1,295	1,422
Federal Republic of Germany	118	143	235	323	329	401	592	588	410	312
United Kingdom	144	89	66	96	99	190	433	393	395	229
Electrical and non-electrical household equipment	101	238	280	400	611	782	1,202	1,972	2,997	2,728
United States of America	47	149	163	236	354	409	713	1,219	1,877	1,688
United Kingdom	3	3	3	6	5	12	24	116	252	204
Australia	8	17	17	19	58	91	76	95	169	169
Manufactures of metal	521	641	605	844	991	1,124	1,537	2,037	2,027	2,044
United States of America	139	168	133	195	263	278	346	440	454	505
United Kingdom	103	89	93	117	95	104	161	164	185	183
China	1	1	1	*	*	2	24	73	93	156
Electronic components and parts for computers	399	465	340	467	683	678	787	1,465	2,126	1,694
United States of America	309	364	262	373	553	564	684	1,294	1,980	1,516
United Kingdom	12	23	15	22	28	16	18	44	37	39
France	7	8	12	11	19	22	17	10	18	32
Travel goods, handbags and similar containers	405	437	455	690	711	913	1,223	1,505	1,629	1,541
United States of America	171	156	147	253	256	334	384	465	502	497
Federal Republic of Germany	33	36	50	93	107	149	195	240	188	167
Australia	28	40	47	66	53	63	83	95	140	152
Jewellery and goldsmiths' and silversmiths' wares	422	484	505	687	711	802	961	1,065	1,208	1,367
United States of America	153	173	203	327	333	377	402	366	464	498
Japan	53	34	25	33	30	40	60	57	74	122
Singapore	51	51	50	44	50	56	73	87	76	120
Articles of artificial resins and plastic materials	244	291	248	375	429	531	763	949	1,156	1,245
United States of America	113	109	88	136	157	178	236	262	325	364
China	*	1	*	1	1	3	17	54	103	129
Australia	29	44	38	57	57	74	94	92	105	120

Note:

*Less than HK\$0.5 million.

6.11 Main Markets for Re-exports of Principal Commodities

HK\$ Million

Principal commodities/main markets	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982
Textile yarn, fabrics, made-up articles and related products	1,081	930	790	958	1,192	1,815	2,772	4,310	6,981	6,431
China	23	16	14	8	8	20	222	1,368	3,170	2,670
Macau	40	39	27	52	50	49	135	293	455	416
Japan	184	53	52	77	63	459	378	213	399	298
Electrical machinery, apparatus and appliances and electrical parts thereof	194	242	211	386	525	664	1,195	1,963	3,069	3,420
Taiwan	67	69	58	98	129	173	305	496	596	625
Singapore	21	25	26	37	43	49	80	168	440	590
United States of America	8	26	22	57	79	115	196	256	540	511
Articles of apparel and clothing accessories	187	213	216	289	309	464	935	1,554	2,197	3,021
United States of America	11	8	10	21	31	67	249	591	854	1,427
Saudi Arabia	1	2	2	3	8	24	19	46	75	167
Japan	33	31	25	17	20	37	80	61	100	149
Road vehicles (including air cushion vehicles)	61	87	84	62	179	276	469	1,218	2,340	2,302
Indonesia	20	18	10	8	109	169	204	675	1,635	1,751
China	1	1	9	1	1	3	103	282	379	239
Macau	20	15	13	14	20	32	57	84	91	81
Watches and clocks	392	560	618	642	762	874	1,240	2,098	2,584	2,265
Singapore	127	210	236	205	243	292	341	587	600	563
China	*	*	*	*	*	2	21	144	221	180
Saudi Arabia	5	11	22	22	16	29	20	68	143	170
Telecommunications and sound recording and reproducing apparatus and equipment	180	229	227	210	233	287	641	1,283	2,123	1,697
China	1	8	2	1	7	4	116	444	1,035	404
Singapore	93	93	65	34	32	51	82	199	179	248
Saudi Arabia	*	*	1	1	*	1	50	76	110	187
Diamonds, cut or otherwise worked, but not mounted or set	737	713	681	780	741	1,216	1,426	1,426	1,566	1,366
United States of America	197	189	191	273	188	276	365	366	427	366
Israel	94	120	102	97	115	196	227	203	383	287
Belgium and Luxembourg	81	95	82	109	132	197	351	288	206	250
Machinery specialized for particular industries	121	154	200	191	215	312	514	727	1,088	1,128
China	*	1	1	1	6	9	91	206	326	481
Indonesia	35	54	39	49	57	72	96	159	273	169
Taiwan	16	11	13	15	18	32	40	48	60	64
Vegetables and fruit	146	160	188	232	243	295	407	442	931	1,128
United States of America	8	6	9	16	22	17	22	47	195	267
Singapore	61	77	83	96	86	110	139	137	189	224
Indonesia	7	10	9	6	10	23	31	28	63	83
Medicinal and pharmaceutical products	235	280	258	356	366	419	535	594	758	794
Taiwan	26	24	27	32	34	48	67	65	89	103
Thailand	20	34	35	54	49	49	64	69	87	84
Indonesia	18	25	23	25	27	35	41	65	80	69

Note:

*Less than HK\$0.5 million.

6.12 Trade Index Numbers for Main Suppliers of Imports

1981 = 100

	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982
Unit value index										
China	55	72	67	66	71	73	83	91	100	106
U.S.A.	47	56	57	61	63	66	78	86	100	118
Japan	49	61	57	61	64	71	83	87	100	99
United Kingdom	37	47	52	53	58	64	77	89	100	113
Taiwan	55	67	59	65	63	65	81	88	100	107
Quantum index										
China	35	28	35	40	39	49	62	82	100	106
U.S.A.	55	57	49	60	67	79	92	107	100	91
Japan	37	37	38	48	57	63	73	91	100	99
United Kingdom	73	65	52	55	60	74	90	98	100	97
Taiwan	28	24	31	44	48	61	69	84	100	89

6.13 Trade Index Numbers for Main Markets of Domestic Exports

1981 = 100

	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982
Unit value index										
U.S.A.	50	58	60	66	69	72	82	89	100	108
United Kingdom	50	59	56	63	64	69	82	92	100	104
F.R. of Germany	48	56	61	69	71	75	88	95	100	103
Quantum index										
U.S.A.	47	44	42	58	68	72	79	87	100	99
United Kingdom	73	61	64	67	62	73	95	96	100	90
F.R. of Germany	57	61	67	82	73	83	103	110	100	97

Section 7: ESTIMATES OF GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT

Gross domestic product is an aggregate measure of the value of goods and services produced by residents within the domestic boundary of a country before provision for depreciation (or capital consumption). Gross domestic product at current market prices is valued at current period transaction prices, inclusive of indirect taxes less government subsidies. The constant price estimates are obtained by deflating the current price estimates by the appropriate price indexes or by revaluing current period quantities at base year prices.

Estimates of gross domestic product are compiled by the Census and Statistics Department using the expenditure approach and comprise the following major components:

(1) Private consumption expenditure:

This covers all expenditure by the household sector, including private non-profit making bodies, on goods and services for current use. It is the sum of the estimates of consumption expenditure on goods and services in the domestic market and the expenditure of Hong Kong residents abroad less the expenditure of non-residents in the domestic market.

Data sources for compiling the estimates include trade statistics, administrative statistics from government departments and various organizations, data collected from economic censuses/surveys, household expenditure surveys, surveys on expenditure of Hong Kong residents abroad and other expenditure surveys conducted by the Census and Statistics Department.

(2) Government consumption expenditure:

Government consumption expenditure refers to the current expenditure on goods and services by non-trading government departments. Trading departments are distinguished from non-trading departments in that the former are engaged mainly in the production of goods and services for sale to the public.

Current expenditure on goods and services by non-trading departments is the sum of compensation of employees and purchases of goods and services less receipts from sales of goods and services. The estimates are compiled based on an analysis of government accounts. Disbursements which are transfer payments are not included.

(3) Gross domestic fixed capital formation:

This represents the gross value (i.e. no allowance being made for capital consumption) of investment expenditure in land, building and construction, plant, machinery and equipment by the public and private sectors.

Transfer costs of land and buildings are the expenditure incurred in connection with transfer of ownership of land and buildings. Private sector building and construction estimates are based on monthly statistical reports of the Buildings Ordinance Office and information supplied by other construction companies concerned. Investment in building and construction works of the public sector is estimated from data obtained from government accounts and the Mass Transit Railway Corporation.

Investment in plant and machinery is compiled from trade statistics, data from the government accounts and statistics on local production.

(4) Increase in stocks:

The estimates refer to the change in the value of work in progress and stocks of goods held by manufacturers and distributors. The information is based on the opening and closing book values of stocks reported by the establishments in censuses/surveys. Increase in stocks reflects changes in the physical quantities of stocks. Adjustments have been made for stock appreciation (i.e. the increase/decrease in value of stocks attributed to price changes) by revaluing the opening and closing stocks at the average current prices of the period.

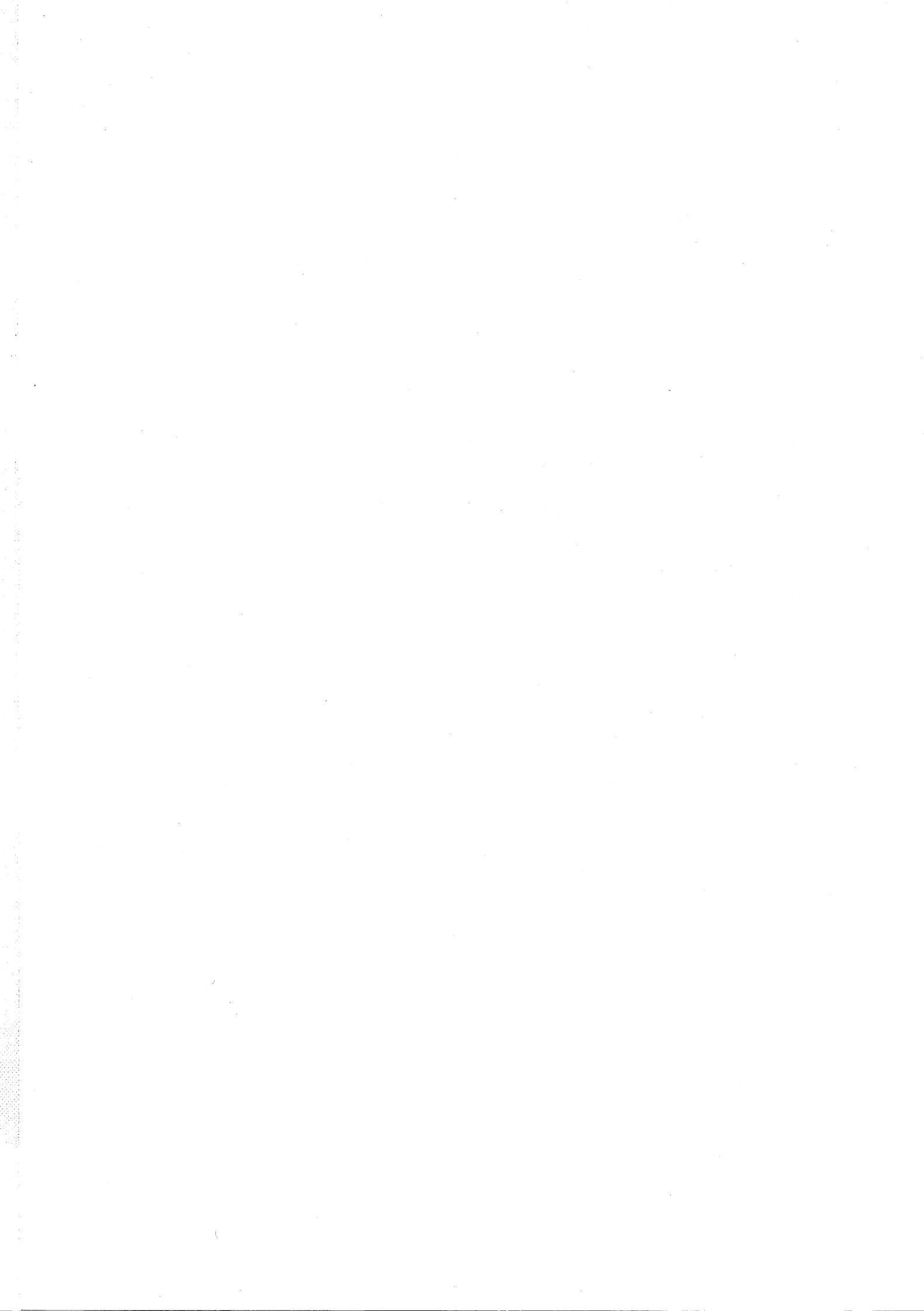
(5) Exports of goods less imports of goods:

Exports of goods include domestic exports and re-exports of merchandise on an f.o.b. basis, exclusive of monetary gold. Imports of goods are valued at c.i.f., covering all merchandise imports and a proportion of retained imports of gold which is considered as non-monetary.

(6) Exports less imports of services:

These comprise transactions in services between Hong Kong residents and the rest of the world. Data for compiling various items of imports and exports of services originate from the Hong Kong Tourist Association, various sources of administrative statistics, and the Survey of Imports and Exports of Services.

Further details on the methods and data sources for compiling the estimates of gross domestic product are contained in the publication 'Estimates of gross domestic product'.



7.1 Annual Growth in Expenditure on the Gross Domestic Product

	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981*	1982†
At current market prices										
Total G.D.P.										
Amount (HK\$ Mn)	33,964	38,786	40,574	51,973	59,615	69,557	89,473	112,981	137,359	157,578
Annual growth (%)	—	14.2	4.6	28.1	14.7	16.7	28.6	26.3	21.6	14.7
Per capita G.D.P.										
Amount (HK\$)	8,062	8,979	9,230	11,695	13,219	15,131	18,340	22,424	26,650	30,113
Annual growth (%)	—	11.4	2.8	26.7	13.0	14.5	21.2	22.3	18.8	13.0
At constant (1973) market prices										
Total G.D.P.										
Amount (HK\$ Mn)	33,964	34,574	35,349	42,005	46,281	51,052	57,565	64,292	71,306	73,032
Annual growth (%)	—	1.8	2.2	18.8	10.2	10.3	12.8	11.7	10.9	2.4
Per capita G.D.P.										
Amount (HK\$)	8,062	8,004	8,041	9,452	10,262	11,106	11,799	12,760	13,835	13,956
Annual growth (%)	—	-0.7	0.5	17.5	8.6	8.2	6.2	8.1	8.4	0.9

Note:

*Revised provisional figures.

†Revised preliminary figures.

7.2 Total Expenditure on the Gross Domestic Product

HK\$ Million

	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981*	1982†
G.D.P. components (at current market prices)										
Private consumption expenditure	23,785	27,216	28,427	31,857	39,126	48,541	58,902	76,022	94,600	106,658
Government consumption expenditure	1,912	2,438	2,646	3,047	3,675	4,454	5,568	7,294	10,521	12,675
Gross domestic fixed capital formation	6,698	7,743	7,850	9,698	13,016	16,838	24,218	31,427	39,142	43,946
Increase in stocks	+303	+678	+731	+2,979	+1,702	+2,067	+3,252	+3,686	+1,433	+952
Exports of goods	25,999	30,036	29,833	41,557	44,833	53,908	75,934	98,242	122,163	127,385
Less imports of goods	29,049	34,142	33,532	43,520	48,796	63,263	86,339	111,794	139,246	143,614
Exports less imports of services	4,316	4,817	4,619	6,355	6,059	7,012	7,938	8,104	8,746	9,576
Total expenditure on gross domestic product at current market prices	33,964	38,786	40,574	51,973	59,615	69,557	89,473	112,981	137,359	157,578
Less indirect taxes less subsidies	1,684	1,562	1,905	2,400	2,835	3,499	4,011	5,153	5,922	6,035
Total expenditure on gross domestic product at current factor cost	32,280	37,224	38,669	49,573	56,780	66,058	85,462	107,828	131,437	151,543
Per capita G.D.P. at current market prices (\$)	8,062	8,979	9,230	11,695	13,219	15,131	18,340	22,424	26,650	30,113
G.D.P. components (at constant (1973) market prices)										
Private consumption expenditure	23,785	23,527	24,005	26,119	30,626	35,984	39,389	44,811	50,349	51,783
Government consumption expenditure	1,912	2,106	2,213	2,392	2,690	3,033	3,356	3,613	4,532	4,709
Gross domestic fixed capital formation	6,698	6,490	6,578	7,681	9,683	11,287	13,372	15,707	17,766	17,897
Increase in stocks	+303	+469	+713	+2,415	+1,331	+1,572	+1,974	+2,394	+1,118	+262
Exports of goods	25,999	24,373	25,161	32,215	33,853	38,517	46,030	54,192	61,251	60,306
Less imports of goods	29,049	26,068	27,046	33,743	36,424	44,244	51,281	60,832	67,944	66,337
Exports less imports of services	4,316	3,677	3,725	4,926	4,522	4,903	4,725	4,407	4,234	4,412
Total expenditure on gross domestic product at constant market prices	33,964	34,574	35,349	42,005	46,281	51,052	57,565	64,292	71,306	73,032
Per capita G.D.P. at constant market prices (\$)	8,062	8,004	8,041	9,452	10,262	11,106	11,799	12,760	13,835	13,956
G.D.P. deflator (1973 = 100)	100	112	115	124	129	136	155	176	193	216

Note:

*Revised provisional figures.

†Revised preliminary figures.

7.3 Private Consumption Expenditure (at current market prices)

HK\$ Million

	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981*	1982†
Food	7,669	9,309	9,052	9,606	10,687	12,575	14,238	17,613	21,779	24,056
Beverages	635	603	650	738	820	1,007	1,199	1,156	1,346	1,490
Tobacco	373	443	519	569	612	680	865	1,007	1,177	1,409
Clothing and other personal effects	4,243	4,089	3,722	3,972	5,824	8,888	10,094	12,597	16,125	17,893
Rent and water charges	2,385	2,995	3,505	3,900	4,396	5,037	5,828	6,724	8,096	9,540
Fuel and light	410	624	708	747	883	920	1,263	2,034	2,478	2,502
Furniture, furnishings and household equipment	1,667	1,861	1,799	2,604	3,298	4,226	5,955	7,570	9,787	9,446
Household operation	496	578	591	712	871	1,068	1,418	1,871	2,298	2,903
Personal care and health expenses:										
Personal care	517	645	661	705	787	965	1,141	1,321	1,572	1,877
Health expenses	724	811	885	1,001	1,534	1,784	2,217	2,737	3,157	3,899
Transport and communication	1,893	1,980	2,234	2,726	3,130	3,873	4,912	6,715	8,278	9,518
Recreation and entertainment	1,383	1,506	1,706	2,062	2,535	3,072	3,967	5,091	6,483	7,774
Miscellaneous services:										
Education and research	400	444	513	569	608	682	812	987	1,212	1,467
Financial and other services	2,685	2,876	3,297	3,957	4,787	5,982	7,261	9,563	12,135	14,089
Consumption expenditure of goods and services in the domestic market	25,480	28,764	29,842	33,868	40,772	50,759	61,170	76,986	95,923	107,863
Expenditure of residents abroad	1,076	1,438	1,735	2,056	2,599	3,095	4,344	5,835	7,130	7,908
Less expenditure of non-residents in the domestic market	2,771	2,986	3,150	4,067	4,245	5,313	6,612	6,799	8,453	9,113
Private consumption expenditure	23,785	27,216	28,427	31,857	39,126	48,541	58,902	76,022	94,600	106,658

Note:

*Revised provisional figures.

†Revised preliminary figures.

7.4 Private Consumption Expenditure (at constant (1973) market prices)

HK\$ Million

	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981*	1982†
Food	7,669	7,874	7,885	8,063	8,509	9,476	9,781	10,746	11,581	11,793
Beverages	635	521	525	591	660	761	809	746	793	852
Tobacco	373	388	377	379	378	392	436	439	461	494
Clothing and other personal effects	4,243	3,483	3,213	3,625	5,078	6,853	7,016	7,434	9,421	9,753
Rent and water charges	2,385	2,776	3,027	3,217	3,380	3,685	3,897	4,193	4,483	4,810
Fuel and light	410	432	461	482	557	586	611	674	669	687
Furniture, furnishings and household equipment	1,667	1,657	1,594	2,369	2,971	3,670	4,758	5,776	6,896	6,432
Household operation	496	529	561	613	665	723	761	814	882	950
Personal care and health expenses:										
Personal care	517	555	548	557	584	682	711	716	748	809
Health expenses	724	729	742	760	1,072	1,121	1,271	1,366	1,373	1,522
Transport and communication	1,893	1,755	1,864	2,159	2,430	2,868	2,983	3,471	3,729	3,858
Recreation and entertainment	1,383	1,345	1,424	1,708	2,047	2,364	2,790	3,181	3,728	4,099
Miscellaneous services:										
Education and research	400	415	445	470	483	523	611	652	673	688
Financial and other services	2,685	2,499	2,774	3,178	3,552	4,185	4,508	5,090	5,509	5,443
Consumption expenditure of goods and services in the domestic market	25,480	24,958	25,440	28,171	32,366	37,889	40,943	45,298	50,946	52,190
Expenditure of residents abroad	1,076	1,192	1,281	1,404	1,670	1,890	2,434	2,835	3,156	3,335
Less expenditure of non-residents in the domestic market	2,771	2,623	2,716	3,456	3,410	3,795	3,988	3,322	3,753	3,742
Private consumption expenditure	23,785	23,527	24,005	26,119	30,626	35,984	39,389	44,811	50,349	51,783

Note:

*Revised provisional figures.

†Revised preliminary figures.

7.5 Government Consumption Expenditure (at current market prices)

HK\$ Million

	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981*	1982†
Compensation of employees	1,452	1,825	2,027	2,354	2,739	3,194	3,795	5,099	6,468	8,854
Purchases of goods and other services	571	743	768	895	1,158	1,504	2,063	2,581	4,538	4,440
<i>Less Sales by non-trading government departments to households and enterprises</i>	111	130	149	202	222	244	290	386	485	619
Government consumption expenditure	1,912	2,438	2,646	3,047	3,675	4,454	5,568	7,294	10,521	12,675

Note:

*Revised provisional figures.

†Revised preliminary figures.

7.6 Government Consumption Expenditure (at constant (1973) market prices)

HK\$ Million

	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981*	1982†
Compensation of employees	1,452	1,583	1,692	1,797	1,921	2,065	2,209	2,409	2,598	3,017
Purchases of goods and other services	571	640	633	726	898	1,109	1,302	1,354	2,087	1,856
<i>Less Sales by non-trading government departments to households and enterprises</i>	111	117	112	131	129	141	155	150	153	164
Government consumption expenditure	1,912	2,106	2,213	2,392	2,690	3,033	3,356	3,613	4,532	4,709

Note:

*Revised provisional figures.

†Revised preliminary figures.

7.7 Gross Domestic Fixed Capital Formation (at current market prices)

HK\$ Million

	<i>Economic sector</i>	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981*	1982†
Transfer costs of land and buildings	Public Private Total	— 216 216	— 145 145	— 186 186	— 279 279	— 372 372	— 563 563	— 669 669	— 1,110 1,110	— 1,965 1,965	— 1,601 1,601
Building and construction	Public Private Total	964 1,891 2,855	1,492 2,242 3,734	1,515 2,164 3,679	1,815 2,548 4,363	2,822 3,571 6,393	4,052 3,983 8,035	5,471 5,986 11,457	6,367 8,629 14,996	7,598 10,078 17,676	10,772 10,882 21,654
Residential (i) Residential	Public Private Total	117 420 537	313 586 899	294 497 791	250 493 743	412 713 1,125	920 777 1,697	1,527 1,310 2,837	2,289 2,156 4,445	2,655 2,026 4,681	3,164 2,112 5,276
(ii) Combined residential and non-residential	Public Private Total	— 817 817	— 839 839	— 676 676	— 807 807	— 1,051 1,051	— 1,383 1,383	— 1,943 1,943	— 2,599 2,599	— 2,896 2,896	— 2,476 2,476
Non-residential	Public Private Total	96 632 728	124 800 924	70 967 1,037	96 1,202 1,298	110 1,756 1,866	213 2,787 2,000	389 2,701 3,090	411 3,826 4,237	699 5,104 5,803	1,146 6,213 7,359
Other construction and works	Public Private Total	751 22 773	1,055 17 1,072	1,151§ 24 1,175§	1,469§ 46 1,515§	2,300§ 51 2,351§	2,919§ 36 2,955§	3,555§ 32 3,587§	3,667§ 48 3,715§	4,244§ 52 4,296§	6,462§ 81 6,543§
Plant, machinery and equipment	Public Private Total	93 3,534 3,627	122 3,742 3,864	88 3,897 3,985	80 4,976 5,056	108 6,143 6,251	292 7,948 8,240	612 11,480 12,092	626 14,695 15,321	1,075 18,426 19,501	1,209 19,482 20,691
Transport equipment	Public Private Total	16 555 571	33 500 533	20 826 846	16 783 799	30 1,249 1,279	162 1,059 1,221	441 1,885 2,326	469 3,187 3,656	796 2,856 3,652	866 3,101 3,967
Machinery and other plant and equipment	Public Private Total	77 2,979 3,056	89 3,242 3,331	68 3,071 3,139	64 4,193 4,257	78 4,894 4,972	130 6,889 7,019	171 9,595 9,766	157 11,508 11,665	279 15,570 15,849	343 16,381 16,724
Gross domestic fixed capital formation	Public Private Total	1,057 5,641 6,698	1,614 6,129 7,743	1,603 6,247 7,850	1,895 7,803 9,698	2,930 10,086 13,016	4,344 12,494 16,838	6,083 18,135 24,218	6,993 24,434 31,427	8,673 30,469 39,142	11,981 31,965 43,946

Note:

*Revised provisional figures.

†Revised preliminary figures.

§Including Mass Transit Railway.

7.8 Gross Domestic Fixed Capital Formation (at constant (1973) market prices)

HK\$ Million

	<i>Economic sector</i>	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981*	1982†
Transfer costs of land and buildings	Public Private Total	— 216 216	— 136 136	— 149 149	— 202 202	— 260 260	— 399 399	— 481 481	— 791 791	— 1,355 1,355	— 1,109 1,109
Building and construction	Public Private Total	964 1,891 2,855	1,273 1,914 3,187	1,395 1,992 3,387	1,609 2,259 3,868	2,283 2,888 5,171	2,866 2,813 5,679	2,850 3,082 5,932	2,819 3,806 6,625	3,011 3,990 7,001	3,917 3,963 7,880
Residential (i) Residential	Public Private Total	117 420 537	267 500 767	271 458 729	222 437 659	333 577 910	651 547 1,198	791 675 1,466	1,009 950 1,959	1,053 803 1,856	1,151 770 1,921
(ii) Combined residential and non-residential	Public Private Total	— 817 817	— 716 716	— 622 622	— 715 715	— 850 850	— 977 977	— 995 995	— 1,148 1,148	— 1,147 1,147	— 901 901
Non-residential	Public Private Total	96 632 728	106 683 789	64 890 954	85 1,066 1,151	89 1,420 1,509	151 1,262 1,413	201 1,394 1,595	181 1,688 1,869	276 2,019 2,295	417 2,262 2,679
Other construction and works	Public Private Total	751 22 773	900 15 915	1,060§ 22 1,082§	1,302§ 41 1,343§	1,861§ 41 1,902§	2,064§ 27 2,091§	1,858§ 18 1,876§	1,629§ 20 1,649§	1,682§ 21 1,703§	2,349§ 30 2,379§
Plant, machinery and equipment	Public Private Total	93 3,534 3,627	100 3,067 3,167	67 2,975 3,042	57 3,554 3,611	73 4,179 4,252	185 5,024 5,209	352 6,607 6,959	339 7,952 8,291	512 8,898 9,410	520 8,388 8,908
Transport equipment	Public Private Total	16 555 571	27 410 437	15 631 646	11 559 570	20 850 870	103 673 776	253 1,083 1,336	253 1,722 1,975	377 1,392 1,769	373 1,336 1,709
Machinery and other plant and equipment	Public Private Total	77 2,979 3,056	73 2,657 2,730	52 2,344 2,396	46 2,995 3,041	53 3,329 3,382	82 4,351 4,433	99 5,524 5,623	86 6,230 6,316	135 7,506 7,641	147 7,052 7,199
Gross domestic fixed capital formation	Public Private Total	1,057 5,641 6,698	1,373 5,117 6,490	1,462 5,116 6,578	1,666 6,015 7,681	2,356 7,327 9,683	3,051 8,236 11,287	3,202 10,170 13,372	3,158 12,549 15,707	3,523 14,243 17,766	4,437 13,460 17,897

Note:

*Revised provisional figures.

†Revised preliminary figures.

§Including Mass Transit Railway.

7.9 Imports and Exports of Goods and Services (at current market prices)

HK\$ Million

	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981*	1982†
GOODS										
Exports of goods (fob)	25,999	30,036	29,833	41,557	44,833	53,908	75,934	98,242	122,163	127,385
Imports of goods (cif)	29,049	34,142	33,532	43,520	48,796	63,263	86,339	111,794	139,246	143,614
Exports less imports of goods	-3,050	-4,106	-3,699	-1,963	-3,963	-9,355	-10,405	-13,552	-17,083	-16,229
SERVICES										
Exports of services										
1. Transportation										
Shipping										
(a) cargo revenue (exports and cross trade)	..	..	..	..	..	1,876	2,588	3,062	3,498	..
(b) passenger revenue	..	..	..	..	..	63	76	92	128	..
(c) chartering revenue	..	..	..	..	..	366	457	639	692	..
(d) management and agency fees	..	..	..	..	..	363	353	467	511	..
(e) foreign companies' disbursements in Hong Kong excluding expenditure on fuel oils and port charges	..	..	..	..	..	2,129	2,622	2,803	3,262	..
Air transportation: cargo and passenger revenue and fees and commission received from foreign companies, disbursements of foreign companies in Hong Kong excluding expenditure on fuel oils and airport charges	..	..	..	..	..	1,847	2,732	3,094	4,017	..
Expenditure in Hong Kong of foreign airline and shipping companies on										
(a) fuel oils	264	585	613	731	707	727	1,162	1,916	2,377	2,486
(b) port and airport charges	96	116	140	161	167	196	226	258	324	397
Cargo forwarding	..	..	..	..	..	177	247	322	426	..
Sub-total	..	..	..	..	..	7,744	10,463	12,653	15,235	..
2. Travel										
Expenditure of civilian visitors in Hong Kong	2,203	2,387	2,575	3,463	3,640	4,643	5,923	6,060	7,662	8,186
Expenditure of service visitors in Hong Kong	112	120	72	76	64	74	68	118	237	304
Expenditure of transit passengers in Hong Kong	140	136	152	144	164	174	142	133	73	117
Expenditure of foreign crews in Hong Kong	164	170	175	204	187	215	248	218	171	163
Sub-total	2,619	2,813	2,974	3,887	4,055	5,106	6,381	6,529	8,143	8,770
3. Insurance										
Direct insurance to overseas	..	..	..	..	..	230	170	270	351	..
Re-insurance assumed from overseas	..	..	..	..	..	59	45	127	22	..
Agents' commission	..	..	..	..	..	48	123	197	197	..
Sub-total	..	..	..	..	..	337	338	594	570	..
4. Cinema/television film/programme production and distribution	..	..	..	..	..	157	244	219	250	..
5. Hotel management	..	..	..	..	..	20	18	27	47	..
6. Advertising and marketing research	..	..	..	..	..	82	94	114	104	..
7. News transmission	..	..	..	..	..	100	115	212	255	..
8. Adjustment for import shipment	..	..	..	..	..	527	570	656	780	..
9. Banking services	..	..	..	..	..	#	#	500	732	..
10. Other services										
Expenditure of foreign consuls and trade commissioners in Hong Kong (including their personnel)	12	12	12	12	12	20	22	29	32	36
Expenditure by UK troops stationed in Hong Kong	140	161	164	168	178	187	209	241	278	307
Postal services	7	6	10	8	7	13	18	14	18	29
Miscellaneous services n.e.s.	..	..	..	..	..	559	890	580	686	..
Sub-total	..	..	..	..	..	779	1,139	864	1,014	..
Total exports of services	..	..	..	..	..	14,852	19,362	22,368	27,130	..

Note:

*Revised provisional figures.

†Revised preliminary figures.

.Figures are not available. Estimates of net exports of these items were made and included in the grand totals.

#Token estimates were made and included in 'miscellaneous services n.e.s.'

7.9 Imports and Exports of Goods and Services (at current market prices) (Cont'd)

HK\$ Million

	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981*	1982†
Imports of services										
1. Transportation										
Shipping: charter hire	..	..	..	..	..	487	780	800	949	..
Shipping and air transportation										
(a) miscellaneous disbursements of Hong Kong companies abroad										
(b) other revenue of foreign companies in Hong Kong	..	..	..	..	..	2,093	3,138	3,941	4,966	..
Air transportation: Passenger fares	502	665	853	1,018	1,328	1,488	1,694	2,059	2,376	2,658
Sub-total	..	..	..	..	..	4,130	5,745	6,924	8,421	..
2. Travel										
Expenditure of Hong Kong residents abroad	666	912	1,018	1,205	1,563	1,960	3,164	4,195	5,275	5,816
Expenditure of Hong Kong students abroad	156	206	271	310	334	359	432	536	625	705
Sub-total	822	1,118	1,289	1,515	1,897	2,319	3,596	4,731	5,900	6,521
3. Insurance										
Direct insurance from overseas	..	..	..	..	..	161	261	277	410	..
Re-insurance ceded overseas	..	..	..	..	..	43	171	321	219	..
Expenses of local insurance companies abroad	..	..	..	..	..	61	49	55	43	..
Sub-total	..	..	..	..	..	265	481	653	672	..
4. Cinema/television film/programme production and distribution	..	..	..	..	..	118	125	125	154	..
5. Hotel management	..	..	..	..	..	25	55	78	87	..
6. Advertising and marketing research	..	..	..	..	..	84	101	86	83	..
7. News transmission	..	..	..	..	..	51	61	71	98	..
8. Banking services	..	..	..	..	..	#	#	232	336	..
9. Other services										
Expenditure abroad of overseas offices of the Hong Kong Government	6	6	8	8	10	13	15	22	28	28
Miscellaneous expenditure abroad of the Hong Kong Government	30	28	26	138	221	311	394	528	1,615	907
Postal services	62	63	101	89	94	105	135	127	178	212
Miscellaneous services n.e.s.	..	..	..	..	..	419	716	687	812	..
Sub-total	..	..	..	..	..	848	1,260	1,364	2,633	..
Total imports of services	..	..	..	..	..	7,840	11,424	14,264	18,384	..
Exports less imports of services	4,316	4,817	4,619	6,355	6,059	7,012	7,938	8,104	8,746	9,576
Exports less imports of goods and services	1,266	711	920	4,392	2,096	-2,343	-2,467	-5,448	-8,337	-6,653

Note:

*Revised provisional figures.

†Revised preliminary figures.

.Figures are not available. Estimates of net exports of these items were made and included in the grand totals.

Token estimates were made and included in 'miscellaneous services n.e.s.'

Section 8: PUBLIC FINANCE

Figures on public revenue and expenditure are supplied by the Finance Branch of Government Secretariat.

8.1 Summary of Actual Revenue and Expenditure (General Revenue Account)

HK\$ Million

	1972/73*	1973/74¶	1974/75	1975/76†	1976/77	1977/78‡	1978/79	1979/80	1980/81	1981/82
Revenue										
Recurrent	4,175.1	4,774.4	5,437.9	5,843.4	6,849.4	8,150.7	10,146.3	13,473.1	18,951.6	24,013.6
Capital	761.2	466.4	437.4	676.1	644.1	2,081.9	2,410.7	3,323.0	11,338.7	10,299.3
Total	4,936.3	5,240.8	5,875.3	6,519.5	7,493.5	10,232.6	12,557.0	16,796.1	30,290.3	34,312.9
Expenditure										
Recurrent	2,699.7	3,456.3	4,456.9	4,450.1	5,223.4	6,219.2	7,308.1	8,865.2	11,919.1	16,294.9
Capital	1,599.9	1,712.9	1,798.3	1,582.1	1,367.5	2,777.7	3,782.0	5,007.1	11,674.4	11,483.3
Total	4,299.6	5,169.2	6,255.2	6,032.2	6,590.9	8,996.9	11,090.1	13,872.3	23,593.5	27,778.2

Note:

*Both capital and total expenditure for 1972/73 include the transfer of \$500 million to the Mass Transit Fund.

†From 1975/76, payments and reimbursements for staff for the Urban Council and the Housing Authority have been transferred to a below-the-line account. Capital revenue includes loans and grants of \$264 million.

‡Both capital and total expenditure for 1977/78 include the transfer of \$335 million to the Mass Transit Fund. Capital revenue includes a loan of \$27 million.

¶Both capital and total expenditure for 1973/74 include the transfer of \$300 million to the Mass Transit Fund. From 1973/74 revenue and expenditure for the Urban Council and the Housing Authority have been excluded except in respect of staff.

8.2 General Revenue Account—Actual Revenue

HK\$ Million

	1972/73	1973/74†	1974/75	1975/76	1976/77	1977/78	1978/79	1979/80	1980/81	1981/82
Recurrent Account										
Direct Taxes										
Earnings and profits tax	1,082.8	1,679.8	2,143.8	2,234.0	2,698.7	3,357.2	4,114.6	5,723.6	7,964.6	10,566.6
Indirect Taxes	1,793.8	1,471.1	1,404.0	1,814.6	2,183.0	2,540.1	3,295.0	3,876.8	5,400.4	6,016.6
Duties	471.5	441.7	473.2	558.3	680.7	733.6	830.4	883.2	917.4	937.0
General Rates	388.7	368.9	407.9	534.4	618.7	722.9	806.9	889.3	986.1	1,050.8
Internal revenue*	805.2	534.6	409.0	571.5	730.3	872.2	1,324.5	1,662.3	2,961.9	3,344.8
Motor vehicle taxes	57.0	46.4	31.8	48.8	102.0	148.0	259.1	359.0	423.3	483.8
Franchises	35.4	34.3	39.7	50.9	51.3	63.4	74.1	83.0	111.7	200.2
Airport concessions	36.0	45.2	42.4	50.7	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other Revenue	1,298.5	1,623.5	1,890.1	1,794.8	1,372.6	1,555.3	1,945.7	2,982.3	4,420.6	7,430.4
Fines, forfeitures and penalties	42.3	54.4	45.6	54.7	70.5	86.3	109.1	122.8	213.0	291.1
Fees and charges¶	332.1	336.7	390.1	525.1	405.4	465.9	544.2	647.8	849.7	1,623.6
Revenue from properties and investments	418.2	403.2	484.7	411.5	322.9	375.2	614.6	1,325.5	2,313.3	3,564.9
Reimbursements	51.0	320.3	439.2	130.7	124.2	213.9	187.0	228.1	308.4	363.9
Excess Appropriations-in-Aid	—	—	—	—	433.4	393.8	464.9	621.2	685.0	—
Water	148.3	171.9	168.1	187.3	—	—	—	—	—	387.2
Postal services	173.8	173.6	183.7	250.5	—	—	—	—	—	488.5
Airport and air services	86.3	109.8	125.8	167.8	—	—	—	—	—	491.2
Kowloon-Canton Railway	22.8	24.5	25.7	34.6	—	—	—	—	—	78.6
Car parks	12.0	15.5	13.7	13.6	16.2	20.2	25.9	36.9	51.2	63.4
Government quarries	9.2	11.1	10.7	14.1	—	—	—	—	—	56.9
Tunnels	2.5	2.5	2.8	4.9	—	—	—	—	—	21.1
Sub-total	4,175.1	4,774.4	5,437.9	5,843.4	6,254.3	7,452.6	9,355.3	12,582.7	17,785.6	24,013.6
Appropriations-in-Aid‡										
Airport concessions	—	—	—	—	61.8	71.0	88.0	120.3	154.8	—
Fees and charges	—	—	—	—	209.7	261.2	306.3	383.3	486.0	—
Water	—	—	—	—	222.2	206.7	225.6	294.2	357.8	—
Postal services	—	—	—	—	288.0	266.6	298.5	337.1	379.4	—
Airport and air services	—	—	—	—	175.2	200.3	226.5	255.7	306.5	—
Kowloon-Canton Railway	—	—	—	—	32.7	38.5	46.3	58.7	76.3	—
Reimbursements	—	—	—	—	15.8	17.9	29.3	25.5	38.3	—
Government quarries	—	—	—	—	16.6	21.3	25.5	25.1	35.8	—
Tunnels	—	—	—	—	6.5	8.4	9.9	11.7	16.1	—
Less excess Appropriations-in-Aid	—	—	—	—	433.4	393.8	464.9	621.2	685.0	—
Sub-total	—	—	—	—	595.1	698.1	791.0	890.4	1,166.0	—
Recurrent Revenue	4,175.1	4,774.4	5,437.9	5,843.4	6,849.4	8,150.7	10,146.3	13,473.1	18,951.6	24,013.6
Capital Account										
Direct Taxes										
Estate duty	40.3	50.1	42.4	64.6	85.2	109.7	128.5	199.7	251.4	315.9
Indirect Taxes										
Taxi concessions	38.7	84.8	—	—	—	112.4	249.9	265.9	287.9	208.3
Other Revenue	682.2	331.5	395.0	611.5	558.9	1,859.8	2,032.3	2,857.4	10,799.4	9,775.1
Land transactions	669.5	318.6	287.4	345.9	557.3	1,831.3	2,007.8	2,845.2	10,769.8	9,676.5
Contributions towards projects	5.1	10.3	11.7	—	—	—	—	—	13.5	55.3
Loan repayments	7.6	2.6	2.0	1.7	1.6	1.6	13.7	1.4	1.8	43.3
Mass Transit Railway Provisional Authority	—	—	93.9	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Loans and grants	—	—	—	263.9	—	26.9	—	—	—	—
Services capital works	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sale of Associated Properties Ltd. Shares	—	—	—	—	—	—	10.8	10.8	14.3	—
Capital Revenue	761.2	466.4	437.4	676.1	644.1	2,081.9	2,410.7	3,323.0	11,338.7	10,299.3
Total Revenue	4,936.3	5,240.8	5,875.3	6,519.5	7,493.5	10,232.6	12,557.0	16,796.1	30,290.3	34,312.9

Note:

*Comprising taxes on bets and sweeps, entertainment, hotel accommodation and stamp duties.

†From 1st April 1973, revenue transferred to the Urban Council and the Housing Authority is not included.

‡The Appropriations-in-Aid system was introduced in 1976/77.

¶Including business registration fees.

8.3 General Revenue Account—Actual Expenditure

HK\$ Million

	1972/73	1973/74*	1974/75	1975/76¶	1976/77	1977/78	1978/79	1979/80	1980/81	1981/82
Recurrent Account										
Personal Emoluments	1,242.9	1,561.4	1,956.2	1,781.5	2,135.0	2,475.0	2,892.1	3,517.1	4,670.6	6,026.2
Salaries	1,242.9	1,561.4	1,956.2	1,693.0	2,001.0	2,349.0	2,738.1	3,309.4	4,385.5	5,648.1
Allowances				88.5	134.0	126.0	154.0	207.7	285.1	378.1
Departmental Other Charges	391.9	498.1	739.4	781.2	793.9	844.6	1,075.9	1,286.3	1,741.3	2,525.1
Public Works Recurrent	198.3	224.1	263.5	277.4	287.1	457.6	427.7	530.9	739.0	1,162.5
Subventions										
Education	392.0	556.8	627.4	681.2	813.1	943.9	1,125.5	1,391.5	1,872.5	2,254.4
Medical	99.8	115.2	158.7	162.9	185.6	226.3	272.6	319.6	446.7	583.8
Miscellaneous	39.0	45.0	55.9	59.7	69.3	88.2	94.5	123.5	167.6	230.5
Social Welfare	19.7	25.2	38.5	45.7	53.6	68.6	89.0	109.9	146.3	190.0
University and Polytechnic Grants Committee	97.3	159.1	187.3	216.8	255.4	306.8	348.1	410.6	580.5	745.5
Defence	56.4	56.3	59.6	51.4	194.8	270.3	363.1	447.1	618.9	1,206.6
Pensions	97.0	116.7	150.6	165.8	193.8	233.9	262.0	326.3	423.7	600.5
Public Debt	1.8	2.4	4.9	9.4	26.9	28.1	29.2	33.6	34.8	21.3
Miscellaneous	63.6	96.0	214.9	217.1	214.9	275.9	328.4	368.8	477.2	748.5
Gross Recurrent Expenditure	2,699.7	3,456.3	4,456.9	4,450.1	5,223.4	6,219.2	7,308.1	8,865.2	11,919.1	16,294.9
Less Appropriations-in-Aid†	—	—	—	—	595.1	698.1	791.0	890.4	1,166.0	—
Net Recurrent Expenditure	2,699.7	3,456.3	4,456.9	4,450.1	4,628.3	5,521.1	6,517.1	7,974.8	10,753.1	16,294.9
Capital Account										
Public Works Programme (other than New Towns and Housing)	773.3	1,148.1	1,518.0	759.0	727.1	752.7	1,230.0	1,812.5	1,769.8	2,745.7
Buildings	207.7	251.0	405.5	116.4	143.7	169.9	271.6	771.0	333.4	481.4
Engineering	267.7	391.9	523.0	308.8	254.9	406.3	650.0	769.5	1,244.3	1,875.1
Waterworks	266.3	371.3	483.1	295.6	268.4	107.3	98.8	123.7	192.1	389.2
Public Works Non-Recurrent: Headquarters	31.6	133.9	106.4	38.2	60.1	69.2	209.6	148.3	—	—
Public Works Programme (New Towns and Housing)	—	—	—	387.8	400.9	684.2	1,043.9	1,279.9	1,385.8	2,295.4
Land Acquisition	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	636.2	1,897.1
Transfers to Development Loan Fund for Housing Authority	—	—	20.0	125.0	—	100.0	620.0	1,171.1	1,831.0	2,114.0
Transfers to Home Ownership Fund	—	—	—	—	—	587.1	399.4	—	80.0	332.0
Subventions										
Education	31.4	54.4	57.6	40.1	30.1	38.5	36.4	70.5	90.3	126.3
Medical	10.3	18.9	10.2	4.1	1.6	13.5	11.1	21.8	29.6	45.5
Miscellaneous	0.2	0.4	0.2	0.1	0.5	0.5	1.2	1.1	24.9	35.7
University and Polytechnic Grants Committee	29.6	25.6	37.1	92.6	40.1	24.5	65.2	135.3	237.1	148.9
Departmental Special Expenditure	61.1	50.1	79.3	69.3	74.3	76.2	105.3	182.8	247.0	373.8
Defence Costs Agreement: Capital Works	50.8	32.2	37.9	44.4	22.0	23.4	37.6	25.4	18.0	55.6
Defence: Miscellaneous Measures	1.0	1.0	1.4	1.1	16.8	75.9	96.3	145.9	912.5	207.4
Other Transfers										
Development Loan Fund	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	400.0	—
Emergency Relief Fund	—	—	1.8	3.4	2.3	0.8	3.0	10.0	7.9	10.8
Mass Transit Fund	500.0	300.0	—	—	—	338.3	4.8	2.7	3,539.6	437.0
Student Loan Fund	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	10.8	36.5	65.2
Public Debt	2.7	2.5	2.4	9.1	14.1	15.7	14.0	48.8	277.1	81.3
Miscellaneous	139.5	79.7	32.4	46.1	37.7	46.4	113.8	88.5	151.1	511.6
Gross Capital Expenditure	1,599.9	1,712.9	1,798.3	1,582.1	1,367.5	2,777.7	3,782.0	5,007.1	11,674.4	11,483.3
Total Net Expenditure	4,299.6	5,169.2	6,255.2	6,032.2	5,995.8	8,298.8	10,299.1	12,981.9	22,427.5	27,778.2
Total Gross Expenditure	4,299.6	5,169.2	6,255.2	6,032.2	6,590.9	8,996.9	11,090.1	13,872.3	23,593.5	27,778.2

Note:

*From 1 April 1973, expenditure by the Urban Council and the Housing Authority is not included, except in respect of staff.

†The Appropriations-in-Aid system was introduced in 1976/77.

¶From 1975/76, payments for staff for the Urban Council and the Housing Authority have been transferred to a below-the-line account.

8.4 Cost and Size of the Public Service

	1972/73	1973/74	1974/75	1975/76	1976/77	1977/78	1978/79	1979/80	1980/81	1981/82
Authorized establishment	98 459	104 896	112 818*	114 306*	114 692*	117 495*	125 909*	133 422*	141 133*	151 809*
Annual increase in establishment	4 042	6 437	7 922	1 488	386	2 803	8 414	7 513	7 711	10 676
Percentage of increase in establishment	4.28	6.54	7.55	1.32	0.34	2.44	7.16	5.97	5.78	7.56
Personal emoluments—excluding pensions (HK\$ Thousand)	1,242,884	1,561,364	1,673,813†	1,781,514†‡	2,135,012†	2,474,961†	2,892,100†	3,517,118†	4,670,641†	6,026,235†
Annual increase in personal emoluments (HK\$ Thousand)	228,549	318,480	337,020†	107,701†‡	353,498†	339,949†	417,139†	625,018†	1,153,523†	1,355,594†
Percentage increase in personal emoluments	22.5	25.6	25.2	6.4	19.8	15.9	16.9	21.6	32.8	29.0
Government's total recurrent expenditure (HK\$ Thousand)	2,699,713	3,456,242	4,174,524	4,450,146	5,223,445	6,219,181	7,308,115	8,865,264	11,919,136	16,294,924
Personal emoluments (excluding pensions) as % of total recurrent expenditure	46.04	45.18	40.10	40.03	40.87	39.80	39.57	39.67	39.19	36.98

Note:

*Excluding supernumerary posts held against permanent posts.

†Excluding personal emoluments for posts in the Housing and Urban Services Departments which are paid by the Housing Authority and Urban Council respectively.

‡Excluding personal emoluments for the Independent Commission Against Corruption which from 1975/76 to 1979/80 were included in annually recurrent other charges.

Section 9: MONEY, BANKING AND FINANCE

The old series of statistics for the money supply and for banks and deposit-taking companies were supplied by the Commissioner of Banking/Commissioner of Deposit-taking Companies. The new series are supplied by the Secretary for Monetary Affairs. Statistics on spot and forward foreign currency transactions are provided by the Commissioner of Banking/Deposit-taking Companies.

The main differences between the old and new presentations are:

- (a) Hong Kong dollar components are now separately identified;
- (b) the consolidated balance sheet of banks now includes inter-bank balances and that of deposit-taking companies includes inter-deposit-taking company balances, whereas both were excluded before;
- (c) Table 9.7 covers loans and advances where the funds are for use in Hong Kong, whereas the earlier classification (Table 9.6) covered those where the credit risk was in Hong Kong.

Banks' note issues and their corresponding holdings of certificates of indebtedness are excluded from both the old and the new series.

The average liquidity ratio is as defined in Section 18 of the Banking Ordinance and in Section 24A of the Deposit-taking Companies Ordinance; the figures are supplied by the Commissioner of Banking/Commissioner of Deposit-taking Companies.

Short-term deposits with deposit-taking companies are demand deposits, deposits repayable within 7 days or at 7 days' notice or less, and time deposits where the depositors may obtain repayment before maturity.

The number and value of bank cheques cleared are supplied by the Hong Kong Bankers' Clearing House; the inter-bank lending rates are obtained by the Census and Statistics Department from Wah Kiu Yat Po.

Statistics of exchange rates between the Hong Kong dollar and currencies of selected countries are compiled by the Census and Statistics Department from quotations supplied mainly by the Hang Seng Bank Limited. Figures are based on closing middle-market telegraphic transfer rates as at the last trading day of the year. The currencies are selected for those countries which are major trading partners of Hong Kong. The exchange rates of the SDR are derived by multiplying the U.S. dollar value of the SDR as published by the IMF by the appropriate exchange rates of Hong Kong dollar against U.S. dollars as published in the tables. The effective exchange rate index measures movements in the weighted average of nominal exchange rates of the Hong Kong dollar against the currencies of 15 principal trading partners. The principal trading partners are selected on the basis of their merchandise trade with Hong Kong and their relative importance in world trade. As from January 1983, a revised weighting system derived from the trade pattern in 1981 was used and indexes back to 1973 as shown in Table 9.12 are based on the revised weighting system. The base date is 18 December 1971 when the Smithsonian Agreement was reached.

Information on companies registered and dissolved and instruments registered is supplied by the Registrar General; and on stock exchange turnover by the Hong Kong Stock Exchange Ltd., the Far East Exchange Ltd., the Kam Ngan Stock Exchange Ltd. and the Kowloon Stock Exchange Ltd. The indexes of share prices are compiled by the Hang Seng Bank Ltd., the Far East Exchange Ltd. and the Kam Ngan Stock Exchange Ltd. The Hang Seng Index refers to transactions in the Hong Kong Stock Exchange Ltd., the Far East Index and the Kam Ngan Index refer to transactions in the Far East Exchange Ltd. and the Kam Ngan Stock Exchange Ltd. respectively.

Statistics on commodity trading and gold and silver exchange trading are supplied by the Hong Kong Commodity Exchange Ltd. and the Chinese Gold and Silver Exchange Society respectively.

Cotton was first traded in the Commodity Exchange on 9 May 1977, sugar on 15 November 1977, soybean on 1 November 1979 and gold on 19 August 1980. The lot units for cotton were changed from 25 000 lb to 50 000 lb on 13 November 1979 and for soybean from 15 000 kg to 30 000 kg on 18 August 1980 respectively; lot unit for sugar is 112 000 lb and for gold is 100 troy ounces.

9.1 Money Supply

HK\$ Million

	Old series				‡	New series		
	1978	1979	1980	1981		1980	1981	1982
Legal tender notes and coins in circulation								
Commercial bank issues	6,986	7,920	9,374	11,066	‡	9,374	11,066	12,646
Government issues	789	864	1,090	1,241	‡	1,090	1,241	1,282
Total	7,775	8,784	10,464	12,307	‡	10,464	12,307	13,928
Banks' and deposit-taking companies' holdings of legal tender notes and coins	1,232	1,499	2,092	2,473	‡	2,097	2,480	2,486
Legal tender notes and coins in hands of public	6,543	7,285	8,372	9,834	‡	8,367	9,827	11,442
Money supply (definition 1)								
Hong Kong Dollar	..	..	..	..	‡	23,076	23,748	26,086
Foreign Currency	..	..	..	..	‡	1,122	1,446	1,399
Total	20,110	20,851	24,124	25,060	‡	24,198	25,194	27,485
Money supply (definition 2)								
Hong Kong Dollar	..	..	..	..	‡	85,060	96,761	120,956
Foreign Currency	..	..	..	..	‡	11,180	19,995	85,732
Total	66,472	75,270	96,862	119,061	‡	96,240	116,756	206,688
Money supply (definition 3)								
Hong Kong Dollar	..	..	..	..	‡	120,454	145,933	149,254
Foreign Currency	..	..	..	..	‡	18,319	30,885	102,293
Total	76,919	99,765	139,578	179,540	‡	138,773	176,818	251,547

9.2 Deposits from Customers

HK\$ Million

	Old series				‡	New series		
	1978	1979	1980	1981		1980	1981	1982
Demand deposits with licensed banks								
Hong Kong Dollar	..	..	..	..	‡	14,709	13,921	14,644
Foreign Currency	..	..	..	..	‡	1,122	1,446	1,399
Total	13,567	13,566	15,752	15,226	‡	15,831	15,367	16,043
Savings deposits with licensed banks								
Hong Kong Dollar	..	..	..	..	‡	40,031	48,073	61,907
Foreign Currency	..	..	..	..	‡	2,777	4,779	7,683
Total	24,850	33,258	42,809	52,852	‡	42,808	52,852	69,590
Time deposits with licensed banks								
Hong Kong Dollar	..	..	..	..	‡	21,391	23,876	31,324
Foreign Currency	..	..	..	..	‡	6,722	12,363	73,302
Total	21,512	21,161	29,929	41,149	‡	28,114	36,239	104,626
Total deposits with licensed banks								
Hong Kong Dollar	..	..	..	..	‡	76,132	85,870	107,876
Foreign Currency	..	..	..	..	‡	10,621	18,588	82,384
Total	59,929	67,985	88,490	109,227	‡	86,753	104,457	190,259
Deposits with licensed deposit-taking companies								
Hong Kong Dollar	..	..	..	..	‡	..	..	3,455
Foreign Currency	..	..	..	..	‡	..	..	6,275
Total	..	..	..	..	‡	..	..	9,730
Deposits with registered deposit-taking companies								
Hong Kong Dollar	..	..	..	..	‡	34,993	48,489	24,053
Foreign Currency	..	..	..	..	‡	7,108	10,678	10,030
Total	10,447	24,495	42,716	60,479	‡	42,101	59,167	34,083
Deposits with all deposit-taking companies								
Hong Kong Dollar	..	..	..	..	‡	34,993	48,489	27,508
Foreign Currency	..	..	..	..	‡	7,108	10,678	16,304
Total	10,447	24,495	42,716	60,479	‡	42,101	59,167	43,813
Deposits with all deposit-taking institutions								
Hong Kong Dollar	..	..	..	..	‡	111,125	134,359	135,384
Foreign Currency	..	..	..	..	‡	17,729	29,266	98,688
Total	70,376	92,480	131,206	169,706	‡	128,854	163,625	234,072

9.3 Balance Sheets (old series): Banks and Deposit-taking Companies

HK\$ Million

	1978	1979	Banks 1980	1981	1978	Deposit-taking companies 1979	1980	1981
No. of licensed banks/registered deposit-taking companies	88	105	113	121	241	269	302	350
Liabilities								
Deposits from the public	59,929	67,985	88,490	109,227	10,447	24,495	42,716	60,479
(of which: short-term)	—	—	—	—	—	—	7,649	12,907
Amount due to banks in Hong Kong	—	—	—	—	6,386	11,463	21,314	31,107
Amount due to deposit-taking companies	6,929	20,029	28,992	169,815	—	—	—	—
Amount due to banks abroad	51,385	73,685	117,704	42,550	27,398	31,160	49,929	87,679
Other liabilities	13,624	24,159	32,917	48,390	8,121	10,347	16,125	23,863
Total liabilities	131,867	185,858	268,103	369,982	52,352	77,465	130,084	203,128
Assets								
Cash	1,227	1,495	2,087	2,466	5	4	5	7
Amount due from banks abroad:								
Demand and short-term claims	37,425	46,568	58,310	80,249	2,753	3,293	18,217	30,187
Time deposits	13,381	19,867	32,583	54,614	6,190	10,266	10,676	18,313
Amount due from banks in Hong Kong	—	—	—	—	6,929	20,029	29,217	43,790
Amount due from deposit-taking companies	6,386	11,463	20,790	30,732	—	—	—	—
Loans and advances								
Hong Kong	46,428	62,227	94,970	128,204	9,970	13,566	29,317	47,460
Abroad	16,411	20,778	29,433	33,586	21,165	24,778	30,232	48,038
Investments								
Hong Kong	4,294	5,462	7,276	8,525	1,062	1,157	2,505	2,046
Abroad	137	180	190	251	842	997	2,805	1,869
Other assets								
Hong Kong	5,980	9,581	13,126	20,775	1,644	1,459	3,622	5,635
Abroad	198	8,237	9,338	10,580	1,792	1,916	3,488	5,783
Total assets	131,867	185,858	268,103	369,982	52,352	77,465	130,084	203,128
Average liquidity during year (%)	45.4	48.0	49.7	49.9	—	—	45.8	45.4

9.4 Balance Sheets (new series): Licensed Banks

HK\$ Million

	1980			1981			1982		
	Of which in HK\$	Foreign currency	Total	Of which in HK\$	Foreign currency	Total	Of which in HK\$	Foreign currency	Total
Number of licensed banks			113				121		
Liabilities									
Amount due to banks and deposit-taking companies in Hong Kong	41,596	14,164	55,760	61,524	26,724	88,248	58,898	38,814	97,712
Amount due to banks abroad	3,926	114,141	118,067	6,089	164,134	170,223	6,129	226,725	232,854
Deposits from customers	76,132	10,621	86,753	85,870	18,588	104,457	107,876	82,384	190,259
Negotiable certificates of deposit outstanding	1,252	789	2,041	2,568	2,237	4,805	4,177	5,752	9,929
Other liabilities	24,432	7,926	32,358	36,258	10,355	46,613	51,563	14,271	65,833
Total liabilities	147,336	147,643	294,979	192,308	222,039	414,346	228,642	367,946	596,588
Assets									
Notes and coins	2,092	—	2,092	2,473	—	2,473	2,474	—	2,474
Amount due from banks and deposit-taking companies in Hong Kong	23,076	24,541	47,617	37,300	37,174	74,474	56,774	59,699	116,473
Amount due from banks abroad	6,260	72,106	78,366	6,499	112,160	118,659	7,997	187,647	195,644
Negotiable certificates of deposit held:									
Issued by banks in Hong Kong	158	36	193	565	190	756	1,067	683	1,749
Issued by deposit-taking companies	8	34	42	55	99	155	88	—	88
Issued by banks outside Hong Kong	—	3,871	3,871	5	5,749	5,754	12	3,612	3,624
Loans and advances to customers:									
To finance imports to, and exports and re-exports from Hong Kong	12,983	2,599	15,582	16,202	3,516	19,718	17,332	6,293	23,624
To finance merchandising trade not touching Hong Kong	234	1,078	1,312	147	1,170	1,317	195	1,316	1,510
Other loans for use in Hong Kong	65,980	9,511	75,490	90,962	12,413	103,375	119,700	17,419	137,118
Other loans for use outside Hong Kong	1,217	26,294	27,511	1,338	32,072	33,410	1,195	38,859	40,053
Other loans where the place of use is not known	1,169	3,472	4,641	627	3,352	3,979	928	5,467	6,395
Total loans and advances	81,582	42,953	124,535	109,276	52,523	161,799	139,348	69,353	208,702
Bank acceptances and bank bills of exchange held	749	4,995	5,743	1,064	8,927	9,991	917	8,640	9,557
Floating rate notes and commercial paper held	470	1,296	1,766	934	3,480	4,414	753	4,384	5,137
Treasury bills, securities, shareholding and interests in land and buildings	6,560	865	7,425	7,739	947	8,686	9,885	1,314	11,199
Other assets	12,240	11,089	23,329	14,503	12,683	27,187	20,780	21,162	41,942
Total assets	133,193	161,786	294,979	180,414	233,932	414,346	240,094	356,494	596,588
Average liquidity during year (%)			48.4				55.5		
									47.2

9.5 Balance Sheets (new series): All Deposit-taking Companies

HK\$ Million

	1980			1981			1982		
	Of which in HK\$	Foreign currency	Total	Of which in HK\$	Foreign currency	Total	Of which in HK\$	Foreign currency	Total
Number of deposit-taking companies			302				350		
Liabilities									
Amount due to banks and deposit-taking companies in Hong Kong	9,644	21,753	31,397	14,842	31,219	46,062	24,359	48,419	72,778
Amount due to banks abroad	623	49,338	49,961	700	87,030	87,730	1,056	118,597	119,653
Deposits from customers	34,993	7,108	42,101	48,489	10,678	59,167	27,508	16,304	43,813
Negotiable certificates of deposit outstanding	629	103	731	975	454	1,430	1,141	413	1,554
Other liabilities	9,691	6,477	16,168	14,208	9,840	24,048	14,816	13,906	28,722
Total liabilities	55,580	84,779	140,358	79,215	139,221	218,436	68,879	197,640	266,519
Assets									
Notes and coins	5	—	5	8	—	8	12	—	12
Amount due from banks and deposit-taking companies in Hong Kong	27,787	10,849	38,636	39,609	17,986	57,596	26,493	23,605	50,098
Amount due from banks abroad	254	23,997	24,251	944	38,000	38,944	1,047	50,636	51,683
Negotiable certificates of deposit held:									
Issued by banks in Hong Kong	532	196	728	939	640	1,578	1,472	1,721	3,193
Issued by deposit-taking companies	220	37	257	237	143	380	262	158	420
Issued by banks outside Hong Kong	—	2,663	2,663	—	5,825	5,825	—	9,687	9,687
Loans and advances to customers:									
To finance imports to, and exports and re-exports from Hong Kong	816	877	1,693	1,380	788	2,167	1,682	1,032	2,714
To finance merchandising trade not touching Hong Kong	127	468	595	150	741	891	113	668	782
Other loans for use in Hong Kong	19,851	3,669	23,519	32,360	7,673	40,034	38,496	11,707	50,203
Other loans for use outside Hong Kong	530	28,107	28,636	781	44,444	45,225	914	59,984	60,898
Other loans where the place of use is not known	972	3,976	4,949	1,633	5,792	7,425	1,540	6,394	7,935
Total loans and advances	22,296	37,096	59,392	36,305	59,438	95,742	42,746	79,785	122,532
Bank acceptances and bank bills of exchange held	57	394	451	87	696	783	85	1,621	1,707
Floating rate notes and commercial paper held	282	1,779	2,061	89	4,376	4,465	106	8,045	8,151
Treasury bills, securities, shareholding and interests in land and buildings	2,747	1,680	4,427	2,337	1,724	4,061	1,982	4,344	6,326
Other assets	3,112	4,375	7,487	2,944	6,111	9,055	2,495	10,216	12,711
Total assets	57,291	83,068	140,358	83,499	134,937	218,436	76,701	189,818	266,519
Average liquidity during year (%)			44.2				46.0		
									57.3

9.6 Analysis of Loans and Advances in Hong Kong (old series)

HK\$ Million

	1978	Banks			1978	Deposit-taking companies		
		1979	1980	1981		1979	1980	1981
Total loans and advances in Hong Kong	46,428	62,227	94,970	128,204	9,970	13,566	29,317	47,460
Manufacturing	6,642	8,540	11,905	15,632	654	932	1,418	2,308
textiles	1,789	1,941	2,675	3,133	165	206	270	272
cotton	1,083	1,071	1,643	1,534	77	83	90	83
others	706	870	1,032	1,599	88	123	180	189
footwear and wearing apparel	1,083	1,393	1,786	2,216	45	52	80	104
metal products and engineering	683	887	1,351	1,745	51	102	110	150
rubber, plastics and chemicals	575	742	963	1,102	32	48	90	132
shipbuilding and repair	333	457	1,003	1,244	130	77	87	386
electrical and electronic	769	1,134	1,581	2,169	84	204	328	362
food	130	243	350	523	33	51	70	64
beverages and tobacco	100	143	206	294	—	2	—	—
printing and publishing	248	253	343	509	34	92	121	123
miscellaneous	932	1,347	1,647	2,697	80	98	262	715
Agriculture and fisheries	45	58	92	114	5	14	12	4
fisheries	16	30	37	42	3	14	12	3
livestock and livestock products	19	15	30	37	2	—	—	—
vegetables and horticulture	10	13	25	35	—	—	—	1
Transport and transport equipment	4,154	5,112	7,699	8,326	2,104	2,651	3,822	4,241
Electricity, gas and telephone	275	311	537	1,087	9	37	20	264
Building and construction	5,288	7,299	14,064	23,642	1,636	2,586	5,143	9,999
General commerce	15,539	19,695	27,308	33,199	1,675	2,334	4,904	6,381
import, export and wholesale trade	14,502	18,583	25,701	31,180	1,574	2,185	4,758	6,080
retail trade	1,037	1,112	1,607	2,019	101	149	146	301
Mining and quarrying	38	87	148	145	6	1	14	20
Miscellaneous	14,447	21,125	33,217	46,059	3,881	5,011	13,984	24,243
hotels, boarding houses and catering	536	450	773	768	69	58	387	479
financial concerns including banks	25	2,239	5,336	7,623	716	987	1,289	2,389
stockbrokers	462	692	1,567	1,846	81	153	269	706
professional and private individuals	9,631	12,872	16,125	21,527	1,502	2,283	8,391	14,690
to purchase residential property	4,940	7,524	7,173	9,167	782	1,128	4,530	6,347
for other business purposes	2,007	1,961	3,409	4,714	261	589	2,923	6,752
for other private purposes	2,684	3,387	5,543	7,646	459	566	938	1,591
all others	3,793	4,872	9,416	14,295	1,513	1,530	3,648	5,979

9.7 Analysis of Loans and Advances for Use in Hong Kong (new series)

HK\$ Million

<i>As at last day of quarter ended</i>	<i>Banks</i>	<i>1981</i>	<i>1982</i>	<i>Deposit-taking companies</i>	<i>1981</i>	<i>1982</i>
Loans and advances for use in Hong Kong	103,375		137,118		40,034	50,203
Manufacturing	12,430		14,439		1,761	2,497
Textiles	2,466		2,807		167	200
cotton	1,261		1,317		38	55
others	1,205		1,490		129	144
Footwear and wearing apparel	1,558		1,930		99	113
Metal products and engineering	1,415		1,576		116	121
Rubber, plastics and chemicals	912		1,051		124	123
Shipbuilding and repair	1,209		1,051		310	567
Electrical and electronic	1,456		1,717		220	295
Food	421		609		58	61
Beverages and tobacco	267		304		1	75
Printing and publishing	451		516		118	129
Miscellaneous	2,275		2,877		548	814
Agriculture and fisheries	97		119		8	3
Fisheries	36		52		4	2
Livestock and livestock products	37		43		3	—
Vegetables and horticulures	24		24		1	1
Transport and transport equipment	6,680		10,509		3,830	5,135
Electricity, gas and telephone	1,075		2,242		235	259
Building, construction and property development	24,123		36,192		9,619	13,344
Wholesale and retail trade	14,982		17,711		2,799	2,645
Mining and quarrying	139		211		17	35
Miscellaneous	43,849		55,696		21,765	26,284
Hotels, boarding houses and catering	704		1,198		446	513
Financial concerns (other than banks and deposit-taking companies)	7,431		8,975		1,614	3,183
Stockbrokers	1,796		1,893		566	289
Professional and private individuals to purchase flats in the Home Ownership Scheme and Private Sector Participation Scheme	20,918		25,754		14,366	17,403
to purchase other residential property for credit card advances	989		1,258		592	1,006
for other business purposes	7,983		10,128		5,788	6,714
for other private purposes	129		219		—	2
All others	13,000		17,876		4,773	4,896

9.8 Money Market (old series)

HK\$ Million

	1978	1979	1980	1981
Inter-bank liabilities				
Demand and call	4,035	5,447	6,085	7,138
Short notice	553	3,252	4,146	8,537
Time deposits	3,141	8,930	16,646	30,062
Total	7,729	17,629	26,877	45,737
Banks' liabilities to deposit-taking companies				
Demand and call	2,969	10,773	10,008	12,505
Short notice	402	994	2,741	4,294
Time deposits	3,558	8,262	16,243	25,751
Total	6,929	20,029	28,992	42,550
Inter-deposit-taking company liabilities				
Demand and call	189	458	326	684
Short notice	279	587	1,971	3,275
Time deposits	4,051	5,942	7,971	11,152
Total	4,519	6,987	10,268	15,111
Deposit-taking companies' liabilities to banks				
Demand and call	922	451	1,122	1,310
Short notice	228	496	3,059	3,525
Time deposits	5,236	10,516	17,133	26,272
Total	6,386	11,463	21,314	31,107

9.9 Money Market (new series)

HK\$ Million

	1980 Of which in HK\$	1980 Foreign currency	1980 Total	1981 Of which in HK\$	1981 Foreign currency	1981 Total	1982 Of which in HK\$	1982 Foreign currency	1982 Total
Inter-bank liabilities									
Demand and call	4,885	646	5,531	5,622	1,000	6,622	4,528	1,156	5,684
Short notice	3,325	1,350	4,674	5,117	3,564	8,681	8,793	4,614	13,408
Time deposits	8,723	7,857	16,579	15,982	14,412	30,394	23,090	20,299	43,389
Total	16,933	9,852	26,785	26,721	18,977	45,698	36,411	26,069	62,481
Banks' liabilities to deposit-taking companies									
Demand and call	2,273	800	3,073	11,009	1,474	12,483	6,123	1,590	7,713
Short notice	9,095	759	9,854	2,328	2,007	4,335	2,717	4,121	6,837
Time deposits	13,295	2,753	16,048	21,466	4,266	25,732	13,647	7,034	20,681
Total	24,663	4,312	28,975	34,803	7,747	42,550	22,486	12,745	35,231
Inter-deposit-taking company liabilities									
Demand and call	265	75	340	362	322	684	852	1,229	2,081
Short notice	924	1,021	1,945	1,630	1,622	3,253	948	1,875	2,823
Time deposits	2,104	5,719	7,823	2,728	8,276	11,005	2,442	8,938	11,379
Total	3,294	6,815	10,109	4,721	10,221	14,941	4,242	12,042	16,284
Deposit-taking companies' liabilities to banks									
Demand and call	710	425	1,135	980	378	1,358	1,341	562	1,903
Short notice	1,702	1,842	3,543	1,815	1,892	3,707	2,133	2,252	4,385
Time deposits	3,939	12,672	16,610	7,326	18,729	26,055	16,642	33,564	50,206
Total	6,350	14,938	21,288	10,122	20,999	31,120	20,117	36,377	56,494

9.10 Foreign Currency Position

£ Million

	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982
Banks					
Spot assets	69,694	110,114	164,184	233,175	359,178
Forward purchases	31,431	44,149	96,805	113,775	185,950
Spot liabilities	58,167	93,443	150,911	224,453	374,738
Forward sales	32,729	46,087	94,845	104,494	154,107
Net spot position	+11,527	+16,671	+13,273	+8,722	-15,560
Net forward position	-1,298	-1,938	+1,960	+9,281	+31,843
Open position	10,229	14,733	15,233	18,003	16,283
Deposit-taking companies					
Spot assets	32,388	47,918	77,333	126,054	191,655
Forward purchases	18,963	23,853	32,110	46,267	55,651
Spot liabilities	31,653	46,658	78,025	128,973	195,592
Forward sales	18,460	23,536	30,013	41,747	49,902
Net spot position	+735	+1,260	-692	-2,919	-3,937
Net forward position	+503	+317	+2,097	+4,520	+5,749
Open position	1,238	1,577	1,405	1,601	1,812
All deposit-taking institutions					
Spot assets	102,082	158,032	241,517	359,229	550,833
Forward purchases	50,394	68,002	128,915	160,042	241,601
Spot liabilities	89,820	140,101	228,936	353,426	570,330
Forward sales	51,189	69,623	124,858	146,241	204,009
Net spot position	+12,262	+17,931	+12,581	+5,803	-19,497
Net forward position	-795	-1,621	+4,057	+13,801	+37,592
Open position	11,467	16,310	16,638	19,604	18,095

Note:

Throughout the table, (+) denotes net assets and (-) denotes net liabilities.

9.11 Interest Rates Charged and Bank Cheques Cleared

	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982
The Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation's quoted best lending rate (% per annum)	7-9½	9-12	6½-9	6-6½	4¾-5½	4¾-8¾	8¾-14½	10-17	16-20	10½-15
Inter-bank lending rate (24-hour call) (% per annum)	3½-11	4½-17½	¾-10½	1-7½	1-6	4-12½	7-19½	3½-19	9-22	5-15¾
Bank cheques cleared (items)	33 774 608	31 428 882	33 657 302	39 067 421	41 450 772	49 621 611	56 958 063	67 669 491	73 536 630	74 832 800
Value of bank cheques cleared (HK\$ million)	463,854	352,676	394,291	546,978	647,487	1,006,598	1,605,812	3,019,546	4,807,863	5,792,607

9.12 Exchange Rates and the Effective Exchange Rate Index

HK dollar per unit of foreign currency

	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982
US dollar	5.090	4.910	5.035	4.673	4.615	4.803	4.948	5.130	5.675	6.495
Sterling	11.79	11.53	10.21	7.95	8.87	9.82	10.98	12.27	10.88	10.58
Deutsche mark	1.89	2.03	1.92	1.98	2.20	2.64	2.86	2.61	2.52	2.73
Japanese yen	0.0182	0.0164	0.0165	0.0159	0.0193	0.0247	0.0207	0.0253	0.0260	0.0278
Canadian dollar	5.12	4.97	4.96	4.63	4.22	4.05	4.23	4.32	4.80	5.29
Australian dollar	7.58	6.50	6.32	5.07	5.28	5.53	5.47	6.06	6.44	6.38
Singapore dollar	2.06	2.09	2.02	1.91	1.99	2.22	2.29	2.46	2.79	3.10
Dutch guilder	1.80	1.96	1.88	1.90	2.04	2.43	2.60	2.41	2.31	2.47
New Taiwan dollar	0.131	0.126	0.133	0.124	0.122	0.130	0.134	0.137	0.143	0.155
Swiss franc	1.58	1.96	1.92	1.91	2.32	2.98	3.11	2.89	3.17	3.25
Chinese renminbi	2.5336	2.6281	2.5674	2.5426	2.6420	2.9709	3.2798	3.3212	3.2468	3.3557
Belgian franc	0.124	0.136	0.128	0.131	0.142	0.167	0.176	0.162	0.153	0.143
Republic of Korea won	0.0138	0.0101	0.0096	0.0099	0.0096	0.0099	0.0102	0.0077	0.0081	0.0086
French franc	1.04	1.11	1.13	0.95	0.99	1.16	1.23	1.14	1.00	0.97
Italian lira	0.0084	0.0076	0.0074	0.0054	0.0053	0.0058	0.0062	0.0056	0.0048	0.0048
Thai baht	—	—	0.245	0.228	0.228	0.237	0.244	0.255	0.254	0.287
Indonesian rupiah	—	—	0.0115	0.0106	0.0112	0.0075	0.0077	0.0079	0.0083	0.0089
Philippine peso	—	—	0.671	0.633	0.625	0.653	0.667	0.680	0.723	0.745
Malaysian dollar	2.10	2.13	1.95	1.84	1.96	2.18	2.26	2.33	2.55	2.82
SDR	6.14032	6.01156	5.89427	5.42923	5.60589	6.25730	6.51815	6.54285	6.60547	7.16470
Effective Exchange Rate Indexes for the Hong Kong Dollar (18.12.71=100)										
Trade (Import and Export)—weighted	102.9	105.1	106.3	112.4	105.6	92.7	91.5	87.6	85.2	79.5
Import—weighted	101.8	104.7	105.9	111.2	103.0	89.0	89.4	84.4	82.3	77.3
Export—weighted	104.2	105.5	106.8	114.1	109.3	98.2	94.5	92.4	89.4	82.7

9.13 Value of Stock Exchange Turnover and Index of Share Prices

	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982
Stock exchange turnover (HK\$ Million)										
Hong Kong Stock Exchange Ltd.	12,285.00	2,445.62	2,503.53	3,188.72	1,621.07	5,317.56	5,607.05	19,371.88	17,450.77	9,857.72
Far East Exchange Ltd.	15,937.33	5,049.35	4,724.90	6,018.18	2,898.79	13,728.25	11,747.42	43,595.49	50,804.39	21,109.52
Kam Ngan Stock Exchange Ltd.	12,415.40	3,049.34	2,807.73	3,755.54	1,575.40	8,253.18	8,216.81	32,481.03	37,545.42	15,193.03
Kowloon Stock Exchange Ltd.	7,579.65	701.37	299.02	193.49	31.48	120.02	61.46	235.93	186.27	69.60
Total turnover	48,217.38	11,245.68	10,335.18	13,155.93	6,126.74	27,419.01	25,632.74	95,684.33	105,986.85	46,229.87
Index of share prices*										
Hang Seng Index (31.7.64=100)	786.01	304.94	300.51	419.50	425.30	526.91	619.71	1,121.17	1,506.84	1,105.79
Far East Index (1.4.71=1 000)	3,824.25	1,454.90	1,486.40	2,099.51	2,060.36	2,499.54	2,889.64	5,506.37	7,609.32	5,409.30
Kam Ngan Index (2.1.73=1 000)	483.60†	269.80	255.80	358.14	364.75	461.52	528.88	972.39	1,336.30	951.31

Note:

*Average of indexes as at end of each month.

†Monthly average of August–December.

9.14 Instruments Registered in the Land Office

	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982
Assignments of properties										
Assignments of lot										
Number	888	349	407	632	628	645	491	388	460	255
Value (HK\$ Million)	1,751.55	658.67	642.80	1,149.50	1,554.11	1,810.67	3,417.81	3,239.73	10,580.90	3,848.80
Assignments of share of lot										
Number	10 904	9 226	9 884	11 508	12 401	17 048	14 779	16 025	17 939	17 365
Value (HK\$ Million)	1,519.54	1,344.18	1,633.63	2,133.50	2,961.98	4,216.66	4,509.93	7,705.73	17,709.73	12,723.21
Assignments of section										
Number	827	310	407	603	622	638	497	498	508	275
Value (HK\$ Million)	2,042.30	915.69	1,082.34	1,019.35	1,021.42	1,605.84	3,255.28	4,048.01	10,063.06	3,368.74
Assignments of share of section										
Number	21 781	19 107	19 773	20 861	24 190	30 732	31 313	32 149	33 608	30 650
Value (HK\$ Million)	2,346.29	2,194.73	2,566.21	3,123.94	4,169.88	6,519.55	7,834.47	12,147.19	19,276.12	18,822.44
Mortgages										
Building mortgages										
Number	96	115	109	152	114	127	121	154	130	119
Value (HK\$ Million)	343.84	345.52	316.28	493.96	728.49	586.75	801.63	2,217.45	1,366.88	1,483.26
Mortgages other than building mortgages										
Number	31 712	23 954	26 278	31 214	36 590	46 347	44 288	56 975	56 974	49 709
Value (HK\$ Million)	4,978.58	3,977.04	3,983.53	5,705.96	7,673.55	11,575.87	16,876.35	30,846.04	48,760.26	38,148.25
Reassignment and certificates of satisfaction										
Number	14 310	16 460	18 926	20 970	22 177	25 323	26 450	33 266	35 462	30 072
Value (HK\$ Million)	1,670.44	1,791.01	2,404.69	3,043.66	4,005.22	5,185.04	6,430.44	10,521.77	18,218.29	21,011.26
Agreements for sale and purchase										
Number	6 251	6 058	7 329	15 810	25 728	33 290	31 354	31 943	24 998	17 436
Value (HK\$ Million)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Tenancy agreement										
Number	1 828	1 795	1 675	1 862	1 793	2 127	2 130	1 853	2 329	2 831
Value (HK\$ Million)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Exclusion orders issued under Landlord and Tenant Ordinance										
Number	138	164	58	86	50	56	36	38	27	15
Value (HK\$ Million)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Miscellaneous										
Number	7 631	7 644	7 292	7 238	9 345	14 382	18 595	19 803	17 310	16 499
Value (HK\$ Million)	33.24	15.66	64.46	11.46	17.24	35.25	402.93	27.05	14.60	62.51
Total	96 366	85 182	92 138	110 936	133 638	170 715	170 054	193 092	189 745	165 226
Number	14,685.78	11,242.50	12,693.94	16,681.34	22,131.88	31,535.64	43,528.84	70,752.98	125,989.84	99,468.47

9.15 Local and Foreign Companies Registered and Dissolved

	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982
Local companies										
Amount of authorized share capital										
Under \$10,000	548	493	447	727	968	1 471	1 876	3 316	3 275	2 355
\$10,000 and under \$50,000	1 239	1 163	1 053	1 343	2 084	3 013	4 060	6 324	7 355	6 070
\$50,000 and under \$100,000	253	205	195	223	247	255	199	222	235	232
\$100,000 and under \$500,000	1 523	1 338	1 301	1 709	1 860	2 195	2 172	2 260	2 373	2 167
\$500,000 and under \$1,000,000	580	433	465	591	649	827	785	915	980	849
\$1,000,000 and under \$5,000,000	932	675	476	636	681	792	886	1 115	1 201	909
\$5,000,000 and under \$10,000,000	110	66	30	60	68	96	94	142	113	67
\$10,000,000 and above	154	41	33	30	30	41	37	69	79	63
Guarantee	179	154	170	155	201	156	175	233	266	271
Total										
No. of companies registered	5 518	4 568	4 170	5 474	6 788	8 846	10 284	14 596	15 877	12 983
Amount of authorized share capital (\$ million)	7,563	2,488	1,824	2,466	2,552	3,338	3,116	4,755	4,749	3,939
Total dissolved during period	294	444	602	582	769	797	800	820	829	943
Total existing at end of period	31 292	35 416	38 985	43 877	49 896	57 945	67 429	81 206	96 261	108 302
Foreign companies										
Total registered during period	74	81	57	86	120	182	172	182	207	213
Total ceased business during period	53	64	35	36	53	60	34	53	58	61
Total existing at end of period	853	870	892	942	1 009	1 131	1 269	1 398	1 547	1 699

9.16 Companies Incorporated Outside Hong Kong by Origin

	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982
North America										
Canada	22	22	24	24	25	28	34	37	37	41
United States of America	225	226	228	239	257	291	318	340	361	393
Central and South America										
Bahamas	13	15	15	15	14	14	16	16	50	50
Bermuda	7	7	8	9	13	16	17	16	16	18
Cayman Islands	4	4	5	8	12	14	13	15	19	20
Panama	83	83	83	75	78	76	76	87	94	95
Others	1	2	1	1	1	2	2	1	6	8
Western Europe										
France	14	14	14	12	14	17	18	22	23	25
West Germany	7	7	7	8	9	9	15	20	25	27
Netherlands	4	7	7	8	11	16	17	17	20	21
Switzerland	28	29	30	31	32	31	37	41	45	44
United Kingdom	110	115	112	124	128	148	173	197	206	232
Others	18	17	18	19	24	29	38	43	47	59
Middle East										
	2	2	2	4	4	5	6	6	6	5
Asia										
China	23	23	22	22	22	22	22	23	23	24
India	11	8	9	9	10	12	12	12	12	13
Indonesia	5	5	6	5	5	6	6	5	5	5
Japan	99	98	99	110	116	130	141	155	170	187
South Korea	7	7	8	8	9	11	12	18	18	19
Malaysia	20	22	23	22	22	24	24	25	27	25
Philippines	16	16	16	19	20	24	24	22	21	22
Singapore	39	42	49	56	59	64	70	80	95	102
Taiwan	4	4	6	7	7	9	9	9	8	9
Thailand	9	9	9	9	8	10	12	13	13	14
Others	11	11	10	10	12	15	16	17	20	15
Africa										
Liberia	10	10	10	12	17	21	30	39	48	62
Others	7	7	7	7	7	7	8	8	9	9
Australasia and Oceania										
Australia	50	52	56	62	62	68	89	100	109	132
Others	4	6	8	7	11	12	14	14	14	23
Total	853	870	892	942	1 009	1 131	1 269	1 398	1 547	1 699

Note:

Figures refer to companies incorporated outside Hong Kong which have established a place of business here and registered documents with the Companies Registry under Part XI of the Companies Ordinance.

9.17 Gold and Silver Exchange Trading Prices

	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982
Gold (\$/tael)								
Opening	1,048.00	847.00	751.00	919.00	1,308.00	3,135.00	3,611.00	2,702.00
Closing	853.00	754.20	916.80	1,304.00	3,088.00	3,592.00	2,714.00	3,492.20
High	1,048.00	849.20	942.20	1,388.90	3,091.00	4,855.00	3,663.00	3,655.00
Low	790.70	606.00	714.00	910.80	1,230.80	2,760.00	2,651.00	2,105.00
Silver (\$/10 oz)								
Opening	—	—	—	250.50	286.00	1,680.00	780.00	470.00
Closing	—	—	—	285.00	1,360.00	780.00	465.00	710.00
High	—	—	—	285.00	1,360.00	2,350.00	835.00	725.00
Low	—	—	—	244.00	286.00	550.00	450.00	295.00

9.18 Commodity Exchange Turnover

	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982
Cotton						
Lots	9 151	6 908	496	14 630	15 914	—
Value (U.S.\$ '000)	128,150	103,320	13,351	632,770	639,070	—
Sugar						
Lots	1 410	2 323	109	17 969	119 534	350 977
Value (U.S.\$ '000)	14,810	23,210	1,070	670,552	2,191,995	4,039,993
Soy bean						
Lots	—	—	9 023	170 482	442 708	747 993
Value (H.K.\$ '000)	—	—	240,923	10,046,486	27,247,275	40,680,779
Gold						
Lots	—	—	—	26 674	32 740	10 910
Value (U.S.\$ '000)	—	—	—	1,770,747	1,628,510	430,891

Section 10: PRICES AND HOUSEHOLD EXPENDITURE

The average retail prices of the principal foodstuffs are obtained by price investigators from market stalls and shops throughout Hong Kong during the period specified.

The average wholesale prices of rice are supplied by the Trade Department, while those of live pigs, live cattle, fresh marine fish and fresh vegetables are supplied by the Agriculture and Fisheries Department.

The Consumer Price Index (A) and Consumer Price Index (B), compiled monthly by the Census and Statistics Department, are based on the Household Expenditure Survey carried out during the period from July 1973 to June 1974. For the Index (A) the weights are derived from the expenditure pattern of the households with monthly expenditures of between HK\$400 and HK\$1,499, and for the Index (B) between HK\$1,500 and HK\$2,999 at the time of the survey in 1973-74.

The Hang Seng Consumer Price Index, compiled by Hang Seng Bank Ltd. supplements the Consumer Price Indexes (A) and (B). The weights of the Hang Seng Consumer Price Index are derived from the expenditure pattern of households with monthly expenditures of between HK\$3,000 and HK\$9,999 during the period from July 1973 to June 1974.

A new Household Expenditure Survey was conducted in the period from October 1979 to September 1980 and on this is based another new series of consumer price indexes which started from October 1981. The new series completely superseded the old ones as from January 1982.

For the New Consumer Price Index (A), the weights are derived from the expenditure pattern of households with monthly expenditures of between HK\$1,000 and HK\$3,499, for the New Index (B) between HK\$3,500 and HK\$6,499 and for the New Hang Seng Consumer Price Index between HK\$6,500 and HK\$19,999 during the period from October 1979 to September 1980.

The New Consumer Price Index (A) covers about 50 per cent of the urban households, the New Index (B) the next 30 per cent and the New Hang Seng Consumer Price Index the next 10 per cent. The remaining 10 per cent of households at the top and bottom of the expenditure scale are excluded from the coverages of the indexes.

Figures of household expenditure patterns are obtained from the Household Expenditure Survey 1979-80.

10.1 Average Retail Prices of Selected Foodstuffs

HK\$

	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982
Rice										
Top grade	2.66	3.64	2.86	2.55	2.50	2.68	2.83	3.31	4.04	4.20
Middle and low grade	2.31	3.21	2.51	2.25	2.15	2.38	2.51	2.96	3.79	3.95
Meat and poultry										
Pork, best cut	10.23	11.97	12.05	12.90	14.22	13.21	14.10	15.41	17.20	19.94
Pork chop	13.18	15.41	15.21	16.44	18.22	16.96	18.39	20.33	22.75	26.06
Beef, best quality	13.51	17.54	16.27	16.50	16.30	16.29	19.36	23.13	25.13	27.23
Beef, belly flesh	7.47	10.22	9.71	9.84	9.54	9.59	11.00	12.63	13.40	14.10
Chicken, top grade	12.35	14.04	13.23	14.91	14.70	16.12	16.90	20.40	20.04	22.43
Duck, top grade	8.07	8.73	8.63	9.36	10.38	10.32	11.46	13.00	14.24	14.19
Marine fish, fresh										
Golden thread	7.44	7.06	7.19	8.17	9.62	11.18	11.13	13.13	15.50	16.74
Mackerel	8.48	8.93	7.90	8.63	10.40	11.64	13.18	17.41	19.62	21.34
Garoupa	15.26	16.15	14.80	17.23	19.48	23.02	25.63	31.42	37.43	40.67
Fresh-water fish, fresh										
Grass carp	12.62	13.89	13.06	15.20	18.40	19.79	20.73	23.30	25.55	26.80
Big head	9.79	10.86	10.02	11.59	13.81	14.47	16.06	18.44	19.82	21.41
Fresh vegetables										
White cabbage	2.28	2.15	2.74	2.58	2.68	3.77	3.98	4.65	5.81	6.40
Flowering cabbage	3.34	3.24	3.72	3.77	4.05	5.21	5.72	6.60	7.93	8.75
Tomato	3.04	4.41	4.33	4.13	3.92	4.18	4.94	5.44	6.89	6.48
Fresh fruits										
Apples	5.18	5.69	0.92*	0.91*	0.97*	1.22*	1.17*	1.28*	1.47*	1.78*
Oranges*	0.55	0.61	0.48	0.46	0.52	0.59	0.84	0.80	1.17	1.67
Bananas	2.62	2.87	2.23	2.76	3.22	2.89	3.68	4.44	5.32	5.24
Fresh hen eggs*	0.26	0.34	0.32	0.35	0.35	0.33	0.36	0.36	0.47	0.50
Fresh milk (per bottle)	—	—	1.20	1.20	1.20	1.20	1.33	1.60	1.74	1.96
Flour, wheat	1.32	2.35	2.18	2.12	1.98	1.97	2.13	2.44	2.68	2.87
Sugar	2.45	5.03	4.96	3.79	3.09	2.87	3.13	5.28	6.76	5.79

Note:

Average retail prices of selected foodstuffs are in HK\$ per Kg, except otherwise specified.

*Price per piece.

10.2 Average Wholesale Prices of Selected Foodstuffs

HK\$ per Kg

	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982
Rice										
See mew	2.24	3.28	2.35	2.03	2.10	2.13	2.17	2.59	3.19	3.03
South China jien	2.15	3.12	2.24	1.84	1.89	2.08	1.94	2.52	3.07	2.77
Thai 100% whole 2nd grade	2.01	3.01	2.19	1.81	1.73	2.09	2.16	2.64	3.34	3.15
Live pigs*	4.40	5.31	5.21	5.61	5.84	5.50	5.98	6.40	7.05	7.91
Live cattle†	6.94	8.99	7.97	7.56	7.18	7.39	9.26	10.22	10.10	10.84
Marine fish, fresh										
Golden thread	4.86	4.63	4.75	4.86	6.12	6.20	6.33	7.60	8.02	8.02
Mackerel	3.87	4.28	4.32	4.12	5.09	5.88	6.40	8.03	9.82	9.27
Garoupa	8.28	9.34	9.99	10.70	12.14	13.08	14.54	17.92	20.31	22.98
Fresh vegetables, locally produced										
Flowering cabbage	1.70	1.69	1.84	1.88	2.13	2.76	2.93	3.32	3.54	4.05
White cabbage	1.07	0.88	1.19	1.07	1.14	1.67	1.67	2.00	2.36	2.53
Tomato	1.65	1.80	1.37	1.93	1.64	1.83	2.38	2.48	2.21	1.71

Note:

*Live weight.

†Dressed weight.

10.3 Consumer Price Indexes

July 1973–June 1974 = 100

	<i>Weights attached (July–Dec.)</i>	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981
Consumer Price Index (A)									
All items	100.00	107.0	107.5	111.2	117.7	124.7	139.2	160.8	185.5
Foodstuffs	56.60	105.8	103.2	106.3	113.5	121.3	134.3	154.1	178.5
Housing	14.08	105.5	110.7	115.8	124.3	130.3	142.6	152.6	171.9
Fuel and light	3.39	126.8	129.3	132.6	134.9	134.7	172.7	264.4	328.1
Alcoholic drinks and tobacco	2.65	108.7	120.5	129.1	133.4	141.7	160.0	181.8	200.0
Clothing and footwear	3.82	101.3	98.0	97.9	100.8	103.3	110.0	121.1	134.4
Durable goods	1.41	106.0	105.8	106.4	109.2	114.4	126.0	134.4	145.2
Miscellaneous goods	4.58	113.5	115.3	119.8	124.7	133.2	146.2	168.9	182.8
Transport and vehicles	4.36	106.3	107.6	111.9	115.3	121.7	152.3	196.7	239.3
Services	9.11	108.2	116.8	123.3	129.9	137.1	148.0	169.5	196.5
Consumer Price Index (B)									
All items	100.00	107.0	107.5	111.8	117.9	124.9	139.3	160.3	184.0
Foodstuffs	47.82	106.0	103.6	107.0	114.3	121.9	136.0	156.3	180.6
Housing	16.79	105.7	110.2	115.0	123.1	129.4	142.0	152.3	170.6
Fuel and light	2.71	125.8	128.6	131.5	133.9	133.7	168.5	249.6	310.3
Alcoholic drinks and tobacco	2.04	108.0	117.7	125.7	130.1	137.5	154.9	175.3	193.0
Clothing and footwear	5.92	101.0	97.7	97.6	100.3	102.3	108.5	119.3	132.9
Durable goods	2.97	105.8	104.3	104.6	106.8	111.8	123.0	130.3	140.0
Miscellaneous goods	5.17	112.3	113.9	117.2	121.3	129.9	143.7	166.9	180.6
Transport and vehicles	5.11	109.5	111.7	116.3	119.9	125.3	158.0	198.0	238.0
Services	11.47	107.8	115.1	122.4	130.3	138.0	150.4	173.8	202.5
Hang Seng Consumer Price Index									
All items	100.00	104.3	105.3	109.7	115.3	121.8	137.1	157.4	180.2
Foodstuffs	26.27	104.0	102.4	106.6	113.4	120.6	134.8	154.1	176.8
Housing	28.14	101.0	103.2	105.0	107.8	113.8	120.9	137.9	158.2
Fuel and light	2.53	126.7	128.3	128.5	130.3	130.3	165.8	222.3	284.5
Alcoholic drinks and tobacco	0.73	107.3	113.9	121.8	125.3	131.4	146.6	164.7	180.6
Clothing and footwear	6.11	95.8	95.4	98.2	101.5	104.8	111.8	122.8	139.9
Durable goods	3.88	102.5	102.1	101.4	102.9	106.6	113.2	118.8	127.4
Miscellaneous goods	4.36	110.2	110.8	113.5	117.3	123.7	136.5	159.2	173.5
Transport and vehicles	7.47	113.7	117.7	124.2	127.8	132.8	166.3	195.8	224.8
Services	20.51	104.0	106.3	116.2	127.0	137.3	159.3	183.3	209.3

10.4 New Consumer Price Indexes

October 1979–September 1980 = 100

	Weights attached	1980 (Oct.–Dec.)	1981	1982
New Consumer Price Index (A)				
All items	100.00	107.0	117.8	130.3
Foodstuffs	46.39	107.0	120.0	134.3
Housing	15.05	104.7	114.0	125.3
Fuel and light	3.63	110.7	134.1	136.1
Alcoholic drinks and tobacco	2.67	104.0	112.9	124.3
Clothing and footwear	5.02	107.7	114.6	129.7
Durable goods	6.71	101.7	106.9	108.2
Miscellaneous goods	5.68	105.7	110.3	122.3
Transport and vehicles	5.27	112.3	127.3	140.2
Services	9.58	109.0	118.1	134.4
New Consumer Price Index (B)				
All items	100.00	107.0	117.3	130.0
Foodstuffs	38.59	107.3	119.9	134.4
Housing	17.77	105.0	114.1	125.2
Fuel and light	2.71	110.7	134.8	136.7
Alcoholic drinks and tobacco	1.90	104.0	112.3	123.3
Clothing and footwear	7.03	107.3	114.6	129.9
Durable goods	7.53	102.0	107.8	110.0
Miscellaneous goods	6.07	106.7	110.0	119.8
Transport and vehicles	6.09	111.3	125.2	139.6
Services	12.31	108.3	117.7	133.7
New Hang Seng Consumer Price Index				
All items	100.00	107.7	116.7	130.3
Foodstuffs	26.21	109.0	120.8	136.1
Housing	27.20	106.7	115.8	131.3
Fuel and light	1.85	109.7	139.4	141.9
Alcoholic drinks and tobacco	1.07	104.0	111.9	121.8
Clothing and footwear	7.50	107.3	108.7	117.1
Durable goods	6.88	102.3	106.9	110.1
Miscellaneous goods	6.59	107.7	109.1	116.1
Transport and vehicles	9.13	109.0	118.8	137.9
Services	13.57	108.3	118.6	135.9

10.5 Household Expenditure Pattern by Bi-weekly Expenditure Group, Household Expenditure Survey 1979–80

Percentage

Commodity/service	Bi-weekly expenditure group														All	
	\$250– below \$250	\$250– below \$500	\$500– below \$750	\$750– below \$1,000	\$1,000– below \$1,250	\$1,250– below \$1,500	\$1,500– below \$1,750	\$1,750– below \$2,000	\$2,000– below \$2,250	\$2,250– below \$2,500	\$2,500– below \$3,000	\$3,000– below \$3,500	\$3,500– below \$5,000	\$5,000– below \$6,500		
Foodstuffs	56.6	55.9	53.2	52.9	50.1	47.6	47.0	41.9	43.3	42.7	39.2	37.1	33.7	28.8	14.8	38.3
Housing	28.9	16.1	14.8	13.2	15.1	15.7	15.0	18.7	17.6	15.7	18.6	18.3	21.3	28.0	33.5	20.1
Fuel and light	4.1	4.1	4.3	3.8	3.8	3.6	3.2	3.2	2.9	2.8	2.7	2.5	2.2	2.3	1.5	2.8
Alcoholic drinks and tobacco	2.3	6.2	4.8	3.0	2.5	2.7	2.6	2.1	2.1	2.0	2.0	1.6	1.5	1.3	0.9	2.0
Clothing and footwear	0.2	3.7	3.6	4.3	4.5	5.4	7.0	7.2	7.1	8.1	7.8	9.5	9.3	8.0	11.7	7.8
Durable goods	0.8	1.4	2.8	4.2	4.5	3.9	4.3	4.3	4.4	5.8	5.4	4.5	5.4	5.1	4.3	4.6
Miscellaneous goods	3.3	4.3	4.5	5.4	5.5	5.7	5.4	5.3	5.3	6.2	5.6	5.7	6.2	5.7	14.9	6.9
Transport and vehicles	2.0	3.8	4.9	5.0	5.1	5.1	5.5	5.4	5.8	5.6	6.5	8.1	7.6	7.9	7.7	6.4
Services	1.8	4.5	7.1	8.2	8.9	10.3	10.0	11.9	11.5	11.1	12.2	12.7	12.8	12.9	10.7	11.1
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

Section 11: FOOD SUPPLIES

Statistics of rice supplies are provided by the Trade Department. The intakes, off-takes and stock figures refer to the position at the godowns.

Statistics of live animals slaughtered and supplies of fresh vegetables and fresh fish are provided by the Agriculture and Fisheries Department. They refer to quantities available for sale, except in Table 11.1 where they refer to the net quantities available for consumption.

Figures on imports of foodstuffs are derived from Hong Kong Trade Statistics.

11.1 Food Supplies

	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982
Rice (tonne)										
Intakes	358 375	299 271	333 980	347 724	327 021	334 752	346 266	357 047	347 792	353 231
Off-takes	346 074	324 119	339 782	342 678	337 259	328 118	354 219	351 919	345 101	352 739
Stock at end of period	98 879	74 031	68 228	73 275	63 037	69 671	61 718	66 846	69 537	70 029
Live animals slaughtered* (head)										
Cattle	198 740	177 940	200 180	196 390	198 070	200 160	223 780	234 650	220 880	214 560
Swine	2 906 890	2 854 260	2 986 690	3 196 450	3 254 510	3 457 790	3 414 800	3 436 950	3 419 550	3 485 000
Goats/sheep	18 420	15 680	20 040	16 200	17 250	16 620	16 110	18 450	17 980	16 020
Total	3 124 050	3 047 880	3 206 910	3 409 040	3 469 830	3 674 570	3 654 690	3 690 050	3 658 410	3 715 580
Supplies of fresh vegetables (tonne)										
Locally grown vegetables†	169 000	178 000	180 000	186 000	194 000	175 000	192 000	195 000	176 000	155 000
Imported vegetables (net)	207 000	225 000	238 000	242 000	255 000	260 000	295 000	293 000	287 000	334 000
Total	376 000	403 000	418 000	428 000	449 000	435 000	487 000	488 000	463 000	489 000
Supplies of live, chilled or frozen fish (tonne)										
Fresh-water fish	36 230	34 070	37 570	35 810	33 560	35 880	41 730	44 010	47 710	50 035
Marine fish‡	95 020	102 560	100 300	98 910	97 090	96 730	104 730	96 280	92 780	94 000
Total	131 250	136 630	137 870	134 720	130 650	132 610	146 460	140 290	140 490	144 035

Note:

*In both urban and rural abattoirs.

†Figures include estimates for those not sold through the Vegetable Marketing Organization.

‡Figures include estimates for those not sold through the Fish Marketing Organization.

11.2 Estimated Local Production of Foodstuffs

	Unit	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982
Crops											
Fruits	Tonne	2 500	3 420	2 150	2 660	3 070	2 600	1 070	3 090	4 980	5 490
Vegetables	Tonne	169 000	178 000	180 000	186 000	194 000	175 000	192 000	195 000	176 000	155 000
Rice (paddy)	Tonne	7 000	3 080	3 540	3 450	1 380	350	100	70	30	20
Field crops	Tonne	12 140	8 030	7 680	7 520	3 510	2 670	2 760	2 350	2 500	2 100
Livestocks and poultry											
Pigs†	Head	351 780	348 970	307 140	367 470	403 150	499 670	528 630	453 290	432 030	388 420
Cattle	Head	2 870	1 950	1 460	2 170	1 890	2 320	2 120	1 250	790	1 100
Chickens	Number	12 084 000	10 661 000	10 155 000	11 886 000	14 938 000	15 171 000	16 413 000	15 447 000	17 388 000	17 873 000
Ducks	Number	2 665 000	2 414 000	2 242 000	2 634 000	2 131 000	3 424 000	2 670 000	3 248 000	4 446 000	4 680 000
Geese	Number	13 500	11 200	11 200	13 200	19 800	22 100	18 400	11 600	232 100	144 700
Quails	Number	3 555 000	5 000 000	8 000 000	6 400 000	9 072 000	8 419 000	13 011 000	13 412 000	12 019 000	12 431 000
Pigeons	Pair	504 000	161 300	403 000	473 500	363 300	628 800	644 200	700 800	732 000	862 200
Dairy products and eggs											
Milk (fresh)	Tonne	6 120	5 330	4 650	4 780	4 520	4 080	3 810	4 270	4 470	5 110
Hen eggs	Thousand	65 250	54 300	46 360	55 060	66 060	77 060	66 250	51 820	46 170	43 930
Duck eggs	Thousand	6 090	4 830	4 480	5 200	6 300	6 640	5 080	2 760	1 270	700
Goose eggs	Thousand	19	16	16	19	16	17	9	7	1	4
Quail eggs	Thousand	49 250	53 080	100 000	80 000	93 180	100 224	154 900	146 360	126 040	130 100
Fish and fishery products											
Fish (live, chilled or frozen)											
Marine fish	Tonne	100 500	108 140	110 360	111 310	116 060	120 920	137 440	145 920	133 080	133 290
Freshwater fish	Tonne	3 050	3 390	4 470	5 180	4 180	5 790	6 540	7 020	6 780	7 780
Fish (dried, salted or smoked)											
Marine fish	Tonne	5 030	5 530	4 430	4 040	4 160	4 050	4 870	4 260	3 960	3 460
Crustacean and molluscs (fresh, frozen, dried, salted, etc.)	Tonne	15 550	18 260	22 220	25 720	23 560	22 000	30 730	25 400	26 650	23 860
Other marine products and preparations	Tonne	740	1 020	990	1 180	1 150	1 180	790	570	290	270

Note:

†Figures exclude local pigs not slaughtered in abattoirs.

11.3 Vegetables Grown Locally and Sold Through the Vegetable Marketing Organization

Tonne

	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982
Cabbage, flowering	9 817	9 686	8 640	9 684	9 503	8 628	8 959	8 585	10 464	9 279
Cabbage, leaf mustard	2 035	2 149	1 670	1 851	1 873	1 888	1 973	2 104	2 382	2 401
Cabbage, white	11 756	10 830	8 918	9 183	9 977	8 733	9 390	8 737	10 313	9 669
Kale, Chinese	4 158	3 282	2 652	3 710	3 651	2 896	3 034	2 516	2 406	2 558
Lettuce, Chinese	7 829	5 928	7 169	6 347	6 806	6 168	6 466	6 083	6 884	5 862
Onion, spring	1 899	2 421	1 609	2 417	2 193	2 056	2 326	2 442	2 503	2 549
Potatoes, sweet	60	47	74	29	31	35	27	17	39	43
Radish, Chinese	1 398	1 415	1 582	1 326	968	944	873	767	980	858
Spinach	2 455	1 754	2 939	2 898	3 285	2 552	2 831	2 783	2 492	2 696
Spinach, Chinese	1 402	1 388	1 433	1 380	1 667	1 676	1 791	1 783	2 184	1 872
Spinach, water	4 729	3 784	3 954	4 443	4 307	4 214	4 751	5 339	5 837	5 472
Tomatoes	515	441	438	398	442	433	303	412	403	248
Water cress	2 942	2 520	2 303	2 961	3 063	2 692	2 756	2 919	2 726	2 508
Other vegetables	9 443	14 280	11 562	12 172	13 196	11 561	10 147	12 098	9 839	10 946
Total	60 438	59 925	54 943	58 799	60 962	54 476	55 627	56 585	59 452	56 961

11.4 Imported Vegetables Sold Through Cheung Sha Wan Imported Vegetable Market

Tonne

	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982
Bitter cucumber	2 830	2 670	2 430	2 810	3 570	3 150	3 530	4 630
Cabbage	5 860	5 030	5 640	6 720	6 470	8 190	10 640	13 530
Cabbage, flowering	10 110	9 670	8 760	9 780	9 880	11 960	10 010	13 330
Cabbbage, Tien Tsin	9 830	10 020	11 670	10 970	10 370	11 000	11 860	15 480
Cabbage, white	5 390	5 600	6 700	6 380	7 120	9 090	8 020	6 300
Carrot	1 300	1 470	2 540	3 330	3 410	4 570	4 240	5 950
Chinese kale	2 130	2 980	3 060	2 430	3 680	4 430	5 460	4 560
Chinese radish	4 240	6 440	4 900	5 300	5 000	6 330	6 990	8 970
Celery	1 250	1 670	2 270	2 720	2 070	1 990	2 680	520
Fresh mushroom	120	210	280	240	230	260	190	60
Green cucumber	2 410	2 270	2 550	2 340	2 490	2 210	2 750	5 410
Hairy gourd	5 450	6 710	6 140	6 720	7 590	8 520	9 440	13 630
Leaf mustard	640	3 630	3 500	2 750	2 830	3 600	3 750	2 460
Lettuce	5 020	5 820	7 290	8 740	7 900	9 600	8 130	3 080
Onion	1 900	2 320	2 500	2 610	2 340	2 720	3 890	5 940
Potato	6 820	5 600	6 190	6 560	4 190	5 000	7 550	9 900
Silky gourd	1 510	1 720	2 190	1 900	2 070	3 060	2 910	4 700
Spinach	1 280	1 630	1 790	1 520	1 940	2 910	2 260	2 320
String bean, green	1 800	1 720	2 070	1 790	2 490	2 430	2 000	3 720
String bean, white	1 780	1 760	1 940	1 750	1 670	1 650	1 690	2 210
Sweet pepper	3 180	2 740	3 180	3 610	3 550	4 030	3 780	6 710
Sweet potato	4 460	1 530	1 330	2 080	2 130	2 580	2 940	4 000
Tomato	4 270	5 110	7 990	8 540	6 990	8 410	8 620	12 280
Wax gourd	7 880	7 890	6 270	6 210	1 610	4 110	4 410	8 880
Other vegetables	22 010	22 890	26 140	25 880	30 550	34 970	25 490	44 910
Total	113 470	119 100	129 320	133 680	132 140	156 770	153 230	203 480

II.5 Poultry Sold Through Cheung Sha Wan Temporary Poultry Wholesale Market

No. of heads

		1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982
Chicken	Imports	6 258 000	6 812 000	8 229 000	7 999 000	6 605 000	8 662 000	9 858 000	8 923 000
	Local	7 442 000	8 559 000	11 347 000	11 576 000	11 854 000	10 969 000	11 882 000	13 325 000
	Total	13 700 000	15 371 000	19 576 000	19 575 000	18 459 000	19 631 000	21 740 000	22 248 000
Duck	Imports	5 254 000	5 217 000	4 892 000	5 467 000	5 071 000	4 815 000	4 889 000	3 669 000
	Local	916 000	1 286 000	1 518 000	2 133 000	1 790 000	1 835 000	1 987 000	2 204 000
	Total	6 170 000	6 503 000	6 410 000	7 600 000	6 861 000	6 650 000	6 876 000	5 873 000
Goose	Imports	1 605 000	1 133 000	803 000	991 000	1 821 000	1 955 000	2 048 000	2 049 000
	Local	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Total	1 605 000	1 133 000	803 000	991 000	1 821 000	1 955 000	2 048 000	2 049 000
Pigeon	Imports	—	—	647 000	2 448 000	2 635 000	2 863 000	2 636 000	2 559 000
	Local	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Total	—	—	647 000	2 448 000	2 635 000	2 863 000	2 636 000	2 559 000
Total	Imports	13 117 000	13 162 000	14 571 000	16 905 000	16 132 000	18 295 000	19 431 000	17 200 000
	Local	8 358 000	9 845 000	12 865 000	13 709 000	13 644 000	12 804 000	13 869 000	15 529 000
	Total	21 475 000	23 007 000	27 436 000	30 614 000	29 776 000	31 099 000	33 300 000	32 729 000

11.6 Fresh Marine Fish Landed in Hong Kong and Sold Through the Fish Marketing Organization

Tonne

	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982
Species										
Fork-tail	1 153	1 391	1 721	1 498	1 467	1 352	1 060	1 433	1 309	1 289
Ginkgo	323	422	478	618	628	628	1 044	835	691	628
Golden Thread	6 294	8 890	7 070	5 890	5 479	5 466	5 955	5 530	5 448	4 821
Melon Coat	2 354	1 603	2 737	2 658	1 983	2 143	1 979	1 464	1 309	1 165
Melon Seed	1 081	1 620	1 597	1 698	923	584	501	877	578	480
Red Goatfish	1 589	1 895	1 756	1 773	1 943	1 276	1 952	1 171	1 388	1 233
Red Snapper	552	529	345	489	676	638	1 093	1 219	1 059	813
Yellow Belly	1 661	2 145	1 862	1 924	3 099	3 465	4 823	4 690	3 357	2 732
Genera										
Big-eyes	3 534	3 675	4 693	7 164	5 100	5 027	8 007	9 973	10 232	10 123
Conger-pike Eels	2 368	2 679	3 234	3 666	3 869	4 400	3 343	2 982	3 191	2 739
Crevalles	946	832	1 206	1 074	1 084	714	794	804	752	657
Hair-tails	2 634	2 668	4 069	4 129	3 112	2 415	1 808	1 659	1 969	2 271
Horse-heads	1 229	1 335	1 302	1 543	1 808	2 270	1 995	1 459	1 108	969
Lizard fishes	2 511	2 484	3 362	4 718	6 171	5 236	5 865	5 282	5 348	4 771
Mackerels	1 942	1 810	2 091	2 808	2 324	2 366	2 084	1 485	1 716	1 788
Sardines	2 859	2 258	2 685	2 714	3 095	1 833	1 670	1 155	987	467
Scads	3 744	4 757	6 827	7 586	7 003	7 331	5 622	6 378	5 206	4 815
Soles	673	478	720	844	519	603	464	345	209	207
Tuna	—	—	—	—	71	73	13	11	5	6
Families										
Anchovies	75	113	43	43	85	99	56	60	66	45
Breams	1 779	1 688	2 219	3 442	3 711	2 340	1 752	1 087	749	821
Croakers	2 570	2 884	2 862	2 524	2 287	2 218	2 421	2 179	2 003	1 940
Groupers	911	991	1 016	1 367	1 682	1 782	1 965	1 852	1 789	1 596
Pomfrets	999	1 191	1 268	1 306	1 275	2 028	2 470	2 304	2 100	2 231
Round Herrings	684	190	510	423	353	426	255	386	289	124
Snappers	471	461	387	190	198	173	285	281	283	315
Yellow Croakers	—	439	974	1 009	1 471	2 117	1 860	1 942	1 888	1 818
Order										
Sharks	1 464	1 598	1 422	966	881	812	1 035	1 008	1 208	1 127
Mixed										
Others	24 729	24 592	22 235	18 500	18 775	20 780	17 161	15 747	17 486	17 705
Total	71 129	75 618	80 691	82 564	81 072	80 595	79 332	75 598	73 723	69 696

11.7 Salted/Dried Marine Fish Landed in Hong Kong and Sold Through the Fish Marketing Organization

Tonne

	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982
Anchovies	260	753	399	495	428	502	209	101	205	179
Croakers	352	313	319	446	339	313	254	190	246	335
Golden Thread	19	24	22	16	16	65	63	53	36	56
Ginkgo	32	22	20	25	26	14	21	24	27	25
Lizard fishes	84	54	69	103	124	137	142	108	129	125
Round Herrings	16	35	43	27	42	34	43	44	65	22
Sardines	122	15	54	29	26	31	48	60	54	29
Scads	91	101	76	60	47	43	27	86	45	101
Snappers	11	7	8	12	10	5	3	3	4	5
Others	400	329	313	352	437	438	679	645	696	602
Total	1 387	1 653	1 323	1 565	1 495	1 582	1 489	1 314	1 507	1 479

11.8 Imports of Foodstuffs

		1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982
Crops											
Rice (unhusked)	tonne	425 915	314 711	343 782	361 916	340 924	343 638	361 078	360 049	362 102	365 394
Wheat	tonne	113 803	130 520	103 872	132 260	147 164	124 853	136 596	116 949	115 625	124 129
Other cereals and cereal preparations	tonne	284 325	256 292	258 215	322 642	374 517	382 631	419 501	407 070	424 891	479 915
Other field crops	tonne	41 194	42 473	42 234	52 709	47 655	49 111	45 475	53 759	78 948	107 042
Vegetables (fresh, frozen or simply preserved)	tonne	251 848	279 148	299 239	297 825	314 977	325 178	355 244	381 001	413 467	454 533
Vegetables (preserved or prepared)	tonne	67 135	64 392	67 476	76 305	73 904	81 148	99 086	114 395	137 066	148 707
Fresh fruits and nuts	tonne	327 907	318 978	350 988	340 536	353 205	357 536	364 683	394 866	408 172	411 044
Dried fruits and fruit preparations	tonne	32 434	32 899	30 195	32 496	40 905	52 796	63 793	84 909	82 475	85 483
Sugar and honey	tonne	89 236	91 894	91 098	102 787	113 488	118 752	125 582	122 708	126 448	134 252
Coffee	tonne	25 687	14 222	17 301	17 477	11 212	2 466	4 135	3 936	2 873	2 646
Cocoa	tonne	54	60	272	278	212	322	269	360	286	224
Tea and mate	tonne	7 788	6 883	7 034	9 765	11 351	10 101	10 602	12 030	10 672	11 043
Livestock and poultry											
Cattle	head	204 615	199 952	208 674	202 661	203 031	205 992	227 614	237 466	219 531	216 395
Sheep, lambs and goats	head	20 584	15 565	19 340	16 739	17 097	16 974	14 737	17 719	16 877	16 170
Pigs	'000 heads	2 548	2 471	2 644	2 826	2 857	2 940	2 896	4 339	2 984	3 102
Chicken	tonne	15 623	13 542	12 832	13 273	14 354	12 766	11 645	15 258	19 268	18 115
Other poultry	tonne	13 861	11 748	14 970	12 890	11 251	12 434	13 726	14 201	20 932	22 869
Live animals	tonne	408	697	858	899	1 070	1 831	2 213	2 084	2 587	2 903
Meat and meat preparations	tonne	97 058	95 891	104 424	120 338	131 486	144 961	148 531	171 732	172 359	196 433
Dairy products and eggs											
Milk (fresh)	tonne	3 555	4 270	3 425	4 633	5 354	7 004	7 642	10 195	13 656	16 040
Cream (fresh)	tonne	334	419	423	629	817	832	1 130	1 316	1 453	675
Milk and cream (evaporated, condensed, powdered etc.)	tonne	30 194	34 378	30 319	33 204	34 121	36 743	37 179	40 401	40 088	44 006
Butter, cheese and curd	tonne	5 267	4 247	4 409	4 625	6 050	6 245	6 289	7 138	7 079	6 268
Eggs (fresh)	million	915	840	958	896	1 044	1 132	1 234	1 225	1 206	1 202
Eggs (preserved)	million	77	81	79	105	89	87	84	96	111	138
Fish and fish preparations											
Fish (fresh, chilled or frozen)											
Marine water fish	tonne	11 490	9 787	9 810	9 253	8 321	10 617	12 309	11 454	12 211	14 445
Fresh water fish	tonne	33 412	30 894	33 235	30 842	29 833	30 360	35 443	37 437	41 621	42 671
Fish (dried, salted or smoked)											
Marine water fish	tonne	7 249	6 992	7 296	6 419	6 940	8 354	7 060	7 655	8 716	9 448
Fresh water fish	tonne	32	124	99	119	213	139	61	361	—	—
Fish products and preparations	tonne	2 311	3 717	3 861	3 445	2 335	2 239	3 471	5 589	4 451	4 308
Crustacean and molluscs (fresh, frozen, dried, salted etc.)	tonne	20 972	22 611	22 194	28 682	26 600	28 877	32 370	33 330	29 836	44 515
Crustacean and molluscs products and preparations	tonne	1 733	1 747	2 006	1 823	2 252	1 760	1 881	2 235	1 885	1 861

Note:

*Less than half unit.

Section 12: TRANSPORT, COMMUNICATIONS AND TOURISM

Statistics on arrivals and departures of passengers by air, sea and land are compiled by the Immigration Department and refer exclusively to international movements of passengers.

Statistics on number of ocean-going and other vessels entered and cleared, seaborne cargoes and containers are taken from the reports of the Marine Department; on tonnage of cargoes transported by road from the Customs and Excise Department; and on volumes of goods carried by railway from the Kowloon-Canton Railway Corporation.

Statistics about public transport are compiled by the Transport Department.

Statistics on postal services are obtained from the Post Office, and those on international telephone and telegraph services are provided by the Cable and Wireless (Hong Kong) Ltd., while figures about local telephone services are supplied by the Hong Kong Telephone Company Ltd.

Particulars on incoming visitors and hotels are supplied by the Hong Kong Tourist Association. For incoming visitors, the countries of residence of visitors are used in the classification.

12.1 Arrivals and Departures of Passengers by Air, Sea and Land

No. of persons

	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982
Arrivals	4 852 950	4 861 640	4 641 744	5 282 019	5 983 185	6 793 372	9 474 427	10 626 699	11 911 165	12 456 867
By air	1 670 421	1 717 278	1 777 984	2 068 725	2 285 450	2 629 383	2 836 120	3 036 939	3 509 028	3 661 883
By sea	2 245 387	2 217 780	2 067 364	2 316 916	2 584 717	2 726 535	3 391 797	3 535 985	3 894 755	4 458 823
By land	937 142	926 582	796 396	896 378	1 113 018	1 437 454	3 246 510	4 053 775	4 507 382	4 336 161
Departures	4 817 493	4 816 595	4 640 901	5 315 895	5 980 168	6 770 923	9 470 893	10 558 382	11 923 007	12 513 233
By air	1 709 546	1 769 960	1 836 303	2 115 562	2 308 974	2 664 575	2 909 541	3 164 026	3 619 688	3 777 485
By sea	2 213 322	2 191 299	2 044 583	2 316 729	2 589 069	2 735 207	3 373 177	3 631 865	4 019 388	4 610 701
By land	894 625	855 336	760 015	883 604	1 082 125	1 371 141	3 188 175	3 762 491	4 283 931	4 125 047

Note:

The above figures include servicemen but exclude refused landing passengers and cruise passengers.

12.2 Movements of Aircrafts, Ocean-going and Other Vessels

	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982
Aircraft movements										
Arrivals	26 915	26 469	25 545	25 096	25 025	26 320	27 965	27 283	27 699	27 312
Departures	26 907	26 460	25 549	25 098	25 025	26 322	27 963	27 286	27 694	27 323
Ocean-going vessels										
Number entered	7 358	7 321	7 406	8 071	8 916	9 436	9 810	10 229	10 667	11 164
Number cleared	7 437	7 370	7 448	8 132	8 968	9 396	9 900	10 340	10 723	11 178
River steamers†										
Number entered	2 035	1 987	1 813	1 680	1 743	1 669	1 668	1 860	1 991	2 748
Number cleared	2 036	1 987	1 814	1 680	1 739	1 669	1 669	1 859	1 990	2 746
Hydrofoil vessels										
Number entered	15 058	16 436	17 083	17 375	17 727	17 634	18 663	19 562	21 044	24 045
Number cleared	15 060	16 439	17 087	17 374	17 725	17 635	18 665	19 566	21 044	24 047
Hoverferries										
Number entered	—	—	—	—	—	145	1 531	1 198	1 189	1 518
Number cleared	—	—	—	—	—	145	1 531	1 197	1 189	1 518
River trading vessels										
Number entered	14 081	15 430	15 815	16 347	16 241	16 850	19 817	22 466	27 500	29 865
Number cleared	14 015	15 356	15 797	16 367	16 258	16 842	19 769	22 511	27 578	30 115

Note:

†Including catamarans since 1982.

12.3 International Movements of Commercial Cargo

	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982
By sea (tonne)										
Import	13 341 873	13 708 505	13 517 633	17 374 136	19 112 226	20 909 017	22 598 774	24 622 506	26 448 318	28 018 911
Export	4 465 228	4 919 890	5 083 199	5 966 805	6 525 061	6 923 416	7 711 080	8 939 622	9 170 622	9 077 010
Total	17 807 101	18 628 395	18 600 832	23 340 941	25 637 287	27 832 433	30 309 854	33 562 128	35 618 940	37 095 921
By air (tonne)										
Import	37 179	35 485	40 789	51 207	70 639	91 307	107 019	105 200	121 405	133 148
Export	59 163	66 773	100 831	112 028	113 374	137 624	150 389	152 666	168 900	172 609
Total	96 342	102 258	141 620	163 235	184 013	228 931	257 408	257 866	290 305	305 757
By railway										
Import										
Tonne	1 233 755	1 162 600	1 480 993	1 421 358	1 447 149	1 832 368	1 937 545	1 942 944	1 772 943	1 771 444
Tonne-kilometres	43 181 412	40 756 549	51 664 345	47 318 097	49 203 128	62 300 539	65 876 549	66 060 088	60 280 050	60 229 078
Export										
Tonne	3 405	795	721	752	785	1 224	4 021	6 762	6 764	5 592
Tonne-kilometres	115 360	27 744	25 171	25 575	26 703	41 616	136 717	229 869	229 970	190 130
By road (tonne)										
Import	67 550	70 957	68 510	72 070	80 266	68 540	84 961	129 782	225 289	394 339
Export	—	—	—	—	417	2 769	54 025	177 948	299 686	446 622
Total	67 550	70 957	68 510	72 070	80 683	71 309	138 986	307 730	524 975	840 961

12.4 Containers Carried by Ocean-going Vessels

	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982
Kwai Chung Terminals								
Discharged								
Full (T.E.U.s)								
Local	150 016	200 379	237 058	271 330	315 041	370 516	395 655	384 813
Transhipment	152 303	187 457	252 664	230 134	215 836	224 460	235 405	209 466
Empty (T.E.U.s)								
Local	90 325	114 665	106 375	87 912	104 084	125 347	127 388	145 478
Transhipment	8 282	15 720	30 438	23 692	14 734	14 619	12 665	13 157
Cargo (Thousand tonnes)	2 746	3 605	4 631	4 583	5 050	5 451	5 851	5 696
Loaded								
Full (T.E.U.s)								
Local	186 070	255 790	276 748	293 968	358 611	401 114	456 814	461 088
Transhipment	145 247	172 709	244 854	225 358	212 726	223 047	230 875	204 414
Empty (T.E.U.s)								
Local	59 828	60 990	74 995	64 924	65 856	90 330	88 422	75 130
Transhipment	10 222	21 349	35 650	28 938	17 035	15 528	12 595	13 738
Cargo (Thousand tonnes)	2 585	3 548	4 098	3 931	4 466	4 710	4 985	4 847
Elsewhere in Hong Kong								
Discharged								
Full (T.E.U.s)	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	57 177
Empty (T.E.U.s)	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	16 085
Loaded								
Full (T.E.U.s)	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	60 241
Empty (T.E.U.s)	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	19 156

Note:

'T.E.U.s' refers to Twenty-Foot Equivalent Units (based on a standardised container size of 20 ft. x 8 ft. x 8 ft.).

'Local' means containers with Hong Kong as the country of origin or destination.

'Full' includes containers partially filled with cargo.

12.5 Public Transport: Passenger-journeys by Undertaking

Thousand

	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982
Kowloon Motor Bus	493 691	564 488	634 562	716 430	810 930	860 480	934 339	911 657	933 025	940 396
China Motor Bus	150 586	181 172	215 761	230 556	239 608	254 687	274 324	275 533	287 461	311 909
Mass Transit Railway	—	—	—	—	—	—	11 742	167 533	222 914	351 082
Hongkong Tramways	145 672	147 588	144 011	128 163	134 455	138 655	150 935	159 183	160 442	143 371
Hongkong and Yaumati Ferry*	155 532	153 397	143 467	135 324	133 443	131 183	142 415	131 994	126 557	114 765
Star Ferry	52 566	50 465	53 197	50 700	50 961	54 213	56 538	46 551	41 359	38 113
PLB 'Maxicab'	559	1 126	2 760	3 651	5 449	6 593	18 003	37 617	50 780	69 947
Kowloon-Canton Railway†‡	13 286	13 778	13 452	12 491	13 796	15 835	18 353	19 341	17 123	22 215
Minor Ferries	5 230	5 105	5 846	6 762	7 060	7 623	8 036	7 557	5 823	6 140
New Lantao Bus	1 753	1 225	1 373	1 685	2 007	2 203	2 481	2 802	3 140	3 370
Peak Tramways	1 964	2 051	2 034	1 821	1 942	1 971	2 107	2 041	2 097	1 765
Ocean Park Cable Car	—	—	—	—	2 029	1 532	1 586	1 290	1 169	1 058
Total	1 020 839	1 120 395	1 216 463	1 287 583	1 401 680	1 474 975	1 620 859	1 763 099	1 851 890	2 004 131

Note:

*Including estimated passengers in vehicles from July 1974 onwards.

†Including passengers travelling to and from Lo Wu.

‡Excluding platform ticket holders as from 1975 onwards.

12.6 Public Transport: Passenger-journeys by Area

Thousand

	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982
Hong Kong Island	281 342	304 776	327 666	312 525	327 096	343 572	376 163	404 812	424 646	433 084
Kowloon	387 039	420 114	458 992	498 318	543 321	558 587	597 126	666 122	666 452	748 681
Cross Harbour										
Ferry*	197 395	190 692	182 481	170 608	167 679	167 753	178 414	156 465	143 137	128 332
Tunnel	46 641	67 519	86 107	113 858	127 790	139 743	153 772	181 433	211 353	247 192
New Territories										
Urban	49 461	67 690	82 676	99 691	126 738	137 281	161 388	180 946	233 220	271 370
Rural	58 961	69 604	78 541	92 583	109 056	128 039	153 996	173 321	173 082	175 472
Total	1 020 839	1 120 395	1 216 463	1 287 583	1 401 680	1 474 975	1 620 859	1 763 099	1 851 890	2 004 131

Note:

*Including estimated passengers in vehicles carried by Hongkong and Yaumati Ferry Co.'s Vehicular Ferry Services from July 1974 onwards.

12.7 Public Transport: Passenger-journeys by Mode (Daily Average)

Thousand

	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982
Bus	1 770	2 046	2 333	2 592	2 884	3 061	3 319	3 251	3 353	3 439
Public light bus*	1 231	1 332	1 434	1 595	1 615	1 498	1 577	1 495	1 459	1 460
Taxi*	717	563	563	591	665	833	717	822	905	1 018
Ferry	570	559	539	508	505	508	545	488	460	418
Mass Transit Railway	—	—	—	—	—	—	128	458	611	962
Tram and Cable Car	404	410	400	350	380	389	424	444	448	401
Kowloon-Canton Railway	36	38	37	34	38	43	50	53	47	61
Minor Ferry	14	14	16	18	19	21	22	21	16	17
Public hire car*	60	45	46	47	33	—†	—	—	—	—
Total	4 802	5 007	5 368	5 735	6 139	6 353	6 782	7 032	7 299	7 776

Note:

*Estimates.

†Reclassification of public hire cars to taxis completed on 27.6.78.

12.8 Motor Vehicles Registered

	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982
Motor cycles	23 283	23 254	22 290	21 285	21 344	22 093	23 289	25 536	27 438	27 434
Motor tricycles	58	38	26	18	14	12	7	7	5	3
Private cars	129 309	119 273	114 260	113 665	122 858	142 049	162 762	190 146	211 556	214 849
Taxis										
Hong Kong and Kowloon	4 754	4 754	4 754	4 754	5 465	6 925	8 024	9 118	10 170	11 367
New Territories	—	—	—	240	738	738	738	891	1 022	1 389
Public buses										
China Motor Bus Co. Ltd.										
Single deck	160	119	50	31	12	12	8	8	6	7
Double deck	405	476	579	671	739	808	840	977	1 022	1 051
Kowloon Motor Bus Co. Ltd.										
Single deck	359	363	448	498	483	486	431	382	350	288
Double deck	965	1 008	1 112	1 202	1 225	1 318	1 436	1 707	2 040	2 090
New Lantao Bus Co. Ltd.										
Single deck	43	42	41	44	49	53	58	54	53	52
Double deck	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2	6	8
Other public buses										
Single deck	1 179	1 194	1 187	1 208	1 227	1 416	1 602	1 788	1 993	2 083
Double deck	—	—	—	—	—	—	7	10	26	32
Private buses										
Single deck	340	308	293	265	263	242	222	213	196	193
Double deck	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	13	28	55
Public light buses	3 943	4 277	4 307	4 346	4 350	4 350	4 350	4 350	4 350	4 350
Private light buses	1 743	1 648	1 447	1 245	1 079	1 026	964	955	924	1 330
Public cars	1 106	1 264	1 283	1 322	916	—	—	—	—	—
Goods vehicles										
Commercial										
Prime mover	215	333	360	539	653	795	1 268	1 608	2 043	2 281
Lorries	31 285	31 231	31 654	36 553	42 131	46 601	50 503	57 187	62 168	65 323
Construction sites	34	32	20	16	14	9	9	6	3	2
Crown vehicles (excluding vehicles of HM Forces)										
Cycles	843	902	913	857	943	997	915	936	1 067	1 206
Other vehicles	2 751	2 923	2 994	2 987	3 018	3 220	3 495	3 654	3 974	4 174
Tramcars										
Trams	162	162	162	162	162	162	163	163	163	163
Trailers	22	22	22	22	22	22	20	20	20	—

12.9 Telephone Services

	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982
No. of application received	168 775	125 068	115 236	155 979	168 312	174 199	175 649	222 582	240 639	245 491
No. of lines installed	140 063	113 890	107 536	140 823	156 080	162 788	167 486	208 684	227 419	238 475
No. of lines ceased	44 878	57 399	73 657	68 167	71 877	74 262	77 364	102 348	122 618	145 177
No. of lines working	746 653	803 144	837 023	909 679	993 882	1 082 408	1 172 530	1 278 866	1 383 667	1 476 965
Total equipped capacity (exchange lines)	879 000	1 003 060	1 076 420	1 114 980	1 174 020	1 223 650	1 298 824	1 448 902	1 590 753	1 749 247
No. of applications outstanding	29 356	13 411	3 578	6 340	4 098	3 218	3 675	6 881	5 209	3 174

12.10 International Telephone and Telegraph Services

	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982
No. of telex subscribers (as at end of the year)	2 125	3 265	4 253	5 646	7 094	9 019	11 108	13 757	16 635	18 863
International telex traffic (in minutes)										
Outward	4 439 688	5 838 119	7 766 014	10 212 445	12 344 107	16 525 005	19 044 142	24 439 532	30 663 123	35 036 109
Inward	3 954 182	5 837 972	9 180 565	12 046 872	14 863 799	19 426 071	22 542 737	30 844 459	37 290 310	37 565 343
Transit	2 146 399	7 515 874	10 123 496	14 239 397	16 412 410	16 262 180	13 748 801	11 897 890	11 864 827	12 607 332
Internal telex traffic (in minutes)	567 544	1 083 124	1 701 916	2 539 533	4 099 335	6 318 304	8 741 514	12 623 709	16 803 548	20 494 679
No. of leased circuits (as at end of the year)	436	543	650	771	920	1 054	1 205	1 386	1 550	1 630
International telephone traffic (in minutes)										
Outward	8 985 217	10 468 659	11 914 432	14 519 847	17 408 372	23 026 161	31 310 835	42 675 315	57 759 450	72 508 955
Public telegraph traffic (messages)										
Outward	1 382 158	1 291 515	1 210 214	1 191 662	1 128 329	1 151 809	1 313 082	1 416 711	1 443 234	1 313 182
Inward	1 764 450	1 597 631	1 555 437	1 533 227	1 415 031	1 462 730	1 535 377	1 548 254	1 615 524	1 425 894
Inland telegrams	7 590	6 635	7 315	7 937	8 666	9 105	11 061	12 171	13 133	12 190
Television programmes via satellite (number)	72	79	59	53	51	52	77	80	88	62
Television programmes via satellite (in minutes)	1 324	1 488	2 752	1 343	2 303	1 751	961	1 961	3 350	3 157
Television programmes reception (number)	13	2	14	424	365	679	758	779	792	963
Television programmes reception (in minutes)	961	144	797	9 404	5 339	9 195	9 551	10 106	11 335	22 364
Maritime radio telegrams (messages)										
Transmitted	28 433	33 903	35 681	39 008	41 572	44 987	53 151	54 528	54 486	53 434
Received	81 196	99 224	99 530	106 744	110 994	116 338	119 853	124 824	123 933	129 382
Maritime radio telephone traffic (in minutes)										
Outward	1 607	2 246	3 302	3 186	3 867	5 500	5 153	3 836	4 463	4 867
Incoming	22 515	28 634	29 692	33 909	42 991	60 608	70 238	69 820	72 736	91 414

12.11 Postal Services

	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982
Letter mail (million)										
Local articles	118.8	121.1	132.2	147.2	154.5	168.9	189.3	219.6	265.6	294.1
Articles posted to other countries	80.7	76.9	76.0	77.0	78.8	85.1	95.2	93.2	97.1	97.5
Overseas articles for local delivery	55.4	57.5	58.3	58.6	61.9	66.8	77.4	85.4	91.6	97.6
Articles in transit	2.4	2.6	2.7	2.8	3.0	3.4	3.7	4.0	4.0	4.6
Total	257.3	258.1	269.2	285.6	298.2	324.2	365.6	402.2	458.3	493.8
Parcels (thousand)										
Local parcels	61	76	112	78	117	146	179	224	227	193
Parcels posted to other countries	2 489	2 533	2 707	2 374	2 412	1 850	1 825	1 823	1 709	1 509
Overseas parcels for local delivery	564	553	528	514	562	540	560	617	642	616
Parcels in transit	40	41	43	40	42	42	48	55	59	55
Total	3 154	3 203	3 390	3 006	3 133	2 578	2 612	2 719	2 637	2 373

12.12 Incoming Visitors to Hong Kong by Country of Residence

Country of residence	No. of persons									
	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982
Western Europe										
France	20 558	18 149	17 380	21 018	27 686	33 955	39 730	42 335	50 488	49 162
Germany	27 186	27 921	32 385	38 746	41 356	51 851	58 426	61 869	62 926	58 170
Italy	13 871	12 897	16 268	16 296	17 691	28 385	27 442	30 165	33 369	31 919
Scandinavia	8 592	9 260	9 276	11 700	13 294	16 206	15 807	18 202	19 768	20 795
Switzerland	9 077	10 348	10 421	11 843	14 274	16 862	19 373	20 434	21 893	22 155
U.K.	44 430	43 060	47 477	57 783	71 097	84 324	95 344	121 054	167 117	156 414
Asia and Pacific										
Japan	486 677	423 098	382 740	437 931	485 495	487 250	508 011	472 182	507 960	515 697
Australia	86 060	105 429	127 112	157 360	154 849	160 004	139 236	166 170	201 793	216 486
New Zealand	11 928	12 472	13 634	18 316	22 138	26 022	28 547	28 236	26 809	22 804
India	13 764	14 801	14 817	13 974	16 857	24 296	29 468	38 641	44 915	50 132
Indonesia	27 829	35 865	40 311	47 186	56 664	68 040	64 008	79 400	96 731	100 517
Korea, South	12 829	15 676	18 136	24 748	45 672	70 139	61 563	45 187	44 943	58 123
Malaysia	42 623	45 580	51 862	63 395	73 316	80 491	86 307	99 867	111 230	113 921
Philippines	17 913	27 161	31 997	38 761	52 844	86 381	89 549	98 628	104 690	104 505
Singapore	43 595	43 032	47 474	55 141	62 946	66 920	77 191	89 661	101 373	123 904
Taiwan	47 925	54 832	60 539	77 794	87 488	128 924	206 344	123 644	135 621	153 133
Thailand	50 020	58 718	80 898	88 240	80 775	99 764	132 551	148 671	137 715	145 860
America										
U.S.A.	227 921	230 995	183 635	238 605	254 186	284 642	303 583	346 910	372 133	377 853
Canada	18 441	21 934	23 739	34 087	40 817	46 489	50 226	56 352	64 455	61 413
Others	80 711	84 234	90 735	107 053	136 224	193 794	180 503	213 865	229 274	226 137
Total	1 291 950	1 295 462	1 300 836	1 559 977	1 755 669	2 054 739	2 213 209	2 301 473	2 535 203	2 609 100

12.13 Incoming Visitors by Mode of Travel by Country of Residence

No. of persons

	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982
By air										
U.K.	42 088	40 302	44 787	54 909	66 621	79 423	88 966	108 165	151 404	144 116
West Europe excluding U.K.	94 573	90 602	102 710	120 058	137 709	171 179	179 347	190 694	208 424	200 113
U.S.A.	214 867	223 197	177 391	233 032	244 818	258 996	261 243	279 696	305 051	322 130
Canada	16 184	19 928	22 219	32 442	38 919	42 889	45 143	48 704	55 830	53 866
Japan	464 243	400 044	367 243	426 962	471 709	465 609	484 812	442 361	462 036	472 973
Australia and New Zealand	89 280	108 196	131 562	168 691	165 396	169 430	151 830	162 338	192 886	208 295
South East Asia†	174 765	203 777	244 580	277 715	315 002	382 100	427 729	487 352	516 925	552 911
Others	117 822	131 275	146 178	181 284	235 632	332 918	412 435	346 589	372 406	402 815
By sea										
U.K.	806	1 673	1 440	1 467	2 680	2 068	2 541	2 720	2 467	2 311
West Europe excluding U.K.	1 741	3 407	498	888	1 469	1 903	3 546	4 231	3 657	4 653
U.S.A.	10 021	5 628	3 477	2 445	4 780	6 625	11 187	9 582	6 487	9 720
Canada	976	819	261	306	310	249	718	862	881	1 116
Japan	10 341	12 342	10 016	5 015	6 606	5 931	7 686	6 024	7 833	8 030
Australia and New Zealand	7 343	7 956	6 845	4 518	7 734	8 865	8 449	8 207	8 014	8 480
South East Asia†	8 947	10 385	5 623	4 577	5 404	7 770	6 051	8 448	12 782	13 272
Others	989	908	957	499	796	844	1 474	2 233	1 963	2 964
By land										
U.K.	1 536	1 085	1 250	1 407	1 796	2 833	3 837	10 169	13 246	9 987
West Europe excluding U.K.	4 595	5 611	5 991	6 950	9 384	16 582	21 418	26 408	29 380	27 933
U.S.A.	3 033	2 170	2 767	3 128	4 588	19 021	31 153	57 632	60 595	46 003
Canada	1 281	1 187	1 259	1 339	1 588	3 351	4 365	6 786	7 744	6 431
Japan	12 093	10 712	5 481	5 954	7 180	15 710	15 513	23 797	38 091	34 694
Australia and New Zealand	1 365	1 749	2 339	2 467	3 857	7 731	7 504	23 861	27 702	22 515
South East Asia†	7 735	6 766	9 363	15 820	12 850	21 647	21 532	25 943	27 867	28 486
Others	5 326	5 743	6 599	8 104	8 841	31 065	14 730	18 671	21 532	25 286

Note:

†South East Asia excludes Taiwan.

12.14 Hotel Statistics

	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982
High tariff hotels										
No. of hotels	14	17	18	18	20	21	21	22	25	26
No. of rooms	7 451	9 381	9 906	9 841	10 777	11 279	11 546	12 178	13 837	14 935
Room occupancy rate (%)	77	72	66	80	85	89	90	88	88	83
Medium tariff hotels										
No. of hotels	31	29	27	27	23	21	19	18	17	16
No. of rooms	3 193	3 008	2 764	2 752	2 249	2 126	2 080	2 052	1 753	1 796
Room occupancy rate (%)	78	68	64	73	84	89	89	85	85	81
Hostels and guest houses										
No. of hostels and guest houses	9	9	8	7	7	7	6	6	5	5
No. of rooms	672	801	778	754	774	763	737	759	733	684
Room occupancy rate (%)	71	72	76	81	88	89	93	90	86	82
All types										
No. of hotels	54	55	53	52	50	49	46	46	47	47
No. of rooms	11 316	13 190	13 448	13 347	13 800	14 168	14 363	14 989	16 323	17 415
Room occupancy rate (%)	77	71	67	79	85	89	91	87	87	82

12.15 Seasonal Pattern of Average Hotel Room Occupancy

Percentage

Month	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982
January	74	70	60	67	80	85	84	82	83	70
February	77	80	61	73	82	78	93	78	79	83
March	83	76	66	78	87	91	96	91	91	87
April	83	76	69	79	90	93	95	90	90	85
May	80	74	70	84	86	95	94	89	89	86
June	67	62	61	73	80	84	87	83	86	79
July	69	63	58	69	76	84	84	81	85	79
August	74	69	65	85	85	88	89	87	87	82
September	74	64	65	81	84	94	89	89	88	79
October	90	80	78	92	96	97	95	98	97	94
November	89	77	82	94	94	97	98	97	95	90
December	65	61	63	73	79	85	82	81	78	75
Whole year	77	71	67	79	85	89	91	87	87	82

12.16 Civilian Visitor Expenditure

HK\$ million

	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982
Japan	909.70	908.56	718.83	851.43	1,063.36	1,197.79	1,548.44	1,284.05	1,553.50	1,428.30
S.E. Asia†	245.10	348.14	423.43	620.32	562.58	797.17	969.66	1,168.67	1,482.27	1,743.88
U.S.A.	424.20	378.53	389.74	585.82	608.06	611.58	837.19	938.18	1,138.35	1,291.12
West Europe	217.10	246.88	318.45	388.89	417.05	616.37	795.87	923.44	1,192.80	1,199.32
Australia and New Zealand	132.60	214.55	356.89	419.78	376.90	445.59	506.59	610.39	908.15	966.92
Canada	26.50	30.36	44.30	73.37	72.17	82.72	108.85	128.79	206.22	163.89
Others	247.70	260.22	322.60	524.01	539.90	892.54	1,157.00	1,006.85	1,180.52	1,392.39
Total	2,202.90	2,387.24	2,574.24	3,463.62	3,640.02	4,643.76	5,923.60	6,060.37	7,661.81	8,185.82

Note:

†S.E. Asia excludes Taiwan.

12.17 Average Per Capita Expenditure and Length of Stay of Visitors

	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982
Average per capita expenditure (HK\$)										
Japan	1,906	2,147	1,878	1,944	2,190	2,458	3,048	2,719	3,058	2,770
S.E. Asia†	1,280	1,576	1,631	2,081	1,688	1,937	2,130	2,240	2,658	2,933
U.S.A.	1,937	1,639	2,122	2,455	2,392	2,149	2,758	2,704	3,059	3,417
West Europe	1,513	1,730	2,033	2,094	1,899	2,250	2,656	2,697	2,919	3,082
Australia and New Zealand	1,453	1,820	2,536	2,390	2,130	2,395	3,019	3,140	3,973	4,041
Canada	1,505	1,384	1,866	2,152	1,768	1,779	2,167	2,286	3,199	2,669
Others	1,995	1,885	2,098	2,760	2,201	2,447	2,699	2,740	2,982	3,230
Total	1,705	1,843	1,979	2,220	2,073	2,260	2,677	2,633	3,022	3,137
Length of stay (nights)										
Japan	3.16	2.64	2.56	2.58	2.76	2.67	2.65	2.63	2.59	2.37
S.E. Asia†	3.35	4.28	4.06	3.36	4.09	3.88	3.72	3.58	3.58	3.75
U.S.A.	4.04	3.99	4.47	4.72	4.51	4.71	4.15	3.84	3.74	3.77
West Europe	4.05	3.99	4.21	4.35	4.09	4.27	4.05	3.97	4.04	4.10
Australia and New Zealand	3.47	3.68	4.57	4.54	4.32	4.77	4.64	4.99	4.68	4.67
Canada	4.04	4.24	3.81	5.05	3.85	4.31	4.04	3.89	4.20	3.81
Others	3.73	4.56	4.21	4.42	4.02	3.99	3.77	3.52	3.57	3.46
Total	3.53	3.63	3.74	3.91	3.78	3.86	3.66	3.60	3.59	3.57

Note:

†S.E. Asia excludes Taiwan.

Section 13: BUILDING AND CONSTRUCTION

Statistics concerning the output, cost structure and other salient feature of building and civil engineering contractors, architectural, surveying and project engineering firms in Tables 13.1 to 13.4 are compiled from the 1981 Survey of Building, Construction and Real Estate Sectors. It was conducted during 1982 and 1983 as the first annual follow-up enquiry to the 1979 benchmark survey. To provide a data linkage between 1979 and 1981, a simplified survey was conducted to ascertain the level of construction output in 1980, the summary results of which are given in Table 13.5. Both the 1980 and 1981 surveys were sample enquiries, with full coverage for the large establishments and sampling for the smaller ones.

The following explanatory notes apply to Tables 13.1 to 13.5:

- (1) The statistics cover all establishments that had operated during the reference year, including both the reporting and non-reporting establishments.
- (2) The economic contributions of non-reporting establishments are imputed on the basis of reporting establishments of the same trade and employment size. Establishments operating for only part of the reference year are imputed with a lesser economic contribution than a similar one operating throughout the year.
- (3) The number of non-reporting establishments denotes an actual count of those establishments which were known to be in operation for either the whole or part of the reference year, but could not be enumerated because of cessation of business (closure) or contact difficulties despite repeated visits (non-contacts).

Statistics in Tables 13.6–13.10 on completed new buildings certified for occupation and private domestic units with consent to commence work are compiled from details contained in the monthly returns of the Buildings Ordinance Office of Building Development Department.

'Usable floor area' is defined as 'the aggregate of the areas of the floor(s) in a storey or a building excluding any staircases, public circulation space, lift landings, lavatories, water closets, kitchens and any space occupied by machinery for any lift, air-conditioning systems or similar service provided for the building'.

'Combined' refers to combined domestic/non-domestic buildings such as apartment/commercial buildings or tenement commercial buildings. 'Cost/square foot usable floor area' is calculated from the relevant permits.

'Consents' to commence work are issued by the Buildings Ordinance Office of the Building Development Department for Housing Society buildings and private buildings except small village-type houses where consents are issued by the Lands Department. In the case of Housing Authority blocks, 'consents' are not required and the date of award of contracts by Housing Authority is taken as the consent date.

Statistics on stock, supply and vacancy position of domestic and non-domestic premises for the years 1973 to 1980 in Tables 13.11–13.15 are obtained from the Rating and Valuation Department. As from 1981 onwards, figures of Tables 13.11–13.14 and 13.15 are extracted from 'Property Review' and 'Annual Summary' respectively published by the Rating and Valuation Department. Figures in these tables relate to private building development in areas where rates are levied and do not cover premises provided by the Hong Kong Housing Authority, the Hong Kong Housing Society, the Home Ownership Scheme, the Hong Kong Settlers Housing Corporation Ltd., or other public works of any kind.

Domestic accommodation is expressed in terms of self-contained units with separate cooking facilities and bathroom (and/or lavatory) by broad size category. A units have a covered area not exceeding 39.9 square metres, B units have a covered area of 40 square metres or more but not exceeding 69.9 square metres, C units have a covered area of 70 square metres or more but not exceeding 99.9 square metres, D units have a covered area of 100 square metres or more but not exceeding 159.9 square metres and E units have a covered area of 160 square metres and over.

Covered area means the area of the plane, which is exactly required to provide a complete cover to the unit, measured to the external face of enclosing walls or to the centre line of party walls.

All areas of non-domestic premises are described as internal floor area which means the area of all enclosed spaces of the unit measured to the internal face of enclosing external and/or party walls.

Premises are categorised according to the use for which the occupation permit was originally issued unless subsequently structurally altered.

Statistics on disposals of crown land are supplied by the Lands Department.

13.1 Principal Statistics for All Building and Civil Engineering Contractors in the 1981 Survey of Building, Construction and Real Estate Sectors

HKS'000 unless otherwise specified

	<i>Number of establish-ments</i>	<i>Number of persons directly engaged</i>	<i>Compen-sation of employees & payments to labour-only sub-contractors</i>	<i>Consump-tion of materials & supplies; fuel, elec. & water; & maintenance services</i>	<i>Value of subcontract work rendered by fee sub-contractors</i>	<i>Mis-cel-laneous operating expenses</i>	<i>Depre-ciation of plant & equipment</i>	<i>Gross value of construction work performed</i>	<i>Business receipts apart from construction</i>	<i>National accounts value added</i>	<i>Gross additions to fixed assets</i>	<i>Book value of plant & equipment</i>
Reporting establishments	4 016	106 771	8,676,154	9,873,697	10,133,453	1,806,114	322,742	32,798,315	360,821	11,682,818	590,837	1,056,426
Non-reporting establishments	889	8 026	328,998	348,642	355,829	69,084	9,374	1,169,699	10,275	412,945	27,687	31,834
All establishments	4 905	114 797	9,005,152	10,222,339	10,489,282	1,875,198	332,116	33,968,014	371,096	12,095,763	618,524	1,088,260

13.2 Principal Statistics for All Building and Civil Engineering Contractors, Architectural, Surveying and Project Engineering Firms in the 1981 Survey of Building, Construction and Real Estate Sectors, Analysed by Trade Group

(a) All Building and Civil Engineering Contractors

HKS'000 unless otherwise specified

<i>Trade group</i>	<i>Number of establish-ments</i>	<i>Number of persons directly engaged</i>	<i>Compen-sation of employees & payments to labour-only sub-contractors</i>	<i>Consump-tion of materials & supplies; fuel, elec. & water; & maintenance services</i>	<i>Value of subcontract work rendered by fee sub-contractors</i>	<i>Mis-cel-laneous operating expenses</i>	<i>Depre-ciation of plant & equipment</i>	<i>Gross value of construction work performed</i>	<i>Business receipts apart from construction</i>	<i>National accounts value added</i>	<i>Gross additions to fixed assets</i>	<i>Book value of plant & equipment</i>
New construction works—pre-erection works at building and construction sites	213	7 350	473,350	629,308	338,747	157,929	28,333	1,764,801	20,564	671,989	72,753	93,882
New construction works—architectural and civil engineering works at building and construction sites	643	55 861	5,548,617	6,204,441	7,777,354	1,141,069	244,321	22,275,375	246,701	7,625,320	350,611	789,058
New construction works—demolition and minor new construction works	262	5 427	345,482	235,312	133,808	57,822	4,729	818,059	7,221	404,762	7,951	23,091
Renovation and maintenance at erected buildings and structures	1 858	13 801	506,471	523,297	864,823	107,772	4,550	2,127,408	14,218	657,237	-2,779	16,845
Special trades—erection and general finishing	835	7 201	447,467	356,562	226,580	98,773	24,974	1,246,358	17,048	590,481	52,850	60,817
Special trades—electrical, mechanical, gas and water fitting	991	23 661	1,616,630	2,206,482	1,141,853	302,538	23,724	5,573,856	65,136	2,063,965	134,925	99,440
Special trades—not elsewhere classified	103	1 497	67,134	66,938	6,117	9,294	1,485	162,157	210	82,008	2,212	5,127
Total	4 905	114 797	9,005,152	10,222,339	10,489,282	1,875,198	332,116	33,968,014	371,096	12,095,763	618,524	1,088,260

(b) All Architectural, Surveying and Project Engineering Firms

HKS'000 unless otherwise specified

<i>Trade group</i>	<i>Number of establish-ments</i>	<i>Number of persons directly engaged</i>	<i>Com-pen-sation of employees</i>	<i>Consump-tion of sundry supplies; fuel, electricity & water; & maintenance services</i>	<i>Payment for commission work</i>	<i>Mis-cel-laneous operating expenses</i>	<i>Service income</i>	<i>Other business receipts</i>	<i>National accounts value added</i>	<i>Gross additions to fixed assets</i>
Architectural design	136	1 357	56,502	7,136	39,210	26,011	165,527	4,047	98,394	5,335
Real estate surveying, valuation and consultancy	54	1 681	132,716	12,351	14,787	47,849	277,467	4,904	210,886	8,185
Structural engineering	33	233	10,117	865	3,720	4,029	27,507	250	19,143	764
Building services engineering	39	761	43,541	2,970	11,457	16,486	99,027	2,528	70,774	2,876
Civil and geotechnical engineering	27	1 196	101,542	4,347	63,136	29,844	247,057	4,127	154,627	7,946
Architectural design and structural engineering	34	1 059	68,867	4,790	21,370	16,238	162,276	3,272	123,248	4,960
Combination of preceding services	109	3 450	286,168	18,788	127,111	80,404	670,356	10,543	459,060	25,225
Total	433	9 737	699,452	51,246	280,789	220,860	1,649,217	29,672	1,136,132	55,291

13.3 Principal Statistics for All Building and Civil Engineering Contractors in the 1981 Survey of Building, Construction and Real Estate Sectors, Analysed by Gross Value of Construction Work Performed

HKS'000 unless otherwise specified

Gross value of construction work performed (\$'000)	Number of establishments	Number of persons directly engaged	Compensation of employees & payments to labour-only subcontractors	Consumption of materials & supplies; fuel, elec. & water; & maintenance services	Value of subcontract work rendered by fee subcontractors	Miscellaneous operating expenses	Depreciation of plant & equipment	Gross value of construction work performed	Business receipts apart from construction	National accounts value added	Gross additions to fixed assets	Book value of plant & equipment
Under 200	1 333	3 176	39,555	44,345	7,889	14,113	2,367	125,324	386	59,765	4,590	9,007
200-499	984	4 713	112,036	106,808	40,271	24,404	2,785	319,839	2,049	150,828	4,668	12,213
500-1,999	1 216	11 946	479,417	410,633	219,105	78,357	10,029	1,288,887	7,310	592,501	30,680	37,464
2,000-4,999	505	10 555	535,219	496,207	351,821	112,143	14,399	1,574,092	15,503	642,123	43	41,404
5,000-9,999	367	10 536	704,492	753,033	756,684	159,811	32,152	2,508,221	38,097	897,290	86,539	90,520
10,000-19,999	199	12 042	783,771	830,536	689,234	160,976	22,306	2,657,006	31,709	1,033,745	32,461	69,799
20,000-49,999	176	14 930	1,452,070	1,473,396	1,829,197	279,216	38,628	5,315,918	58,751	1,845,409	146,192	141,619
50,000-199,999	98	22 964	2,401,849	3,003,059	2,852,816	595,427	107,910	9,494,552	115,744	3,302,301	193,379	401,210
200,000 & over	26	23 934	2,496,743	3,104,324	3,742,265	450,750	101,538	10,684,176	101,548	3,571,803	119,973	285,023
Total	4 905	114 797	9,005,152	10,222,339	10,489,282	1,875,198	332,116	33,968,014	371,096	12,095,763	618,524	1,088,260

13.4 Principal Statistics for All Building and Civil Engineering Contractors in the 1981 Survey of Building, Construction and Real Estate Sectors, Analysed by National Accounts Value Added

HKS'000 unless otherwise specified

National accounts value added (\$'000)	Number of establishments	Number of persons directly engaged	Compensation of employees & payments to labour-only subcontractors	Consumption of materials & supplies; fuel, elec. & water; & maintenance services	Value of subcontract work rendered by fee subcontractors	Miscellaneous operating expenses	Depreciation of plant & equipment	Gross value of construction work performed	Business receipts apart from construction	National accounts value added	Gross additions to fixed assets	Book value of plant & equipment
Under 100	1 443	3 775	48,340	62,845	68,890	23,446	3,182	212,105	528	58,328	7,913	12,387
100-199	828	3 506	83,964	98,118	119,587	25,504	4,383	358,163	2,465	118,517	6,228	18,378
200-499	863	6 038	218,427	215,795	121,483	39,666	3,774	645,395	856	271,252	8,485	14,191
500-999	547	7 864	315,605	306,484	645,738	69,996	6,408	1,401,044	11,380	400,741	-9,952	23,499
1,000-1,999	459	10 077	484,835	451,739	494,120	98,852	20,400	1,631,662	13,670	610,368	54,866	54,863
2,000-4,999	397	16 296	987,640	1,141,942	1,432,971	220,052	30,479	3,996,262	44,832	1,276,954	75,559	101,501
5,000-9,999	150	9 485	766,578	997,353	940,704	167,696	17,365	3,044,984	30,501	990,501	47,416	54,872
10,000-49,999	172	26 580	2,607,407	3,252,007	2,508,172	568,283	101,348	9,530,738	130,016	3,470,464	306,811	392,982
50,000 & over	46	31 176	3,492,355	3,696,054	4,157,617	661,702	144,776	13,147,660	136,847	4,898,638	121,198	415,586
Total	4 905	114 797	9,005,152	10,222,339	10,489,282	1,875,198	332,116	33,968,014	371,096	12,095,763	618,524	1,088,260

13.5 Gross Value of Construction Work Performed by All Building and Civil Engineering Contractors in the 1980 Survey of Construction Output, Analysed by Trade Group

HKS'000 unless otherwise specified

Trade group	Number of establishments	Grand total	Gross value of construction work performed							
			As main contractor			As sub-contractor				
			At building and construction sites	At other minor new construction works	At erected buildings & structures	Total	At building and construction sites	At other minor new construction works		
New construction works—Pre-erection works at building and construction sites	633	3,126,346	2,266,775	2,136,193	100,202	30,380	859,571	818,462	40,682	427
New construction works—Architectural and civil engineering works at building and construction sites	675	15,178,690	13,854,672	13,301,980	200,698	351,995	1,324,018	1,307,648	5,747	10,623
New construction works—Demolition and minor new construction works	422	632,791	303,760	0	294,357	9,404	329,031	23,756	255,419	49,855
Renovation and maintenance—At erected buildings and structures	1 265	777,612	487,285	0	5,415	481,870	290,326	91,551	1,624	197,152
Special trades—Erection and general finishing	1 114	751,179	123,837	0	9,202	114,635	627,343	469,214	12,958	145,171
Special trades—Electrical, mechanical, gas and water fitting	1 326	3,391,744	405,676	0	41,746	363,930	2,986,068	2,680,924	15,708	289,438
Special trades—Not elsewhere classified	67	85,905	19,729	0	3,084	16,645	66,176	48,634	14,623	2,918
Total	5 503	23,944,267	17,461,734	15,438,173	654,703	1,368,858	6,482,533	5,440,189	346,760	695,584

13.6 Completed New Buildings Certified for Occupation by Type

Type of building	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982
Residential										
No. of building projects	109	140	107	86	93	95	92	106	147	125
Total cost of construction (HK\$ Thousand)	270,810	456,753	475,139	321,416	416,643	503,342	588,442	949,864	1,711,798	1,371,501
Cost of usable floor area (HK\$/m ²)*	893	1,136	1,656	1,708	1,597	1,631	2,069	2,624	3,694	3,890
Non-residential										
No. of building projects	201	195	182	207	244	235	209	209	237	270
Total cost of construction (HK\$ Thousand)	432,615	580,591	812,597	733,599	1,256,946	1,461,390	1,456,428	2,350,867	3,512,530	5,691,909
Cost of usable floor area (HK\$/m ²)*	581	818	1,163	985	905	919	816	1,494	1,869	2,562
Combined residential and non-residential										
No. of building projects	403	310	280	301	265	257	257	229	216	187
Total cost of construction (HK\$ Thousand)	679,954	831,625	603,213	675,174	761,436	1,060,042	1,223,846	1,373,735	2,013,829	3,058,033
Cost of usable floor area (HK\$/m ²)*	732	901	1,117	1,129	1,128	1,220	1,472	2,004	2,304	3,631
Total										
No. of building projects	713	645	569	594	602	587	558	544	600	582
Total cost of construction (HK\$ Thousand)	1,383,380	1,868,969	1,890,949	1,730,188	2,435,026	3,024,774	3,268,716	4,674,466	7,238,157	10,121,443
Cost of usable floor area (HK\$/m ²)*	700	915	1,238	1,133	1,048	1,096	1,130	1,785	2,253	2,967

Note:

*Calculation excludes values of certain projects with no area given.

13.7 Usable Floor Area of Completed New Buildings by Census Area

Thousand m²

	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982
For residential use										
Hong Kong Island	372	462	345	282	358	511	487	359	409	264
Kowloon	197	245	102	93	113	146	178	81	99	49
New Kowloon	217	220	98	154	130	144	75	164	166	64
New Territories	187	142	93	86	131	146	123	255	409	551
Total	973	1 068	639	616	732	947	863	858	1 084	927
For non-residential use										
Hong Kong Island	251	332	347	316	477	420	297	375	381	522
Kowloon	146	147	206	160	216	163	185	180	373	530
New Kowloon	219	119	101	162	343	510	376	464	305	239
New Territories	389	366	228	250	541	675	1 154	732	1 049	1 158
Total	1 004	964	881	888	1 577	1 769	2 013	1 750	2 108	2 449

13.8 Completed New Buildings by Cost of Construction

<i>Cost of construction</i>	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982
Under \$500,000										
No. of building projects	264	194	132	192	149	99	77	38	20	24
Total cost of construction (HK\$ Thousand)	76,902	63,867	42,715	59,165	43,941	31,042	23,703	11,428	5,105	5,957
\$500,000-\$999,999										
No. of building projects	116	99	116	95	78	80	85	83	61	51
Total cost of construction (HK\$ Thousand)	82,372	69,370	77,994	66,677	56,671	54,642	60,247	61,444	45,792	38,957
\$1,000,000-\$1,999,999										
No. of building projects	123	104	94	94	96	81	95	79	68	66
Total cost of construction (HK\$ Thousand)	182,059	143,708	132,974	136,483	141,619	114,297	145,230	114,934	98,088	91,946
\$2,000,000-\$3,999,999										
No. of building projects	113	119	101	100	107	129	113	100	115	81
Total cost of construction (HK\$ Thousand)	327,049	337,850	283,669	295,784	309,157	369,108	326,129	292,377	346,056	234,746
\$4,000,000-\$6,999,999										
No. of building projects			66	60	69	78	69	95	95	91
Total cost of construction (HK\$ Thousand)			341,519	310,897	352,559	420,291	355,971	495,987	511,704	469,404
\$7,000,000-\$9,999,999										
No. of building projects	97	129	16	23	47	45	35	46	66	54
Total cost of construction (HK\$ Thousand)	714,997	1,254,175	134,842	180,695	384,789	362,593	279,767	374,241	552,836	444,425
\$10,000,000 and above										
No. of building projects			44	30	55	75	84	103	173	214
Total cost of construction (HK\$ Thousand)			877,238	680,487	1,146,289	1,672,802	2,077,669	3,324,055	5,678,576	8,836,008

Note:

In case only the aggregated cost of construction can be given, a number of related projects are regarded as one single project and classified under the category corresponding to the aggregated value. Therefore, the total number of building projects in this table may not reconcile with that in Table 13.5.

13.9 Private Domestic Units with Consent to Commence Work by Geographic Area

<i>Area</i>	<i>1977</i>	<i>1978</i>	<i>1979</i>	<i>1980</i>	<i>1981</i>	<i>1982</i>
Hong Kong Island	12 498	13 878	12 168	9 954	8 312	5 072
Kowloon	6 248	5 328	2 908	1 808	990	854
New Kowloon	1 592	3 755	3 780	5 093	1 356	3 075
Tsuen Wan	1 070	4 482	3 107	888	5 762	571
Sha Tin	184	446	3 523	5 462	613	4 227
Tuen Mun	249	466	689	2 122	2 520	2 568
Rest of New Territories	1 583	2 911	2 257	2 873	3 389	3 089
Total	23 424	31 266	28 432	28 200	22 942	19 456

13.10 Private Domestic Units with Consent to Commence Work by Floor Area

<i>Floor area</i>	<i>1977</i>	<i>1978</i>	<i>1979</i>	<i>1980</i>	<i>1981</i>	<i>1982</i>
m ²						
Under 40.0	18 246	25 107	19 722	19 698	13 478	12 673
40.0–69.9	3 632	3 521	5 592	4 300	4 759	4 077
70.0–99.9	999	1 013	1 191	1 604	1 103	888
100.0–159.9	422	736	896	1 087	939	783
160 and above	125	889	1 031	1 511	2 663	1 035

13.11 Private Domestic Units Built by District

Area/district	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982
New domestic units										
Hong Kong Island	7 620	7 550	6 135	5 840	9 245	13 310	14 160	8 005	11 820	7 220
West	1 305	1 800	460	1 020	1 560	1 410	1 080	1 490	1 925	410
Sheung Wan	885	375	240	105	150	745	520	730	170	105
Central	220	50	120	110	65	15	150	65	10	10
Wan Chai	680	670	775	370	1 375	1 095	2 270	1 025	385	150
Mid-levels & Pok Fu Lam	890	1 000	1 095	390	640	495	1 345	420	790	155
Peak	20	100	100	50	5	25	15	85	35	40
Tai Hang	555	370	885	715	850	185	375	270	340	435
North Point	1 300	2 540	1 690	1 425	3 535	5 620	4 310	2 670	4 615	3 180
Shau Kei Wan	1 310	185	525	1 450	655	1 225	600	90	600	1 990
Aberdeen	150	175	110	90	115	2 250	3 360	1 070	2 905	530
South	305	285	135	115	295	245	135	90	45	215
Kowloon	6 230	4 470	3 020	3 285	3 340	5 375	6 350	3 330	2 650	1 020
Tsim Sha Tsui	480	205	290	505	510	615	335	870	535	245
Yau Ma Tei	465	555	95	235	595	1 845	1 290	620	565	405
Mong Kok	1 400	1 810	1 610	800	305	330	550	950	795	40
Hung Hom	3 220	1 480	630	1 130	1 510	1 975	3 615	230	475	270
Ho Man Tin	665	420	395	615	420	610	560	660	280	60
New Kowloon	5 680	4 410	2 480	3 975	3 935	3 690	2 785	4 270	6 585	2 115
Cheung Sha Wan	2 700	3 030	1 020	1 930	850	1 910	1 330	1 330	980	845
Shek Kip Mei	—	125	—	5	20	125	145	475	275	25
Kowloon Tong	315	285	480	315	650	225	10	610	135	5
Kai Tak	675	315	450	615	175	760	230	260	415	120
Ngau Tau Kok	1 460	615	—	775	2 120	670	565	1 090	4 780	1 120
Lei Yue Mun	530	40	530	335	120	—	505	505	—	—
New Territories	6 035	4 335	2 895	2 325	4 350	3 855	4 500	9 390	13 420	13 545
Kwai Chung/Tsuen Wan	4 205	2 510	1 125	1 035	1 280	1 820	815	4 410	2 840	3 450
Tuen Mun	385	330	165	90	385	260	290	285	1 940	3 050
Yuen Long	1 020	655	960	635	1 795	925	1 825	2 255	2 410	1 160
Fanling/Sheung Shui	215	215	120	30	190	20	30	140	270	170
Tai Po	185	465	40	250	285	165	260	605	375	325
Sha Tin	5	120	415	240	255	425	180	685	4 220	3 300
Sai Kung/Clear Water Bay	20	40	70	45	160	240	345	305	350	190
Outlying Islands	..	..	..	..	..	..	755	705	1 015	1 900
Total	25 565	20 765	14 530	15 425	20 870	26 230	27 795	24 995	34 475	23 900
Stock as at end of the year	329 400*	346 130*	357 480*	382 000†	400 500†	425 000†	454 300	477 100	509 000	530 600

Note:

Domestic units include tenement floors, flats and houses.

*Figures refer to metropolitan area only, which includes Hong Kong Island, Kowloon, New Kowloon, Kwai Chung and Tsuen Wan.

†Excluding Outlying Islands.

13.12 Private Domestic Units Built by Type

Type of domestic unit	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982
Hong Kong Island	7 620	7 550	6 135	5 840	9 245	13 310	14 160	8 005	11 820	7 220
Unit A	..	..	..	2 505	4 510	5 695	5 690	3 410	3 490	2 930
Unit B	..	..	..	2 520	3 605	5 765	5 920	3 460	6 545	2 175
Unit C	..	..	..	290	465	600	1 645	480	890	1 150
Unit D	..	..	..	250	55	1 035	750	470	430	660
Unit E	..	..	..	275	610	215	155	185	465	305
Kowloon	6 230	4 470	3 020	3 285	3 340	5 375	6 350	3 330	2 650	1 020
Unit A	..	..	..	2 045	2 395	3 720	4 485	2 215	1 920	680
Unit B	..	..	..	780	780	1 430	1 635	640	250	155
Unit C	..	..	..	420	20	135	230	420	185	25
Unit D	..	..	..	10	120	90	—	50	85	—
Unit E	..	..	..	30	25	—	—	5	210	160
New Kowloon	5 680	4 410	2 480	3 975	3 935	3 690	2 785	4 270	6 585	2 115
Unit A	..	..	..	1 560	2 315	1 650	1 610	2 070	3 300	920
Unit B	..	..	..	1 700	1 230	1 340	1 065	1 560	3 110	1 165
Unit C	..	..	..	580	305	475	70	60	35	15
Unit D	..	..	..	125	80	225	10	565	105	10
Unit E	..	..	..	10	5	—	30	15	35	5
New Territories	6 035*	4 335*	2 895*	2 325*	4 350*	3 855*	4 500	9 390	13 420	13 545
Unit A	..	..	..	1 330	2 525	1 695	2 270	4 875	5 185	5 520
Unit B	..	..	..	880	1 525	1 870	965	2 720	5 455	5 550
Unit C	..	..	..	10	25	10	750	1 265	1 625	1 095
Unit D	..	..	..	20	120	100	235	155	590	800
Unit E	..	..	..	85	155	180	280	375	565	580
Total	25 565*	20 765*	14 530*	15 425*	20 870*	26 230*	27 795	24 995	34 475	23 900
Unit A	11 080	8 230	6 320	7 440	11 745	12 760	14 055	12 570	13 895	10 050
Unit B	12 845	9 895	6 290	5 880	7 140	10 405	9 585	8 380	15 360	9 045
Unit C	1 090	1 495	1 415	405	815	1 220	2 695	2 225	2 735	2 285
Unit D	550	1 145	505	400	795	395	465	580	1 275	1 050
Note:										
*Excluding Outlying Islands.										

13.13 Stock, Supply and Vacancy Position of Non-residential Premises

Thousands m²

	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982
Commercial										
Stock as at beginning of year	..	1 065*†	3 146*	3 489	3 660	3 896	4 113	4 300	4 514	4 782
Amount built during the year	145†	209	203	211	261	212	227	272	315	368
Amount vacant as at end of year	119*†	250*	312	251	229	231	264	333	423	545
Office										
Stock as at beginning of year	..	..	1 128*	1 377	1 570	1 829	2 014	2 186	2 434	2 736
Amount built during the year	124	94	248	202	268	185	178	297	319	518
Amount vacant as at end of year	51*	102*	251	237	239	131	79	203	302	545
Flatted factory										
Stock as at beginning of year	..	..	5 121*	5 336	5 600	6 403	7 466	8 703	9 607	10 656
Amount built during the year	317	375	206	267	826	1 092	1 278	977	1 122	1 041
Amount vacant as at end of year	208*	255*	171	156	384	473	581	476	795	1 219
Specialised factory building										
Stock as at beginning of year	..	..	..	1 905	1 920	1 924	2 002	2 033	2 100	2 162
Amount built during the year	..	..	..	59	81	76	97	98	110	209
Amount vacant as at end of year	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Storage										
Stock as at beginning of year	..	759*	791*	891	977	1 051	1 137	1 325	1 342	1 409
Amount built during the year	..	89	94	114	126	95	235	43	167	176
Amount vacant as at end of year	..	23*	40	18	36	32	76	25	45	113

Note:

*Figures refer to metropolitan area only, which includes Hong Kong Island, Kowloon, New Kowloon, Kwai Chung and Tsuen Wan.

†Figures refer to shop only.

‡Figures refer to miscellaneous commercial only.

13.14 Supply of New Flatted Factory Space by District

Thousand m²

<i>Area/district</i>	<i>1973</i>	<i>1974</i>	<i>1975</i>	<i>1976</i>	<i>1977</i>	<i>1978</i>	<i>1979</i>	<i>1980</i>	<i>1981</i>	<i>1982</i>
Hong Kong Island	30	105	43	72	160	119	20	68	109	73
West	—	—	—	1	—	—	2	1	36	—
Sheung Wan	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Central	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Wan Chai	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Mid-levels & Pok Fu Lam	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Peak	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Tai Hang	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
North Point	—	—	11	7	28	19	11	—	—	—
Shau Kei Wan	10	19	26	46	120	56	7	21	14	37
Aberdeen	20	86	6	18	12	44	—	46	59	36
South	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Kowloon	27	28	34	30	31	37	80	60	47	54
Tsim Sha Tsui	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Yau Ma Tei	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Mong Kok	27	—	4	1	—	—	5	52	3	30
Hung Hom	—	28	30	29	31	37	75	8	44	25
Ho Man Tin	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
New Kowloon	71	50	21	70	245	422	282	328	212	167
Cheung Sha Wan	—	—	6	35	131	78	83	64	28	95
Shek Kip Mei	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Kai Tak	39	—	—	—	—	23	17	1	21	37
Ngau Tau Kok	21	50	15	14	74	232	125	228	158	35
Lei Yue Mun	11	—	—	21	40	89	57	35	5	—
New Territories	189	192	108	95	390	514	896	521	754	747
Kwai Chung/Tsuen Wan	177	187	108	70	328	363	578	470	493	370
Tuen Mun	7	5	—	25	35	88	257	36	110	150
Yuen Long	5	—	—	—	—	28	5	4	—	5
Fanling/Sheung Shui	—	—	—	—	*	3	4	11	3	—
Tai Po	—	—	—	—	12	—	16	—	26	70
Sha Tin	—	—	—	—	15	32	36	—	121	152
Sai Kung/Clear Water Bay	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	317	375	206	267	826	1 092	1 278	977	1 122	1 041

Note:

*Less than 500 square metres.

13.15 Sales and Transfer of Real Property

Area/district	1972/73		1973/74		1974/75		1975/76	
	No. of transaction	Total consideration HK\$ Mn.	No. of transaction	Total consideration HK\$ Mn.	No. of transaction	Total consideration HK\$ Mn.	No. of transaction	Total consideration HK\$ Mn.
Hong Kong Island	14 906	2,708	11 554	3,377	10 366	2,081	13 267	2,904
West	1 947	263	1 456	339	2 433	219	1 286	173
Sheung Wan	877	342	1 204	459	751	166	851	247
Central	384	228	366	487	282	202	284	75
Wan Chai	1 992	365	1 303	560	887	179	1 153	215
Mid-levels and Pok Fu Lam	1 125	269	815	297	992	272	1 387	379
Peak	205	78	156	71	89	63	110	101
Tai Hang	1 973	391	1 441	389	804	278	1 701	372
North Point	5 120	515	2 957	515	2 778	422	5 044	1,007
Shau Kei Wan	868	124	1 528	143	756	74	815	103
Aberdeen	289	58	243	62	346	84	362	88
South	126	75	85	54	248	123	274	143
Kowloon	9 246	1,667	9 884	2,015	8 509	1,355	8 857	1,525
Tsim Sha Tsui	1 112	456	968	406	735	176	913	243
Yau Ma Tei	2 129	404	1 606	361	1 522	271	1 520	317
Mong Kok	2 150	289	2 073	376	2 551	452	3 224	389
Hung Hom	2 742	255	4 277	533	3 252	333	2 379	363
Ho Man Tin	1 113	261	960	339	449	124	821	212
New Kowloon	8 745	1,087	9 720	1,209	5 931	765	8 154	1,235
Cheung Sha Wan	4 479	437	6 073	584	3 154	347	4 205	591
Shek Kip Mei	35	10	21	12	25	12	161	38
Kowloon Tong	497	106	402	120	150	42	586	140
Kai Tak	1 682	231	1 173	169	894	123	1 207	165
Ngau Tau Kok/Lei Yue Mun	2 052	302	2 051	323	1 708	240	1 995	301
Total	32 897	5,461	31 158	6,601	24 806	4,201	30 278	5,664

13.15 Sales and Transfer of Real Property (Cont'd.)

Area/district	1976/77		1977/78		1978/79		1979/80		1980/81		1981/82	
	No. of transaction	Total consideration HK\$ Mn.	No. of transaction	Total consideration HK\$ Mn.	No. of transaction	Total consideration HK\$ Mn.	No. of transaction	Total consideration HK\$ Mn.	No. of transaction	Total consideration HK\$ Mn.	No. of transaction	Total consideration HK\$ Mn.
Hong Kong Island	12 662	3,399	15 409	4,418	20 681	8,110	18 698	8,994	22 940	16,151	21 382	22,391
West	1 911	341	2 720	450	2 275	513	1 846	812	2 373	967	3 014	1,474
Sheung Wan	731	309	865	368	1 318	578	1 044	535	2 131	1,696	1 128	1,348
Central	325	192	391	273	279	882	218	344	453	3,189	673	5,506
Wan Chai	1 492	477	1 963	640	1 892	898	3 579	1,772	2 467	1,928	1 860	2,974
Mid-levels and Pok Fu Lam	1 006	323	1 093	419	1 247	951	1 671	1,438	1 034	1,172	1 062	1,446
Peak	95	90	82	124	116	184	63	227	85	266	43	320
Tai Hang	1 725	453	1 369	442	1 738	772	1 220	945	1 380	1,328	1 055	1,983
North Point	3 155	664	4 694	1,011	8 009	2,198	5 129	1,650	7 121	3,099	7 819	4,583
Shau Kei Wan	1 720	272	1 703	360	2 443	571	1 509	448	1 056	411	1 139	420
Aberdeen	361	150	322	126	1 176	260	2 275	518	4 746	1,615	3 464	1,513
South	141	127	207	206	188	303	144	305	94	480	125	824
Kowloon	9 939	2,381	9 879	2,702	11 853	3,561	12 960	5,026	10 451	6,234	9 630	10,849
Tsim Sha Tsui	1 512	599	1 387	576	1 617	811	1 355	906	1 323	1,941	1 817	5,733
Yau Ma Tei	1 740	415	2 344	708	3 290	943	2 900	1,250	2 536	1,226	2 093	1,566
Mong Kok	2 312	410	1 894	456	2 091	625	2 051	607	2 785	1,163	2 389	1,099
Hung Hom	3 282	494	3 028	561	3 956	799	5 405	1,711	2 317	960	2 486	1,570
Ho Man Tin	1 093	462	1 226	400	899	383	1 249	552	1 490	944	845	881
New Kowloon	9 675	1,885	9 924	2,489	10 325	3,235	8 576	3,484	10 209	5,160	11 533	6,798
Cheung Sha Wan	4 849	855	4 458	1,079	4 281	1,260	3 871	1,446	4 659	2,083	3 794	1,986
Shek Kip Mei	35	16	62	36	153	68	119	70	291	157	495	180
Kowloon Tong	770	206	801	245	1 134	303	381	315	568	448	859	1,233
Kai Tak	1 418	293	1 052	290	1 594	404	1 136	528	1 406	817	966	802
Ngau Tau Kok/ Lei Yue Mun	2 603	515	3 551	839	3 163	1,200	3 069	1,124	3 285	1,655	5 419	2,597
Total	32 276	7,665	35 212	9,608	42 859	14,906	40 234	17,503	43 600	27,545	42 545	40,038

13.16 Disposals of Crown Land

(A) in Urban Areas

		1979	1980	1981	1982
Public auction/tender					
Industrial	Area m ²	22 809	96 036	88 875	29 033
	Realised premium \$Mn	316.50	2,920.20	1,539.19	173.00
Commercial	Area m ²	—	1 861	—	2 489
	Realised premium \$Mn	—	54.10	—	376.50
Commercial/Residential	Area m ²	15 289	19 949	4 358	15 699
	Realised premium \$Mn	1,085.04	2,659.00	258.60	2,884.50
Residential	Area m ²	14 162	192 356	182 966	144 420
	Realised premium \$Mn	225.85	2,640.72	2,652.08	1,095.29
Other uses	Area m ²	5 334	52 483	4 269	—
	Realised premium \$Mn	5.43	119.68	399.11	—
Total	Area m²	57 594	362 685	280 468	191 641
	Realised premium \$Mn	1,632.82	8,393.70	4,848.98	4,529.29
Private treaty grant					
Industrial	Area m ²	38 405	22 980	—	10 000
Residential	Area m ²	109 380	36 000	79 429	44 000
Public utilities/Institutional uses	Area m ²	115 526	72 993	66 234	39 383
Other uses	Area m ²	21 375	75 452	16 700	218 718
Total	Area m²	284 686	207 425	162 363	312 101

(B) in New Territories

		1979	1980	1981	1982
Public auction/tender					
Industrial	Area m ²	13 314	9 102	38 333	83 478
	Realised premium \$Mn	105.65	92.50	305.00	162.83
Commercial	Area m ²	693	800	—	1 956
	Realised premium \$Mn	13.10	5.60	—	8.88
Commercial/Residential	Area m ²	26 600	17 551	20 564	2 625
	Realised premium \$Mn	383.00	487.00	465.00	19.85
Residential	Area m ²	12 984	32 853	192 154	72 696
	Realised premium \$Mn	86.83	69.00	712.17	33.71
Other uses	Area m ²	10 000	—	124 602	19 795
	Realised premium \$Mn	6.00	—	241.40	62.95
Total	Area m²	63 591	60 306	375 653	180 550
	Realised premium \$Mn	594.58	654.10	1,723.57	288.22
Letter A/B tender					
Industrial	Area m ²	44 051	51 535	24 575	3 210
	Realised premium \$Mn	61.19	186.02	92.22	13.82
Commercial	Area m ²	—	—	4 270	—
	Realised premium \$Mn	—	—	4.76	—
Commercial/Residential	Area m ²	5 206	28 220	44 970	31 536
	Realised premium \$Mn	0.60	54.55	146.20	90.22
Residential	Area m ²	19 633	158 665	33 900	35 745
	Realised premium \$Mn	6.21	83.12	86.77	17.47
Total	Area m²	68 890	238 420	107 715	70 491
	Realised premium \$Mn	68.00	323.69	329.95	121.51
Private treaty grant					
Industrial	Area m ²	150 000	2 730	676 600	—
Residential	Area m ²	14 386	12 410	162 930	158 230
Public utilities/Institutional uses	Area m ²	27 065	82 791	76 685	43 522
Other uses	Area m ²	20 070	5 250	323 535	59 330
Total	Area m²	211 521	103 181	1 239 750	261 082

Section 14: HOUSING

Figures in Tables 14.1 to 14.9 are obtained from population censuses. For the 1981 Census the operation consisted of a 100% headcount by age and sex and a 20% sample enumeration of detailed social, demographic and economic characteristics of the population. Figures in Tables 14.1 to 14.3 and 14.5 are obtained from the 100% complete count whilst related data given in Tables 14.4, 14.6 to 14.9 are provided by estimates derived from the 20% sample enumeration. Due to sampling errors, the total count of households and living quarters by type derived from the sample estimates may be different from the number actually enumerated in the complete count.

A living quarter is a dwelling unit used exclusively by one household or shared by a number of households for eating, living and sleeping, internally connected so that the occupants could move between rooms/cubicles without going outside onto a public corridor, landing or staircase, and having direct external access to the street, a corridor, a landing or staircase without going through another household's accommodation.

Type of Living Quarter is defined as the type of building in which a household's living quarter is located. A self-contained quarter is a complete unit of residence which has its own entrance, an internal kitchen/cooking place, a toilet/bathroom and an internal piped water supply. Type of Accommodation is classified by the portion of living space occupied by the household on the reference night.

Figures on stock of living quarters (Table 14.5) include not only occupied living quarters whose occupants were enumerated in the Census or temporarily absent during the census reference night, but also vacant quarters built for residential purposes. All other tables on the number of living quarters relate only to those quarters whose occupants were enumerated in the Census.

A flat is a unit of accommodation in the Housing Authority estate block let or designated to be let for domestic purposes. A shopping space which is also used for domestic purposes by the tenant is a living quarter but not a flat.

'Consent' to commence work refers to the date of award of contracts by the Housing Authority.

Figures concerning public housing, Home Ownership Schemes, cottage and temporary housing areas are supplied by the Housing Department.

14.1 Land Living Quarters and Land Domestic Households by Type of Living Quarter, 1981 Census

Type of Living Quarter	No. of Domestic Households	No. of Living Quarters*	No. of Domestic Households per Living Quarter
Housing Authority rental blocks			
Self-contained	277 902	275 186	1.01
Non self-contained	104 775	102 180	1.03
Housing Authority Home Ownership Estates	7 358	7 352	1.00
Housing Society rental blocks	25 698	25 622	1.00
Private housing blocks			
Self-contained	580 436	413 221	1.40
Non self-contained	6 575	3 781	1.74
Modern houses/modern village houses	25 089	22 517	1.11
Simple stone structures	57 153	49 754	1.15
Institutions	2 434	2 365	1.03
Other permanent housing	33 910	31 985	1.06
Roof-top structures	9 495	7 433	1.28
Other temporary housing	106 818	97 569	1.09
Total	1 237 643	1 038 965	1.19

Note:

*Figures refer to living quarters with domestic households.

14.2 Land Living Quarters and Land Domestic Households by Census District, 1981 Census

Census area/district	No. of Domestic Households	No. of Living Quarters*	No. of Domestic Households per Living Quarter
HONG KONG ISLAND			
Central	302 043	251 224	1.20
Sheung Wan	4 896	3 809	1.29
West	16 178	12 103	1.34
Mid-levels	38 929	30 437	1.28
Pok Fu Lam	12 890	12 258	1.05
Peak	17 513	17 092	1.02
Wan Chai	2 356	2 150	1.10
Tai Hang	37 710	26 328	1.43
North Point and Quarry Bay	28 066	24 022	1.17
Shau Kei Wan and Chai Wan	65 426	52 711	1.24
Aberdeen	46 583	40 791	1.14
South	26 581	24 754	1.07
	4 915	4 769	1.03
KOWLOON	224 676	154 605	1.45
Tsim Sha Tsui	18 510	13 911	1.33
Yau Ma Tei	23 985	14 274	1.68
Mong Kok	83 010	50 109	1.66
Hung Hom	71 082	49 234	1.44
Ho Man Tin	28 089	27 077	1.04
NEW KOWLOON	409 962	358 461	1.14
Lai Chi Kok	14 154	13 249	1.07
Cheung Sha Wan	43 714	32 777	1.33
Sham Shui Po	39 360	21 983	1.79
Shek Kip Mei	27 216	25 913	1.05
Kowloon Tong	7 923	7 481	1.06
Kowloon City and Wong Tai Sin	57 450	51 222	1.12
Tsz Wan Shan and Ngau Chi Wan	74 526	69 122	1.08
Jordan Valley	35 271	34 155	1.03
Kwun Tong	95 261	88 372	1.08
Yau Tong	15 087	14 187	1.06
NEW TERRITORIES	300 962	274 675	1.10
Tsuen Wan New Town	136 819	121 217	1.13
Tsuen Wan Other Areas	1 887	1 712	1.10
Tuen Mun New Town	20 517	19 676	1.04
Tuen Mun Other Areas	6 413	5 748	1.12
Yuen Long New Town	13 296	12 175	1.09
Yuen Long Other Areas	31 908	29 773	1.07
Sheung Shui/Fanling New Town	12 503	11 146	1.12
Fanling Other Areas	15 265	14 541	1.05
Tai Po New Town	9 653	8 737	1.10
Tai Po Other Areas	5 927	5 589	1.06
Sha Tin New Town	24 935	23 911	1.04
Sha Tin Other Areas	1 311	1 269	1.03
Sai Kung South and Hang Hau	9 528	8 871	1.07
Islands	11 000	10 310	1.07
All districts	1 237 643	1 038 965	1.19

Note:

*Figures refer to living quarters with domestic households.

14.3 Land Living Quarters by Type by Census Area, 1981 Census

Type of Living Quarter	Hong Kong Island	Kowloon	New Kowloon	Tsuen Wan	New Territories (Other than Tsuen Wan)	Total
Housing Authority rental blocks						
Self-contained	37 087	12 288	131 889	65 204	29 488	275 956
Non self-contained	6 322	3 344	80 519	12 373	—	102 558
Housing Authority Home Ownership Estates	944	980	1 843	293	3 296	7 356
Housing Society rental blocks	10 862	5 929	4 265	4 589	—	25 645
Private housing blocks						
Self-contained	165 849	122 032	88 414	22 664	18 554	417 513
Non self-contained	1 577	1 132	734	117	494	4 054
Modern houses/Modern village houses	966	106	808	2 255	18 583	22 718
Simple stone structures	3 597	115	6 248	2 108	38 398	50 466
Institutions	3 702	895	2 090	705	2 894	10 286
Other permanent housing	13 369	6 491	8 004	3 084	7 103	38 051
Roof-top structures	1 833	2 680	2 215	511	323	7 562
Other temporary housing	13 111	1 747	35 633	10 484	37 946	98 921
Total	259 219	157 739	362 662	124 387	157 079	1 061 086

14.4 Distribution of Land Domestic Households by Tenure, 1961–1981 Censuses

Tenure	1961 Census*		1971 Census		1976 By-census		1981 Census	
	No. of households	%	No. of households	%	No. of households	%	No. of households	%
Owns the premises	134 186	20.1	152 874	18.1	229 620	23.2	345 026	27.9
Sole tenant			384 897	45.5	459 140	46.3	545 158	44.0
Main tenant			50 160	5.9	42 090	4.3	48 634	3.9
Sub-tenant	491 614	73.7	170 992	20.2	143 240	14.5	145 382	11.7
Co-tenant			34 866	4.1	46 570	4.7	68 910	5.6
Rent free	40 837	6.2	52 881	6.2	34 980	3.5	30 534	2.5
Rent subsidised	†	†	†	†	34 650	3.5	53 999	4.4
Total	666 637	100.0	846 670	100.0	990 290	100.0	1 237 643	100.0

Note:

*Including domestic and non-domestic households.

†Figures have been classified in the other appropriate 'tenant' category depending on the terms under which the accommodation was held.

14.5 Stock of Living Quarters by Type of Living Quarter by Census Area, 1981 Census

Type of Living Quarter	Hong Kong Island	Kowloon	New Kowloon	Tsuen Wan	New Territories (Other than Tsuen Wan)	Total
Housing Authority rental blocks						
Self-contained	38 457	12 537	138 322	67 255	35 414	291 985
Non self-contained	6 806	3 638	90 169	14 922	—	115 535
Housing Authority Home Ownership Estates	1 102	1 205	2 046	352	4 046	8 751
Housing Society rental blocks	11 030	6 002	4 428	4 682	—	26 142
Private housing blocks						
Self-contained	181 663	131 184	97 386	26 115	24 244	460 592
Non self-contained	2 112	1 598	874	278	774	5 636
Modern houses/Modern village houses	1 193	133	901	2 548	25 749	30 524
Simple stone structures	3 979	126	6 757	2 423	51 158	64 443
Institutions	4 143	1 045	2 390	985	3 454	12 017
Other permanent housing	16 598	8 070	9 405	3 687	9 551	47 311
Roof-top structures	2 478	3 359	2 813	562	440	9 652
Other temporary housing	14 971	2 064	40 049	11 512	45 178	113 774
Total	284 532	170 961	395 540	135 321	200 008	1 186 362

14.6 Land Living Quarters by Type by Number of Occupants, 1981 Census

Type of Living Quarter	1-2	3-4	5-6	7-8	9 and over	Total
Housing Authority rental blocks						
Self-contained	32 991	88 869	103 065	40 484	10 547	275 956
Non self-contained	24 656	34 548	27 717	11 830	3 807	102 558
Housing Authority Home Ownership Estates	1 226	3 051	2 236	715	128	7 356
Housing Society rental blocks	1 630	8 548	11 397	3 650	420	25 645
Private housing blocks						
Self-contained	74 967	137 997	112 022	52 686	39 871	417 543
Non self-contained	1 550	935	676	405	468	4 034
Modern houses/Modern village houses	5 618	6 536	5 463	2 877	2 214	22 708
Simple stone structures	14 799	13 269	10 959	6 209	5 188	50 424
Institutions	8 023	2 345	1 260	798	872	13 298
Other permanent housing	12 837	12 212	7 503	1 693	836	35 081
Roof-top structures	2 327	2 248	1 747	709	507	7 538
Other temporary housing	33 720	31 911	18 791	8 857	5 666	98 945
Total	214 344	342 469	302 836	130 913	70 524	1 061 086

14.7 Land Domestic Households by Type of Living Quarter and Accommodation by Household Size, 1981 Census

Type of Living Quarter and Accommodation	Household size (persons)											Total
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10 & over		
Housing Authority rental blocks												
Self-contained	15 247	22 265	34 836	55 370	57 600	45 588	27 248	13 915	6 243	4 471	282 783	
Non self-contained	12 436	15 571	16 546	17 253	15 487	11 795	7 392	4 210	1 957	1 663	104 310	
Housing Authority Home Ownership Estates	279	932	1 450	1 535	1 319	844	456	237	87	37	7 176	
Housing Society rental blocks	252	1 426	2 845	5 808	6 442	5 061	2 676	1 026	286	150	25 972	
Private housing blocks												
Self-contained	112 421	111 352	98 448	95 631	68 764	43 513	24 625	12 769	6 170	6 311	580 004	
Whole house/Flat	22 968	46 037	55 714	66 404	52 840	35 260	20 663	10 957	5 358	5 689	321 890	
Room/Cubicle	64 577	63 234	41 960	28 809	15 605	8 082	3 872	1 766	790	610	229 305	
Bedspace	18 597	1 151	400	222	170	67	28	20	—	6	20 661	
Cockloft, etc.	6 279	930	374	196	149	104	62	26	22	6	8 148	
Non self-contained	3 332	1 220	713	582	382	235	152	116	67	35	6 834	
Whole house/Flat	735	404	293	313	235	164	103	78	33	14	2 372	
Room/Cubicle	988	659	375	254	137	67	34	32	34	21	2 601	
Bedspace	1 284	79	10	5	—	—	5	6	—	—	1 389	
Cockloft, etc.	325	78	35	10	10	4	10	—	—	—	472	
Modern houses/Modern village houses	3 378	4 468	3 963	4 220	3 399	2 388	1 680	1 118	739	975	26 328	
Simple stone structures	10 621	9 154	8 172	8 412	6 877	5 126	3 679	2 313	1 394	2 027	57 775	
Institutions	690	431	335	458	236	113	29	11	5	5	2 313	
Other permanent housing	7 204	3 991	4 284	5 821	4 051	2 360	1 039	367	236	132	29 485	
Roof-top structures	2 310	2 088	1 634	1 339	1 024	594	320	127	56	60	9 552	
Other temporary housing	20 540	18 423	18 229	16 835	11 364	7 898	4 917	3 064	1 679	2 162	105 111	
Total	188 710	191 321	191 455	213 264	176 945	125 515	74 213	39 273	18 919	18 028	1 237 643	

14.8 Land Domestic Households by Type of Living Quarter and Accommodation by Tenure, 1981 Census

Type of Living Quarter and Accommodation	Owner	Tenure					Provided/Subsidised by employer	Total
		Sole tenant	Main tenant	Sub-tenant	Co-tenant	Rent free		
Housing Authority rental blocks								
Self-contained	—	274 539	—	—	6 219	372	1 653	282 783
Non self-contained	—	97 402	—	—	6 166	318	424	104 310
Housing Authority Home Ownership Estates	7 136	10	—	—	—	4	26	7 176
Housing Society rental blocks	—	25 830	—	—	—	15	127	25 972
Private housing blocks								
Self-contained	231 005	90 445	46 009	136 558	46 481	9 798	19 708	580 004
Whole house/Flat	213 241	89 736	—	—	—	3 733	15 180	321 890
Room/Cubicle	17 566	—	44 765	117 952	41 329	4 759	2 934	229 305
Bedspace	173	—	913	14 078	3 949	853	695	20 661
Cockloft, etc.	25	709	331	4 528	1 203	453	899	8 148
Non self-contained	788	1 313	456	1 572	1 835	411	459	6 834
Whole house/Flat	697	1 184	—	—	—	196	295	2 372
Room/Cubicle	86	—	405	1 003	932	130	45	2 601
Bedspace	—	—	31	395	857	67	39	1 389
Cockloft, etc.	5	129	20	174	46	18	80	472
Modern houses/Modern village houses	14 701	5 501	533	1 415	1 618	1 023	1 537	26 328
Simple stone structures	34 124	11 857	813	3 332	2 945	3 472	1 232	57 775
Institutions	—	—	—	—	—	214	2 099	2 313
Other permanent housing	56	953	—	—	—	1 879	26 597	29 485
Roof-top structures	3 645	1 611	319	922	954	2 085	16	9 552
Other temporary housing	53 571	35 697	504	1 583	2 692	10 943	121	105 111
Total	345 026	545 158	48 634	145 382	68 910	30 534	53 999	1 237 643

14.9 Land Domestic Households by Type of Living Quarter and Accommodation by Monthly Household Rent, 1981 Census

Type of Living Quarter and Accommodation	Rent free	Under 50	50– 99	100– 199	200– 299	300– 399	400– 599	Household Rent (HK\$)							Total	
	600– 799	800– 999	1,000– 1,499	1,500– 1,999	2,000– 2,999	3,000– 3,999	4,000– 4,999	5,000– and over								
Housing Authority rental blocks																
Self-contained	503	2,520	58,539	107,813	76,923	32,751	3,344	365	25	—	—	—	—	—	282,783	
Non self-contained	452	14,413	57,605	28,327	3,402	111	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	104,310	
Housing Authority home ownership estates	7,166	—	—	10	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	7,176	
Housing Society rental blocks	51	15	153	6,152	13,136	3,959	2,439	67	—	—	—	—	—	—	25,972	
Private housing blocks																
Self-contained	259,937	5,211	17,360	33,855	37,870	38,959	58,649	43,221	24,760	30,135	12,117	9,808	3,547	1,665	2,910	
Whole house/Flat	226,926	149	328	2,246	1,873	2,806	11,610	17,260	12,894	19,276	8,617	8,841	3,489	1,665	2,910	
Room/Cubicle	29,793	1,471	4,999	24,622	33,799	36,013	46,558	25,857	11,809	10,859	2,500	967	58	—	229,305	
Bedspace	1,862	2,803	9,026	5,283	1,687	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	20,661	
Cookloft, etc.	1,356	788	3,007	1,704	511	140	481	104	57	—	—	—	—	—	8,148	
Non self-contained	1,696	898	1,117	1,067	636	465	460	205	129	118	43	—	—	—	6,834	
Whole house/Flat	1,162	37	58	191	203	194	183	101	82	118	43	—	—	—	2,372	
Room/Cubicle	331	268	451	581	356	266	202	99	47	—	—	—	—	—	2,601	
Bedspace	111	468	536	233	41	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,389	
Cockloft, etc.	92	125	72	62	36	5	75	5	—	—	—	—	—	—	472	
Modern houses/Modern village houses	16,982	396	302	799	924	1,097	1,784	1,428	633	798	361	294	97	38	395	
Simple stone structures	38,831	3,671	2,610	4,929	3,238	1,948	1,634	482	200	178	54	—	—	—	57,775	
Institutions	956	100	143	230	44	70	532	114	109	15	—	—	—	—	2,313	
Other permanent housing	8,932	534	4,289	9,409	883	791	1,651	976	714	819	211	212	14	10	40	
Roof-top structures	5,761	76	257	565	643	708	819	435	151	117	20	—	—	—	9,552	
Other temporary housing	64,718	9,720	20,127	6,009	2,063	1,253	776	308	137	—	—	—	—	—	105,111	
Total	405,985	37,554	162,502	199,165	139,762	82,112	72,088	47,601	26,858	32,180	12,806	10,314	3,658	1,713	3,345	1,237,643

14.10 Housing Authority Rental Flats Completed by Geographic Area

Geographic Area	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982
Hong Kong Island	—	—	3 564	882	2 776	2 259	1 341	52	2 929
Kowloon	3 910	2 320	—	—	—	126	132	191	172
New Kowloon	1 820	900	372	886	10 581	9 402	5 589	9 667	10 036
Tsuen Wan	—	3 990	7 870	5 364	1 461	3 184	3 970	2 334	4 064
Sha Tin	—	1 080	2 052	2 169	378	3 529	2 280	4 616	5 737
Tuen Mun	—	—	—	4 442	—	1 056	9 536	3 696	8 098
Other Areas	—	—	—	—	—	—	2 837	4 382	4 000
Total	5 730	8 290	13 858	13 743	15 196	19 556	25 685	24 938	35 036

Note:

Flats completed refer to new flats certified as substantially completed by the Chief Architect of the Housing Department.

14.11 Distribution of Flats and Authorised Persons in Housing Authority Rental Estates by Geographic Area

<i>Geographic Area</i>		1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982
Hong Kong Island	Flats	37 990	38 010	41 593	41 237	43 958	43 909	46 704	46 756	49 438
	Persons	196 800	197 600	201 800	206 000	212 400	216 000	226 000	224 100	226 800
Kowloon	Flats	12 938	17 076	17 093	17 093	16 809	16 799	16 544	16 448	16 367
	Persons	63 300	88 200	91 800	90 200	88 500	88 400	87 600	86 000	83 900
New Kowloon	Flats	223 391	222 843	223 089	223 695	228 515	233 832	239 708	245 033	248 443
	Persons	1 129 800	1 130 500	1 112 700	1 087 700	1 093 600	1 096 600	1 071 600	1 053 800	1 039 700
Tsuen Wan	Flats	59 014	62 821	70 006	75 818	76 830	79 488	82 937	84 783	87 960
	Persons	299 200	309 800	343 300	375 300	381 300	394 900	409 500	412 700	421 600
Sha Tin	Flats	—	1 082	3 269	5 389	5 817	8 036	11 524	16 225	21 942
	Persons	—	4 400	11 900	21 800	28 600	34 300	53 600	75 900	109 100
Tuen Mun	Flats	2 108	2 108	2 108	4 275	6 538	7 084	17 070	20 322	28 949
	Persons	7 400	8 200	9 600	18 300	26 800	29 100	65 600	86 800	122 800
Other Areas	Flats	3 511	3 511	3 511	3 511	3 511	3 511	5 755	10 698	14 698
	Persons	13 800	14 200	14 200	14 000	13 800	13 800	19 900	40 000	57 100
Total	Flats	338 952	347 451	360 669	371 018	381 978	392 659	420 242	440 265	467 797
	Persons	1 710 400	1 752 900	1 785 300	1 813 200	1 845 000	1 873 000	1 933 700	1 979 300	2 061 100

Note:

Population figures for the period from 1974 to 1979 in this report have been adjusted on the basis of the new population series computerised since 1980 and are therefore different from those shown in previous reports.

14.12 Distribution of Population in Housing Authority Cottage Areas and Temporary Housing Areas by Census Area

No. of persons

	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980*	1981	1982
Cottage Areas									
Hong Kong Island	13 900	13 100	10 900	10 500	10 100	8 600	7 900	7 800	7 400
New Kowloon	21 700	21 500	21 300	20 800	17 500	13 900	5 500	5 400	2 100
New Territories	8 600	9 000	8 500	8 400	8 300	7 900	7 600	7 100	7 300
Total	44 200	43 600	40 700	39 700	35 900	30 400	21 000	20 300	16 900
Temporary Housing Areas†									
Hong Kong Island	6 200	6 000	6 000	9 800	9 400	10 000	9 700	9 800	9 400
Kowloon	1 700	1 800	1 800	1 700	1 700	2 600	2 000	2 000	2 600
New Kowloon	28 300	25 400	24 900	28 800	32 600	34 100	32 300	30 700	28 900
New Territories	7 300	6 300	10 500	17 700	24 200	34 400	38 300	47 300	58 300
Total	43 500	39 500	43 200	58 000	67 900	81 100	82 300	89 800	99 100

Note:

*Starting from 1980 onwards, the population figures are based on a new computerized population series and are not comparable with the figures in the old series.

†Formerly known as licensed areas.

14.13 Housing Authority Rental Flats Allocated and Persons Rehoused by Category

Category		1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982
Victims of fire and natural disasters	Flats	840½	320	324	240½	289½	667	534½
	Persons	4 197	1 545	1 346	1 063	1 211	2 660	2 021
Compassionate cases	Flats	423½	430	546½	637½	624½	775	815½
	Persons	1 749	1 708	2 035	2 348	2 249	2 501	2 767
Occupants of huts and other structures in dangerous locations	Flats	—	—	—	118½	53	117½	394
	Persons	—	—	—	494	219	507	1 554
Ex-tenants of dangerous tenements	Flats	146	31½	197	376½	65	83	78½
	Persons	650	131	787	1 427	216	332	282
Development clearances	Flats	2 623½	2 878½	5 618	6 004½	7 260½	4 641½	7 234
	Persons	12 123	12 776	25 395				
Urban renewal scheme	Flats	218	201½	247½	25 463	31 303	19 492	29 780
	Persons	993	895	925				
Redevelopment/conversion of mark I/II blocks	Flats	1 975½	1 639	1 984	5 717	3 285	3 357½	4 450
	Persons	10 274	9 605	10 077	26 095	15 654	14 128	20 546
Transfers from mark I/II blocks	Flats	—	—	—	—	970	2 530	1 635
	Persons	—	—	—	—	5 554	14 550	8 322
Re-use of temporary housing areas	Flats	1 216½	405½	367½	1 746	822	1 012	1 611
	Persons	5 450	1 979	1 653	7 964	2 844	4 545	7 213
Relief of overcrowding	Flats	1 505½	3 205	2 555	1 258	1 708	1 179	1 482
	Persons	9 932	20 549	17 218	8 088	11 584	6 981	8 803
Waiting list applicants	Flats	4 109½	5 114	3 572	2 365	13 036	11 467	15 634
	Persons	21 779	23 943	17 618	11 268	56 703	51 373	67 327
Junior civil servants and pensioners	Flats	1 189	1 475½	369½	461	1 042	1 326½	2 106
	Persons	5 012	6 173	1 740	2 122	4 812	6 456	9 619
Miscellaneous	Flats	138	159	178	240½	410	1 799	1 348
	Persons	450	524	539	1 061	1 904	8 816	6 915
Total	Flats	14 385½	15 859½	15 959	19 165	29 565½	28 955	37 322½
	Persons	72 609	79 828	79 333	87 393	134 253	132 341	165 149

14.14 Average Monthly Rent of Typical Flats in Housing Authority Estates

Type	Year of completion	Size of typical flat (m ²)	Monthly* rent (HK\$)	Monthly rent per unit area (HK\$ per m ²)
Group A Estates:				
Former Government Low Cost Housing	1963–1966	15.9	132	8.3
		19.0	154	8.1
		21.6	177	8.2
	1967–1973	23.5	199	8.5
		27.4	238	8.7
		29.9	259	8.7
		34.8	322	9.3
Former Housing Authority	1958–1965	24.1	154	6.4
		30.6	194	6.3
		41.2	247	6.0
	1966–1973	28.2	234	8.3
		30.6	227	7.4
		33.1	244	7.4
		36.5	324	8.9
New Housing Authority	Post 1973 (Urban)	27.8	300	10.8
		33.2	468	14.1
		39.9	552	13.8
	Post 1973 (New Towns)	23.1	240	10.4
		33.1	325	9.8
		39.9	397	9.9
Group B Estates:				
	1954–1964	8.0	52	6.5
		11.1	72	6.5
		14.1	92	6.5
	1964–1966	12.5	87	7.0
		15.9	110	6.9
		18.7	130	7.0
	1966–1969	12.7	92	7.2
		15.7	112	7.1
		18.6	135	7.3
	1969–1972	16.4	118	7.2
		20.5	151	7.4
	1972–1974	14.0	103	7.4
		16.9	125	7.4
		22.1	169	7.6
		26.9	207	7.7

Note:

*Position as at December 1982.

14.15 Housing Authority Rental Flats Completed by Flat Size

Size in p-flat	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982
1	—	—	—	—	—	8	4
2	—	—	—	20	17	39	47
3	372	—	264	665	871	291	149
4	38	—	—	20	17	25	28
5	4 172	1 991	2 306	10 413	9 601	12 971	17 552
6	114	1 005	336	356	1 090	358	86
7	5 274	7 217	8 768	4 761	9 961	8 573	12 940
8	2 350	1 551	2 099	1 828	3 377	1 687	958
9	1 170	1 623	1 356	396	397	105	1 894
10 and over	368	356	67	1 097	354	881	1 378
Total	13 858	13 743	15 196	19 556	25 685	24 938	35 036

Note:

Flats completed refer to new flats certified as substantially completed by the Chief Architect of the Housing Department.

p-flat: flat sizes are expressed in terms of person-spaces calculated at a standard of 3.25 sq. m. (35 sq. ft.) net living area per person.

14.16 Housing Authority Rental Flats with Consent to Commence Work by Geographic Area

Geographic Area	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982
Hong Kong Island	2 244	195	3 611	—	—
Kowloon	—	—	—	—	—
New Kowloon	1 881	7 245	13 471	3 959	12 821
Tsuen Wan	3 816	3 344	720	411	8 402
Sha Tin	3 932	2 856	4 686	8 914	14 091
Tuen Mun	4 586	7 200	5 905	8 010	3 129
Rest of New Territories	2 837	4 783	6 322	4 466	8 540
Total	19 296	25 623	34 715	25 760	46 983

14.17 Housing Authority Rental Flats with Consent to Commence Work by Flat Size

Size in p-flat	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982
2	—	—	—	—	—
3	762	855	248	1 872	1 885
4	—	—	—	—	—
5	7 777	11 532	18 446	11 651	15 875
6	—	—	—	—	—
7	7 306	8 662	10 377	6 807	20 499
8	2 000	1 490	993	984	1 086
9	827	378	992	870	2 958
10 and over	624	2 706	3 659	3 576	4 680
Total	19 296	25 623	34 715	25 760	46 983

Note:
p-flat: flat sizes are expressed in terms of person-spaces calculated at a standard of 3.25 sq. m. (35 sq. ft.) net living area per person.

14.18 Non-residential Buildings with Consent to Commence Work by Housing Authority by Type

	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982
Housing Authority Rental					
Residential/Commercial	8	21	27	22	46
Commercial	7	11	5	25	11
Industrial	2	1	3	—	—
Others	22	11	25	12	18
Total	39	44	60	59	75
Home Ownership Schemes*					
Residential/Commercial	—	1	8	10	—
Commercial	—	2	1	2	—
Others	—	1	5	8	1
Total	—	4	14	20	1

Note:
Figures refer to the number of buildings, either partly or wholly, used for non-residential purposes.
*Excluding Private Sector Participation Scheme (P.S.P.S.).

14.19 Non-residential Buildings Completed by Housing Authority by Type

	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982
Housing Authority Rental					
Residential/Commercial	12	20	11	26	31
Commercial	8	9	11	28	6
Industrial	—	1	1	1	3
Others	17	16	22	20	22
Total	37	46	45	75	62
Home Ownership Schemes*					
Residential/Commercial	—	—	—	—	1
Commercial	—	—	1	2	—
Others	—	—	6	4	2
Total	—	—	7	6	3

Note:

Figures refer to the number of buildings, either partly or wholly, used for non-residential purposes.

*Excluding Private Sector Participation Scheme (P.S.P.S.).

14.20 Home Ownership Scheme* Residential Units with Consent to Commence Work by Geographic Area by Net Floor Area

	1979	1980	1981	1982
Hong Kong Island				
Under 39.9 m ²	600	—	—	—
40.0–69.9 m ²	150	—	—	—
70.0–99.9 m ²	450	—	—	—
Kowloon	—	—	—	—
Under 39.9 m ²	—	—	—	—
40.0–69.9 m ²	—	—	—	—
70.0–99.9 m ²	—	—	—	—
New Kowloon	1 762	2 048	3 371	298
Under 39.9 m ²	1 172	1 024	1 517	298
40.0–69.9 m ²	590	1 024	1 854	—
70.0–99.9 m ²	—	—	—	—
Tsuen Wan	292	—	—	—
Under 39.9 m ²	50	—	—	—
40.0–69.9 m ²	242	—	—	—
70.0–99.9 m ²	—	—	—	—
Sha Tin	—	1 704	—	560
Under 39.9 m ²	—	636	—	—
40.0–69.9 m ²	—	1 068	—	560
70.0–99.9 m ²	—	—	—	—
Tuen Mun	—	2 044	2 142	—
Under 39.9 m ²	—	677	370	—
40.0–69.9 m ²	—	1 367	1 772	—
70.0–99.9 m ²	—	—	—	—
Rest of New Territories	—	—	—	3 016
Under 39.9 m ²	—	—	—	1 686
40.0–69.9 m ²	—	—	—	1 330
70.0–99.9 m ²	—	—	—	—
Total				
Under 39.9 m ²	1 372	2 337	1 887	1 984
40.0–69.9 m ²	1 282	3 459	3 626	1 890
70.0–99.9 m ²	—	—	—	—
All districts	2 654	5 796	5 513	3 874

Note:

*Excluding Private Sector Participation Scheme (P.S.P.S.).

14.21 Home Ownership Scheme* Residential Units Completed by Geographic Area by Net Floor Area

	1979	1980	1981	1982
Hong Kong Island	—	1 100	1 716	—
Under 39.9 m ²	—	1 100	1 266	—
40.0–69.9 m ²	—	—	450	—
70.0–99.9 m ²	—	—	—	—
Kowloon	300	750	750	—
Under 39.9 m ²	—	—	—	—
40.0–69.9 m ²	300	750	750	—
70.0–99.9 m ²	—	—	—	—
New Kowloon	528	1 011	660	2 576
Under 39.9 m ²	—	529	132	776
40.0–69.9 m ²	528	482	528	1 800
Tsuen Wan	—	352	1 614	—
Under 39.9 m ²	—	176	1 002	—
40.0–69.9 m ²	—	176	612	—
70.0–99.9 m ²	—	—	—	—
Sha Tin	—	4 031	—	992
Under 39.9 m ²	—	858	—	248
40.0–69.9 m ²	—	3 173	—	744
Tuen Mun	—	—	1 311	2 044
Under 39.9 m ²	—	—	—	440
40.0–69.9 m ²	—	—	1 311	1 604
70.0–99.9 m ²	—	—	—	—
Rest of New Territories	—	—	397	1 248
Under 39.9 m ²	—	—	—	—
40.0–69.9 m ²	—	—	397	1 248
70.0–99.9 m ²	—	—	—	—
Total	—	2 663	2 400	1 464
Under 39.9 m ²	—	4 581	4 048	5 396
40.0–69.9 m ²	828	—	—	—
70.0–99.9 m ²	—	—	—	—
All districts	828	7 244	6 448	6 860

Note:
Flats completed refer to new flats certified as substantially completed by the Chief Architect of the Housing Department.
*Excluding Private Sector Participation Scheme (P.S.P.S.).

14.22 Recurrent Account of Housing Authority

HK\$ Million

	1973/74	1974/75	1975/76	1976/77	1977/78	1978/79	1979/80	1980/81	1981/82*	1982/83†
(A) Housing Authority Estate Working Account										
Income	269.6	339.4	384.3	439.0	506.6	587.7	729.8	940.7	1,254.9	1,604.6
Domestic Rents	182.2	212.5	271.8	321.8	395.6	458.5	558.2	669.9	822.0	1,014.2
Non-domestic Rents	37.1	41.8	51.7	69.6	88.9	117.9	158.5	256.8	415.4	568.9
Other Income	0.1	1.5	1.4	2.6	3.3	3.0	4.1	9.3	11.2	13.4
Government Grants	50.2	83.6	59.4	45.0	18.8	8.3	9.0	4.7	6.3	8.1
Expenditure	275.3	341.1	361.3	348.1	427.2	526.2	682.4	857.5	1,101.3	1,457.4
Rates	37.9	72.0	87.0	96.3	127.1	139.8	153.1	164.1	179.4	195.2
Personal Emoluments	61.1	71.1	68.5	80.1	91.3	107.3	129.5	163.3	206.9	261.3
Maintenance and Improvements	33.2	53.5	46.5	46.5	62.5	90.8	152.4	199.6	228.7	305.3
Utility Services	28.4	35.9	43.3	49.8	52.7	58.8	77.4	108.3	147.0	167.7
Administrative and Others	43.2	38.5	30.7	37.0	46.6	54.5	49.7	75.0	97.4	151.9
Finance Charges	71.5	70.1	85.3	38.4	47.0	75.0	120.3	147.2	241.9	376.0
Surplus/(Deficit)	(5.7)	(1.7)	23.0	90.9	79.4	61.5	47.4	83.2	153.6	147.2
(B) Squatter Control, Clearances & Temporary Housing Areas										
Income	0.7	1.1	1.7	3.0	5.6	8.6	11.3	19.6	25.7	29.6
Temporary housing and Temporary Industrial Areas fees	0.7	1.1	1.7	3.0	5.6	8.6	11.3	19.6	25.7	29.6
Expenditure	16.5	23.2	28.6	32.7	41.0	52.4	70.0	110.6	168.8	272.1
Management of Temporary Housing and Temporary Industrial Areas	12.2	16.5	20.6	7.2	10.3	15.8	23.8	37.2	55.3	67.2
Squatter Control & Squatter Area Improvements Clearance										
Deficit (met by Government grants)	15.8	22.1	26.9	29.7	35.4	43.8	58.7	91.0	143.1	242.5

Note:

*Revised figures.

†Provisional figures.

14.23 Housing Capital Expenditure—Housing Authority

HK\$ Million

	1973/74	1974/75	1975/76	1976/77	1977/78	1978/79	1979/80	1980/81	1981/82†	1982/83†
1. Capital Expenditure to be Financed										
(a) New Public Rental Housing Estates**	63.7	123.4	110.0	140.5	325.7	652.8	1,048.4	1,563.1	1,937.9	2,218.3
(b) Redevelopment of Existing Estates	—	1.0	1.2	2.7	14.4	51.5	96.2	182.4	335.6	435.4
(c) Home Ownership Commercial Facilities*	—	—	—	—	3.6	23.2	44.5	60.0	97.2	79.9
(d) Flatted Factories	—	—	—	—	—	38.1	51.9	99.0	132.0	69.3
Total	63.7	124.4	111.2	143.2	343.7	765.6	1,241.0	1,904.5	2,502.7	2,802.9
2. Sources of Funds										
(I) From the Housing Authority										
(a) Estate Working Account:—										
(i) Excess of income over expenditure		34.9	36.1	68.0	90.9	79.4	61.5	47.4	83.2	153.6
(ii) Provision for depreciation		15.5	15.0	17.5	38.4	44.7	53.4	66.1	94.0	131.0
(b) Interest charged by Government on loans for Public Rental Housing		—	—	—	—	2.3	20.3	56.8	108.3	180.1
(c) General Working Account:—										
(i) Premia on new commercial lettings and gas supply		6.2	5.1	7.8	15.2	13.2	25.9	22.3	0.9	17.0
(ii) Miscellaneous		2.0	3.0	6.2	3.8	1.1	—	4.7	2.1	4.4
(d) Decrease (Increase) in Working Capital		5.1	15.2	11.7	(5.1)	38.9	16.1	47.0	63.1	(34.7)
Sub-total		63.7	74.4	111.2	143.2	179.6	177.2	244.3	351.6	451.4
(II) From the Hong Kong Government										
(a) Development Loan Fund for:—										
(i) Public Rental Housing		—	50.0	—	—	164.1	542.0	875.0	1,390.0	1,690.0
(ii) Home Ownership Commercial Facilities		—	—	—	—	—	31.0	43.5	50.0	86.0
(iii) Flatted Factories		—	—	—	—	—	—	45.0	105.0	105.0
(b) Asian Development Bank		—	—	—	—	—	15.4	37.3	25.6	15.4
(c) Reimbursement from Home Ownership Fund		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	196.0
Sub-total		—	50.0	—	—	164.1	588.4	1,000.3	1,570.6	2,092.4
3. Application of Funds										
Repayment of Development Loan Fund-Principal										
Total Funds Applied to Finance Capital Expenditure	63.7	124.4	111.2	143.2	343.7	765.6	1,241.0	1,904.5	2,502.7	2,802.9

Note:

*Including land premia paid.

**Including land premia paid for Headquarter buildings.

†Revised figures.

‡Provisional figures.

14.24 Housing Capital Expenditure—Hong Kong Government

HK\$ Million

	1973/74	1974/75	1975/76	1976/77	1977/78	1978/79	1979/80	1980/81	1981/82	1982/83†
1. Capital Expenditure to be Financed										
(a) Government Built Rental Estates (P.W.D.)	23.3	107.1	236.2	103.7	135.3	129.5	59.0	14.3	22.2	5.4
(b) Home Ownership Domestic Flats*	—	—	—	—	562.7	263.9	395.6	935.6	1,054.0	715.5
(c) Temporary Housing Areas	1.7	10.1	9.7	16.1	30.3	41.5	32.3	23.7	39.7	87.4
(d) Temporary Industrial Areas	—	—	—	—	—	—	1.7	3.2	1.2	—
Total	25.0	117.2	245.9	119.8	728.3	434.9	488.6	976.8	1,117.1	808.3
2. Sources of Funds										
(a) Hong Kong Government General Revenue	25.0	117.2	245.9	119.8	165.6	171.0	93.0	41.2	63.1	92.8
(b) Hong Kong Government Home Ownership Fund	—	—	—	—	562.7	263.9	395.6	935.6	1,054.0	715.5
Total Funds Applied to Finance Capital Expenditure	25.0	117.2	245.9	119.8	728.3	434.9	488.6	976.8	1,117.1	808.3

Note:

*Including land premia paid.

†Provisional figures.

Section 15: EDUCATION

Data on educational attainment of the population are obtained from population censuses.

Statistics on educational institutions and enrolment etc. are supplied by the Education Department in collaboration with the University and Polytechnic Grants Committee, the Hong Kong Examinations Authority and the Technical Education and Industrial Training Department. The figures for institutions and enrolment by type of education are compiled from the September enrolment surveys, and refer to both day and evening classes if not otherwise specified.

15.1 Whole Population by Sex by Educational Attainment, 1961–1981

Educational attainment	Sex	1961 Census		1966 By-census*		1971 Census		1976 By-census		1981 Census	
		Number of persons	%								
No schooling and kindergarten	M	428 534	13.7	463 520	12.7	404 138	10.3	395 780	9.2	408 448	8.2
	F	777 231	24.8	806 230	22.1	716 233	18.2	705 240	16.4	692 831	13.9
Private tutor	M	70 594	2.3	104 860	2.9	86 969	2.2	¶	¶	¶	¶
	F	38 106	1.2	57 650	1.6	47 400	1.2	¶	¶	¶	¶
Primary	M	763 499	24.4	836 230	22.9	942 221	23.9	997 770	23.1	1 006 880	20.2
	F	541 392	17.3	675 800	18.5	813 683	20.7	857 120	19.9	824 253	16.5
Secondary and matriculation‡	M	295 261	9.4	370 770	10.2	490 365	12.5	707 570	16.4	1 029 677	20.6
	F	146 654	4.7	230 460	6.3	323 961	8.2	505 380	11.7	774 924	15.6
Post secondary and university†	M	49 891	1.6	68 400	1.9	76 909	2.0	99 710	2.3	159 163	3.2
	F	18 486	0.6	31 400	0.9	34 751	0.9	44 140	1.0	90 384	1.8
Total (excluding transients)	M	1 607 779	51.4	1 843 780	50.6	2 000 602	50.8	2 200 830	51.0	2 604 168	52.2
	F	1 521 869	48.6	1 801 540	49.4	1 936 028	49.2	2 111 880	49.0	2 382 392	47.8

Note:

*Figures exclude persons living in institutions such as barracks, hospitals, prisons.

¶Figures include under primary.

‡Figures include craft level courses in technical institutes.

†Figures include post-secondary colleges, colleges of education, technical teachers' college and school of nursing. It includes also diploma/certificate courses, endorsement certificate courses and associateship of equivalent courses in polytechnic and technical institutes.

15.2 Whole Population by Quinquennial Age Group by Sex by Educational Attainment, 1981 Census

Age Group	Sex	No Schooling/ Kinder- garten	Educational attainment						Poly- technic/ Technical Institute	University	Total
			Primary	Lower Secondary	Upper* Secondary	Matric- ulation	Post- Secondary				
0-4	M	202 451	499	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	202 950
	F	185 085	648	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	185 733
5-9	M	56 012	156 341	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	212 353
	F	50 323	146 214	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	196 537
10-14	M	1 315	128 894	95 952	901	—	—	—	—	—	227 062
	F	1 470	115 144	95 438	820	—	—	—	—	—	212 872
15-19	M	2 381	38 742	118 578	109 304	18 453	874	3 358	914	292 604	
	F	3 262	43 341	89 700	113 036	16 532	1 899	2 945	606	271 321	
20-24	M	4 876	79 196	78 900	91 751	22 680	5 747	14 043	10 407	307 600	
	F	7 698	87 261	48 869	91 809	17 723	8 495	7 672	6 705	276 232	
25-29	M	5 599	85 902	62 281	64 384	11 682	5 543	8 596	14 918	258 905	
	F	10 676	88 122	40 104	59 167	8 386	7 130	2 894	7 742	224 221	
30-34	M	6 862	75 723	48 156	56 469	9 499	4 909	4 974	12 661	219 253	
	F	12 992	76 174	29 801	42 214	5 365	6 002	1 445	5 823	179 816	
35-39	M	6 676	49 985	26 782	28 602	4 945	3 186	2 211	9 920	132 307	
	F	13 573	42 209	14 908	17 971	2 833	3 921	507	4 649	100 571	
40-44	M	10 916	60 413	22 958	24 374	3 814	4 046	1 822	12 465	140 808	
	F	26 541	47 609	11 910	12 794	2 060	3 824	291	4 672	109 701	
45-49	M	17 145	73 259	18 694	16 819	2 436	2 631	1 453	8 788	141 225	
	F	48 829	49 032	7 958	7 774	1 129	1 994	163	2 444	119 323	
50-54	M	22 440	77 793	14 795	12 393	1 525	1 356	645	5 360	136 307	
	F	63 295	41 663	6 226	5 140	815	1 233	110	1 329	119 811	
55-59	M	19 183	62 024	10 858	10 272	1 234	1 181	351	4 373	109 476	
	F	58 631	31 571	4 948	4 500	677	1 011	56	1 160	102 554	
60-64	M	17 587	50 279	7 669	8 473	1 391	1 071	260	3 995	90 725	
	F	57 764	23 351	3 066	3 306	422	841	37	697	89 484	
65 and over	M	35 005	67 830	9 087	12 064	1 502	1 536	205	5 364	132 593	
	F	152 692	31 914	3 283	3 787	453	1 270	15	802	194 216	
Total	M	408 448	1 006 880	514 710	435 806	79 161	32 080	37 918	89 165	2 604 168	
	F	692 831	824 253	356 211	362 318	56 395	37 620	16 135	36 629	2 382 392	

Note:

*Figures include craft courses in technical institutes.

15.3 Student/Population Ratios by Age Group by Sex, 1971, 1976 and 1981 Censuses

Percentage

Age group	Male	1971 Female	Total	Male	1976 Female	Total	Male	1981 Female	Total
5-9	93.0	91.6	92.3	96.8	96.3	96.5	98.2	98.2	98.2
10-14	92.5	86.5	89.6	93.2	89.6	91.4	94.4	94.5	94.4
15-19	49.2	39.7	44.6	53.1	46.2	49.7	50.8	51.4	51.1
20-24	9.2	6.7	8.0	9.7	7.0	8.4	7.3	4.7	6.1

Note:

Students in 1976 refer to those who attended full-time educational institutions prior to the school summer vacation.

15.4 Summary of Enrolment and Operating Educational Institutions, 1982

Level		Govern- ment	Day			Govern- ment	Night			Total enrolment
			Aided	Private	Sub-total		Aided	Private	Sub-total	
Kindergarten	No. of schools enrolment	—	—	709 205 200	709 205 200	—	—	—	—	205 200
Primary	No. of schools enrolment	47 33 961	611 442 423	107 62 074	765 538 458	—	—	58 9 054	58 9 054	547 512
Secondary and matriculation	No. of schools enrolment	35 31 833	262 261 587	120 166 191	417 459 611	1 6 661	—	108 52 449	109 59 110	518 721
Special education										
Special schools	No. of schools enrolment	—	71 6 686	—	71 6 686	—	—	—	—	6 686
Special classes in ordinary schools	enrolment	1 111	3 869	—	4 980	—	—	—	—	4 980
Colleges of Education	No. of institutions enrolment	4 2 196	—	—	4 2 196	1 842 1 842	—	—	1 842 1 842	4 038
Technical institutes	No. of institutions enrolment	5 13 998	—	—	5 13 998	21 713 21 713	—	—	21 713 21 713	35 711
Post-secondary	No. of institutions enrolment	—	—	10 9 838	10 9 838	—	—	15 1 826	15 1 826	11 664
Polytechnic	No. of institutions enrolment	—	1 11 637†	—	1 11 637†	—	13 578 13 578	—	13 578 13 578	25 215
Universities	No. of institutions enrolment	—	2 11 826†	—	2 11 826†	—	191 191	—	191 191	12 017
Adult education*	No. of schools enrolment	—	—	76 15 758	76 15 758	2 17 061	—	108 39 877	110 56 938	72 696

Note:

Figures are as at September of the year, except those for the University & Polytechnic which are based on enumerations made in December.

*Statistics of adult education refer to courses in government evening institutes, the Evening School of Higher Chinese Studies and in various private schools offering a variety of subjects. Evening courses in technical institutes and the Polytechnic and extra-mural courses in universities are not included.

†Including part-time students.

15.5 Operating Educational Institutions by Level of Education by Type of School

<i>Level/Type</i>	<i>1973</i>	<i>1974</i>	<i>1975</i>	<i>1976</i>	<i>1977</i>	<i>1978</i>	<i>1979</i>	<i>1980</i>	<i>1981</i>	<i>1982</i>
Kindergarten										
Private	758	778	811	807	786	788	765	761	729	709
Primary										
Government and aided	750	744	731	726	712	708	698	676	666	658
Private	504	446	393	349	310	263	226	206	186	165
Secondary and matriculation										
Government and aided	127	130	137	139	161	200	209	211	220	298
Private	327	329	351	378	381	357	347	318	304	228
Special education										
Aided	29	31	32	35	37	39	54	62	68	71
Private	6	3	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Colleges of Education and Technical Teachers' College										
Government	3	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Technical institutes										
Government	1	1	3	3	4	4	5	5	5	5
Post-secondary private	18	18	21	20	22	19	21	23	25	25
Polytechnic										
Government subvented	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Universities										
Government subvented	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Adult education*										
Government and aided	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Private	241	232	231	235	238	209	201	201	192	184

Note:

Figures are as at September of the year.

*Statistics of adult education refer to courses in government evening institutes, the Evening School of Higher Chinese Studies and various private schools offering a variety of subjects. Evening courses in technical institutes and the Polytechnic and extra-mural courses in universities are not included.

15.6 Operating Schools by Level of Education by Type of School by Area, 1982

	<i>Hong Kong Island</i>	<i>Kowloon</i>	<i>New Territories</i>	<i>Total</i>
Kindergarten				
Private	177	280	252	709
Primary				
Government and Aided	104	200	354	658
Private	55	93	17	165
Secondary and Matriculation				
Government and Aided	81	121	96	298
Private	60	129	39	228

Note:

Figures are as at September 1982.

15.7 Full-time Enrolment by Type of Institution by Educational Level

	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982
Kindergarten										
Private	132 335	137 117	146 965	161 471	171 879	186 130	192 517	197 410	200 426	205 200
Primary										
Government and aided	575 247	565 526	546 809	520 476	494 840	475 207	472 198	472 513	471 627	476 384
Private	129 960	113 037	97 383	87 514	80 002	74 760	70 129	67 747	65 496	62 074
Secondary and matriculation										
Government and aided	92 170	100 953	107 983	118 316	132 109	189 266	197 953	203 461	212 491	293 420
Private	207 478	236 033	251 213	274 492	288 526	274 944	265 845	265 514	252 432	166 191
Special education	3 902	5 037	5 302	5 675	6 698	7 730	9 633	11 208	12 117	11 666
Colleges of Education										
Government	1 360	1 594	1 581	1 204	933	948	1 121	1 314	1 732	2 196
Technical institutes										
Government	692	766	1 265	1 743	2 277	2 575	2 978	2 921	3 516	3 676
Private Post-secondary	6 023	6 224	6 078	6 362	6 557	7 035	8 678	9 727	10 055	9 838
Polytechnic										
Government subvented	2 141	3 175	3 998	4 801	5 610	6 449	6 682	7 547	7 625	7 506
Universities										
Government subvented	6 321	7 021	7 577	8 161	8 622	9 100	9 315	9 661	9 908	10 295

Note:

Figures are as at September of the year except those for the Universities and Polytechnic which are based on enumerations made in December. Enrolments for the Universities include full-time undergraduates and post-graduates but exclude part-time students, exchange students and students studying short courses.

15.8 Enrolment in Kindergarten, Primary, Secondary and Matriculation Course by Age by Sex, 1982

Age	Kindergarten		Primary		Secondary		Matriculation	
	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female
0-3	27 963	25 935	—	—	—	—	—	—
4	37 038	35 511	—	—	—	—	—	—
5	37 523	34 970	6 140	6 144	—	—	—	—
6	3 095	2 692	39 292	36 514	—	—	—	—
7	211	171	42 694	38 946	—	—	—	—
8	22	31	44 826	41 792	—	—	—	—
9	4	8	44 507	41 604	—	—	—	—
10	14	12	44 020	41 489	—	—	—	—
11	—	—	37 658	34 312	5 402	6 262	—	—
12	—	—	15 179	11 038	26 807	28 369	—	—
13	—	—	5 524	3 943	37 302	37 193	—	—
14	—	—	2 297	1 718	39 429	39 090	—	—
15	—	—	1 278	1 123	37 541	38 978	—	—
16	—	—	2 791	2 683	31 836	35 753	1 030	1 101
17	—	—	—	—	24 380	25 471	5 362	5 507
18	—	—	—	—	14 349	14 106	7 390	5 815
19	—	—	—	—	6 861	7 019	5 452	3 203
20	—	—	—	—	3 648	3 978	3 068	1 365
21	—	—	—	—	2 160	2 524	1 769	646
22 and over	—	—	—	—	3 750	3 805	804	196
Total	105 870	99 330	286 206	261 306	233 465	242 548	24 875	17 833

Note:

Figures are as at September 1982.

15.9 Enrolment in Primary Schools by Type of School by Grade

Type of school/grade	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982
Day schools										
Government and aided										
P.1	87 412	83 017	77 352	74 028	72 867	75 156	77 305	79 875	76 479	76 181
P.2	92 331	88 804	83 776	77 399	74 307	73 838	77 628	79 048	80 963	78 588
P.3	98 731	95 633	91 282	85 393	79 025	76 552	77 160	79 958	80 995	83 596
P.4	101 697	101 032	97 129	91 623	85 673	80 258	79 182	78 955	81 151	82 525
P.5	101 173	101 983	101 450	97 712	88 979	83 671	79 328	77 571	76 681	80 550
P.6	93 903	95 057	95 820	94 321	93 989	85 732	81 595	77 106	75 358	74 944
All grade	575 247	565 526	546 809	520 476	494 840	475 207	472 198	472 513	471 627	476 384
Private										
P.1	23 794	19 627	17 509	16 374	15 761	14 878	13 253	12 659	11 704	10 581
P.2	18 986	17 090	13 940	13 002	12 682	12 616	12 685	11 794	11 401	10 686
P.3	21 221	17 946	15 335	13 529	12 608	12 252	12 170	12 006	11 383	10 809
P.4	22 401	19 201	16 141	14 579	12 657	11 972	11 599	11 372	11 272	10 510
P.5	22 052	20 162	17 240	15 097	13 275	11 448	10 692	10 540	10 341	10 299
P.6	21 506	19 011	17 218	14 933	13 019	11 594	9 730	9 376	9 395	9 189
All grade	129 960	113 037	97 383	87 514	80 002	74 760	70 129	67 747	65 496	62 074
Total										
P.1	111 206	102 644	94 861	90 402	88 628	90 034	90 558	92 534	88 183	86 762
P.2	111 317	105 894	97 716	90 401	86 989	86 454	90 313	90 842	92 364	89 274
P.3	119 952	113 579	106 617	98 922	91 633	88 804	89 330	91 964	92 378	94 405
P.4	124 098	120 233	113 270	106 202	98 330	92 230	90 781	90 327	92 423	93 035
P.5	123 225	122 145	118 690	112 809	102 254	95 119	90 020	88 111	87 022	90 849
P.6	115 409	114 068	113 038	109 254	107 008	97 326	91 325	86 482	84 753	84 133
All grade	705 207	678 563	644 192	607 990	574 842	549 967	542 327	540 260	537 123	538 458
Night schools										
Aided										
P.1	140	117	72	56	48	27	10	14	—	—
P.2	183	216	118	126	157	119	64	16	—	—
P.3	324	362	305	139	219	203	95	19	—	—
P.4	351	418	325	275	208	208	176	20	—	—
P.5	327	348	262	201	201	175	108	109	—	—
P.6	318	726	324	301	173	111	87	58	76	—
All grade	1 643	2 187	1 406	1 098	1 006	843	540	236	76	—
Private*										
P.1	152	139	157	62	89	28	121	102	135	151
P.2	300	211	102	110	72	64	38	103	56	32
P.3	1 183	973	1 171	1 352	1 488	1 195	1 592	1 448	1 654	976
P.4	4 556	4 542	4 262	4 082	4 409	3 778	4 265	3 860	3 569	2 820
P.5	5 382	5 229	4 651	4 546	4 638	3 798	3 499	3 240	3 107	2 534
P.6	5 156	5 143	4 981	4 501	4 723	3 711	3 163	2 842	3 039	2 541
All grade	16 729	16 237	15 324	14 653	15 419	12 574	12 678	11 595	11 560	9 054
Total										
P.1	292	256	229	118	137	55	131	116	135	151
P.2	483	427	220	236	229	183	102	119	56	32
P.3	1 507	1 335	1 476	1 491	1 707	1 398	1 687	1 467	1 654	976
P.4	4 907	4 960	4 587	4 357	4 617	3 986	4 441	3 880	3 569	2 820
P.5	5 709	5 577	4 913	4 747	4 839	3 973	3 607	3 349	3 107	2 534
P.6	5 474	5 869	5 305	4 802	4 896	3 822	3 250	2 900	3 115	2 541
All grade	18 372	18 424	16 730	15 751	16 425	13 417	13 218	11 831	11 636	9 054

Note:

Figures are as at September of the year.

*Including Primary English Tutorial Schools.

15.10 Enrolment in Secondary Schools by Type of School by Grade

Type of school/grade	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982
Day schools										
Government and aided										
F/M 1	22 526	22 674	24 203	29 284	34 714	45 545	46 398	45 286	45 242	63 591
F/M 2	20 543	22 273	22 462	23 202	28 021	42 840	42 778	43 395	42 889	57 299
F/M 3	17 142	20 032	21 410	21 781	22 459	36 238	41 211	40 701	38 940	53 338
F/M 4	14 048	14 966	16 935	18 114	18 638	25 538	28 495	31 902	39 415	51 902
F/M 5	11 252	13 388	14 214	16 079	17 424	24 394	23 909	26 781	30 433	49 093
All grade	85 511	93 333	99 224	108 460	121 256	174 555	182 791	188 065	196 919	275 223
Private*										
F/M 1	64 734	72 115	65 921	68 750	65 464	65 813	55 635	51 613	46 782	26 949
F/M 2	48 448	54 867	59 048	60 134	61 091	53 042	58 398	51 274	47 780	28 918
F/M 3	36 366	43 562	48 913	54 472	56 109	50 715	49 018	54 517	46 741	28 440
F/M 4	25 737	31 926	37 668	43 448	49 620	46 366	46 070	47 105	46 583	28 623
F/M 5	20 998	23 316	28 927	36 165	42 337	42 770	43 635	45 876	48 606	37 362
All grade	196 283	225 786	240 477	262 969	274 621	258 706	252 756	250 385	236 492	150 292
Total										
F/M 1	87 260	94 789	90 124	98 034	100 178	111 358	102 033	96 899	92 024	90 540
F/M 2	68 991	77 140	81 510	83 336	89 112	95 882	101 176	94 669	90 669	86 217
F/M 3	53 508	63 594	70 323	76 253	78 568	86 953	90 229	95 218	85 681	81 778
F/M 4	39 785	46 892	54 603	61 562	68 258	71 904	74 565	79 007	85 998	80 525
F/M 5	32 250	36 704	43 141	52 244	59 761	67 164	67 544	72 657	79 039	86 455
All grade	281 794	319 119	339 701	371 429	395 877	433 261	435 547	438 450	433 411	425 515
Night schools										
Government										
Year 1	2 890	3 390	2 368	2 265	2 054	1 715	1 193	938	684	475
Year 2	1 874	2 114	1 938	1 786	1 654	1 681	1 348	935	781	653
Year 3	1 269	1 343	1 320	1 425	1 383	1 586	1 398	1 246	955	952
Year 4	428	470	462	594	671	902	928	856	1 060	1 242
Year 5	374	398	450	492	544	649	796	917	1 183	1 031
Year 6	309	378	387	430	581	1 126	1 329	1 790	1 739	2 308
All grade	7 144	8 093	6 925	6 992	6 887	7 659	6 992	6 682	6 402	6 661
Private*										
Year 1	2 787	3 842	3 496	5 309	5 428	4 181	3 687	3 550	3 206	2 818
Year 2	2 156	2 996	3 100	4 479	4 846	3 960	3 157	3 195	3 140	2 827
Year 3	2 000	2 952	3 132	4 617	4 975	4 491	4 157	3 961	3 905	3 745
Year 4	2 225	3 167	3 349	4 752	5 685	5 606	5 391	5 689	5 844	5 754
Year 5	3 669	4 940	5 587	7 104	9 198	9 934	9 857	11 436	11 815	12 873
Year 6	—	—	—	102	1 008	1 682	796	1 005	700	824
All grade	12 837	17 897	18 664	26 363	31 140	29 854	27 045	28 836	28 610	28 841
Total										
Year 1	5 677	7 232	5 864	7 574	7 482	5 896	4 880	4 488	3 890	3 293
Year 2	4 030	5 110	5 038	6 265	6 500	5 641	4 505	4 130	3 921	3 480
Year 3	3 269	4 295	4 452	6 042	6 358	6 077	5 555	5 207	4 860	4 697
Year 4	2 653	3 637	3 811	5 346	6 356	6 508	6 319	6 545	6 904	6 996
Year 5	4 043	5 338	6 037	7 596	9 742	10 583	10 653	12 353	12 998	13 904
Year 6	309	378	387	532	1 589	2 808	2 125	2 795	2 439	3 132
All grade	19 981	25 990	25 589	33 355	38 027	37 513	34 037	35 518	35 012	35 502

Note:

Figures are as at September of the year.

*Including assisted places.

15.11 Enrolment in Matriculation Course by Type of School by Grade

Type of school/grade	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982
Day Schools										
Government and Aided										
Form Lower/Middle 6	4 191	5 000	5 774	6 247	6 505	9 097	9 228	9 016	9 223	11 048
Form Upper 6	2 468	2 620	2 985	3 609	4 348	5 614	5 934	6 380	6 349	7 149
Private										
Form Lower/Middle 6	7 023	6 776	7 169	7 839	9 992	10 572	9 808	11 149	11 548	11 954
Form Upper 6	1 267	1 106	1 144	1 191	1 476	1 419	1 595	2 063	2 327	2 074
Total										
Form Lower/Middle 6	11 214	11 776	12 943	14 086	16 497	19 669	19 036	20 165	20 771	23 002
Form Upper 6	3 735	3 726	4 129	4 800	5 824	7 033	7 529	8 443	8 676	9 223
Night Schools										
Private										
Form Lower/Middle 6	2 233	2 248	3 110	3 373	4 549	6 490	5 841	5 255	5 614	7 045
Form Upper 6	929	975	1 247	1 525	2 169	3 142	2 739	2 478	2 299	3 438

Note:

Figures are as at September of the year.

15.12 Enrolment in Technical Institutes by Type of Course

Type of course	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	
Full-time courses											
Technical courses											
Technician level	82	61	342	449	665	927	1 135	1 178	1 346	1 363	
Craft level	381	417	727	768	985	899	859	780	1 039	1 111	
Non-technical courses											
Technician level	114	160	284	343	469	592	664	677	947	975	
Craft level	40	42	118	78	158	157	320	286	184	227	
	<i>Sub-total</i>	617	680	1 471	1 638	2 277	2 575	2 978	2 921	3 516	3 676
Part-time day courses											
Technical courses											
Technician level	145	126	286	448	508	612	975	1 502	1 961	2 362	
Craft level	1 229	1 548	1 526	1 793	3 504	4 780	6 613	6 853	7 457	67 160	
Non-technical courses											
Technician level	—	—	—	—	—	47	299	252	269	314	
Craft level	—	—	—	—	27	135	33	324	409	439	
	<i>Sub-total</i>	1 374	1 674	1 812	2 241	4 039	5 574	7 920	8 931	10 096	10 275
Part-time evening courses											
Technical courses											
Technician level	2 824	2 444	2 225	2 737	2 804	2 885	3 063	3 519	4 492	6 063	
Craft level	2 187	1 995	2 287	2 424	3 404	4 092	4 092	4 605	4 573	5 166	
Non-technical courses											
Technician level	1 247	1 206	1 254	1 278	1 596	1 648	2 431	3 185	3 774	5 726	
Craft level	5 342	5 388	5 303	5 255	4 839	4 750	3 125	3 518	3 406	4 228	
	<i>Sub-total</i>	11 600	11 033	11 069	11 694	12 643	13 375	12 711	14 827	16 245	21 183
	<i>Total</i>	13 591	13 387	14 352	15 573	18 959	21 524	23 609	26 679	29 857	35 134
Short courses											
	318	1 651	1 348	2 814	2 870	4 275	1 342	2 809	2 310	3 002	

Note:

Figures for full-time, part-time day and part-time evening courses are as at October of the year. For short courses, the figures show the total numbers of participants in the respective academic years.

The Morrison Hill Technical Institute started operation in September 1969, Kwai Chung and Kowloon Tong Technical Institutes in September 1975, Haking Wong Technical Institute in September 1977 and Lee Wai Lee Technical Institute in September 1979.

Non-technical courses include all courses offered by the Commercial Studies, the Hotel-keeping and Tourism, the Design and the General Studies Departments of various Institutes. All courses offered by other Departments of various Institutes are technical courses.

Part-time day courses include both part-time day-release and part-time block-release courses.

15.13 Enrolment in Teachers' Training Colleges by Type of Course by Sex

Course	Sex	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982
Colleges of Education											
Full-time training											
Three-year course@	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	130	287	399
	F	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	348	858	1 161
Two-year course	M	450	460	432	290	248	225	273	164	79	91
	F	839	949	925	569	387	451	578	374	190	278
3rd year course	M	28	32	42	48	32	32	32	—	—	—
	F	43	49	72	120	76	79	62	—	—	—
One-year special refresher courses§	M	—	—	—	18	13	—	—	—	—	—
	F	—	—	—	18	44	—	—	—	—	—
Advanced courses of teacher education@	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	37	54	32
	F	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	96	103	68
Part-time training											
Three-year secondary courseΔ	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	65	122
	F	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	79	158
Two-year secondary course	M	189	258	283	247	238	178	182	203	116	65
	F	303	347	325	323	437	380	314	356	254	114
Two-year primary course	M	220	191	198	111	82	62	30	37	21	18
	F	855	867	888	641	426	190	261	295	172	107
Two-year kindergarten course	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	1	—
	F	47	50	49	50	49	58	109	113	174	231
One-year course for teachers of handicapped children#	M	36	25	20	25	48	70	76	85	88	128
	F	56	78	75	79	138	139	163	150	141	245
Short course for primary teachers	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	5
	F	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	35
Short course for kindergarten teachers	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	F	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	165
School Librarian¶	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	51	37	26
	F	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	107	91	90
Technical Teachers' College†											
Full-time training											
Three-year course	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	11	50	87
	F	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	18	38	57
Two-year course	M	—	40	60	76	77	103	123	87	27	—
	F	—	18	27	30	25	28	34	37	18	—
One-year course	M	—	44	13	22	15	28	18	9	26	21
	F	—	2	—	1	2	2	1	3	2	2
3rd year course	M	—	—	6	11	12	—	—	—	—	—
	F	—	—	4	1	2	—	—	—	—	—
Part-time training											
Three-year course	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	17	25	—	9
	F	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	5	—	4
Two-year course	M	—	12	72	83	79	127	129	58	33	11
	F	—	12	35	14	15	22	12	7	5	1
One-year course	M	—	83	—	46	127	86	32	73	129	37
	F	—	6	—	4	10	4	2	16	16	9
Short courses‡	M	—	—	79	12	45	26	40	—	21	203
	F	—	—	8	1	29	—	11	—	2	59

Note:

Figures are as at September of the year.

@Commenced operation in September 1980.

§Commenced operation in September 1976.

ΔCommenced operation in September 1981.

¶Commenced operation in December 1979.

†Hong Kong Technical Teachers' College commenced operation in September 1974.

‡Duration of courses less than one year.

#Two-year course from 1981.

15.14 Enrolment in Hong Kong Polytechnic

Department	1978			1979			1980			1981			1982		
	FT	PTDR	PTE	FT	PTDR	PTE	FT	PTDR	PTE	FT	PTDR	PTE	FT	PTDR*	PTE
Accountancy	801	71	4 761	777	128	3 672	810	168	3 398	785	222	3 101	797	269	2 883
Applied Science	132	373	316	125	341	264	142	354	337	142	346	346	165	355	405
Building and Surveying	401	515	1 294	360	498	1 216	378	747	1 092	402	892	808	432	754	625
Business & Management Studies	774	292	2 135	745	389	1 838	774	405	2 052	744	344	1 870	661	267	1 704
Building Services Engineering	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	39	40	265
Centre of Environmental Studies	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	81	—
Centre of Land & Engineering Surveying	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	154	107
Civil and Structural Engineering	438	219	1 648	422	212	1 549	423	221	1 555	425	292	1 575	442	303	1 602
Computing Studies	253	—	—	240	—	—	446	—	—	471	—	—	546	—	—
Design	292	—	306	290	—	335	341	—	308	355	—	317	376	—	357
Electrical Engineering	442	258	1 629	448	325	1 492	542	263	1 438	478	326	1 394	499	251	1 334
Electronic Engineering	529	329	792	539	309	1 032	546	321	1 027	548	321	1 141	551	282	1 155
Industrial Centre	—	—	—	—	—	41	—	—	80	—	—	81	—	—	143
Institutional Management and Catering Studies	—	—	—	69	40	—	128	40	—	161	34	—	141	36	—
Languages	78	—	—	80	—	—	95	—	—	92	—	—	113	—	—
Mathematical Studies	120	—	552	143	—	551	169	—	625	190	—	606	203	—	586
Mechanical and Marine Engineering	499	456	1 803	527	469	1 572	617	489	1 704	650	455	1 342	481	555	1 240
Medical and Health Care	244	84	—	407	203	95	542	161	115	546	117	65	618	99	221
Nautical Studies	241	20	22	244	15	11	233	13	—	199	38	—	223	27	—
Production and Industrial Engineering	446	114	420	444	150	450	472	158	452	526	165	424	396	272	464
Social Work	171	82	—	181	128	—	187	184	—	196	200	—	219	169	—
Textiles and Clothing	588	74	842	641	67	835	702	48	803	715	84	506	604	217	487
Total	6 449	2 887	16 520	6 682	3 274	14 953	7 547	3 572	14 986	7 625	3 836	13 576	7 506	4 131	13 578
Short courses throughout the academic year		7 721			7 548			7 455			..	..	..	..	..

Note:

Figures are as at December of the year except those for short courses.

FT denotes full-time day and mixed mode courses.

PTDR denotes part-time day-release courses.

PTE denotes part-time evening courses.

Due to reorganization of departments in 1978, figures of previous years are not strictly comparable and are not shown in this edition.

*Including block release courses and sandwich courses.

15.15 Full-time Enrolment in Universities by Faculty by Sex

<i>University/Course/Faculty</i>	<i>Sex</i>	<i>1973</i>	<i>1974</i>	<i>1975</i>	<i>1976</i>	<i>1977</i>	<i>1978</i>	<i>1979</i>	<i>1980</i>	<i>1981</i>	<i>1982</i>
University of Hong Kong	M F	2 324 962	2 537 1 093	2 724 1 097	2 852 1 190	2 912 1 215	3 034 1 373	3 134 1 447	3 295 1 649	3 395 1 704	3 574 1 850
Undergraduates											
Architecture	M F	154 25	155 31	149 36	161 35	180 39	185 36	196 40	203 44	202 52	216 47
Arts	M F	332 404	336 431	356 449	353 510	313 538	323 625	370 644	392 709	394 713	364 769
Dental Studies	M F	— —	— —	— —	— —	— —	— —	— —	59 20	121 28	180 41
Engineering	M F	448 7	532 8	606 7	679 7	702 8	734 12	762 14	781 17	789 23	835 30
Law	M F	62 52	70 51	71 51	82 57	94 53	90 60	79 80	97 95	103 112	113 111
Medicine	M F	620 112	646 112	676 106	659 106	665 97	667 93	657 99	646 105	655 105	640 113
Science	M F	361 81	369 80	405 81	426 85	426 87	471 91	499 102	536 114	511 133	510 167
Social Science	M F	256 214	265 272	289 266	304 291	322 279	331 338	351 387	377 439	412 411	435 414
Post-Graduates	M F	91 67	164 108	172 101	188 99	210 114	233 118	220 81	204 106	208 127	281 158
The Chinese University of Hong Kong	M F	2 033 1 002	2 336 1 055	2 608 1 148	2 771 1 348	2 973 1 522	3 067 1 626	3 025 1 709	3 049 1 668	3 117 1 692	3 131 1 740
Undergraduates											
Arts	M F	370 411	412 425	445 471	431 508	463 582	444 618	422 628	428 623	425 615	394 625
Business Administration	M F	810 393	371 111	474 135	554 185	614 210	664 225	681 254	649 259	618 253	576 269
Social Science	M F	594 330	670 359	692 439	689 510	682 553	644 588	662 567	665 559	664 560	
Science	M F	669 131	777 135	841 139	905 153	979 150	1 041 148	1 057 153	1 091 138	1 094 142	1 116 155
Medicine	M F	— —	— —	— —	— —	— —	— —	— —	— —	53 7	125 14
Post-Graduates	M F	184 67	182 54	178 44	189 63	228 70	236 82	221 86	219 81	262 116	256 117

Note:

Figures are as at December of the year.

15.16 Enrolment in Adult Education by Type of Course by Type of Institution by Sex

<i>Course/type of institution</i>	<i>Sex</i>	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982
Arts and general subjects											
Government	M	5 448	4 762	5 945	5 717	6 152	6 777	6 735	6 234	5 980	6 120
	F	10 018	8 842	9 629	9 277	10 265	10 834	9 924	10 627	9 924	10 941
Private	M	2 557	2 894	3 960	4 924	4 606	5 776	7 061	8 827	8 586	9 110
	F	3 638	4 399	5 040	5 374	5 787	7 039	9 321	9 714	9 934	9 214
Total	M	8 005	7 656	9 905	10 641	10 758	12 553	13 796	15 061	14 566	15 230
	F	13 656	13 241	14 669	14 651	16 052	17 873	19 245	20 341	19 858	20 155
Technical and vocational courses											
Private	M	14 338	15 331	13 770	13 544	13 177	13 039	14 563	15 212	18 180	14 596
	F	13 405	12 962	12 581	12 906	14 261	14 441	17 068	17 740	22 842	22 715
Total	M	14 338	15 331	13 770	13 544	13 177	13 039	14 563	15 212	18 180	14 596
	F	13 405	12 962	12 581	12 906	14 261	14 441	17 068	17 740	22 842	22 715
All courses											
Government	M	5 448	4 762	5 945	5 717	6 152	6 777	6 735	6 234	5 980	6 120
	F	10 018	8 842	9 629	9 277	10 265	10 834	9 924	10 627	9 924	10 941
Private	M	16 895	18 225	17 730	18 468	17 783	18 815	21 624	24 039	26 766	23 706
	F	17 043	17 361	17 621	18 280	20 048	21 480	26 389	27 454	32 776	31 929
Total	M	22 343	22 987	23 675	24 185	23 935	25 592	28 359	30 273	32 746	29 826
	F	27 061	26 203	27 250	27 557	30 313	32 314	36 313	38 081	42 700	42 870

Note:

Figures are as at September of the year.

Statistics of adult education refer to courses in government evening institutes, the Evening School of Higher Chinese Studies and in various private schools offering a variety of subjects. Evening courses in technical institutes and the Polytechnic and extra-mural courses in universities are not included.

15.17 Enrolment in Private Commercial/English Tutorial Classes

Year	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982
Day Schools	2 905	2 365	2 423	2 493	2 437	2 247	1 686	1 917	2 065	1 871
Night Schools	22 172	23 099	26 549	22 730	22 664	20 357	17 977	14 033	13 733	13 125
Grand total	25 077	25 464	28 972	25 223	25 101	22 604	19 663	15 950	15 798	14 996

Note:

Figures are as at September of the year.

15.18 Schools and Enrolment in Special Education Schools

Type of school	Sex	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982
Blind											
Number of schools	M	2	2	2	2	2	2	3	3	3	3
Enrolment	M	87	88	89	80	76	75	97	106	118	124
	F	79	77	77	50	53	50	76	90	85	82
Deaf											
Number of schools	M	8	7	5	4	4	4	4	5	5	5
Enrolment	M	339	335	356	348	362	332	322	346	346	339
	F	285	300	281	276	294	296	308	313	329	346
Maladjusted											
Number of schools	M	6	6	7	7	7	8	8	8	8	8
Enrolment	M	825	939	1 003	911	946	917	953	919	970	959
	F	173	164	156	143	159	153	163	158	126	129
Physically handicapped											
Number of schools	M	15	15	15	17	18	18	20	20	20	20
Enrolment	M	352	381	425	429	496	486	563	604	604	636
	F	246	251	299	307	308	311	379	373	402	379
Slow learning/Mentally handicapped											
Number of schools	M	4	4	4	5	6	7	19	27	32	35
Enrolment	M	190	251	280	381	420	547	1 066	1 567	1 908	2 245
	F	166	224	243	306	339	437	885	1 125	1 289	1 447
All types											
Number of schools	M	35	34	33	35	37	39	54	62	68	71
Enrolment	M	1 793	1 994	2 153	2 149	2 300	2 357	3 001	3 542	3 946	4 303
	F	949	1 016	1 056	1 082	1 153	1 247	1 811	2 059	2 231	2 383

Note:

Figures are as at September of the year.

15.19 Special Classes in Normal Schools and Enrolment in These Classes

Type of handicap	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982
Partially sighted										
No. of classes	—	—	—	—	—	6	7	8	8	8
Enrolment	—	—	—	—	—	52	56	76	75	82
Partially hearing										
No. of classes	—	—	—	—	—	28	32	36	35	35
Enrolment	—	—	—	—	—	221	259	274	265	251
Slow learning										
No. of classes	—	—	—	—	—	222	267	314	352	298
Enrolment	—	—	—	—	—	3 260	3 913	4 680	4 991	4 273
Maladjusted and socially deprived										
No. of classes	—	—	—	—	—	51	60	66	67	44
Enrolment	—	—	—	—	—	528	536	532	566	344
English-speaking										
No. of classes	—	—	—	—	—	6	7	8	6	6
Enrolment	—	—	—	—	—	65	57	45	43	30
All Types										
No. of classes	82	142	164	216	260	313	373	432	468	391
	1 166	2 027	2 093	2 444	3 245	4 126	4 821	5 607	5 940	4 980

Note:

Prior to 1978, data for special classes classified by type of handicap are not available.

15.20 Teachers in Schools and Colleges by Qualification

Level of school/Qualification of teacher	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982
Kindergarten										
University graduate or equivalent										
Trained	71	53	59	46	41	74	80	68	80	85
Untrained	142	109	100	103	112	167	132	115	132	122
Non-graduate										
Trained	660	663	711	710	719	777	732	661	673	616
Untrained	2 896	2 947	3 136	3 309	3 523	3 710	4 058	4 478	4 431	4 449
Primary										
University graduate or equivalent										
Trained	548	446	502	393	406	480	443	443	964	901
Untrained	1 274	1 143	1 043	957	866	878	720	642	452	519
Non-graduate										
Trained	14 753	15 126	15 651	15 822	16 087	15 731	15 379	15 205	14 939	14 935
Untrained	5 254	4 755	3 863	2 917	2 336	1 984	1 779	1 639	1 660	1 617
Secondary and Matriculation										
University graduate or equivalent										
Trained	1 571	1 536	1 706	1 931	2 146	2 475	2 974	3 322	4 124	4 339
Untrained	3 998	4 063	4 524	4 931	5 147	5 263	5 343	5 189	4 993	4 858
Non-graduate										
Trained	1 516	1 827	1 925	2 325	2 806	3 343	3 965	4 311	4 129	4 455
Untrained	2 615	2 881	2 988	3 067	2 978	2 998	2 782	2 469	2 452	2 275
Post-secondary*										
University graduate or equivalent										
Trained	300	377	423	441	404	385	452	311	287	359
Untrained	311	150	172	131	170	241	217	391	492	423
Non-graduate										
Trained	80	83	111	160	172	181	210	203	194	214
Untrained	112	62	50	47	48	58	55	60	96	84

Note:

Figures are as at March of the year.

*Including teachers in Technical Institutes which also provide courses at secondary level.

15.21 Teachers in Schools and Colleges by Level by Sex

<i>Level</i>	<i>Sex</i>	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982
Kindergarten	M	134	129	136	143	133	155	137	136	116	105
	F	3 635	3 643	3 870	4 025	4 262	4 573	4 865	5 186	5 200	5 167
Primary	M	7 229	6 979	6 659	6 202	5 960	5 625	5 369	5 088	4 930	4 812
	F	14 600	14 491	14 400	13 887	13 735	13 448	12 952	12 841	13 085	13 160
Secondary and Matriculation	M	5 767	5 933	6 415	6 830	7 127	7 453	7 900	7 881	8 127	8 119
	F	3 933	4 374	4 728	5 424	5 950	6 626	7 164	7 410	7 571	7 808
Post-secondary*	M	644	496	552	585	594	658	709	741	820	825
	F	159	176	204	194	200	207	225	224	249	255

Note:

Figures are as at March of the year.

*Including teachers in Technical Institutes which also provide courses at secondary level.

15.22 Pupil/Teacher Ratios in Primary and Secondary Day Schools by Type of School

<i>Level/type of school</i>	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982
Primary day schools										
Government	26.4	25.0	23.1	22.2	21.3	22.0	24.4	27.0	29.5	29.7
Aided	35.3	34.8	34.2	33.7	32.1	31.0	30.5	30.5	29.9	29.9
Private	30.3	29.8	29.2	29.6	29.8	29.5	31.6	31.4	31.1	31.1
Secondary day schools										
Government	22.4	22.0	21.7	21.5	21.7	21.3	21.6	21.8	21.9	21.8
Aided	26.0	26.1	26.1	26.0	25.7	25.8	25.5	25.7	25.5	24.8
Private	29.8	31.4	33.2	32.8	33.3	32.9	35.2	35.0	33.9	33.5

Note:

Figures are as at March of the year.

The secondary schools include grammar, technical, vocational, modern schools and matriculation classes, but exclude tutorial day schools.

15.23 Hong Kong Certificate of Education Examination 1982 Grade Analysis by Subject

Subject	Number entered	Number sat	Grades achieved						
			A %	A-B %	A-C %	A-D %	A-E %	A-F %	A-G %
Major Subjects									
Add. Mathematics (C)	3 948	3 412	3.28	11.87	28.46	56.24	78.93	88.16	95.40
Add. Mathematics (E)	29 368	24 236	4.11	14.15	30.02	54.46	76.48	86.66	93.79
Biology (Syl. 1) (C)	8 238	7 398	0.88	6.23	17.15	40.19	65.42	81.66	92.77
Biology (Syl. 1) (E)	45 218	38 404	2.16	7.92	17.30	35.25	55.03	70.32	83.71
Biology (Syl. 2) (C)	1 104	1 014	0.99	6.41	21.50	51.08	80.47	92.01	98.03
Biology (Syl. 2) (E)	12 270	11 202	3.57	12.02	25.75	49.17	72.09	85.35	93.88
Buddhist Studies	1 059	915	3.17	13.01	29.29	54.32	76.94	83.93	90.05
Chemistry (Syl. 1) (C)	4 212	3 761	0.45	5.11	17.71	45.92	73.12	85.24	95.91
Chemistry (Syl. 1) (E)	33 838	29 394	2.34	8.47	19.85	41.77	64.51	76.87	89.34
Chemistry (Syl. 2) (C)	604	541	1.11	7.39	23.29	53.79	78.74	88.72	97.23
Chemistry (Syl. 2) (E)	9 974	9 281	1.98	9.72	25.81	54.72	78.44	87.75	95.21
Chinese History	75 437	65 767	1.91	5.94	14.40	33.02	55.58	75.43	90.39
Chinese Language	123 683	113 659	1.64	5.76	14.60	40.37	69.35	95.09	99.70
Chinese Literature	48 897	41 265	1.44	4.71	11.74	30.20	52.47	70.30	83.48
E.P.A. (C)	5 742	5 177	2.47	6.22	13.89	34.52	58.37	78.19	91.95
E.P.A. (E)	28 200	24 780	1.26	3.24	6.98	17.75	34.65	53.35	70.82
Economics (C)	1 201	1 050	1.52	5.33	16.57	39.71	72.19	90.00	97.43
Economics (E)	28 834	25 314	1.88	5.75	14.16	32.12	54.74	72.34	86.67
Eng. Lang. (Syl. A) (excluding Eng-only cands.)	11 651	10 959	1.18	4.01	8.60	27.51	50.53	66.18	81.49
Eng. Lang. (Syl. A) (Eng-only cands.)	174	133	1.50	1.50	6.02	30.83	63.91	90.23	97.74
Eng. Lang. (Syl. B) (excluding Eng-only cands.)	123 027	114 397	0.92	3.14	7.56	32.79	65.88	75.84	83.72
Eng. Lang. (Syl. B) (Eng-only cands.)	14 602	11 692	0.50	3.42	10.62	45.66	51.57	86.20	92.41
English Literature	2 564	2 269	2.95	9.21	22.74	48.44	73.95	90.26	96.17
Geography (C)	7 484	6 706	0.82	4.00	15.12	38.58	65.99	85.77	96.72
Geography (E)	45 566	39 472	2.01	5.95	14.65	31.33	52.70	72.17	86.08
History (C)	6 557	5 736	0.54	3.61	14.54	37.50	63.93	83.32	96.29
History (E)	43 257	37 493	1.78	5.70	14.22	30.02	49.52	67.45	85.67
Mathematics (Syl. 1) (C)	4 181	3 617	2.65	12.83	25.46	47.64	70.61	77.61	84.85
Mathematics (Syl. 1) (E)	57 057	49 210	4.44	16.96	29.95	53.52	75.13	81.53	87.92
Mathematics (Syl. 2) (C)	5 441	4 743	4.17	18.89	34.37	56.97	77.84	82.99	89.39
Mathematics (Syl. 2) (E)	17 951	14 977	2.92	15.15	29.19	52.54	75.89	82.04	89.32
Mathematics (Syl. 3) (C)	3 057	2 855	2.24	13.66	26.58	48.72	70.47	77.51	87.15
Mathematics (Syl. 3) (E)	35 378	33 131	2.28	10.26	20.47	40.18	63.83	73.22	84.57
Physics (Syl. 1) (C)	4 249	3 802	1.34	8.05	20.02	45.21	70.99	84.61	94.92
Physics (Syl. 1) (E)	37 214	32 807	2.65	9.73	21.03	42.09	64.36	78.00	90.58
Physics (Syl. 2) (C)	546	490	0.82	9.18	20.61	50.00	82.45	93.27	99.39
Physics (Syl. 2) (E)	8 658	8 054	2.62	10.72	24.34	48.42	72.31	84.91	93.85
Rel. Studies	11 259	9 625	2.81	8.37	18.74	37.55	62.17	77.85	89.58
R.S. (Catholic)	1 818	1 594	0.88	8.28	19.89	42.79	67.63	80.43	92.03
R.S. (Protestant)	1 893	1 507	0.53	4.18	12.08	32.12	61.58	81.88	95.42
Overall average % of major subjects	—	—	2.00	7.27	16.37	30.10	62.53	78.35	88.84
Minor Subjects									
Art (C)	2 349	2 066	1.98	5.76	13.31	39.55	77.93	91.87	96.03
Art (E)	4 818	4 416	3.35	8.22	18.61	48.41	82.50	93.82	97.40
Commerce (C)	128	99	1.01	4.04	19.19	63.64	85.86	97.98	98.99
Commerce (E)	4 445	3 687	2.12	6.10	13.81	31.60	50.12	68.13	84.95
Design and Technology (E)	722	705	5.67	17.02	34.61	73.90	93.05	97.87	98.87
Dressmaking (C)	5	5	0.00	0.00	0.00	60.00	80.00	100.00	100.00
Dressmaking (E)	184	179	2.79	7.26	25.70	64.80	91.06	99.44	99.44
Electronics and Electricity (C)	8	8	0.00	12.50	37.50	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
Electronics and Electricity (E)	452	438	6.16	14.61	29.68	73.97	95.89	98.17	99.09
French	198	154	9.09	20.13	33.77	54.55	76.62	88.96	95.45
German	32	20	10.00	20.00	30.00	75.00	80.00	90.00	95.00
Home Economics (C)	17	17	0.00	11.76	58.82	94.12	100.00	100.00	100.00
Home Economics (E)	448	442	4.07	16.74	42.31	84.39	98.87	99.55	99.77
Metalwork (C)	9	9	33.33	66.67	88.89	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
Metalwork (E)	372	363	5.23	14.88	31.96	76.86	96.14	97.52	98.90
Music (C)	34	16	0.00	12.50	25.00	43.75	68.75	87.50	100.00
Music (E)	222	158	5.70	16.46	28.48	58.23	79.11	91.14	98.10
Needlework/Dress (E)	36	35	8.57	25.71	34.29	68.57	94.29	97.14	100.00
Pottery (C)	3	3	0.00	0.00	0.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
Pottery (E)	59	56	10.71	25.00	44.64	96.43	98.21	100.00	100.00
Practical Electricity (E)	104	96	3.13	5.21	12.50	26.04	61.46	82.29	98.96
Principles of Accounts (C)	188	91	0.00	0.00	1.10	5.49	26.37	64.84	92.31
Principles of Accounts (E)	10 241	7 808	4.94	10.64	18.11	39.60	63.77	82.39	95.35
Shorthand	1 511	1 255	12.99	19.36	24.54	30.04	40.72	46.06	50.76
Technical Drawing (C)	22	17	5.88	23.53	41.18	64.71	82.35	88.24	100.00
Technical Drawing (E)	3 184	2 858	3.50	13.33	29.88	52.97	74.46	89.99	98.04
Typewriting	5 201	4 830	5.69	13.64	26.11	48.72	67.70	84.14	94.20
Woodwork (E)	192	188	3.72	12.23	28.19	64.89	86.70	97.87	98.94

15.24 Results of Higher and Advanced Level Examinations

	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982
University of Hong Kong										
Advanced Level Examination										
No. of candidates entered	5 343	5 563	5 564	6 244	7 477	9 188	10 348	12 164	13 435	14 660
No. of candidates successfully completing university entrance requirements	2 994	3 174	3 142	3 549	4 358	5 514	6 563	7 284	8 407	7 676
The Chinese University of Hong Kong										
Higher Level Examination										
No. of candidates entered	8 489	9 267	10 362	11 390	11 611	13 065	19 742	21 407	18 336	18 558
No. of candidates successfully completing university entrance requirements	2 499	2 626	2 785	3 227	3 060	3 774	4 308	5 044	4 429	4 636

Note:

The Hong Kong Examinations Authority assumed responsibility for the conduct of the Hong Kong Higher and Advanced Level Examinations starting from 1979 and 1980 respectively. Figures in 1978 and before in the Higher Level Examination refer to the candidates for the former Chinese University Matriculation Examination. Those in 1979 and before in the Advanced Level Examination refer to the candidates for the former University of Hong Kong Advanced Level Examination.

15.25 Polytechnic Academic Awards Conferred (Full-time courses)

Department	1978				1979				1980				1981				1982			
	Asso.	H. Dip.	Dip.	Cert.	Asso.	H. Dip.	Dip.	Cert.	Asso.	H. Dip.	Dip.	Cert.	Asso.	H. Dip.	Dip.	Cert.	Asso.	H. Dip.	Dip.	Cert.
Accountancy	—	176	20	—	—	194	32	—	—	216	22	—	—	217	29	—	—	240	—	—
Applied Science	—	—	24	—	—	—	21	—	—	—	27	—	—	26	17	—	—	20	20	—
Building and Surveying	3	83	68	—	40	90	35	—	41	94	29	—	47	81	—	—	45	106	—	—
Business and Management Studies	—	97	134	—	—	133	148	—	—	154	103	—	—	172	119	—	—	154	111	—
Civil and Structural Engineering	23	47	63	—	14	77	67	—	16	65	81	—	47	74	64	—	21	70	67	—
Computing Studies	—	31	—	19	—	61	—	—	—	66	69	—	—	38	69	—	—	40	70	—
Design	—	60	14	—	—	59	89	—	—	—	129	—	—	54	83	—	—	96	88	—
Electrical Engineering	12	60	62	—	1	75	76	—	14	85	78	—	19	92	81	—	16	104	74	—
Electronic Engineering	15	73	60	—	14	87	75	—	23	115	61	—	52	113	66	—	25	113	74	—
Institutional Management and Catering Studies	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	32	—	—	29	30	—
Languages	—	—	—	4	—	18	11	—	—	23	—	—	—	16	19	—	—	17	17	—
Mathematical Studies	—	29	—	—	—	30	—	—	—	33	—	—	—	36	—	—	1	56	—	—
Mechanical and Marine Engineering	9	27	69	—	8	103	69	—	16	109	42	—	34	119	49	—	16	99	59	—
Medical and Health Care	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	39	—	—	—	117	62	—	—	96	79	—
Nautical Studies	—	8	—	—	—	17	—	—	—	18	—	—	—	15	—	—	—	32	—	—
Production and Industrial Engineering	8	78	64	—	12	71	70	—	13	68	52	—	33	112	34	—	16	69	20	—
Social Work	—	—	70	29	—	—	59	30	—	—	70	32	—	—	69	37	—	—	73	37
Textiles and Clothing	2	105	61	—	—	94	71	—	6	106	93	—	6	114	90	—	12	129	37	—
Total	72	874	709	52	89	1 109	823	30	129	1 152	895	32	238	1 396	883	37	152	1 470	819	37

Note:
Asso. denotes Associateship and includes Advanced Higher Diploma.
H. Dip. denotes Higher Diploma.
Dip. denotes Diploma.
Cert. denotes Certificate.
Due to reorganization of departments in 1978, figures of previous years are not strictly comparable and are not shown in this edition.

15.26 University Degrees and Diplomas Conferred

	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982
University of Hong Kong										
Degrees										
D.Sc.	1	—	—	—	—	—	1	3	—	—
M.D.	—	3	1	—	1	1	1	2	2	3
M.S.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	3	—
Ph.D.	13	8	8	20	11	11	7	10	11	18
M.A.	9	9	2	23	3	13	9	30	17	10
M.Med.Sc.	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	2	2	2
M.A.(Ed.)	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
M.Ed.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	40	16	23
M.Phil.	24	37	23	31	36	47	34	36	36	35
M.Sc.	9	2	2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
B.Sc. (Bulg. Studies)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	11	15
M.Sc.(Eng.)	—	—	—	—	—	11	15	10	35	33
M.Soc.Sc.	5	3	5	—	4	2	6	17	29	25
M.S.W.	—	7	10	6	5	13	11	8	16	19
M.B.A.	—	—	—	—	—	—	6	5	14	21
B.Sc. Special	11	8	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
M.B., B.S.	107	121	141	152	141	160	148	146	144	156
B.Sc.(Eng.)	135	140	139	158	207	212	238	242	260	241
B.Arch.	17	14	28	24	22	34	20	26	32	30
B.Building	—	—	—	—	—	—	9	13	15	15
B.Sc.	137	146	128	136	164	159	166	165	210	206
B.A.	220	230	226	216	278	265	292	277	359	365
B.A.Arch.Studies	30	36	42	43	24	44	46	51	37	44
B.Soc.Sc.	118	150	172	160	186	199	196	196	266	263
LL.B.	33	35	26	30	34	45	42	49	50	57
B.Sc. (Biomedical Sc.)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2
Diplomas/certificates										
Education	116	115	127	108	146	221	191	285	304	401
P.C.LL.	15	28	18	24	27	32	50	53	54	60
Others*	4	94	79	98	78	115	91	107	87	87
Chinese University of Hong Kong										
Degrees										
Ph.D.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1
M.Phil.	21	36	46	38	52	50	47	57	43	39
M.B.A.‡	17	25	24	24	20	28	32	57	70	77
M.S.Sc.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
M.S.W.	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	2	2	2
M.Sc.	—	—	4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
M.A.	—	—	4	2	4	2	1	—	1	—
M.A.(Ed.)	—	—	5	2	1	2	5	4	8	16
M.Div.	—	—	4	2	—	2	2	—	—	2
B.A.	152	165	159	199	183	225	243	256	259	259
B.Sc.	143	154	159	184	194	229	230	267	268	293
B.B.A.†	81	90	84	111	141	195	174	235	250	241
B.S.Sc.	181	172	191	234	238	271	302	318	295	313
Diplomas										
Education	73	104	119	142	138	253	288	323	320	258
Others‡	—	—	6	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Note:

*Other diplomas/certificates include Dip.M.S., Dip.Chin.Language, Cert.Chin.Language, Cert. in Engineering Science, Dip.Soc., Cert.Psych., Cert.Med.Sc.

†M.B.A. includes M.Comm. which was conferred by the Chinese University of Hong Kong before October, 1975.

‡B.B.A. includes B.Comm. which was conferred by the Chinese University of Hong Kong before October, 1975.

‡Other diplomas include Dip.Computer Sc.

15.27 Persons (Aged 5–24) Not Attending Educational Institution by Quinquennial Age Group by Sex, 1971, 1976 and 1981 Censuses

Age group	Sex	Number of persons	1971		1976		1981	
			% of total in age group	in age group	% of total in age group	in age group	% of total in age group	in age group
5–9	M	18 208	7.0		6 580	3.2	3 817	1.8
	F	20 875	8.4		7 350	3.7	3 608	1.8
	T	39 083	7.7		13 930	3.5	7 425	1.8
10–14	M	19 968	7.5		18 350	6.8	12 719	5.6
	F	34 590	13.5		27 000	10.4	11 793	5.5
	T	54 558	10.4		45 350	8.6	24 512	5.6
15–19	M	111 599	50.8		125 640	46.9	143 928	49.2
	F	125 481	60.3		137 410	53.8	131 914	48.6
	T	237 080	55.4		263 050	50.3	275 842	48.9
20–24	M	157 211	90.8		197 330	90.3	285 030	92.7
	F	152 205	93.3		192 860	93.0	263 369	95.3
	T	309 416	92.0		390 190	91.6	548 399	93.9
Total (5–24)	M	306 986	33.4		347 900	36.1	445 494	42.9
	F	333 151	38.0		364 620	39.7	410 684	42.9
	T	640 137	35.6		712 520	37.9	856 178	42.9

15.28 Expenditure on Education

HK\$ Thousand

	1972/73	1973/74	1974/75	1975/76	1976/77	1977/78	1978/79	1979/80	1980/81	1981/82
Recurrent										
Education Department†										
Primary	368,334	508,906	537,046	565,261	643,793	707,336	774,966	874,190	1,095,528	1,295,911
Secondary	115,563	169,292	221,760	247,471	314,868	391,245	521,662	691,673	1,038,138	1,260,312
Teacher training	9,279	11,073	17,547	17,769	18,631	21,992	19,220	20,825	27,289	32,836
Technical and vocational	4,309	6,741	9,853	15,328	19,491	24,672	28,823	35,693	51,192	69,908
Post-secondary	1,132	1,255	1,180	1,005	614	603	3	3,230	17,288	32,143
Other education	3,980	5,350	5,085	5,244	6,250	7,532	15,624	19,148	17,241	22,447
Administrative (non-allocated)	20,612	25,845	30,059	34,192	39,658	49,540	49,088	66,900	72,097	104,981
University and Polytechnic Grants Committee*										
Tertiary	97,959	157,140	184,807	214,838	252,038	302,544	348,930	411,779	582,445	748,174
Non-recurrent										
Education Department	42,861	71,789	82,413	60,806	42,451	57,330	63,911	104,650	124,698	245,751
University and Polytechnic Grants Committee										
Tertiary	29,292	25,588	37,040	92,629	40,139	24,435	65,395	135,716	237,110	150,264
Total Expenditure	693,321	982,979	1,126,790	1,254,543	1,377,933	1,587,229	1,887,622	2,363,804	3,263,026	3,962,727

Note:

†Including subventions on education.

*Including grants to the two Universities, Hong Kong Polytechnic and students etc., and the figures in 1977/78 and before exclude reimbursements of rates.

Section 16: MEDICAL AND HEALTH

Statistics in this Section are all obtained from the Medical and Health Department.

Hospital beds statistics are compiled from the annual hospital beds surveys. Other statistics are derived from the Infectious Disease Registry, the Tuberculosis Registry, the Cancer Registry and also from various other surveys and administrative records of the Medical and Health Department.

16.1 Hospital Beds in Hong Kong by Classification of Bed by Type of Institution by Census Area, 1982

Classification of bed	Hong Kong Island			Kowloon			New Territories			Total
	Government institution	Govern-ment assisted institution	Private institution	Government institution	Govern-ment assisted institution	Private institution	Government institution	Govern-ment assisted institution	Private institution	
Internal medicine	353	872	369	519	1 453	218	350	137	42	4 313
Surgery	339	703	377	679	772	187	278	102	—	3 437
Orthopaedics	147	312	30	481	445	—	180	45	—	1 640
Gynaecology	107	75	101	133	243	3	36	10	—	708
Obstetrics/maternity	336	135	187	434	429	223	340	48	23	2 155
Paediatrics and babies	183	87	161	367	481	101	191	44	18	1 633
Mentally-ill	15	—	6	474	30	—	2 911	—	—	3 436
Mentally handicapped	—	—	—	—	300	—	200	—	—	500
Tuberculosis and chest diseases	—	714	12	106	172	—	—	197	—	1 201
Other infectious diseases	—	—	11	60	40	13	172	—	—	296
Geriatrics	—	—	54	—	444	—	113	—	—	611
Chronic and rehabilitation	—	90	9	—	80	25	—	58	—	262
Radio-therapy and cancer	18	192	8	97	64	—	—	—	—	379
Other specialties	52	32	41	96	24	—	4	—	—	249
Custodian, casualty and observation	159	—	11	122	17	—	369	—	—	678
Unclassified	129	33	74	121	319	421	72	23	—	1 192
Total	1 838	3 245	1 451	3 689	5 313	1 191	5 216	664	83	22 690

Note:

'Other specialties' beds include eye, ear-nose-throat, skin and dental beds.

'Unclassified' beds include mixed wards, private wards, intensive care units and staff beds.

Number of beds is at end of 1982.

16.2 Medical Institutions and Beds by Census Area by Type

		1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982
Hong Kong Island											
Government hospitals	Establishments	4	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
	No. of beds	1 614	1 522	1 533	1 533	1 537	1 555	1 560	1 559	1 576	1 673
Prison hospitals/treatment centres	Establishments	2	2	4	4	4	5	5	5	5	5
	No. of beds	143	143	152	166	135	133	127	145	145	139
Government maternity homes/clinics	Establishments	2	2	2	2	1	1	1	1	1	1
	No. of beds	51	51	51	51	26	26	26	26	26	26
Government-assisted hospitals	Establishments	8	8	10	10	10	10	9	9	9	9
	No. of beds	2 924	2 924	2 980	3 028	3 185	3 328	3 322	3 170	3 245	3 245
Private hospitals	Establishments	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
	No. of beds	1 013	1 054	1 068	1 231	1 305	1 298	1 405	1 431	1 445	1 451
Private nursing and maternity homes	Establishments	7	7	6	6	4	2	2	2	—	—
	No. of beds	17	17	14	14	11	6	6	6	—	—
Kowloon											
Government hospitals	Establishments	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
	No. of beds	2 920	2 836	2 898	3 098	3 223	3 385†	3 429†	3 429†	3 431†	3 431†
Prison hospitals/treatment centres	Establishments	—	—	1	1	2	1	1	1	1	1
	No. of beds	—	—	7	8	100	94	94	94	94	94
Government maternity homes/clinics	Establishments	7	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	7
	No. of beds	122	145	145	145	140	140	140	140	140	164
Government-assisted hospitals	Establishments	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7
	No. of beds	3 840	4 133	4 277	4 283	4 358	4 367	4 606	4 695	4 846	5 313
Private hospitals	Establishments	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
	No. of beds	729	771	842	831	870	909	925	935	938	1 111
Private nursing and maternity homes	Establishments	23	21	17	15	11	8	8	6	6	5
	No. of beds	152	140	120	114	91	75	75	52	84	80
New Territories											
Government hospitals	Establishments	5	5	6	6	6	6	6	7	7	7
	No. of beds	1 611	1 597	3 272	3 549	3 526	3 536	3 558	3 765	4 341	4 616
Prison hospitals/treatment centres	Establishments	5	5	9	10	10	11	12	12	12	11
	No. of beds	219	213	246	264	267	284	287	305	305	347
Government maternity homes/clinics	Establishments	15	16	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	15
	No. of beds	247	236	229	227	227	227	224	221	221	253
Government-assisted hospitals	Establishments	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	3	3
	No. of beds	1 104	1 108	592	602	656	652	702	720	664	664
Private hospitals	Establishments	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
	No. of beds	107	113	113	113	114	113	113	113	83	83
Private nursing and maternity homes	Establishments	7	4	5	4	2	2	2	—	—	—
	No. of beds	35	31	22	13	8	7	7	—	—	—
Total number of beds		16 848	17 034	18 561	19 270	19 779	20 135	20 606	20 806	21 586	22 690
Beds per thousand population		4.0	3.9	4.2	4.3	4.4	4.4	4.2	4.1	4.2	4.3

Note:

†Including 80 beds in the British Military Hospital.

Number of beds is at end of year.

16.3 Hospital Beds by Classification of Bed

	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982
Internal medicine	3 041	3 048†	3 246	3 881	3 999	4 159	4 227	4 165	4 183	4 313
Surgery/orthopaedics	3 441	3 536	3 695	4 154	4 362	4 534	4 652	4 626	4 851	5 077
Gynaecology	644	658	732	743	713	699	753	728	695	708
Obstetrics/maternity	2 012	2 068	2 245	2 215	2 192	2 176	2 183	2 154	2 096	2 155
Paediatrics and babies	1 273	1 316	1 406	1 417	1 426	1 453	1 540	1 582	1 552	1 633
Mentally-ill/mentally handicapped	1 656	1 652	2 389	2 587	2 720	2 728	2 780	3 044	3 590	3 936
Tuberculosis and chest diseases	1 634	1 593	1 570	1 457	1 311	1 268	1 242	1 211	1 205	1 201
Radio-therapy and cancer	..	..	..	..	..	..	375	376	376	379
Other infectious diseases	837	777	257	249	260	263	342	359	294	296
Others	2 310	2 386	3 021	2 567	2 796	2 855	2 512	2 561	2 744	2 992
Total	16 848	17 034	18 561	19 270	19 779	20 135	20 606	20 806	21 586	22 690

Note:

Number of beds is at end of year.

†Revised figure.

16.4 Prophylactic Immunizations

Immunological procedure	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982
Anti-smallpox vaccination	520 974	386 871	372 732	324 587	231 488	124 006	75 184	21 686	1 676	1 041
Anti-cholera inoculation	265 957	230 442	154 548	114 545	91 150	86 833	61 793	21 881	7 870	8 053
Triple vaccine inoculation (Diph/Pert/Tet.)	205 669	216 886	219 661	211 838	225 258	219 942	226 249	225 090	251 384	267 477
Bivalent vaccine inoculation (Diph/Tet.)	227 071	156 375	121 397	98 358	153 786	109 692	119 375	77 252	102 954	186 054
Anti-typhoid inoculations:										
1st Dose	12 277	13 132	14 898	15 636	15 458	14 626	24 600	23 840	25 999	8 258
2nd Dose	6 599	9 219	8 421	9 074	5 434	3 613	6 374	3 856	3 687	1 168
Booster dose	65 807	62 674	60 145	52 326	44 327	43 142	38 781	37 651	40 508	12 663
Anti-tuberculosis (B.C.G.) vaccinations:										
Infants	79 147	81 927	77 557	77 736	79 118	80 298	82 886	86 305	87 694	86 562
Others	32 079	51 595	42 798	80 550	47 149	58 149	53 904	47 808	51 208	57 213
Anti-polioimmelitis vaccinations:										
1st Dose	88 020	84 564	63 964	64 256	76 252	73 151	83 749	76 246	80 750	78 844
2nd Dose	81 661	84 821	93 024	72 071	73 883	71 358	73 843	71 540	76 501	79 586
Booster dose	59 386	61 843	73 242	65 231	62 876	65 058	196 970	135 890	131 835	229 322
Oral poliovaccine type I for newborn	75 736	77 411	74 409	74 768	76 709	77 063	79 364	82 525	84 094	83 823
Anti-measles vaccination	48 285	56 471	63 269	61 207	61 057	64 256	68 061	59 023	65 022	70 919
Rubella vaccination†	—	—	—	—	—	101 517	40 825	46 336	35 763	28 474

Note:

†Since September 1978.

16.5 Infectious Diseases Notified (Cases and Deaths)

Disease		1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982
Cholera	Cases	—	—	—	1‡	—	2	4	—	3‡	8#
	Deaths	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	—	—	—
Amoebiasis	Cases	37	38	35	33	26	12	46	39	48	37
	Deaths	5	6	3	3	5	2	1	6	—	2
Bacillary dysentery	Cases	407	316	397	356	322	406	429	437	563	550
	Deaths	3	3	—	3	1	2	3	1	3	1
Cerebro-spinal meningitis and meningococcal infections	Cases	11	11	13	9	10	4	33	29	18	16
	Deaths	3	6	5	3	—	—	7	3	1	1
Chickenpox	Cases	272	887	594	1 743	899	912	1 052	2 176	1 140	1 621
	Deaths	—	4	—	3	1	—	1	1	—	3
Diphtheria	Cases	1	2	—	1	1	—	—	2	—	1
	Deaths	—	—	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	1
Enteric fever (typhoid and paratyphoid)	Cases	339	380	581	500	389	369	357	500	500	392
	Deaths	6	7	—	4	2	2	3	6	4	—
Food poisoning*	Outbreaks (Persons affected)	—	224	156	112	213	204	146	102	175	215
	Deaths	—	(454)	(425)	(423)	(555)	(543)	(587)	(754)	(666)	(870)
Leprosy	Cases	100	119	78	76	73	74	70	60	55	57
	Deaths	—	3	3	2	—	1§	1§	—	2	1§
Malaria	Cases	16	21	21	39	40	47	40	49	62	80
	Deaths	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	1	—	—
Measles	Cases	1 034	1 575	138	1 463	1 537	240	1 929	1 669	249	1 863
	Deaths	21	53	2	10	12	1	32	5	—	5
Ophthalmia neonatorum	Cases	33	12	14	10	5	4	3	1	5	4
	Deaths	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Poliomyelitis	Cases	3	—	—	—	—	—	—	2	3	—
	Deaths	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	—
Puerperal fever	Cases	—	—	—	—	—	—	2	2	2	—
	Deaths	—	—	—	—	—	—	2	—	—	—
Rabies (human)	Cases	—	—	—	—	1‡	—	—	2	1	—
	Deaths	—	—	—	—	1	—	—	2	1	—
Scarlet fever	Cases	7	80	100	124	28	13	12	18	3	4
	Deaths	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Tuberculosis	Cases	8 152	8 320	8 192	7 928	7 191	6 623	7 907	8 065	7 729	7 527
	Deaths	1 154	974	646	568	532	420	523	551	489	454
Typhus (scrub)	Cases	—	12	6	2	1‡	—	3	5	6	5
	Deaths	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Viral hepatitis*	Cases	—	639	1 761	969	1 008	1 230	964	1 554	1 738	1 814
	Deaths	42	47	43	45	42	47	44	38	26	42
Whooping cough	Cases	—	—	—	2	1	—	—	12	2	1
	Deaths	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	Cases	10 412	12 636	12 086	13 368	11 745	10 140	12 997	14 724	12 302	14 195
	Deaths	1 235	1 103	702	642	596	475	619	615	527	510

Note:

*Notifiable since 27 March 1974.

†Imported case.

‡Death of old case.

Including 5 imported cases.

16.6 Notification and Death Rates of Certain Infectious Diseases

Disease		1973	1974	1975	1976	1977†	1978†	1979†	1980†	1981	1982
Amoebiasis	N.R.	0.88	0.88	0.80	0.74	0.58	0.26	0.94	0.77	0.93	0.71
	D.R.	1.19	1.39	0.68	0.68	1.11	0.44	0.20	1.19	—	0.38
Bacillary dysentery	N.R.	9.66	7.32	9.03	8.01	7.14	8.83	8.79	8.67	10.92	10.51
	D.R.	0.71	0.69	—	0.68	0.22	0.44	0.61	0.20	0.58	0.19
Cerebrospinal meningitis and meningococcal infections	N.R.	0.26	0.25	0.30	0.20	0.22	0.09	0.68	0.58	0.35	0.31
	D.R.	0.71	1.39	1.14	0.68	—	—	1.43	0.60	0.19	0.19
Diphtheria	N.R.	0.02	0.05	—	0.02	0.02	—	—	0.04	—	0.02
	D.R.	—	—	—	0.23	—	—	—	—	—	0.19
Enteric fever (typhoid and paratyphoid)	N.R.	8.05	8.80	13.22	11.25	8.63	8.03	7.32	9.92	9.70	7.49
	D.R.	1.42	1.62	—	0.90	0.44	0.44	0.61	1.19	0.78	—
Measles	N.R.	24.55	36.46	3.14	32.92	34.08	5.22	39.54	33.12	4.83	35.60
	D.R.	4.99	12.27	0.45	2.25	2.66	0.22	6.56	0.99	—	0.96
Poliomyelitis	N.R.	0.07	—	—	—	—	—	—	0.04	0.06	—
	D.R.	0.24	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0.19	—
Tuberculosis	N.R.	193.51	192.61	186.36	178.41	159.45	144.07	162.08	160.07	149.96	143.84
	D.R.	273.94	225.48	146.96	127.82	117.97	91.36	107.20	109.36	94.88	86.76
Viral hepatitis*	N.R.	—	14.79	40.06	21.81	22.35	26.76	19.76	30.84	33.72	34.67
	D.R.	9.97	10.88	9.78	10.13	9.31	10.22	9.02	7.54	5.04	8.03

Note:

N.R. = Notification Rate per 100 000 population.

D.R. = Death Rate per million population.

*Notifiable since 27.3.74.

†Rates for the years 1977 to 1980 based on revised population estimates after 1981 Census.

16.7 Causes of Death

Cause	1973*	1974*	1975*	1976*	1977*	1978*	1979	1980	1981	1982	No. of registered deaths
Infective and parasitic	1 393	1 281	854	757	749	634	833	816	777	783	
Neoplasms	4 562	4 710	5 122	5 378	5 658	5 988	6 212	6 447	6 595	6 829	
Endocrine, nutritional metabolic disease and immunity disorders	236	218	256	329	292	308	363	338	283	217	
Blood and blood-forming organs	59	46	62	71	78	46	57	43	36	21	
Mental disorders	18	26	50	41	23	17	4	6	6	2	
Nervous system and sense organs	138	176	135	166	179	164	172	169	160	203	
Circulatory system	5 358	5 604	5 865	6 699	6 737	7 096	7 668	7 507	7 224	7 462	
Respiratory system	3 373	3 795	3 340	3 368	3 607	3 288	4 079	3 969	3 930	4 033	
Digestive system	1 135	1 115	980	1 158	1 133	994	1 047	1 128	1 078	1 178	
Genito-urinary system	647	605	682	773	824	831	913	988	982	1 039	
Complications of pregnancy, childbirth and puerperium	8	13	2	14	13	5	7	4	7	1	
Skin and subcutaneous tissues	28	32	27	56	35	46	15	12	4	5	
Musculoskeletal system and connective tissues	43	35	36	30	39	20	43	39	57	49	
Congenital anomalies	336	398	395	377	399	358	325	293	259	273	
Certain conditions originating in the perinatal period	550	552	538	493	470	440	526	517	447	463	
Symptoms, signs and ill-defined conditions	1 575	1 696	1 427	1 598	1 456	1 435	1 849	1 633	1 190	1 053	
Injury and poisoning	1 901	1 748	1 420	1 887	1 767	1 173	2 066	2 078	1 943	1 849	
Total	21 360	22 050	21 191	23 195	23 459	22 843	26 179	25 987	24 978	25 460	

Note:

*Data regrouped according to I.C.D. 9th Revision (1975).

16.8 Leading Causes of Death by Age by Sex, 1982

No. of registered deaths

Cause of death	Sex	All ages	0	1-4	5-14	15-44	45-64	65 & over	Unknown
Malignant neoplasms	M	4 214	2	8	29	425	2 057	1 692	1
	F	2 596	4	10	16	232	957	1 377	—
Heart diseases, including hypertensive heart disease	M	2 201	—	2	1	95	699	1 403	1
	F	1 903	—	1	4	48	376	1 474	—
Cerebrovascular disease	M	1 522	—	—	—	44	510	966	2
	F	1 671	—	1	3	43	355	1 269	—
Pneumonia, all forms	M	995	25	13	9	55	277	614	2
	F	1 011	28	14	7	19	90	853	—
Injury and poisoning	M	1 205	9	35	49	636	294	177	5
	F	644	6	21	25	220	154	213	5
Nephritis, nephrotic syndrome and nephrosis	M	447	—	—	—	55	168	224	—
	F	450	—	—	4	43	125	278	—
Bronchitis, chronic and unspecified, emphysema and asthma	M	358	1	1	4	17	134	200	1
	F	218	—	—	1	15	50	152	—
Certain conditions originating in the perinatal period	M	250	250	—	—	—	—	—	—
	F	213	213	—	—	—	—	—	—
Tuberculosis (including late effects of tuberculosis)	M	348	—	—	—	25	159	164	—
	F	106	—	1	1	13	28	63	—
Chronic liver diseases and cirrhosis	M	278	1	—	—	38	171	68	—
	F	91	—	—	—	2	36	53	—
Congenital anomalies	M	153(4)	134(4)	10	4	4	1	—	—
	F	120	106	10	1	3	—	—	—
Diabetes mellitus	M	79	—	—	—	3	23	53	—
	F	124	—	—	—	—	30	94	—
Other causes	M	2 217(11)	36	28	32	177	631	1 297	16(11)
	F	2 046	38	22	21	105	249	1 610	1
<i>All causes</i>	M	14 267(15)	458(4)	97	128	1 574	5 124	6 858	28(11)
	F	11 193	395	80	83	743	2 450	7 436	6
Total		25 460(15)	853(4)	177	211	2 317	7 574	14 294	34(11)

Note:

Figures in brackets denote unknown sex included.

16.9 Deaths from Heart Disease by Age by Sex

No. of registered deaths

Age group	Sex	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982
0-9	M	5	5	9	5	—	3	1	3	4	2
	F	6	5	5	6	4	1	8	4	4	1
10-19	M	23	14	9	16	13	10	11	9	8	4
	F	21	24	18	15	19	8	12	4	9	9
20-29	M	15	19	20	22	25	19	26	21	23	17
	F	24	23	27	17	20	22	18	15	21	17
30-34	M	11	9	8	15	12	12	18	16	12	18
	F	15	8	11	12	12	13	10	14	12	13
35-39	M	22	13	11	18	24	12	16	18	9	24
	F	23	19	15	18	17	13	9	14	9	3
40-44	M	45	44	33	45	49	42	51	32	33	33
	F	37	25	32	33	29	21	17	17	17	10
45-49	M	80	72	74	107	86	82	85	85	69	65
	F	46	45	45	44	51	44	57	32	45	41
50-54	M	158	125	128	149	175	162	147	135	136	132
	F	86	79	66	74	78	68	66	64	48	62
55-59	M	172	195	215	236	241	228	250	192	198	211
	F	93	100	102	122	109	125	108	122	88	109
60-64	M	270	290	302	358	393	332	363	296	292	291
	F	170	177	171	178	195	184	189	174	154	164
65-69	M	264	236	282	391	376	387	451	404	376	411
	F	202	219	211	242	249	261	261	262	265	230
70-74	M	218	259	292	337	340	310	383	369	372	399
	F	237	276	256	296	277	300	309	312	285	326
75 and over	M	286	342	351	426	445	418	519	510	482	593
	F	582	646	618	784	896	816	925	848	857	918
All ages	M	1 569	1 623	1 734	2 126(1)	2 179	2 017	2 321	2 090	2 015(1)	2 201(1)
	F	1 542	1 647(1)	1 577	1 841	1 956	1 876	1 989	1 882	1 814	1 903

Note:

Figures in brackets denote the number of deaths with age unknown included.

16.10 Major Causes of Death from Cancer

Cause of death		1973	1974	1975	1976	1977†	1978†	1979†	1980†	1981	1982
Malignant neoplasm of nasopharynx	Deaths M.R.	428 10.2	436 10.1	459 10.4	436 9.8	435 9.6	422 9.2	486 10.0	467 9.3	469 9.1	482 9.2
Malignant neoplasm of oesophagus	Deaths M.R.	232 5.5	234 5.4	245 5.6	297 6.7	267 5.9	291 6.3	330 6.8	348 6.9	319 6.2	333 6.4
Malignant neoplasm of stomach	Deaths M.R.	401 9.5	418 9.7	406 9.2	435 9.8	442 9.8	451 9.8	453 9.3	462 9.2	466 9.0	462 8.8
Malignant neoplasm of colon	Deaths M.R.	222 5.3	242 5.6	248 5.6	266 6.0	250 5.5	293 6.4	290 5.9	308 6.1	334 6.5	370 7.1
Malignant neoplasm of rectum, rectosigmoid junction and anus	Deaths M.R.	113 2.7	126 2.9	138 3.1	148 3.3	163 3.6	205 4.5	225 4.6	196 3.9	211 4.1	215 4.1
Malignant neoplasm of liver and intrahepatic bile ducts	Deaths M.R.	737 17.5	735 17.0	775 17.6	658 14.8	505 11.2	845 18.4	869 17.8	893 17.7	932 18.1	887 17.0
Malignant neoplasms of trachea, bronchus and lung	Deaths M.R.	1 028 24.4	1 073 24.8	1 232 28.0	1 335 30.0	1 448 32.1	1 561 34.0	1 662 34.1	1 806 35.8	1 826 35.4	1 962 37.5
Malignant neoplasm of female breast	Deaths M.R.*	189 9.1	169 8.0	193 9.0	193 8.9	195 8.9	210 9.4	205 8.7	190 7.9	227 9.2	202 8.1
Malignant neoplasm of cervix uteri	Deaths M.R.*	153 7.4	153 7.2	145 6.7	141 6.5	180 8.2	124 5.5	146 6.2	141 5.8	155 6.3	108 4.3
All forms of cancer	Deaths M.R.	4 539 107.7	4 683 108.4	5 105 116.1	5 368 120.8	5 652 125.3	5 978 130.0	6 203 127.1	6 430 127.6	6 586 127.8	6 810 130.1

Note:

M.R. = Mortality rate per 100 000 population.

*Death rate per 100 000 female population.

†Rates for the years 1977 to 1980 based on revised population estimates after 1981 Census.

16.11 Major Causes of Infant Death

No. of registered deaths

Cause	1973*	1974*	1975*	1976*	1977*	1978*	1979	1980	1981	1982
Meningitis	16	29	17	17	18	15	15	8	8	15
Bronchitis	10	7	8	7	6	1	5	3	1	3
Pneumonia	258	251	156	137	114	103	137	110	67	53
Gastroenteritis, colitis and other diarrhoeal disease	74	70	34	48	41	23	32	14	13	6
Congenital anomalies	283	327	324	289	328	306	277	249	221	240
Obstetric complications and birth trauma	32	48	49	46	37	36	16	3	6	2
Hypoxia, birth asphyxia and other respiratory conditions	128	157	141	134	148	172	316	343	276	273
Immaturity	326	265	214	192	193	141	95	50	82	61
Haemolytic disease of fetus or newborn, perinatal jaundice and other causes of perinatal morbidity and mortality	64	82	134	121	92	91	99	121	83	127
Others	154	185	96	101	116	46	100	107	89	73
All causes	1 345	1 421	1 173	1 092	1 093	934	1 092	1 008	846	853
Infant mortality rate (per 1 000 registered live births)	16.8	17.4	15.0	14.3	13.9	11.8	13.3	11.8	9.7	9.9
Neo-natal mortality rate (per 1 000 registered live births)	11.0	11.0	10.3	9.1	8.9	8.3	8.4	7.8	6.6	7.0

Note:

*Data regrouped according to I.C.D. 9th revision (1975).

16.12 Major Causes of Maternal Death

No. of registered deaths

Cause	1973*	1974*	1975*	1976*	1977*	1978*	1979	1980	1981	1982
Pregnancy with abortive outcome other than spontaneous or legally induced	1	—	—	2	3	—	1	—	—	—
Toxaemia of pregnancy	2	1	—	3	—	1	—	3	1	—
Haemorrhage of pregnancy and childbirth	1	6	1	5	6	1	1	1	3	1
Major puerperal infection	—	—	—	—	—	—	2	—	—	—
Ectopic pregnancy	1	1	—	1	1	—	3	—	1	—
Others	3	5	1	3	3	3	—	—	2	—
Total	8	13	2	14	13	5	7	4	7	1
Maternal mortality rate (per 1 000 registered total births)	0.10	0.16	0.03	0.18	0.16	0.06	0.08	0.05	0.08	0.01

Note:

*Data regrouped according to I.C.D. 9th revision (1975).

16.13 Disease Classification of In-patients Treated in Government, Government Assisted and Private Hospitals

Disease Classification	1973*	1974*	1975*	1976*	1977*	1978*	1979†	1980†	1981†	1982†
Infective and parasitic diseases	17 889	18 361	19 252	22 101	24 696	22 602	27 521	25 955	25 606	31 539
Neoplasms	18 398	20 245	24 679	25 794	31 876	35 356	36 908	37 811	39 853	44 293
Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic disease and immunity disorders	3 554	4 141	4 711	5 241	7 847	8 379	9 459	10 200	11 226	11 963
Disease of the blood and blood-forming organs	2 824	2 649	3 093	3 452	4 363	4 475	5 171	5 398	5 827	6 395
Mental disorders	10 307	9 565	8 384	8 956	10 111	11 133	12 090	12 116	13 957	14 099
Disease of the nervous system and sense organs	5 896	6 505	7 690	7 841	11 706	12 886	14 733	16 167	17 303	18 746
Disease of the circulatory system	19 123	20 643	23 385	25 481	33 580	38 919	40 245	40 813	42 544	46 067
Disease of the respiratory system	27 825	31 974	36 155	34 063	50 496	55 494	63 289	64 959	67 667	76 717
Disease of the digestive system	38 437	41 478	43 389	44 049	58 011	62 591	67 098	69 710	71 868	78 807
Disease of the genitourinary system	18 394	22 637	23 135	24 044	34 400	35 188	52 310	57 658	60 185	64 403
Complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium	67 501	73 343	73 702	73 836	92 375	94 690	105 396	108 916	113 829	116 451
Disease of the skin and subcutaneous tissue	4 829	5 579	6 531	7 007	8 847	8 649	10 134	11 330	11 646	12 424
Disease of the musculo-skeletal system and connective system	4 319	4 623	5 477	6 355	8 814	10 199	11 786	12 584	14 141	17 685
Congenital anomalies	2 442	2 752	3 337	3 803	4 684	4 393	4 382	4 697	4 741	4 834
Certain conditions originating in the perinatal period	8 348	8 748	9 612	9 333	10 381	11 924	13 923	15 432	17 897	16 880
Symptoms, signs and ill-defined conditions	32 592	32 425	40 857	42 221	59 087	64 892	55 722	58 520	59 794	78 343
Injury and poisoning	43 657	45 536	54 278	55 792	63 434	70 752	76 712	76 485	87 398	125 322
Total (in-patients treated)	326 335	351 204	387 667	399 369	514 708	552 522	606 879	628 751	665 482	764 968

Note:

Patients treated in maternity homes and in-patients encountering health services for other reasons are excluded, Government and Government-assisted hospitals only for 1973–1976.

*Data grouping according to I.C.D. 8th revision (1965).

†Data grouping according to I.C.D. 9th revision (1975).

16.14 Out-patient Attendances at Government and Government Assisted Institutions

No. of attendances

	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982
General clinics										
General	4 657 275	4 989 245	5 408 176	4 932 003	4 738 323	4 864 318	5 111 757	5 021 381	5 194 412	5 600 548
Casualty	547 526	604 982	688 134	729 323	821 072	876 925	949 651	1 018 745	1 068 948	1 125 682
Special clinics										
General*	1 883 218	2 054 475	2 347 028	2 459 648	2 682 175	2 942 232	2 963 637	2 919 939	3 097 180 #	3 544 582
Child health	1 151 990	1 236 867	1 227 887	1 147 766	1 141 470	1 115 526	1 104 008	1 073 863	1 091 298	1 194 182
Ante-natal	422 623	467 652	470 692	484 866	500 824	524 129	532 654	555 257	571 128	574 024
Post-natal	39 436	46 604	49 462	53 392	56 622	57 007	55 941	55 636	56 201	58 529
Eye	265 371	278 879	328 866	284 230	283 138	246 462	215 738	242 646	222 635	227 104
Ear-nose-throat	69 198	68 896	75 871	72 774	79 537	87 644	89 372	99 804	98 927	117 528
Tuberculosis	1 481 730	1 464 622	1 350 730	1 257 038	1 190 284	1 128 636	1 035 777	851 398	763 061	715 432
Psychiatric	103 369	112 230	124 447	140 452	140 180	151 033	169 665	173 012	178 865	199 260
Leprosy	25 039	24 566	23 816	24 441	24 972	22 549	20 325	19 511	18 471	18 241
Social hygiene	170 647	167 029	175 076	151 915	137 453	138 858	142 691	144 641	150 852	166 933
Dermatology	47 595	55 014	53 617	54 806	59 216	58 637	54 710	55 297	59 501	62 997
Family planning†	3 432	149 179	243 318	254 631	276 474	297 058	312 173	333 250	340 611	368 104
Mathadone‡	—	15 508	560 914	1 262 378	1 956 730	1 955 788	2 321 280	2 505 200	2 451 141 #	2 546 134
Total attendances	10 868 449	11 735 748	13 128 034	13 309 663	14 088 470	14 466 802	15 079 379	15 069 580	15 363 231 #	16 519 280

Note:

*Including attendances in physiotherapy and occupational-therapy clinics.

†Since October 1973.

‡Since December 1974.

Revised figures.

16.15 Analysis of Cases Treated in Casualty Departments of Government and Government Assisted Institutions

Casualty case	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982
Traumatic attendances	123 640	134 781	145 752	171 993	203 997	228 543	237 579	254 475	262 618	290 350
Assault	15 032	16 764	19 114	18 417	21 463	22 260	23 447	26 654	28 062	36 795
Traffic	17 009	17 958	14 626	16 451	20 128	23 192	23 941	26 715	27 249	31 198
Industrial	40 645	41 972	44 987	62 440	80 210	90 357	93 377	102 646	103 605	101 030
Domestic	33 003	36 903	42 245	46 692	51 899	65 758	70 048	70 601	71 978	90 142
Animal bite	4 359	3 922	3 923	4 482	6 166	5 534	5 566	9 371	11 982	7 668
Sport	2 953	4 749	6 868	7 300	7 234	9 204	9 571	8 733	9 916	11 187
Insect bite	..	..	..	..	..	832	905	884	1 264	1 204
Others	10 639	12 513	13 989	16 211	16 897	11 406	10 724	8 871	8 562	11 126
Non-traumatic attendances	321 365	339 867	418 329	433 628	489 357	513 953	563 358	594 148	621 410	667 828
Infectious	11 580	13 425	11 437	11 566	15 253	16 197	21 155	20 829	13 714	21 172
Tuberculosis	11 415	15 031	14 412	15 414	13 645	15 032	16 166	16 758	14 548	14 486
Medical	116 753	121 185	151 320	161 746	184 271	201 871	218 361	244 897	254 558	262 873
Surgical	62 194	66 753	79 585	75 597	83 451	90 855	92 675	97 521	116 245	119 999
Obstetrical	3 170	3 175	5 375	4 963	6 223	4 824	11 177	10 476	12 250	14 097
Gynaecological	14 823	17 544	19 351	18 747	21 584	20 969	24 212	23 577	26 360	30 365
Paediatric	61 607	66 454	86 707	96 988	115 200	109 564	123 624	126 271	130 605	135 275
Psychiatric	2 579	2 874	2 839	3 522	3 520	3 975	4 703	4 859	5 508	6 174
Orthopaedics	..	..	..	..	..	29 158	29 350	31 346	27 881	37 560
Dental/Oph/ENT	..	..	..	..	..	8 994	10 179	8 948	11 878	13 779
Others	37 244	33 426	47 303	45 085	46 210	12 514	11 756	8 666	7 863	12 048
Total attendances	445 005	474 648	564 081	605 621	693 354	742 496	800 937	848 623	884 028	958 178

16.16 Work of the Ophthalmic, Ear-nose-throat and Dental Services

	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982
The Ophthalmic service										
New out-patient attendances	82 447	91 458	127 356*	94 348	99 264	80 680	53 171	60 101#	57 778#	54 854
Total out-patient attendances	252 363	266 573	314 627*	269 280	268 209	229 037	196 934	226 520#	206 226#	209 237
Operations performed	2 895	3 360	3 949	3 859	3 892	2 992	3 469	4 512#	4 576#	4 989
Home visits by Health Visitors	2 142	1 714	2 373	2 777	1 452	1 222	1 235	1 391	852	1 000
No. of persons first registered as blind	904‡	1 451	1 237	971	818	886	872	703#	707#	977
Ear-nose-throat service										
New out-patient attendances	17 445	18 494	24 280	19 458	17 918	18 219	20 340	22 340	21 435	24 777
Total out-patient attendances	55 555	59 408	62 172	58 501	61 779	60 562	65 352	76 365	68 952	80 358
Total in-patients treated	2 854†	2 743†	2 876†	2 672†	2 591†	2 679†	2 438†	4 874\$	2 881	2 619
Operations performed	2 299	2 125	2 129	2 100	2 346	2 183	2 186	2 667\$	2 651	2 640
Speech therapy cases	2 482	2 428	2 472	2 240	2 092	5 349	5 172	5 163	4 581	4 921
Dental service										
Attendances	268 678	267 012	279 943	274 949	285 695	331 229	345 878	344 025	367 394	367 330
Persons rendered dentally fit	53 599	55 695	57 968	56 531	56 695	71 829	76 883	78 771	75 784	82 372

Note:

*Epidemic red eye occurred in 1975.

†Introduction of the disability allowance scheme.

‡Figures refer to total in-patients admitted.

\$Figures refer to the financial year ending 31 March 1981.

#Revised figures.

16.17 Work of Para-medical Services

	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982
Physiotherapy										
No. of patients treated	56 170	68 256	79 355	87 320	105 562	120 734	134 869	144 622	152 413	172 422
In-patients	..	..	..	..	..	..	78 108	79 668	79 408	89 200
Out-patients	..	..	..	..	..	..	56 761	64 954	73 005	83 222
Total attendances	554 203	678 057	761 189	847 849	1 051 328	1 198 333	1 202 214	1 202 550	1 202 457	1 313 413
In-patients	..	..	..	..	..	..	677 750	608 128	632 857	674 526
Out-patients	..	..	..	..	..	..	524 464	512 422	569 600	638 887
Occupational therapy										
No. of patients treated	13 914	13 694	11 933	12 464	12 112	12 433	13 679	14 182	15 980	20 894
In-patients	..	..	..	..	..	..	8 657	8 655	9 375	12 320
Out-patients	..	..	..	..	..	..	5 022	5 527	6 605	8 574
Total attendances	712 564	692 079	694 866	681 294	655 528	679 399	721 780	698 999	702 124	798 275
In-patients	..	..	..	..	..	..	482 552	446 077	425 206	486 468
Out-patients	..	..	..	..	..	..	239 228	252 922	276 918	311 807
Prosthetic-orthotic										
No. of patients treated	5 249	6 005	6 844	7 841	7 732	7 080	7 925	8 205	8 478	..
In-patients	567	384	1 302	2 020	1 317	1 162	967	420	515	..
Out-patients	4 682	5 621	5 542	5 821	6 415	5 918	6 958	7 785	7 963	..
Total attendances	11 734	14 516	16 646	19 223	16 030	16 862	17 368	18 910	19 193	22 819
In-patients	1 370	1 270	3 142	5 139	3 344	4 432	2 892	1 564	1 917	..
Out-patients	10 364	13 246	13 504	14 084	12 686	12 430	14 476	17 346	17 276	..
Radio-diagnostic division										
Total no. of examinations made	813 901	793 184	784 339	799 960	755 457	825 220	853 892	877 369	897 775†	1 019 557
Radio-therapeutic division										
Patients										
Patients with malignant disease treated	2 726	2 823	3 265	3 553	3 798	4 110	4 513	4 444	4 362	4 611
Patients with non-malignant disease treated	416	443	500	588	577	547	489	613	635	637
Radiation treatments given	90 971	94 792	99 412	104 138	105 077	119 922	125 199	132 262	143 112†	160 810

Note:

†Revised figures.

16.18 Work of the Pharmaceutical Service

	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982
Cost of supplies										
Cost of drugs and dressing (HK\$'000)	27,668	29,733	33,127	31,608	39,515	52,246	62,796	62,010	92,003	10,686
Cost of instruments, medical and surgical equipment (HK\$'000)	3,519	3,595	4,389	3,946	6,420	10,083	11,768	9,461	21,300	11,772
Pharmaceutical control										
Wholesale poisons licences issued #	452	440	462	511	548	603	615	672	696	756
Authorised seller licences issued #	58	59	59	65	74	84	99	108	124	132
Listed seller licences issued #	1 730	1 829	1 920	2 100	2 245	2 306	2 350	2 375	2 352	2 326
Dangerous drugs licences issued #	77	72	76	85	109	97	105	125	131	136
Antibiotics permits issued #	263	267	325	340	380	426	431	424	444	469
Licences for movement of dangerous drugs	250	202	176	237	255	306	216	213	166	184
Premises inspected	6 449	6 641	5 218	6 175	5 793	4 767	3 565	5 383	5 130	5 743
Prosecutions	66	43	48	60	76	85	82	39	77†	55
Pharmaceutical products registered*										
(a) Provisional registration	—	—	—	—	—	2 934	7 196	2 720	717	257
(b) Full registration	—	—	—	—	—	74	598	1 005	1 256	1 883
Pharmaceutical manufactures licences issued*#	—	—	—	—	—	86	84	90	91	94
Pharmaceutical import/export licences issued*	—	—	—	—	—	13 999	28 616	28 075	29 907	29 890
Registration of pharmaceutical importer/exporter #§	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	322†	447

Note:

*Implemented on 1.7.78.

†Revised figures.

Figures are as at end of the year.

§Implemented on 1.7.81.

16.19 Work of Institute of Pathology and Forensic Pathology

	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982
Institute of pathology										
Specimens examined	2 268 975	2 416 125	2 754 169	3 136 524	3 899 822	4 563 578	5 710 919	5 878 471	6 619 068	8 928 254
Autopsies on medical legal cases performed	938	834	1 781	952	1 258	655	784	739	744	929
Vaccine production (in millilitres)	881 300	892 020	816 765	769 285	773 970	605 350	738 930	417 220	384 105	654 775
Forensic pathology										
Attendances at scenes of crimes	313	298	164	185	248	236	108	134	181	199
Attendances at courts	177	223	211	219	181	198	147	195	228	235
Examinations of victims and suspects	1 270	1 216	1 015	963	858	817	929	866	763	949
Medical-legal examinations of weapons	228	187	163	111	96	88	—	—	—	—
Examination of clothing	2 549	2 120	1 669	1 167	882	1 139	—	—	—	—

16.20 Work of Blood Banks

Units

	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982
Blood received										
From:										
British Red Cross	39 683	44 424	47 305	49 828	54 902	48 180	50 473	69 049	78 661	80 039
Patients' relatives and friends	198	119	92	214	208	67	146	125	156	171
Other donors	180	45	111	11	2	4	5	9	9	—
British Military Hospital and other Government hospitals other than QMH, QE&H & PMH	—	55	370	165†	136	101†	22	12	12	74
Blood distributed										
To:										
Government hospitals	29 043	30 380	32 183	32 875	38 291	32 710	32 616	43 459	46 422	46 179
Government assisted hospitals	6 357	8 892	8 786	8 487	8 050	5 574	5 738	6 078	10 795	8 241
Private hospitals	3 928	5 122	4 746	4 236	5 456	5 338	6 963	8 028	11 334	11 905
British Military Hospital	15	11	121	103	50	46	230	38	148	77
Unusable due to various causes	452	450	2 074	3 759	3 867	4 153	4 518	6 062	4 370	12 266

Note:

†Revised figures.

16.21 Work of the Family Health Services

	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982
Centres—Maternal and child health	36	37†	37†	37†	38†	38†	38†	38†	40†	42
Full-time service	21	22	22	22	23	23	23	23	25	28
With midwifery	15	11	11	10	9	9	9	9	9	11
Without midwifery	6	11	11	12	14	14	14	14	16	17
Subsidiary service	15	15†	15†	15†	15†	15†	15†	15†	15†	14
With midwifery	14	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	11	10
Without midwifery	1	3†	3†	3†	3†	3†	3†	3†	4†	4
Centres—Family planning	4	38	40	40	41	41	41	41	42	45
Full-time service	—	5	5	5	5	6	6	6	6	4
Subsidiary service	4	33	35	35	36	35	35	35	36	41
Total attendances for										
Ante-natal sessions	162 794	180 722	178 486	181 262	190 303	189 387	205 395	234 619	248 446	258 191
Post-natal sessions	8 384	9 900	14 390	15 149	18 741	20 075	21 717	23 401	24 841	27 815
Infant welfare sessions (0–2 years of age)	1 002 794	1 081 518	1 070 167	1 005 131	1 016 606	992 347	981 434	961 072	972 407	1 049 283
Toddler welfare sessions (2–5 years of age)	137 023	140 629	140 087	122 407	104 881	103 556	101 075	92 333	97 999	123 812
Family planning sessions	3 432*	149 179	243 318	254 631	276 474	297 058	312 173	333 250	340 611	368 104
Home visits	92 846	79 944	83 656	80 862	83 239	78 667	79 105	89 837	92 067	93 900

Note:

†Including 1 subsidiary centre temporarily suspended.

*Family Planning Service commenced from October 1973.

16.22 Work of the District Midwifery Services (excluding Hospitals)

	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982
Private midwifery service										
No. of midwives in active practice	60*	51*	48†	40†	31†	24†	24†	19†	15†	15†
No. of registered maternity homes†	40§	32	25	25	17	12	12	8	6§	6
No. of maternity beds†	185§	155§	140	125	94	72	72	56	48	44
Maternity home deliveries	8 675	6 106	4 488	3 757	3 212	2 586	2 244	2 062	1 593	1 251
Domiciliary deliveries	33	12	8	5	4	—	—	—	—	—
Born before arrival (cases)	34	19	15	7	9	2	1	4	2	—
Total deliveries	8 742	6 137	4 511	3 769	3 225	2 588	2 245	2 066	1 595	1 251
Government midwifery service (including Tang Shiu Kin‡ and St. John Hospitals)										
Maternity beds in maternity homes†										
Hong Kong and Kowloon	204	227	227	227	166	166	166	166	166	190
New Territories	239	228	227	227	222	222	222	222	222	246
Midwives	172*	190*	189†	180†	171†	171†	188†	187†	187†	206†
Cases attended	16 224	15 137	13 433	12 575	11 153	10 107	10 261	11 500	11 378	11 791

Note:

†Figures are as at end of the year.

*Figures are as at 31 March of the following year.

‡Service not available since 1 December 1977.

§Revised figure.

16.23 Work of the Medical Social Service

	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982
Nature of work									
Cases	37 517	43 306	50 607	68 651	68 949	71 309	72 699	77 204	81 702
Interviews	108 890	113 901	128 520	158 854	152 217	160 285	160 688	165 371	146 260
Home-visits	1 238	1 280	1 244	1 320	1 407	1 701	1 623	2 042	2 700
Referrals	14 500	16 160	20 355	20 882	20 403	25 334	27 097	29 947	26 341
Enquiries	55 419	54 664	60 570	60 523	64 514	68 890	75 525	84 486	107 928
Ward rounds/case conferences/staff meetings	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	4 417
Group therapy sessions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	182
Services rendered									
Financial assistance	10 129	13 386	11 776	10 985	16 526	17 342	23 222	25 629	12 424
Waiving of medical/hospital charges	11 053	15 131	17 505	22 344	22 716	22 399	26 342	28 916	39 500
Material/food assistance	751	435	359	614	799	730	789	704	452
Surgical appliance	2 147	2 409	2 698	1 843	1 687	1 720	1 664	1 626	1 336
Accommodation	1 547	1 608	1 610	2 518	2 650	2 971	3 089	2 842	793
Job-placement/vocational training/sheltered workshop	1 147	1 257	1 157	1 645	1 674	1 727	1 847	1 934	1 572
Special education	384	301	343	433	436	484	542	502	1 176
Counselling	15 765	27 124	34 315	40 560	47 330	55 676	51 971	52 854	53 048
Tracing of relatives/patients	3 949	2 832	3 846	8 973	14 937	12 916	19 315	21 604	30 229
Mental deficiency/blind registration	1 888	1 579	1 128	924	2 143	1 233	1 190	1 239	..
Others	10 204	7 866	8 999	23 402	23 647	29 042	33 276	31 154	86 214

16.24 Work of the Psychiatric Service

	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982
In-patients										
Total admission	4 623	4 675	4 307	4 870	5 102	5 029	5 365	5 284	6 359	6 442
First admission	1 882	1 980	1 773	1 978	2 044	1 935	1 893	1 788	3 263	4 056
Re-admission	2 741	2 695	2 534	2 892	3 058	3 094	3 472	3 496	3 096	2 386
Total in-patients treated	4 570	4 428	4 159	4 692	4 966	4 812	5 399	5 244	6 268	6 007
No. of discharges	4 485	4 308	4 072	4 590	4 854	4 728	5 306	5 169	6 188	5 930
No. of deaths	85	120	87	102	112	84	93	75	80	77
Patients remaining in hospital at end of the year	2 030	2 277	2 425	2 603	2 739	2 956	2 922	2 962	3 053	3 488
Day-patients at psychiatric centres										
Total admission	391	464	416	337	412	480	630	647	546	631
Total patients treated	468	545	502	428	488	596	746	773	676	802
Total discharges	387	459	411	352	372	480	620	643	505	598
Out-patients attendances at psychiatric centres										
New attendances	2 750	3 019	3 106	3 283	3 315	3 689	3 973	4 225	4 368	4 900
Total attendances	103 369	109 926	120 909	136 438	135 700	143 985	162 176	164 130	169 018	188 879

16.25 Work of the Tuberculosis and Chest Service

	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982
Total notifications	8 152	8 320	8 192	7 928	7 191	6 623	7 907	8 065	7 729	7 527
Total deaths from tuberculosis	1 154	974	646	568	532	420	523	551	489	454
Tuberculosis deaths as percentage of total deaths	5.4	4.4	3.0	2.4	2.3	1.8	2.0	2.1	2.0	1.8
Average age at death from tuberculosis	58.0	58.5	58.5	59.5	61.0	61.0	61.0	62.0	63.0	63.0
Percentage of newborns receiving B.C.G.*	94.4	95.8	97.6	97.9	97.8@	98.1@	99.6@	99.5@	99.5	98.9
Percentage of tuberculosis deaths below 5 years	0.35	0.82	1.39	0.70	0.38	0.48	0.96	0.73	0.41	0.22
Percentage of tuberculosis deaths under 1 year	0.07	0.21	0.31	—	—	0.24	0.19	0.18	—	—
Infantile mortality from tuberculosis per 1 000 live births	0.01	0.02	0.03	—	—	0.01	0.01	0.01	—	—
Work of tuberculosis and chest service										
Total attendances	1 434 162	1 417 017	1 301 297	1 215 522	1 159 223	1 113 844	1 019 863	837 594	749 759	703 343
Total patients attending (old and new)	103 074	109 112	105 837	103 422	90 368	97 183	95 112	99 310	91 959	101 769
Number of new patients	41 449	46 319	47 744	48 544	39 395	48 109	51 592	51 902	48 662	53 825
N.S.D.	19 417	24 956	25 163	26 730	20 665	27 366	28 593	29 531	27 375	31 521
Diseases other than tuberculosis	6 552	5 518	6 590	6 223	5 925	7 441	7 712	7 632	7 796	9 257
Non-respiratory tuberculosis	154	158	388	565	420	452	335	379	404	432
Respiratory tuberculosis active	6 047	5 920	5 833	5 560	5 018	4 772	5 887	5 964	5 965	5 407
Not active and Unknown activity	8 950	9 364	9 410	8 947	7 115	7 804	8 628	8 108	6 961	7 053

Note:

*Percentage of newborns based on known live-birth figures.

@Adjusted after 1981 Census.

16.26 New Leprosy Cases by Age

Age group	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982
New cases of age										
Under 1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1-4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
5-9	1	—	—	2	—	—	—	—	—	—
10-14	1	5	1	2	1	1	—	2	—	1
15-19	4	3	4	4	4	—	3	2	5	2
20-24	7	12	10	10	9	6	4	9	6	4
25-29	16	12	5	11	6	8	6	7	8	6
30-34	7	13	7	4	2	5	8	6	3	5
35-39	9	10	9	4	6	8	11	4	3	8
40-44	12	11	8	5	9	6	7	3	5	4
45-49	13	12	9	6	10	4	8	6	5	6
50-54	9	6	6	6	6	8	4	4	7	2
55-59	2	13	6	7	5	5	6	7	1	7
60 and over	19	22	13	15	15	23	13	10	12	12
Total*	100	119	78	76	73	74	70	60	55	57
Imported cases	14	12	1	2	1	5	7	4	5	5

Note:

*Including imported cases.

16.27 Annual Incidence and Trend of Venereal Disease

	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982
New attendances	32 545	33 637	36 511	29 746	26 906	26 824	26 680	28 022	29 208†	33 586
Venereal disease	11 597	10 030	7 995	6 615	5 018	4 601	5 388	6 302†	7 601†	9 806
Non-venereal disease	5 174	7 062	7 709	6 693	5 906	5 316	4 900	6 250	6 643†	6 820
Skin-disease	15 774	16 545	20 807	16 438	15 982	16 907	16 392	15 470†	14 964	16 960
Total attendances (all types)	172 332	169 742	178 277	154 871	139 711	138 858	142 691	144 641	150 852	166 933

Note:

†Revised figures.

16.28 Schools, Pupils and Doctors Participating in School Medical Service

	1972/73	1973/74	1974/75	1975/76	1976/77	1977/78	1978/79	1979/80	1980/81	1981/82
Hong Kong Island										
School	209	205	184	184	203	187	189	192	204	211
Pupil	16 951	17 108	15 471	17 241	19 712	21 454	24 561	31 225	39 992	46 786
Doctor	66	65	58	56	57	52	53	56	57	54
Kowloon										
School	347	351	354	358	372	369	386	368	372	394
Pupil	42 461	43 815	48 724	58 410	67 811	69 582	83 174	104 662	116 879	131 072
Doctor	95	107	121	125	127	124	129	121	122	136
New Territories										
School	144	150	148	176	181	191	193	203	225	247
Pupil	11 346	15 254	14 996	18 726	18 670	20 458	24 287	34 687	50 637	67 006
Doctor	20	21	22	23	24	26	29	27	32	42
All areas										
School	700	706	686	718	756	747	768	763	801	852
Pupil	70 758	76 177	79 191	94 377	106 193	111 494	132 022	170 574	207 508	244 864
Doctor	181	193	201	204	208	202	211	204	211	232

Note:

Figures are as at end of the financial year.

16.29 Registered Medical Personnel

Category	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982
Doctors										
Total registered*	2 533	2 723	2 880	3 127	3 356	3 029†	3 291	3 632	3 896	4 137
In government service #	715	743	767	792	850	915	972	1 040	1 101	1 234
Interns on provisional register										
Total registered	163	171	199	210	202	214	201	204	201	229
In government service	115	123	116	155	122	138	131	130	128	140
Externs on provisional register										
Total registered	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	117	133	141
In government service	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	117	133	141
Dentists										
Total registered*	496	513	541	576	633	611†	667	763	863	878
In government service	63	65	62	68	76	90	98	104	119	115
Dental hygienists										
Total registered	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	33	39	50
In government service	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	8	5	3
Registered nurses (general)										
Total registered	6 366	6 906	7 581	8 226	8 919	9 407	10 097	10 729	11 266	11 814
In government service	2 269	2 374	2 543	2 758	3 099	3 219	3 446	3 687	3 842	4 138
Registered nurses (mental)										
Total registered	204	228	265	282	302	327	361	397	446	509
In government service	222	232	238	243	258	286	294	310	337	389
Registered nurses (mentally sub-normal)										
Total registered	—	—	—	—	—	1	2	2	2	4
In government service	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Enrolled nurses (general)										
Total registered	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	3 354	3 585	3 826
In government service	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	697	713	947
Enrolled nurses (mental)										
Total registered	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	194	233	267
In government service	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	179	202	233
Midwives (without nursing qualification)										
Total registered	862	893	931	974	982	982	981	981	981	981
In government service	277	293	312	345	348	338	329	322	312§	303
Pharmacists and poisons										
Total registered	209	220	234	258	284	240†	278	335	388	436
In government service	25	25	27	29	28	31	31	35	42	56

Note:

Annual re-registration is required only for medical staff and dentists.

Including unregistrable medical officers.

†The decrease in number is due to the removal from the register of the names of persons who are deceased or have not obtained a practising certificate.

*Including the professional medical personnel on both the local & overseas lists.

§Revised figure.

16.30 Passes in Departmental Training in Government Medical and Health Service

	1972/73	1973/74	1974/75	1975/76	1976/77	1977/78	1978/79	1979/80	1980/81	1981/82
Student dispenser	11	24	22	13	18	7	3	9	15	12
Student laboratory assistant	18	6	6	—	5	3	—	—	—	—
Student medical laboratory technician	8	18	15	22	26	26	9	19	17	—
Student physiotherapist	10	8	9	—	12	12	9	12	16	—
Student prosthodontist	—	2	3	—	3	—	—	—	2	3
Student radiographer										
Diagnostic	7	7	6	10	19	10	4	14	8	—
Therapeutic	1	2	2	4	2	4	1	2	6	1
Medical social worker (in-training)	15	10	10	9	—	—	—	—	—	—
Student health auxiliary	8	6	11	7	—	—	—	—	—	—
Student health visitor	—	—	18	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
One-year midwifery training for registered nurses	79	89	73	74	73	82	91	101	93	109
Student midwife undergoing 2-year training	32	58	15	39	33	10	—	—	—	—
Student nurse (general)	156	207	255	261	301	297	158	296	252*	153
Student nurse (psychiatric)	7	20	12	33	19	14	23	30	21	59
Pupil nurse (general)	55	38	95	46	97	49	77	57	69	78
Pupil nurse (psychiatric)	16	3	10	22	41	8	30	29	29	34
Student dental technician	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	—
Student dental therapist	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	31
Student dental hygienist	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	5	—
Public health nursing for registered nurses	—	—	—	—	—	18	16	23	14	—
Basic health nursing for enrolled nurses	—	—	—	—	10	10	10	20	—	—
Community nursing for registered nurses	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	17	10
Community nursing for enrolled nurses	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	17	21	12
Student mould laboratory technician	—	—	—	—	—	1	—	—	1	—
Psychiatric nursing for registered nurses	—	—	—	—	—	—	2	—	—	—
Renal nursing for registered nurses	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	15	—

Note:

*Including 9 enrolled nurse/health auxiliary on secondment.

16.31 Government Medical, Health and Para-medical Personnel on Overseas Courses of Instruction

	1972/73	1973/74	1974/75	1975/76	1976/77	1977/78	1978/79	1979/80	1980/81	1981/82
Medical	26	47	37	35	37	32	51	58	96	139
Nursing	34	24	30	15	18	10	12	12	26	32
Dental	6	5	—	4	2	4	5	7	5	8
Medical technologist	1	1	1	2	2	2	1	2	3	1
Senior medical technologist	1	—	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	1
Medical social worker I/II	1	1	—	1	1	2	—	1	1	—
Pharmacist	1	—	—	1	—	—	—	—	1	1
Physicist	—	—	—	2	2	—	—	2	—	—
Chemist	—	1	2	—	2	1	—	—	—	—
Senior chemist	—	—	—	—	1	—	—	—	—	—
Radiographer I/II	—	—	—	1	—	—	—	2	1	2
Senior radiographer	—	1	—	—	1	—	—	—	—	—
Laboratory assistant	2	2	2	1	1	2	—	—	—	—
Medical laboratory technician I/II	3	9*	8	2	—	—	1	2	—	2
Dispenser	3	—	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	—
Health inspector I/II (auxiliary)	1	—	1	1	—	—	—	—	—	—
Scientific officer (medical)	—	—	1	1	—	—	—	—	—	2
Physiotherapist I/II	1	5	2	—	—	1	1	2	6	4
Senior physiotherapist	—	—	—	—	—	1	—	—	—	1
Prosthetist I/II	1	—	1	—	1	—	—	—	2	1
Occupational therapist I/II	—	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Senior occupational therapist	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1
Assistant medical defence staff officer (AMDSO)	—	—	—	—	1	—	—	—	—	—
Hospital administrator I/II	1	—	—	—	—	1	—	1	—	—
Senior hospital administrator	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	—
Statistician	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	—	—	—
Audiology technician I/II	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	—
Total	82	96	86	68	69	56	72	89	143	195

Note:

*Including 1 student medical laboratory technician.

16.32 Expenditure on the Medical and Health Services

HK\$ Thousand

	1972/73	1973/74	1974/75	1975/76	1976/77	1977/78	1978/79	1979/80	1980/81	1981/82
Medical and Health Department	235,244	297,849	356,734	387,434	449,748	500,669	578,944	689,152	913,778	1,204,323
Medical subventions	110,108	134,150	168,935	167,025	187,193	239,792	283,605	341,354	476,231	629,351
Capital expenditure on medical projects under public works non-recurrent vote	51,924	37,659	49,565	16,161	28,897	22,625	95,718	8,119	252,328	286,380
Total	397,276	469,658	575,234	570,620	665,838	763,086	958,267	1,038,625	1,642,337	2,120,054
As a percentage of total government expenditure	9.24%	9.09%	9.20%	9.46%	10.10%	8.48%	8.64%	7.48%	6.96%	7.63%

Section 17: SOCIAL WELFARE

Figures on number and types of applications for legal aid are supplied by the Legal Aid Department.

Figures in Tables 17.3 to 17.12 on Public Assistance, Disability and Old Age Allowances, rehabilitation services for the disabled etc. are obtained from the Social Welfare Department.

17.1 Applications for Legal Aid

	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982
Civil cases										
Applications received	4 250	4 904	5 172	5 224	7 312	8 048	11 414	13 629	15 574	14 712
Certificates issued	2 095	1 753	2 955	2 302	3 939	3 568	4 142	5 810	6 547	4 359
Cases finalised	1 600	1 457	2 022	2 469	2 049	4 668	4 841	8 220	10 557	11 018
Criminal cases										
Applications received	855	1 290	1 376	1 557	1 389	1 504	1 877	2 369	2 799	3 065
Trials	565*	927*	1 022*	1 098*	866*	927	1 089	1 550	1 815	1 963
Appeals	290	363	354	459	523	577	788	819	984	1 102
Legal aid granted	631	876	759	1 001	1 016	980	1 147	1 603	1 822	1 821
Trials	546*	794*	690*	877*	882*	800	956	1 468	1 694	1 684
Appeals	85	82	69	124	134	180	191	135	128	137

Note:

*Including District Court trial cases.

17.2 Type of Applications for Legal Aid in Civil Cases

	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982
Running down cases	777	739	835	1 045	1 176	1 826	1 833	1 358	1 414	1 259
Matrimonial proceedings	550	640	633	424	564	1 479	3 105	3 703	4 226	5 012
Separation and maintenance	220	140	201	780	1 110	927				
Employee's compensation	245	266	243	296	432	421	626	725	828	818
Wages	661	103	98	22	101	219	220	196	18	31
Winding-up	844	2 242	2 316	1 199	2 210	1 222	1 676	2 356	1 892	375
Bankruptcy							834	732	708	221
Other supreme court/full court cases	315	161	123	118	166	183	—	—	—	—
Appeal to Privy Council	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	3
Mis.—Landlord and tenant	638	613	723	1 330	1 564	1 771	899	1 957	3 399	2 721
Other cases							2 221	2 602	3 089	4 272
Total	4 250	4 904	5 172	5 214	7 323	8 048	11 414	13 629	15 574	14 712

17.3 Social Security

	1972/73	1973/74	1974/75	1975/76	1976/77	1977/78	1978/79	1979/80	1980/81	1981/82
Public Assistance										
No. of cases	19 283	27 407	45 791	54 439	48 917	48 157	46 580	45 590	45 813	45 752
Amount paid (HK\$ Mn.)	30.6	45.4	102.9	163.3	147.6	143.7	191.2	193.3	222.6	291.3
Persons receiving emergency relief	29 061	9 308	4 590	12 736	10 700	2 501	6 159	16 550	15 638	34 147
Special Needs Allowance										
No. of cases	..	42 540	56 381	66 221	72 437	81 136	152 884	169 394	187 683	203 517
Amount paid (HK\$ Mn.)	..	26.3	61.2	78.2	89.6	99.9	157.8	236.9	306.3	436.8
a) Disability Allowance										
No. of cases	..	7 577	11 366	13 940	16 039	18 026	21 402	23 892	28 641	31 614
Amount paid (HK\$ Mn.)	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	59.0	81.2	121.3
b) Old Age Allowance										
No. of cases	..	34 963	45 015	52 281	56 398	63 110	131 482	145 502	159 042	171 903
Amount paid (HK\$ Mn.)	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	177.8	225.0	315.5
Criminal and Law Enforcement Injuries Compensation										
No. of cases authorized for payment	—	193	362	514	475	412	325	317	410	450
Amount paid (HK\$ Mn.)	—	0.6*	1.1	1.6	1.5	1.4	0.9	1.0	1.5	2.2
Traffic Accident Victims Assistance										
No. of cases authorized for payment	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	3 134	4 436	5 187
Amount paid (HK\$ Mn.)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	10.7	18.2	24.1

Note:

The Public Assistance Scheme was converted into a cash assistance scheme in April 1971. Before April 1971 public assistance was provided mainly in the form of cooked meals or rice.

The Special Needs Allowance Scheme was first introduced on 1st April 1972.

The Criminal and Law Enforcement Injuries Compensation was first introduced in May 1973.

The Traffic Accident Victims Assistance Scheme was first introduced in May 1979.

*Figure for 10 months.

17.4 Type of Public Assistance Cases

	1972/73	1973/74	1974/75	1975/76	1976/77	1977/78	1978/79	1979/80	1980/81	1981/82
Old age	10 043	14 524	23 778	29 780	30 007	29 614	29 537	28 801	29 262	31 154
Ill health	3 379	5 001	6 847	7 160	6 354	6 856	6 579	7 195	7 522	6 088
Low earnings	2 712	3 412	7 847	8 786	5 623	5 284	4 058	3 169	2 495	1 377
Unemployed	154	503	2 472	2 954	1 455	503	304	312	283	521
Widow with dependent children	1 670	1 948	2 438	2 582	2 291	2 466	2 478	2 426	2 188	2 206
Blind	495	594	595	647	596	656	658	717	665	792
Deaf	52	45	44	56	53	58	97	55	97	95
Mentally ill	238	528	537	669	758	759	778	912	946	965
Physically disabled	404	568	592	603	557	685	796	876	989	1 101
Others	136	284	641	1 202	1 223	1 276	1 295	1 127	1 366	1 453
Total	19 283	27 407	45 791	54 439	48 917	48 157	46 580	45 590	45 813	45 752

17.5 Type of Special Needs Allowance Cases

	1973/74	1974/75	1975/76	1976/77	1977/78	1978/79	1979/80	1980/81	1981/82
Disability Allowance Cases	7 577	11 366	13 940	16 039	18 026	21 402	23 892	28 641	31 614
Physically injured or blind	4 677	6 466	7 152	7 749	8 113	8 782	8 664	9 054	9 025
Disabling physical or mental condition	1 503	2 518	3 508	3 904	4 816	5 998	6 563	7 378	8 507
Disabled mentally or physically, requiring constant attendance	1 089	1 944	2 488	3 229	3 831	4 907	6 005	6 543	7 201
Profoundly deaf	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2 742	3 240
Others	308	438	792	1 157	1 266	1 715	2 660	2 924	3 641
Old Age Allowance	34 963	45 015	52 281	56 398	63 110	131 482	145 502	159 042	171 903
Total	42 540	56 381	66 221	72 437	81 136	152 884	169 394	187 683	203 517

17.6 Disabled Persons Receiving Services by Rehabilitation Division of Social Welfare Department

Type of service	1973/74	1974/75	1975/76	1976/77	1977/78	1978/79	1979/80	1980/81	1981/82
Pre-vocational training	—	—	182	158	246	221	138	59	51
Vocational training	1 360	847	260	253	274	264	194	115	34
Sheltered work			404	395	413	477	362	357	234
Mentally retarded children's training	—	—	362	551	498	442	357	346	288
Physically disabled children's training	—	—	24	33	31				
Deaf children's training	—	—	122	77	33	73	95	108	101
Work activities training	—	—	68	70	72				
Place of refuge	—	—	2	1	—	—	—	—	—
Successful job placement	530	820	812	549	312	407	331	137	134
Residential facilities	328	314	318	340	332	238	359	347	315
Total	2 218	1 981	2 554	2 427	2 211	2 122	1 836	1 469	1 157

17.7 Disabled Persons under the Care of Rehabilitation Centres of Social Welfare Department

	1972/73	1973/74	1974/75	1975/76	1976/77	1977/78	1978/79	1979/80	1980/81	1981/82
Aged	8	13	3	2	10	13	18	33	35	39
Blind	12	136	129	123	135	124	78	53	73	71
Blind with other disability	—	11	12	11	3	4	29	10	14	10
Deaf	56	176	174	134	115	59	34	33	18	10
Deaf with other disability	—	26	38	23	—	—	—	—	4	10
Ex-mentally ill	32	50	37	42	3	37	42	30	25	47
Mentally handicapped	445	534	623	550	826	958	1 061	881	801	767
Mentally handicapped with other disability	—	159	183	309	144	151	148	288	188	156
Physically disabled	245	209	201	190	215	216	165	130	105	133
Physically disabled with other disability	—	60	58	65	33	25	41	42	13	12
Ex-leprosy patients	7	13	12	1	1	2	1	4	2	—
Others	6	3	2	1	—	—	1	1	6	2
Total	811	1 390	1 472	1 451	1 485	1 589	1 618	1 505	1 284	1 257

17.8 Services Rendered and Problems Being Dealt with by Family Services Division, Social Welfare Department

	1972/73	1973/74	1974/75	1975/76	1976/77	1977/78	1978/79	1979/80	1980/81	1981/82
Type of services										
Counselling and casework	76 181	76 126	81 162	86 450	78 825	86 435	91 075	88 737	94 804	99 002
Financial assistance	1 477	1 068	1 073	1 066	1 355	1 181	1 150	1 608	1 031	1 528
Social investigations	1 558	2 227	3 027	2 349	2 853	2 608	2 545	2 680	4 519	3 985
Referrals/recommendations	10 340	7 884	8 128	7 504	6 691	8 585	7 992	9 655	13 266	14 455
Total	89 556	87 305	93 390	97 369	89 724	98 809	102 762	102 680	113 620	118 970
Nature of problems*										
Problems involving children and young person	2 404	2 509	2 976	2 990	3 801	4 598	4 062	3 964	5 115	3 513
Problems involving physical or mental health	4 273	4 236	4 512	4 448	4 564	5 664	6 045	7 640	7 447	6 009
Problems involving family relationship	982	941	1 268	3 318	3 749	4 248	4 163	4 224	4 447	3 517
Problems mainly financial	7 071	6 452	6 491	5 776	4 722	5 812	5 493	5 641	6 776	7 060
Total	14 730	14 138	15 247	16 532	16 836	20 322	19 763	21 469	23 785	20 099

Note:

*Figures refer to annual intake of problems.

17.9 Residents of Girls and Boys Homes by Age by Sex

Age group	Sex	1972/73	1973/74	1974/75	1975/76	1976/77	1977/78	1978/79	1979/80	1980/81	1981/82
Admission											
7-13	M	687	482	583	469	443	418	476	623	943	1 074
	F	289	313	272	258	255	288	210	378	526	459
14-15	M	1 869	1 559	1 298	1 081	1 002	1 002	1 107	1 724	2 396	1 782
	F	2 199	1 924	1 615	1 537	1 424	1 140	1 045	1 597	2 424	1 525
16-21	M	51	50	94	111	120	108	91	120	108	111
	F	13	7	10	11	41	26	386*	840	1 691	1 124
	Total	M	2 607	2 091	1 975	1 661	1 565	1 528	1 674	2 467	3 447
		F	2 501	2 244	1 897	1 806	1 720	1 454	1 641	2 815	4 641
Discharge											
7-13	M	672	492	616	469	415	454	445	590	900	1 006
	F	293	310	272	266	253	291	203	373	522	450
14-15	M	1 877	1 599	1 333	1 042	938	1 020	1 077	1 741	2 383	1 752
	F	2 212	1 914	1 605	1 574	1 418	1 147	1 023	1 564	2 417	1 558
16-21	M	85	31	52	117	117	106	108	101	127	143
	F	15	5	7	15	29	34	367	796	1 714	1 124
	Total	M	2 634	2 122	2 001	1 628	1 470	1 580	1 630	2 432	3 410
		F	2 520	2 229	1 884	1 855	1 700	1 472	1 593	2 733	4 653
Remaining											
7-13	M	140	130	47	112	140	73	104	133	177	250
	F	10	13	13	5	7	7	14	19	23	32
14-15	M	176	136	101	141	205	188	218	201	195	172
	F	40	50	60	23	29	45	67	100	104	71
16-21	M	20	39	71	65	68	74	57	76	58	64
	F	—	2	5	1	13	5	24	68	45	45
	Total	M	336	305	219	318	413	335	379	410	430
		F	50	65	78	29	49	57	105	187	172

Note:

*The increase is due to the extension of age limit from 16 to 18 under the Regulation of Protection of Children and Women.

17.10 Places by Type of Centres under the Supervision of Child Care Advisory Inspectorate

	1976/77	1977/78	1978/79	1979/80	1980/81	1981/82
Subvented/Aided						
Full day nursery	8 155	9 877	9 219	9 694	10 093	10 588
Residential nursery	206	126	150	158	158	158
Full day creche	783	883	853	853	913	913
Residential creche	192	222	222	226	226	246
Special child care centre	143	162	179	187	233	318
Self-supporting						
Full day nursery			508	454	458	458
Full day creche				54	102	48
Private						
Full day nursery	3 547	4 294	3 535	956	1 794	1 760
Half day nursery (Chinese speaking)					986	2 316
Half day nursery (English speaking)				2 691	1 781	1 708
Full day creche				6	—	—
Residential creche				314	505	518
Mixed centres (nursery and creche centres etc.)				248	122	160
Total	13 026	15 564	14 666	15 841	17 371	19 191

17.11 Centres by Type of Centres under the Supervision of Child Care Advisory Inspectorate

	1976/77	1977/78	1978/79	1979/80	1980/81	1981/82
Subvented/Aided						
Full day nursery	73	96	83	87	91	94
Residential nursery	3	1½	1½	1½	1½	1½
Full day creche	16	18	18	18	19	19
Residential creche	2	2½	2½	2½	2½	2½
Special child care centre	6	6	6	6	6	8
Self-supporting						
Full day nursery			5	4	4	4
Full day creche				1	2	1
Private						
Full day nursery	152	190	89	14	19	20
Half day nursery (Chinese speaking)					8	15
Half day nursery (English speaking)				47	36	31
Full day creche				1	—	—
Residential creche				13	16	16
Mixed centres (nursery and creche centres etc.)				7	3	3
Total	252	314	205	202	208	215

17.12 Cases Referred to and Waitlisted for Elderly Institutions by Type of Institution

	<i>Referred to</i>				<i>Waitlisted for</i>		
	<i>1978/79</i>	<i>1979/80</i>	<i>1980/81</i>	<i>1981/82</i>	<i>1979/80</i>	<i>1980/81</i>	<i>1981/82</i>
Hostel	164	285	155	140	1 284	1 486	1 490
Old people home	192	270	286	409	928	1 138	1 291
Care and attention home	302	88	81	70	1 200	668	704
Total	658	643	522	619	3 412	3 292	3 485

Section 18: LAW AND ORDER

Statistics in Tables 18.1 to 18.10 on reported and detected crimes, number of offences and persons prosecuted etc. are supplied by the Royal Hong Kong Police Force.

The method adopted for the counting of crimes is in essence:

- a. for offences against the person—one crime is recorded for each person against whom an offence is committed whereas;
- b. for offences against property and offences against public order—one crime is counted for each operation, irrespective of the number of victims.

A crime is 'detected' when:

- i. a suspect is arrested and charged with the offence; or
- ii. the offender admits the offence and the offence is 'taken into consideration' (t.i.c.) by the court; or
- iii. the offender has died, or has been committed to a mental hospital before proceedings are instituted; or
- iv. the (juvenile) offender admits the offence but the police exercise discretion not to prosecute.

In cases where an offence has obviously been committed by several people but only one is arrested and charged, the crime is regarded as 'detected'. Also, if a suspect is prosecuted for an offence, it is classified as 'detected' even if he is later acquitted, or if for any reason the prosecution is not proceeded with.

If a person is charged on two or more separate occasions, on each occasion he is counted as a separate person. When a person is charged on the same occasion for two or more offences, one offence only is selected for tabulation, the offence being the one carrying the heaviest maximum penalty.

Statistics relating to courts, magistracies and tribunals are provided by the Judiciary.

Figures of prisoners and inmates detained in prisons, correctional institutions and remand centres are compiled by the Correctional Services Department.

Number of offenders referred to social enquiry and number of probation orders are provided by the Social Welfare Department.

18.1 Cases of Reported Crime by Type of Offence by Area

Area/Type of offence	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982
Hong Kong Island										
Against lawful authority	961	1 560	1 188	1 411	736	717	711	909	926	936
Against public morality	346	418	338	386	300	312	306	353	229	324
Against the person	915	999	1 151	1 215	1 155	1 094	1 144	1 218	1 145	1 285
Against property	8 586	10 291	9 787	10 083	9 753	10 188	11 571	14 205	14 759	14 591
Other crimes	511	300	352	328	451	293	854	613	665	568
Narcotic offences	443	409	508	517	313	318	231	227	306	342
Kowloon and New Kowloon										
Against lawful authority	1 263	2 531	3 906	4 073	3 611	2 481	2 214	2 307	1 761	2 080
Against public morality	750	946	943	1 005	884	514	694	758	737	711
Against the person	1 244	2 818	3 708	3 513	3 635	3 556	4 157	4 138	4 076	4 760
Against property	19 292	27 816	26 103	29 605	26 373	27 291	30 908	33 547	35 281	37 304
Other crimes	395	500	555	353	506	394	420	495	986	1 465
Narcotic offences	828	852	818	1 981	1 122	1 120	961	1 003	1 210	1 483
New Territories										
Against lawful authority	213	537	863	708	579	531	508	539	679	817
Against public morality	225	255	303	297	265	277	251	400	371	322
Against the person	346	424	601	864	1 114	1 310	1 280	1 647	1 704	1 922
Against property	3 129	4 759	4 724	5 049	5 315	5 981	7 757	12 283	13 390	16 673
Other crimes	33	95	182	183	135	177	151	315	467	520
Narcotic offences	194	186	242	210	220	256	171	207	309	405
Marine										
Against lawful authority	8	19	14	13	46	20	11	44	69	102
Against public morality	8	20	5	7	4	9	10	71	15	17
Against the person	28	34	22	36	28	30	50	71	83	95
Against property	52	125	154	158	178	199	274	370	382	416
Other crimes	—	3	—	5	13	2	6	28	55	81
Narcotic offences	8	14	53	9	13	6	13	6	12	8

18.2 Cases Reported by Type of Offence

Offence	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982
Against lawful authority										
Against public order	647	1 073	1 236	1 362	1 424	1 312	1 456	1 784	1 693	1 988
Unlawful society	1 319	3 070	4 233	4 089	2 877	1 874	1 334	1 252	919	940
Other offences	479	504	502	754	671	563	654	763	823	1 007
Against public morality										
Rape	64	101	83	62	55	62	104	75	103	79
Indecent assault	485	556	664	850	876	710	715	795	720	784
Other offences	780	982	842	783	522	340	442	712	529	511
Against the person										
Murder and manslaughter	110	102	105	82	57	63	68	86	105	93
Attempted murder	10	8	5	3	4	1	2	2	7	3
Serious assaults	2 237	3 738	4 676	4 613	5 039	5 206	5 810	6 314	6 231	7 265
Other offences	176	427	696	930	832	720	751	672	665	701
Against property										
Robbery with firearms	21	33	66	57	24	23	14	22	30	21
Other robberies	8 696	12 754	11 054	8 838	6 501	5 637	7 606	9 334	8 233	8 527
All burglaries	4 740	6 328	6 368	5 665	5 565	5 412	7 470	8 989	10 583	11 526
Theft from persons	1 183	1 511	1 720	1 647	1 565	1 816	2 752	3 901	4 275	4 869
Other thefts	12 104	15 741	13 540	16 598	16 829	19 939	22 520	27 315	29 278	32 300
Other offences	4 315	6 624	8 020	12 090	11 135	10 832	10 148	10 844	11 413	11 741
Other crimes										
Forgery and coinage	599	384	463	413	708	680	1 163	1 039	1 486	1 827
Bribery and corruption	45	29	44	53	67	37	42	38	31	27
Possession of arms and ammunition	45	82	193	142	130	55	86	112	142	135
Others	250	403	389	261	200	94	140	262	514	645
Serious narcotic offences										
	1 473	1 461	1 621	2 717	1 668	1 700	1 376	1 443	1 837	2 238
Total	39 778	55 911	56 520	62 009	56 749	57 076	64 653	75 754	79 617	87 227

18.3 Cases Detected by Type of Offence

<i>Offence</i>	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982
Against lawful authority										
Against public order	634	1 058	1 225	1 353	1 410	1 301	1 447	1 767	1 682	1 969
Unlawful society	1 314	3 054	4 213	4 061	2 870	1 867	1 326	1 247	911	924
Other offences	409	436	432	689	591	515	597	712	798	953
Against public morality										
Rape	37	59	50	32	31	37	65	39	70	49
Indecent assault	229	261	397	547	584	426	503	563	504	542
Other offences	689	854	688	683	449	302	368	636	483	455
Against the person										
Murder and manslaughter	71	63	62	52	40	41	40	63	62	63
Attempted murder	5	8	5	3	4	1	2	2	7	3
Serious assaults	1 452	1 890	2 698	3 064	3 639	4 143	4 396	4 667	4 572	5 029
Other offences	141	276	512	728	687	619	667	593	575	589
Against property										
Robbery with firearms	4	8	36	18	11	14	5	8	10	11
Other robberies	1 821	2 275	1 783	1 579	1 160	1 309	1 742	2 131	1 737	1 849
All burglaries	654	826	683	558	849	895	1 236	1 415	1 756	1 407
Theft from persons	286	378	388	413	328	369	618	1 005	1 123	1 230
Other thefts	5 078	6 925	6 138	9 731	9 857	10 746	10 791	13 072	14 161	12 525
Other offences	3 489	5 066	5 949	9 977	9 155	8 959	7 960	8 482	8 450	8 080
Other crimes										
Forgery and coinage	570	344	439	367	668	649	1 137	1 019	1 459	1 769
Bribery and corruption	45	26	44	52	67	37	42	38	31	27
Possession of arms and ammunition	45	82	193	139	130	55	86	112	139	134
Others	237	370	370	249	190	79	136	254	511	628
Serious narcotic offences	1 453	1 450	1 616	2 704	1 664	1 690	1 371	1 440	1 831	2 235
Total	18 663	25 709	27 921	36 999	34 384	34 054	34 535	39 265	40 872	40 471

18.4 Persons Prosecuted by Type of Offence by Group of Offender

Type of offence/group of offender	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982
Against lawful authority										
Juvenile	139	284	247	294	197	183	274	342	314	330
Young person	1 044	1 865	2 127	1 992	1 272	1 037	942	1 062	947	1 301
Adult	1 114	2 085	2 824	3 067	2 519	2 164	2 023	2 189	2 317	2 909
Sub-total	2 297	4 234	5 198	5 353	3 988	3 384	3 239	3 593	3 578	4 540
Against public morality										
Juvenile	33	50	50	54	54	38	58	69	60	57
Young person	236	243	237	273	237	171	253	277	231	247
Adult	248	283	318	435	387	388	380	393	401	399
Sub-total	517	576	605	762	678	597	691	739	692	703
Against the person										
Juvenile	91	75	103	109	117	211	226	277	273	296
Young person	455	515	648	686	688	801	850	1 045	1 039	1 094
Adult	1 132	1 545	2 269	2 667	2 990	3 417	3 657	3 493	3 411	3 653
Sub-total	1 678	2 135	3 020	3 462	3 795	4 429	4 733	4 815	4 723	5 043
Against property										
Juvenile	1 251	1 315	1 017	1 074	1 294	1 140	2 049	3 098	2 943	2 063
Young person	2 182	2 766	2 149	1 961	2 099	2 050	2 640	3 540	3 856	3 949
Adult	4 721	7 284	6 835	7 215	7 466	7 526	7 772	9 330	10 143	10 784
Sub-total	8 154	11 365	10 001	10 250	10 859	10 716	12 461	15 968	16 942	16 796
Other crimes										
Juvenile	4	13	11	25	18	9	10	39	45	36
Young person	36	62	90	76	56	37	47	91	230	324
Adult	225	402	532	428	349	199	338	416	1 125	1 468
Sub-total	265	477	633	529	423	245	395	546	1 400	1 828
Serious narcotic offences										
Juvenile	8	8	5	11	5	16	24	28	50	64
Young person	132	98	80	135	110	136	126	173	299	419
Adult	1 429	1 679	1 716	2 983	1 981	2 010	1 705	1 690	2 054	2 622
Sub-total	1 569	1 785	1 801	3 129	2 096	2 162	1 855	1 891	2 403	3 105
Total										
Juvenile	1 526	1 745	1 433	1 567	1 685	1 597	2 641	3 853	3 685	2 846
Young person	4 085	5 549	5 331	5 123	4 462	4 232	4 858	6 188	6 602	7 334
Adult	8 869	13 278	14 494	16 795	15 692	15 704	15 875	17 511	19 451	21 835
Total	14 480	20 572	21 258	23 485	21 839	21 533	23 374	27 552	29 738	32 015

Note:

'Juvenile' refers to persons aged under 16 years.
 'Young person' refers to persons aged 16 to 20 years.
 'Adult' refers to persons aged 21 years and over.

18.5 Age-specific Prosecution Rates

per 100 000 population

Age group	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982
7-11	23	28	24	32	44	39	56	76	84	49
12-13	165	177	144	170	212	196	354	585	586	411
14-15	493	558	449	463	460	468	780	1 189	1 172	1 030
16-20	883	1 148	1 062	991	834	764	794	985	1 119	1 302
21-30	754	1 100	1 129	1 217	1 054	991	929	975	1 075	1 158
31-40	375	555	621	684	666	700	637	664	674	723
41-50	297	375	411	475	445	398	365	358	368	404
51-60	211	291	270	352	307	303	258	254	256	270
61 and over	118	158	153	192	179	157	124	123	120	146

18.6 Persons Prosecuted by Type of Offence by Age Group, 1982

Offence	7-11	12-13	14-15	16-20	21-30	31-40	41-50	51-60	61 and over	Total
Against lawful authority										
Against public order	2	31	152	1 003	1 463	444	197	118	63	3 473
Unlawful society	—	15	94	238	86	10	4	—	—	447
Other offences	5	9	22	60	185	153	112	50	24	620
Sub-total	7	55	268	1 301	1 734	607	313	168	87	4 540
Against public morality										
Rape	—	—	1	6	23	3	3	2	—	38
Indecent assault	—	4	36	92	115	54	33	24	30	388
Other offences	—	1	15	149	72	15	11	10	4	277
Sub-total	—	5	52	247	210	72	47	36	34	703
Against the person										
Murder and manslaughter	—	1	7	31	32	18	1	2	1	93
Attempted murder	—	—	—	—	—	1	—	—	1	1
Serious assaults	6	41	228	995	1 766	768	348	246	131	4 529
Other offences	—	1	12	68	193	90	34	12	10	420
Sub-total	6	43	247	1 094	1 991	877	383	260	142	5 043
Against property										
Robbery with firearms	—	—	—	7	19	—	—	—	—	26
Other robberies	7	57	199	616	619	107	20	8	1	1 634
All burglaries	19	77	158	329	390	91	39	17	3	1 123
Theft from persons	8	23	51	177	594	155	50	33	7	1 098
Other thefts	136	349	626	1 810	2 769	1 158	490	285	148	7 771
Other offences	18	84	251	1 010	2 269	937	354	159	62	5 144
Sub-total	188	590	1 285	3 949	6 660	2 448	953	502	221	16 796
Other crimes										
Forgery and coinage	2	3	16	200	627	85	21	5	2	961
Bribery and corruption	—	—	—	—	6	3	2	2	1	14
Possession of arms and ammunition	1	1	1	33	68	21	4	2	—	131
Others	—	5	7	91	368	129	72	34	16	722
Sub-total	3	9	24	324	1 069	238	99	43	19	1 828
Serious narcotic offences										
Total	207	710	1 929	7 334	12 805	4 856	2 129	1 298	747	32 015

18.7 Minor Narcotic Offences Dealt with by the Police

Offence	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982
Possession of drug	7 343	7 656	6 898	5 938	4 034	4 115	2 789	2 377	3 829	4 400
Possession of pipe, equipment, etc.	464	524	714	925	1 298	1 837	1 269	1 046	1 461	1 821
Keeping a divan	174	134	141	82	113	84	37	36	34	56
Smoking, consuming, etc.	7 712	5 405	2 870	2 111	1 304	1 056	464	348	494	651
Other narcotic offences	70	73	87	130	85	68	117	125	153	169
Total	15 763	13 792	10 710	9 186	6 834	7 160	4 676	3 932	5 971	7 097

18.8 Miscellaneous Offences Dealt with by the Police

Offence	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982
Gambling	52 567	44 400	44 590	42 593	13 689	14 766	13 104	12 963	14 294	7 368
Hawking	133 869	120 166	111 844	115 887	93 004	81 250	64 689	64 847	65 134	48 507
Obstruction	60 814	47 914	51 516	74 575	73 201	54 157	34 197	38 888	52 408	47 919
Prostitution	1 371	1 484	2 354	4 308	3 585	3 085	1 219	974	1 146	1 561
Other offences	15 706	15 571	14 109	20 641	21 936	18 448	19 465	31 955	38 011	28 146
Total	264 327	229 535	224 413	258 004	205 415	171 706	132 674	149 627	170 993	133 501

18.9 Value of Property Stolen and Recovered for Certain Categories of Crime

HK\$ Thousand

		1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982
Robberies	Value stolen	16,897	26,541	32,513	21,414	16,306	23,413	49,416	103,432	126,759	135,333
	Value recovered	767	2,979	5,450	398	871	5,224	2,449	4,335	5,267	4,811
Burglaries	Value stolen	9,601	12,533	14,541	11,426	13,787	25,547	39,377	48,866	54,756	68,760
	Value recovered	167	554	1,149	109	1,135	1,671	1,535	3,042	2,577	1,405
Snatching	Value stolen	315	235	285	281	661	475	1,024	3,765	2,052	2,521
	Value recovered	15	14	28	8	45	46	95	294	356	246
Pickpocket	Value stolen	620	626	760	1,008	732	1,140	1,235	1,359	2,086	2,521
	Value recovered	32	15	7	13	28	31	56	103	91	131
Theft from vehicle	Value stolen	1,578	1,808	1,347	891	1,050	1,367	2,506	4,210	6,530	11,538
	Value recovered	55	41	24	17	54	22	60	177	123	233
Theft from ship and wharf	Value stolen	9	19	57	1,567	34	130	129	198	147	45
	Value recovered	0.1	1	0.2	1,409	1	4	6	2	3	3
Taking conveyance without authority	Value stolen	9,241	9,949	6,675	5,734	5,737	14,045	22,015	34,382	20,259	85,760
	Value recovered	2,542	1,755	692	1,054	1,416	9,937	17,418	23,577	14,962	42,599
Miscellaneous thefts	Value stolen	7,924	11,045	8,592	30,131	13,449	19,522	26,831	38,770	50,926	62,845
	Value recovered	609	814	836	944	1,732	2,987	4,241	2,898	4,146	9,446
Frauds	Value stolen	4,238	10,324	12,205	21,920	13,306	14,083	41,063	30,992	33,310	53,714
	Value recovered	41	249	157	410	218	509	145	576	572	277
Obtaining by means of forgery	Value stolen	333	476	1,697	1,051	958	2,126	368	2,461	1,010	2,256
	Value recovered	3	104	0.7	172	40	35	1	5	3	11
Conspiracy to defraud	Value stolen	1,563	39	10,060	5,156	53	—	1,561	3	—	18,868
	Value recovered	610	—	—	1,050	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	Value stolen	52,318	73,595	88,732	100,579	66,072	101,848	185,525	268,438	297,835	444,161
	Value recovered	4,841	6,526	8,345	5,585	5,538	20,466	26,006	35,009	28,100	59,162

18.10 Strength and Annual Cost of the Police Force

	1972/73	1973/74	1974/75	1975/76	1976/77	1977/78	1978/79	1979/80	1980/81	1981/82
Strength of police force:										
Inspectorate or above officers	1 222	1 283	1 358	1 426	1 559	1 773	1 880	1 957	2 028	2 160
Male	1 181	1 232	1 299	1 346	1 446	1 635	1 716	1 775	1 825	1 929
Female	41	51	59	80	113	138	164	182	203	231
Rank and file	10 902	11 485	13 227	13 938	14 916	16 124	16 798	17 776	18 626	19 802
Male	10 317	10 766	12 072	12 664	13 428	14 468	14 980	15 910	16 760	17 976
Female	585	719	1 155	1 274	1 488	1 656	1 818	1 866	1 866	1 826
Total	12 124	12 768	14 585	15 364	16 475	17 897	18 678	19 733	20 654	21 962
Male	11 498	11 998	13 371	14 010	14 874	16 103	16 696	17 685	18 585	19 905
Female	626	770	1 214	1 354	1 601	1 794	1 982	2 048	2 069	2 057
Ratio of police to population (per 100 000 population)	291	301	334	348	365	389	381	392	402	421
Annual expenditure (HK\$ Million)	228	287	371	414	496	565	664	879	1 165	1 449

18.11 Cases in the Supreme Court, District Court, Tenancy Tribunal, Labour Tribunal and Lands Tribunal

	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982
Supreme court	7 865	7 607	8 008	8 009	9 401	10 521	11 913	14 822	17 365	22 508
Civil appeals	53	57	62	67	74	107	104	153	159	168
Criminal appeals	964	1 154	1 151	1 338	1 373	1 239	1 215	1 114	1 162	1 212
Original jurisdiction	4 023	3 154	3 165	2 822	3 773	4 760	5 800	7 525	9 316	12 896
Miscellaneous proceedings	458	488	552	771	842	768	850	1 250	1 754	2 359
Adoptions	364	411	450	392	415	347	409	412	398	400
Divorce	45	50	45	39	160	59	66	76	80	79
Criminal sessions	124	142	123	149	124	127	115	176	215	319
Admiralty jurisdiction	181	139	156	154	208	287	240	341	353	376
Probate grants	1 585	1 880	2 113	2 140	2 261	2 657	2 896	3 524	3 635	4 246
Bankruptcy	26	57	96	64	89	76	107	119	151	186
Company winding-up	42	75	95	73	82	94	111	132	142	267
District court	22 295	24 802	28 560	24 340	29 388	33 721	40 692	50 952	56 975	73 922
Criminal jurisdiction	527	668	490	950	763	855	1 009	1 145	1 238	1 119
Civil jurisdiction	17 503	20 821	24 356	18 971	15 896	17 104	20 448	27 537	30 153	40 643
Workmen's compensation	341	296	259	302	356	330	375	454	504	490
Distress for rent	1 829	2 136	2 562	2 032	2 120	2 107	2 104	2 048	2 346	3 295
Rent increase application	1 302	92	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Divorce jurisdiction	793	789	893	1 054	1 372	1 728	2 018	2 421	2 811	3 120
Small crimes tribunal	—	—	—	1 031	8 881	11 597	14 738	17 347	19 923	25 255
Tenancy tribunal	1 267	968	763	507	339	307	325	299	166	60*
Ordinary cases	735	708	559	304	159	129	72	81	35	15
Exemption cases	383	146	141	187	160	166	174	136	112	43
Demolished building cases	149	114	63	16	20	12	79	82	19	2
Labour tribunal	—	—	—	—	36	376	39	9	12	111

Note:

*The functions of the Tenancy Tribunal were taken over by the Lands Tribunal as from 11.6.82.

18.12 Work in the Magistracies

	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982
Summary matters (charges, summonses and applications, etc.)	615 228	537 258	558 497	630 016	550 307	483 600	599 809	617 147	775 034	1 021 241
Adult defendants	667 246	773 923	581 917	641 917	568 648	491 301	600 078	621 724	789 768	1 042 722
Adult defendants convicted	608 482	508 826	536 310	604 982	539 050	463 572	570 808	580 038	721 876	1 011 197
Juvenile defendants	3 060	3 787	3 540	4 387	5 110	5 148	6 945	7 915	5 178	4 626
Juvenile defendants convicted	2 900	3 615	3 252	4 074	4 660	4 752	6 456	6 974	5 101	3 990
Charge sheets issued	221 912	189 726	174 527	191 130	157 833	129 205	107 503	122 779	130 756	135 261
Summonses issued	365 203	342 691	377 967	433 340	384 982	346 342	488 465	488 763	637 740	878 502
Miscellaneous proceedings issued	27 962	4 841	6 003	5 546	5 203	4 674	3 840	5 605	6 538	7 478

18.13 Prisoners and Inmates

	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982
Average Daily Population of:									
Prisons									
Male	4 758	5 864	6 112	5 261	4 387	4 026	4 436	4 938	5 352
Female	83	100	157	142	115	108	137	144	178
Training Centres									
Male	472	429	357	351	355	262	282	402	503
Female	23	34	53	51	46	37	49	59	62
Detention Centres									
Male	319	243	212	205	180	256	340	336	280
Female	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Treatment Centres									
Male	1 343	1 312	1 514	1 676	1 473	1 355	1 208	990	926
Female	52	90	70	72	69	64	47	43	27
Illegal Immigrants									
Male	—	—	—	—	28	1 501	1 817	1 705	719
Female	—	—	—	—	20	1 249	1 449	1 221	486
Detainees (Vietnamese Refugees)*									
Male	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1 560
Female	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	885
Total	7 050	8 072	8 475	7 758	6 673	8 858	9 765	9 838	10 978
Number Discharged under Aftercare									
Male	2 885	2 961	2 661	2 690	2 467	2 459	2 435	2 401	2 452
Female	69	132	124	119	112	97	84	116	90
Total	2 954	3 093	2 785	2 809	2 579	2 556	2 519	2 517	2 542

Note:

*The average daily population of detainees (Vietnamese Refugees) was calculated for the period July to December, as the Closed Centre policy was introduced in July 1982.

18.14 Reception of Inmates under Detention by Type of Centre by Age on Conviction by Sex

Sex/centre/age	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982
Male										
Training Centre										
Under 16 years	69	37	27	16	20	8	22	31	56	67
16-20 years	415	284	278	180	222	109	115	226	223	275
21-24 years	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
25-39 years	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
40 years and over	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Detention Centre										
Under 16 years	92	91	72	72	44	13	60	120	124	100
16-20 years	358	667	510	411	286	263	362	481	418	402
21-24 years	—	—	—	—	15	69	75	78	38	72
25-39 years	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
40 years and over	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Drug Addiction Treatment Centre										
Under 16 years	6	3	5	3	3	1	—	—	6	7
16-20 years	243	249	229	167	111	62	83	47	107	207
21-24 years	323	434	426	465	335	263	238	184	191	220
25-39 years	501	671	754	856	956	903	758	840	803	836
40 years and over	379	513	538	576	773	698	508	401	516	473
Female										
Training Centre										
Under 21 years	27	24	46	53	33	16	31	32	33	30
21-39 years	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
40 years and over	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Detention Centre										
Under 21 years	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
21-39 years	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
40 years and over	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Drug Addiction Treatment Centre										
Under 21 years	11	18	19	16	12	12	6	5	3	6
21-39 years	24	51	50	54	57	46	45	33	43	28
40 years and over	10	21	16	23	22	14	17	8	6	6

18.15 Reception of Prisoners under Sentence of Imprisonment by Sex by Length of Sentence by Type of Offence, 1982

Length of sentence/sex	Against lawful authority	Against public morality	Against the person	Against property	Against the penal code	Against local laws	Narcotic offence	Total
Male								
7 days or less	5	—	1	10	3	3	2	24
More than 7 days and under 1 month	5	5	17	152	6	73	27	285
1 month to less than 3 months	8	10	36	470	24	209	81	838
3 months to less than 6 months	11	6	54	673	61	120	258	1 183
6 months to less than 12 months	68	3	49	642	450	51	331	1 594
12 months to less than 18 months	30	7	30	181	232	12	140	632
18 months to less than 3 years	5	9	40	209	57	8	270	598
3 years	2	1	18	97	13	5	40	176
More than 3 years to less than 6 years	1	8	32	306	33	5	54	439
6 years and over	—	19	24	192	17	3	41	296
Detained during Her Majesty's Pleasure be known	—	—	3	—	—	—	—	3
Death	—	—	19	—	—	—	—	19
Total	135	68	323	2 932	896	489	1 244	6 087
Female								
Under 6 months	14	1	3	18	34	69	3	142
6 months to less than 12 months	38	—	—	16	85	5	5	149
12 months to less than 3 years	6	—	5	10	19	2	14	56
3 years	—	—	—	—	—	—	3	3
Over 3 years	1	—	1	3	1	2	8	16
Detained during Her Majesty's Pleasure be known	—	—	2	—	—	—	—	2
Death	—	—	1	—	—	—	—	1
Total	59	1	12	47	139	78	33	369

18.16 Reception of Prisoners under Sentence of Imprisonment by Length of Sentence by Age on Conviction by Sex

Length of sentence/age	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982
Male										
Less than 1 month										
Under 21 years	14	13	55	26	20	13	13	18	31	30
21-39 years	101	124	339	335	178	124	104	164	342	185
40 years and over	332	481	587	553	195	119	109	78	151	94
1 month to less than 3 months										
Under 21 years	27	65	37	23	17	18	32	19	47	64
21-39 years	412	603	488	438	383	401	405	271	294	538
40 years and over	845	1 045	962	604	374	360	254	141	153	236
3 months to less than 12 months										
Under 21 years	221	260	170	99	98	49	44	65	145	200
21-39 years	1 846	2 655	3 020	2 608	2 104	1 657	1 405	1 432	1 848	1 904
40 years and over	1 673	2 280	2 687	2 468	1 406	1 083	678	578	756	673
12 months to less than 18 months										
Under 21 years	69	71	46	33	24	7	14	10	21	54
21-39 years	363	492	549	545	381	309	295	330	316	486
40 years and over	159	167	159	192	170	108	71	99	89	92
18 months to less than 3 years										
Under 21 years	116	129	114	74	48	18	36	27	44	28
21-39 years	448	635	740	717	533	342	422	472	433	459
40 years and over	185	134	197	271	228	131	138	138	108	111
3 years to less than 6 years										
Under 21 years	77	87	84	124	66	50	66	103	111	103
21-39 years	230	338	342	416	326	331	385	423	532	451
40 years and over	45	62	49	74	90	59	59	69	58	61
6 years and over										
Under 21 years	17	21	7	25	6	12	2	8	40	25
21-39 years	29	45	60	71	82	90	66	46	149	241
40 years and over	13	6	12	25	27	27	12	13	9	30
Detained during Her Majesty's Pleasure be known										
Under 21 years	11	7	1	—	—	—	—	2	1	3
21-39 years	6	16	3	—	2	—	—	1	4	—
40 years and over	9	8	2	—	—	—	—	—	2	—
Death										
Under 21 years	7	4	6	3	3	1	3	1	—	5
21-39 years	10	16	9	13	8	6	9	8	19	13
40 years and over	4	1	5	1	5	3	2	1	2	1
Total reception										
Under 21 years	559	657	520	407	282	168	210	253	440	512
21-39 years	3 445	4 924	5 550	5 143	3 997	3 260	3 091	3 147	3 937	4 277
40 years and over	3 265	4 184	4 660	4 188	2 495	1 890	1 323	1 117	1 328	1 298
Total	7 269	9 765	10 730	9 738	6 774	5 318	4 624	4 517	5 705	6 087
Female										
Less than 6 months										
Under 21 years	—	7	5	18	11	3	13	8	26	21
21-39 years	28	24	29	100	54	21	59	40	107	103
40 years and over	42	48	55	71	33	26	20	21	11	18
6 months to less than 12 months										
Under 21 years	—	5	8	3	2	1	2	1	5	39
21-39 years	8	16	17	24	18	18	15	19	26	97
40 years and over	12	11	14	24	6	7	3	10	7	13
12 months to less than 3 years										
Under 21 years	—	1	3	1	2	1	1	—	4	9
21-39 years	7	5	10	23	21	16	12	20	22	40
40 years and over	13	7	7	15	12	5	6	8	7	7
3 years and over										
Under 21 years	—	2	—	1	1	1	3	—	1	5
21-39 years	2	5	4	12	8	7	7	14	9	12
40 years and over	9	9	5	12	8	7	1	4	2	2
Detained during Her Majesty's Pleasure be known										
Under 21 years	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2
21-39 years	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
40 years and over	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Death										
Under 21 years	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
21-39 years	1	—	—	1	—	—	—	1	—	1
40 years and over	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total reception										
Under 21 years	—	15	16	23	16	6	19	9	36	76
21-39 years	47	50	60	160	101	62	93	94	164	253
40 years and over	76	75	81	122	59	45	30	43	27	40
Total	123	140	157	305	176	113	142	146	227	369

18.17 Committal Made to Correctional Institutions on Conviction by Sex by Age Group of Offender by Type of Offence, 1982

<i>Age group/sex</i>	<i>Against lawful authority</i>	<i>Against public morality</i>	<i>Against the person</i>	<i>Against property</i>	<i>Against the penal code</i>	<i>Against local laws</i>	<i>Narcotic offence</i>	Total
Male								
Under 16 years	6	2	25	96	13	13	24	179
16–20 years	68	27	94	720	156	89	237	1 391
21 years and over	116	61	292	2 899	786	482	2 540	7 176
Total	190	90	411	3 715	955	584	2 801	8 746
Female								
Under 21 years	3	—	6	22	56	14	11	112
21 years and over	56	1	9	46	85	73	57	327
Total	59	1	15	68	141	87	68	439

18.18 Committal Made to Correctional Institutions on Remand for Residential Care or for Detention by Type of Offence by Sex of Offender

<i>Type of offence/sex</i>	<i>1973</i>	<i>1974</i>	<i>1975</i>	<i>1976</i>	<i>1977</i>	<i>1978</i>	<i>1979</i>	<i>1980</i>	<i>1981</i>	<i>1982</i>
Convicted prisoners/inmates										
Against lawful authority										
Male	153	397	527	363	381	288	253	220	216	190
Female	3	3	3	13	8	—	7	5	6	59
Against public morality										
Male	143	169	127	121	126	124	109	98	83	90
Female	4	—	—	—	2	1	2	2	—	1
Against the person										
Male	381	694	432	574	450	388	472	402	394	411
Female	11	8	10	18	13	12	10	19	10	15
Against property										
Male	3 418	4 900	4 589	3 850	3 827	3 146	2 981	3 357	3 413	3 715
Female	26	55	51	85	65	53	61	79	53	68
Against the penal code										
Male	404	429	507	422	254	98	226	217	578	955
Female	—	3	4	—	4	2	4	5	64	141
Against local laws										
Male	323	497	1 067	1 207	520	390	411	707	940	584
Female	45	41	65	147	76	28	70	53	108	87
Narcotic offences										
Male	4 833	5 628	6 320	5 947	3 981	3 273	2 393	1 924	2 563	2 801
Female	106	144	155	188	132	105	87	61	71	68
All offences										
Male	9 655	12 714	13 569	12 484	9 539	7 707	6 845	6 925	8 187	8 746
Female	195	254	288	451	300	201	241	224	312	439
Care and protection and detention for enquiries										
Male	15 991	18 962	19 237	19 982	14 575	13 598	19 684	18 019	19 832	19 023
Female	371	495	737	971	768	909	6 536	3 260	3 005	3 410

Note:

Figures exclude recalls.

18.19 Cases Referred to Social Enquiry by Type of Offence by Sex by Age Group of Offender, 1981/82

Type of offence	Under 16 years		16–20 years		21 years & over		Total	
	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female
Against lawful authority	58	14	74	7	71	6	203	27
Against public morality	35	—	111	1	129	2	275	3
Against the person	138	16	191	9	194	41	523	66
Against property	1 429	107	1 314	121	1 158	206	3 901	434
Against the penal code	30	—	82	6	118	17	230	23
Against local laws	221	71	411	57	899	131	1 531	259
Total	1 911	208	2 183	201	2 569	403	6 663	812

18.20 Cases Referred to Social Enquiry by Type of Offence by Sex of Offender

Type of offence	Sex	1972/73	1973/74	1974/75	1975/76	1976/77	1977/78	1978/79	1979/80	1980/81	1981/82
Against lawful authority	M	407	373	1 030	1 136	936	432	335	266	283	203
	F	8	8	8	24	29	25	53	26	34	27
Against public morality	M	300	282	294	366	398	386	323	332	358	275
	F	3	8	1	1	97	30	10	2	6	3
Against the person	M	343	333	480	479	525	655	741	611	681	523
	F	20	33	22	40	50	69	79	68	80	66
Against property	M	2 884	2 576	3 137	2 427	2 357	2 459	2 839	3 415	4 374	3 901
	F	130	171	201	271	336	357	477	523	513	434
Against the penal code	M	428	156	187	230	210	181	158	202	306	230
	F	5	2	17	8	8	11	8	14	24	23
Against local laws	M	1 890	1 509	1 650	1 647	2 034	1 582	1 768	1 253	1 714	1 531
	F	178	174	223	374	429	396	297	271	244	259
Total	M	6 252	5 229	6 778	6 285	6 460	5 695	6 164	6 079	7 716	6 663
	F	344	396	472	718	949	888	924	904	901	812

18.21 Cases Referred to Social Enquiry by Type of Offence by Age Group of Offender

Type of offence/age group	1972/73	1973/74	1974/75	1975/76	1976/77	1977/78	1978/79	1979/80	1980/81	1981/82
Against lawful authority										
Under 16 years	92	49	137	141	153	104	71	85	99	72
16-20 years	241	248	653	680	557	211	189	111	112	81
21 years and over	82	84	248	339	255	142	128	96	106	77
Against public morality										
Under 16 years	38	34	29	44	61	46	42	57	33	35
16-20 years	174	150	154	179	220	195	113	164	167	112
21 years and over	91	106	112	144	214	175	178	133	164	131
Against the person										
Under 16 years	67	56	46	47	67	90	129	93	135	154
16-20 years	187	175	234	231	222	250	243	239	297	200
21 years and over	109	135	222	241	286	384	448	347	329	235
Against property										
Under 16 years	767	743	732	536	609	797	904	1 108	1 600	1 536
16-20 years	1 442	1 223	1 413	1 096	976	916	991	1 379	1 655	1 435
21 years and over	805	781	1 193	1 066	1 108	1 103	1 421	1 451	1 632	1 364
Against the penal code										
Under 16 years	52	32	27	32	44	37	30	31	48	30
16-20 years	295	83	101	103	85	70	54	76	114	88
21 years and over	86	43	76	103	89	85	82	109	168	135
Against local laws										
Under 16 years	110	94	99	107	105	128	159	116	224	292
16-20 years	459	420	401	484	428	282	266	295	337	468
21 years and over	1 499	1 169	1 373	1 430	1 930	1 568	1 640	1 113	1 397	1 030
Total	1 126	1 008	1 070	907	1 039	1 202	1 335	1 490	2 139	2 119
Under 16 years	1 298	2 299	2 956	2 773	2 488	1 924	1 856	2 264	2 682	2 384
16-20 years	2 672	2 318	3 224	3 323	3 882	3 457	3 897	3 249	3 796	2 972

18.22 Probation Orders by Type of Offence by Age Group of Offender

Type of offence/age group	1972/73	1973/74	1974/75	1975/76	1976/77	1977/78	1978/79	1979/80	1980/81	1981/82
Against lawful authority										
Under 16 years	41	27	69	73	82	64	52	53	43	39
16-20 years	97	103	328	346	326	149	98	52	44	30
21 years and over	15	13	38	86	68	22	19	7	21	10
Against public morality										
Under 16 years	11	16	12	17	30	25	25	38	24	27
16-20 years	59	57	70	80	107	89	71	79	64	43
21 years and over	15	17	20	38	46	26	37	27	35	28
Against the person										
Under 16 years	25	24	20	23	29	51	59	52	57	88
16-20 years	54	49	61	94	80	117	123	77	95	65
21 years and over	17	26	31	43	42	52	62	34	22	45
Against property										
Under 16 years	364	366	395	255	290	383	506	558	813	821
16-20 years	470	371	456	395	314	332	396	435	525	498
21 years and over	140	125	178	132	159	144	155	163	153	177
Against the penal code										
Under 16 years	25	9	12	13	16	20	14	21	16	3
16-20 years	102	16	14	13	26	28	17	18	30	12
21 years and over	17	4	8	2	5	14	6	11	9	5
Against local laws										
Under 16 years	15	17	15	20	30	24	70	34	51	116
16-20 years	122	108	100	136	134	63	64	70	89	108
21 years and over	142	117	149	162	174	132	143	76	92	116
Total	481	459	523	401	477	567	726	756	1 004	1 094
Under 16 years	904	704	1 029	1 064	987	778	769	731	847	756
16-20 years	346	302	424	463	494	390	422	318	332	381

Section 19: MISCELLANEOUS STATISTICS

Statistics on mass media are obtained from the Home Affairs Branch, the Television and Entertainment Licensing Authority and the Post Office.

Statistics relating to public libraries, the City Hall, recreational facilities, public markets and stalls and licences and permits in force are obtained from the Urban Services Department.

Petroleum statistics are prepared from monthly returns submitted by petroleum companies.

Fire services statistics are supplied by the Fire Services Department.

Statistics on traffic accidents and casualties are provided by the Traffic Headquarters of the Royal Hong Kong Police Force. The traffic accident figures exclude accidents involving damages only.

19.1 Statistics on Mass Media

	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982
Newspapers										
English	12	10	7	12	12	12	13	11	11	13
Chinese	98	98	98	103	107	111	98	84	59	54
Bilingual	—	—	2	1	1	3	2	1	1	1
Japanese	—	—	—	2	1	1	1	1	1	1
Periodicals										
English	52	56	47	47	50	61	83	87	90	101
Chinese	150	160	157	171	194	206	211	257	278	294
Bilingual	—	—	20	22	23	28	33	42	43	41
Japanese	2	2	2	—	—	—	2	2	2	3
Radio										
Stations†	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	3
Channels†	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	10	9
Television										
Stations	2	2	3	3	3	3	2	2	2	2
Channels	4	4	5	5	5	5	4	4	4	4

Note:

†Programme broadcast on different frequencies is counted as one channel.

19.2 Books and Audio-visual Materials in Urban Council Public Libraries

	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	‡	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982
Books											
English											
Junior	38 499	45 355	49 383	53 217	59 083	‡	62 783	66 856	72 239	83 091	79 308
Adult	99 268	111 422	122 346	129 334	145 310	‡‡	153 516	178 390	189 783	215 938	217 949
Reference	32 434	34 681	36 552	37 596	38 541	‡‡‡	40 325	42 827	45 198	47 391	48 743
Chinese											
Junior	56 908	72 584	86 763	107 821	110 686	‡	119 082	144 059	158 853	166 176	205 992
Adult	158 922	178 088	213 187	247 093	258 357	‡‡	293 762	334 952	366 786	397 483	456 826
Reference	139 974	144 836	146 958	151 262	152 508	‡‡‡	171 310	171 846	174 394	178 744	177 077
Total											
Junior	95 407	117 939	136 146	161 038	169 769	‡	181 865	210 915	231 092	249 267	285 300
Adult	258 190	289 510	335 533	376 427	403 667	‡‡	447 278	513 342	556 569	613 421	674 775
Reference	172 408	179 517	183 510	188 858	191 049	‡‡‡	211 635	214 673	219 592	226 135	225 820
Audio-visual Materials											
English	—	—	—	—	—	‡	10 868	11 789	12 808	13 830	23 541
Chinese	—	—	—	—	—	‡‡	3 248	3 326	3 722	3 954	12 761
Total	—	—	—	—	—	‡‡	14 116	15 115	16 530	17 784	36 302

Note:

†Figures before 1978 include books in Urban Services Department Public Libraries.

19.3 Books and Audio-visual Materials in Urban Services Department Public Libraries in the New Territories

		1978	1979	1980	1981	1982
Books						
English	Junior	5 141	8 165	10 313	16 891	29 233
	Adult	15 685	22 718	26 183	42 143	68 491
	Reference	704	1 201	1 631	4 369	9 835
Chinese	Junior	33 618	40 694	46 054	61 781	91 710
	Adult	56 234	66 955	69 994	100 359	170 655
	Reference	1 587	1 701	3 033	4 456	11 212
Total	Junior	38 759	48 859	56 367	78 672	120 943
	Adult	71 919	89 673	96 177	142 502	239 146
	Reference	2 291	2 902	4 664	8 825	21 047
Audio-visual Materials						
English		—	—	—	1 117	4 501
Chinese		—	—	—	248	3 285
Total		—	—	—	1 365	7 786

19.4 Functions Taken Place in the Concert Hall and Theatre of City Hall

Function	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982
Concerts and recitals	240	318	332	300	302	300	329	368	383	351
Operas										
Cantonese	12	11	7	17	11	26	34	31	22	28
Mandarin/Peking	7	11	14	12	5	5	8	3	6	0
Others	11	13	13	10	29	20	16	7	13	8
Plays										
Western	46	97	77	70	68	33	15	25	12	3
Cantonese	117	120	90	61	89	90	89	94	183	148
Ballet and dance	36	40	39	65	52	64	45	83	58	100
Film shows	200	190	179	200	160	216	248	232	243	203
Others†	416	469	673	877	772	981	1 019	937	757	688

Note:

†Including variety shows, rehearsals and other functions.

19.5 Attendance at Urban Council Presentations

	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982
Orchestral concerts, vocal and instrumental concerts										
No. of performances	222	217	192	201	193	175	193	235	252	258
Attendance	59 061	57 942	48 872	54 891	62 655	138 089	174 750	188 633	221 950	206 568
% maximum capacity	55.4	55.6	53.0	56.9	67.6	69.8	77.7	73.9	71.9	70.1
Plays										
No. of performances	142	186	137	121	146	49	70	118	170	119
Attendance	31 340	43 984	29 904	30 097	33 346	15 731	26 347	49 611	77 908	49 921
% maximum capacity	46.0	49.3	45.5	51.8	47.6	70.3	83.1	88.8	74.4	89.7
Ballet and dance										
No. of performances	36	40	38	69	51	36	29	46	37	72
Attendance	6 773	8 625	5 937	10 706	8 645	33 780	29 163	53 027	39 684	65 648
% maximum capacity	39.1	44.9	32.5	32.3	35.3	72.5	81.6	86.4	69.2	73.7
Film shows										
No. of performances	200	189	176	187	95	114	134	165	168	179
Attendance	48 264	46 938	43 776	42 461	27 902	21 205	30 142	31 153	28 735	28 923
% maximum capacity	50.2	51.7	51.8	47.3	51.2	74.1	76.4	79.0	60.1	56.0
Others (e.g. opera, puppet shows, etc.)										
No. of performances	446	597	504	963	869	32	45	79	57	58
Attendance	139 684	117 816	120 543	170 344	198 410	29 288	35 775	29 223	22 685	45 497
% maximum capacity	68.9	42.9	61.8	38.5	49.6	69.5	73.2	74.2	64.6	73.1
Hi-Fi concerts										
No. of performances	—	2	7	5	2	2	4	2	—	—
Attendance	—	2 043	5 338	4 308	180	1 539	3 027	1 815	—	—
% maximum capacity	—	69.7	64.7	58.8	77.6	53.0	52.0	63.0	—	—

19.6 Attendance at Urban Council Outdoor Entertainment Programmes

	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982
Orchestral Concert					
No. of performances	15	21	35	39	36
Attendance	13 550	15 200	42 360	29 750	35 570
Ballet and Dance					
No. of performances	50	56	81	61	46
Attendance	22 225	36 929	63 355	51 622	37 118
Film Shows					
No. of performances	118	163	174	166	137
Attendance	25 340	36 490	46 215	30 090	31 990
Others (e.g. opera, puppet shows, etc.)					
No. of performances	644	619	662	687	568
Attendance	851 719	1 103 368	1 067 195	1 245 958	940 072

19.7 Recreational Facilities Provided by the Urban Council and Urban Services Department

Number unless otherwise specified

Facilities	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982
Children's playgrounds	298	305	317	306	222	227	194	197	215	225
Parks and gardens	454	458	570	471	452	478	457	455	524	513
Grass games pitches	51	51	62	53	45	47	47	49	51	47
Hardsurface mini soccer pitches	99	99	98	115	129	136	130	126	124	120
Basketball/volleyball/badminton courts	411	412	436	430	326	328	267	267	277	275
Tennis courts	36	36	36	36	43	43	46	71	68	82
Running tracks	9	9	12	9	8	9	13	14	14	14
Beaches	37	37	36	37	37	40	40	40	41	41
Swimming pools	6	7	8	8	10	11	11	12	13	14
Indoor games halls (multi-purpose)	1	1	4	4	4	4	5	6	6	8
Other sports grounds*	57	57	64	67	41	52	61	71	100	109
Other recreational amenities†	111	112	128	60	16	65	61	72	222	230
Other facilities‡	481	481	583	1 232	731	1 100	1 174	892	1 354	1 447
Total area of public open space administered (Hectares)	635	636	659	656	663	672	730	553	637	644

Note:

78 estate playgrounds in the New Territories were handed over to Housing Department for management with effect from 1.1.79.

*Other sports grounds include obstacle golf course, squash courts, practice tennis courts, bowling and putting greens, soil surfaced mini soccer pitches, roller skating rinks and table tennis.

†Other recreational amenities include aviaries and mammal exhibits, concrete chess tables, model boat pools, television sets and open air theatres.

‡Other facilities include bandstands, barbecue pits, composite beach buildings, car parks, changing rooms, fountains, dog's gardens, refreshment kiosks, public lavatories, public libraries, pavilions/shelters and spectators stands.

19.8 Parks and Playgrounds (including Rest Gardens, Sitting-out Areas, Amenity Plots, etc.) by District

Number

District	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982
Hong Kong										
Central	56	58	59	60	64	66	69	70	70	71
Eastern	50	55	56	62	64	67	70	46	46	54
Wan Chai	43	44	45	48	50	51	55	61	63	70
Western	40	45	46	50	53	54	57	34	35	45
Southern†	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	57	57	51
Total	189	202	206	220	231	238	251	268	271	291
Kowloon										
Kowloon City	70	71	71	72	77	83	86	87	92	94
Kwun Tong	35	36	37	43	44	46	49	49	51	61
Mong Kok	16	16	16	20	20	22	22	25	30	33
Sham Shui Po	35	38	38	43	45	45	48	49	54	58
Wong Tai Sin	34	36	38	42	44	44	47	49	50	52
Yau Ma Tei	29	30	32	33	33	37	41	46	49	50
Total	219	227	232	253	263	277	293	305	326	348
New Territories										
Tsuen Wan	}	—	—	—	—	—	45	49	56	57
Kwai Chung		91	92	93	97	100	24	27	35	35
Tuen Mun		—	—	—	—	—	17	19	24	29
Yuen Long		28	28	28	28	29	25	28	33	34
North	—	—	—	—	—	—	12	13	13	13
Tai Po	16	16	16	16	17	30	22	23	24	24
Sha Tin	—	—	—	—	—	11	13	17	17	18
Sai Kung	9	9	10	10	10	21	25	39	39	39
Islands	9	9	9	10	13	19	23	27	27	27
Total	153	154	156	161	169	192	218	267	269	276

Note:

†The new Southern District came into operation w.e.f. 1.12.80.

19.9 Public Markets and Stalls in Public Markets by Type of Stall

	1972/73	1973/74	1974/75	1975/76	1976/77	1977/78	1978/79	1979/80	1980/81	1981/82
Hong Kong										
No. of public markets	23	23	23	23	23	23	26	26	26	27
No. of stalls										
Fish	396	396	397	397	400	404	419	419	406	513
Vegetable*	289	286	311	311	311	656	656	644	259	
Poultry	184	184	183	183	183	217	217	213	235	
Meat	130	130	134	134	136	148	148	142	455	
Pork	162	157	153	153	158	167	185	185	178	—
Beef†	72	77	77	77	73	74	76	76	76	—
Sundries	75	77	78	78	78	167	167	162	128	
Others	94	95	110	110	109	407	407	407	2 073	
Total	1 402	1 402	1 443	1 443	1 448	1 462	2 275	2 275	2 228	3 663
Kowloon										
No. of public markets	19	18	18	18	19	19	20	21	21	23
No. of stalls										
Fish	349	370	370	370	410	370	400	408	412	448
Vegetable*	115	244	248	248	328	331	348	661	674	910
Poultry	99	123	125	125	134	125	132	160	159	170
Meat	147	151	153	153	172	157	160	173	266	367
Pork	87	87	84	84	84	84	102	103	44	—
Beef†	32	32	31	31	31	31	43	44	12	—
Sundries	16	162	161	161	161	162	203	400	440	691
Others	31	32	31	32	32	33	103	125	74	138
Total	876	1 201	1 203	1 204	1 352	1 293	1 491	2 074	2 081	2 724
New Territories‡										
No. of public markets	21	22	22	23	24	24	25	28	35	36
No. of stalls										
Fish	268	318	308	331	391	423	434	437	477	517
Vegetable*	169	182	182	273	305	479	608	770	1 070	1 308
Poultry	40	40	40	94	55	70	75	79	96	117
Meat	258	308	300	252	303	321	331	343	377	404
Pork	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Beef†	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sundries	101	102	102	370	337	467	470	576	761	963
Others	54	54	54	126	131	177	68	135	201	212
Total	890	1 004	986	1 446	1 522	1 937	1 986	2 340	2 982	3 521
Total no. of public markets	63	63	63	64	66	66	71	75	82	86
Total no. of stalls	3 168	3 607	3 632	4 093	4 322	4 692	5 752	6 689	7 291	9 908

Note:

*Including 'Fruit and Vegetable' stalls.

†Including 'Beef and Mutton' stalls.

‡Including Tsuen Wan and islands.

19.10 Licences and Permits in Force in Urban Areas (Hong Kong and Kowloon)

	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982
Licences									
Food business									
Bakery	385	419	459	466	484	491	508	489	504
Cold store	29	29	29	30	31	29	30	29	26
Factory canteen	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	16	102
Food factory	469	498	529	573	654	707	675	677	672
Fresh provision shop	1 082	1 096	1 213	1 216	1 279	1 387	1 390	1 414	1 461
Frozen confection factory	86	86	74	64	54	42	39	41	46
General restaurant	2 062	2 057	2 148	2 231	2 397	2 511	2 572	2 625	2 683
Light refreshments restaurant	526	555	598	636	697	735	754	754	765
Marine restaurant	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Milk factory	5	4	4	3	3	3	3	3	3
Siu mei and lo mei shop	328	323	327	329	338	357	343	333	321
Other business									
Commercial bathhouse	13	16	17	21	23	26	29	37	44
Funeral parlour	2	4	4	5	5	6	6	6	5
Undertaker	40	41	36	39	45	48	49	46	44
Laundry	314	305	308	*	*	*	*	*	*
Laundry depot	185	178	204	*	*	*	*	*	*
Offensive trade	28	28	28	29	28	24	17	16	17
Swimming pool	40	37	39	41	45	49	52	60	63
Liquor	1 411	1 113	1 505	1 588	1 708	1 713	2 022	1 799	1 849
Club liquor	108	104	113	107	126	130	139	134	144
Place of public entertainment (Annual)	—	156	115	111	124	126	125	126	136
Place of public entertainment (Temporary)	—	101	203	151	183	198	153	—	—
Public table tennis saloon	—	2	2	1	2	2	2	2	2
Public billiard saloon	—	28	28	27	28	35	36	39	38
Public bowling alley	—	4	4	4	5	6	6	8	8
Permits (Food business)									
Chinese herb tea	171	165	160	153	152	168	159	163	151
Frozen confections	2 782	2 785	2 766	2 702	2 636	2 597	2 476	2 410	2 407
Milk	1 108	1 191	1 258	1 246	1 279	1 271	1 248	1 257	1 299
Non-bottled drinks	541	500	489	487	522	535	531	546	536
Smell fish	6	9	10	11	13	14	16	11	11
Cut fruit	297	292	293	286	287	283	264	241	229
Hot dog	13	13	10	1	†	†	†	†	†
Permit to sell food by means of a coin-operated automatic vending machine	20	65	58	57	57	47	49	47	30
Restricted food	—	—	10	11	22	49	46	10	10
Grand Total	12 053	12 206	13 044	12 629	13 230	13 592	13 742	13 342	13 609

Note:

*delicensed in August 1977.

†licensed as food factories since 1978.

19.11 Petroleum Products: Releases from Bond by Type

Thousand m³

	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982
Light oils										
Motor spirit	188.85	170.42	171.00	177.77	199.86	236.00	271.39	303.26	336.52	348.65
Aviation spirit	1.69	0.58	0.52	0.25	0.28	0.23	0.28	0.30	0.23	0.23
Aviation turbine fuel	646.39	653.61	696.37	733.64	756.41	774.99	861.61	885.39	939.41	948.90
Other light oils	54.92	60.90	87.62	98.16	100.13	124.62	143.10	158.50	184.55	206.67
Heavy oils										
Light diesel for buses	38.78	46.07	52.36	58.96	62.18	63.77	62.93	69.20	76.32	82.91
Light diesel, other road users	214.99	224.47	233.90	253.65	285.58	394.44	380.55	371.50	442.58	465.47
Light diesel, industrial and marine uses	598.85	555.98	652.73	735.21	767.12	789.05	813.02	693.04	724.61	805.41
Kerosene	185.62	195.64	240.14	252.98	224.01	226.24	242.79	212.88	193.35	182.10
Medium, heavy diesel fuel	212.27	184.53	207.49	262.39	278.75	295.43	234.85	129.31	116.60	142.19
Furnace fuel oil	3 464.91	2 940.26	2 965.68	3 530.92	3 869.81	4 077.02	4 114.63	4 562.19	4 589.79	4 300.90
Others										
Lubricating oils	63.83	62.50	58.71	72.31	75.00	84.27	83.90	76.94	76.30	71.85
Petroleum products not otherwise classified	20.33	13.81	0.10	—	—	0.26	4.50	3.57	5.09	4.60
Total	5 691.44	5 108.78	5 366.61	6 176.23	6 619.13	7 066.33	7 213.55	7 466.06	7 685.36	7 559.87
Liquefied petroleum gas (Thousand tonnes)	74.07	72.87	79.41	87.81	90.83	101.58	107.48	111.36	118.17	129.61

19.12 Fire, Special Service, Ambulance Calls and Fatalities

	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982
Fire and special service calls										
Hong Kong Island	3 639	3 427	3 534	4 088	4 468	4 436	5 014	5 346	5 401	5 329
Kowloon	5 811	5 036	5 328	5 852	6 427	6 757	8 122	8 756	9 479	9 345
New Territories	2 521	2 109	2 159	3 017	4 231	4 128	5 601	5 426	6 785	6 594
Total calls	11 971	10 572	11 021	12 957	15 126	15 321	18 737	19 528	21 665	21 268
Fire calls										
Industrial	413	385	399	506	502	552	617	654	526	408
Non-industrial	6 467	5 108	5 505	6 860	8 031	7 123	9 244	8 453	9 004	7 905
False alarms	1 691	1 652	1 709	2 307	3 029	3 687	3 910	4 886	6 290	6 782
Special service calls	3 400	3 427	3 408	3 284	3 564	3 959	4 966	5 535	5 845	6 173
Ambulance calls										
Emergency	57 704	60 947	92 065	111 703	121 789	139 790	158 812	171 404	189 179	203 634
Removal	44 502	48 156	34 473	33 817	38 773	34 026	40 340	49 653	63 788	72 591
Fatalities										
Fire										
Industrial	7	3	7	10	4	8	22	3	19	1
Non-industrial	29	22	31	32	43	21	23	34	25	40
Special service	228	250	279	316	283	308	353	338	367	330

19.13 Traffic Accidents and Casualties

	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982
Accidents										
Hong Kong Island†	3 975	3 658	3 533	3 806	4 201	4 431	4 182	4 494	4 901	4 725
Kowloon	6 004	4 935	5 534	6 076	6 890	8 052	7 708	8 186	9 003	9 102
New Territories	2 835	2 403	2 381	2 463	2 771	2 785	3 281	3 579	4 130	4 510
Total	12 814	10 996	11 448	12 345	13 862	15 268	15 171	16 259	18 034	18 337
Casualties (no. of persons)										
Hong Kong Island†										
Fatal	140	94	75	80	78	98	102	79	109	104
Serious	1 523	1 339	1 311	1 435	1 514	1 554	1 499	1 459	1 575	2 016
Slight	3 184	3 035	2 874	3 199	3 541	3 672	3 638	4 021	4 407	3 889
Kowloon										
Fatal	185	152	152	163	159	200	201	161	177	182
Serious	2 707	2 237	2 496	2 578	2 845	3 241	2 825	2 925	3 430	4 070
Slight	4 472	3 690	3 990	4 606	5 620	6 637	6 434	7 095	7 676	7 136
New Territories										
Fatal	157	117	145	108	135	139	157	162	192	171
Serious	1 318	1 331	1 523	1 520	1 672	1 883	1 998	2 060	2 441	3 548
Slight	2 669	1 970	1 757	2 060	2 293	2 348	2 614	2 985	3 595	3 163
Total	16 355	13 965	14 323	15 749	17 857	19 772	19 468	20 947	23 602	24 279

Note:

†Including marine and Lantao Island.

108421-9L-1/84

\$90-J331283